(12) STANDARD PATENT (11) Application No. **AU 2017378398 B2**
(19) AUSTRALIAN PATENT OFFICE

(54) Title
Treatment of a disease of the gastrointestinal tract with a JAK inhibitor and devices

(51) International Patent Classification(s)
A61K 31/00 (2006.01) ***A61K 31/519*** (2006.01)
A61K 9/00 (2006.01) ***A61P 35/00*** (2006.01)

(21) Application No: **2017378398** (22) Date of Filing: **2017.12.14**

(87) WIPO No: **WO18/112245**

(30) Priority Data

(31) Number	(32) Date	(33) Country
62/434,374	**2016.12.14**	**US**
62/478,919	**2017.03.30**	**US**
62/545,380	**2017.08.14**	**US**
62/583,832	**2017.11.09**	**US**

(43) Publication Date: **2018.06.21**
(44) Accepted Journal Date: **2023.02.02**

(71) Applicant(s)
BIORA THERAPEUTICS, INC.

(72) Inventor(s)
Jones, Mitchell Lawrence;Singh, Sharat;Wahl, Christopher Loren;Stylli, Harry

(74) Agent / Attorney
Davies Collison Cave Pty Ltd, Level 15 1 Nicholson Street, MELBOURNE, VIC, 3000, AU

(56) Related Art
WO 2016/193964 A1
WO 2008/053396 A2
US 2016/0213234 A1
WO 2016/049602 A1

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
21 June 2018 (21.06.2018)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2018/112245 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
A61K 31/00 (2006.01) *A61K 31/519* (2006.01)
A61K 9/00 (2006.01) *A61P 35/00* (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2017/066492

(22) International Filing Date:
14 December 2017 (14.12.2017)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:

62/434,374	14 December 2016 (14.12.2016)	US
62/478,919	30 March 2017 (30.03.2017)	US
62/545,380	14 August 2017 (14.08.2017)	US
62/583,832	09 November 2017 (09.11.2017)	US

(71) Applicant: **PROGENITY INC.** [US/US]; 4330 La Jolla Village Drive, Suite 200, San Diego, California 92122 (US).

(72) Inventors: **JONES, Mitchell Lawrence**; 520 Sea Lane, La Jolla, California 92037 (US). **SINGH, Sharat**; 8171 Top of the Morning Way, Rancho Santa Fe, California 92067 (US). **WAHL, Christopher Loren**; 756 Bonair Street, La Jolla, California 92037 (US). **STYLLI, Harry**; 9046 La Jolla Shares Lane, La Jolla, California 92037 (US).

(74) Agent: **REITER, Tiffany** et al.; Fish & Richardson P.C., P.O. Box 1022, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55440-1022 (US).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM,

(54) Title: TREATMENT OF A DISEASE OF THE GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT WITH A JAK INHIBITOR AND DEVICES

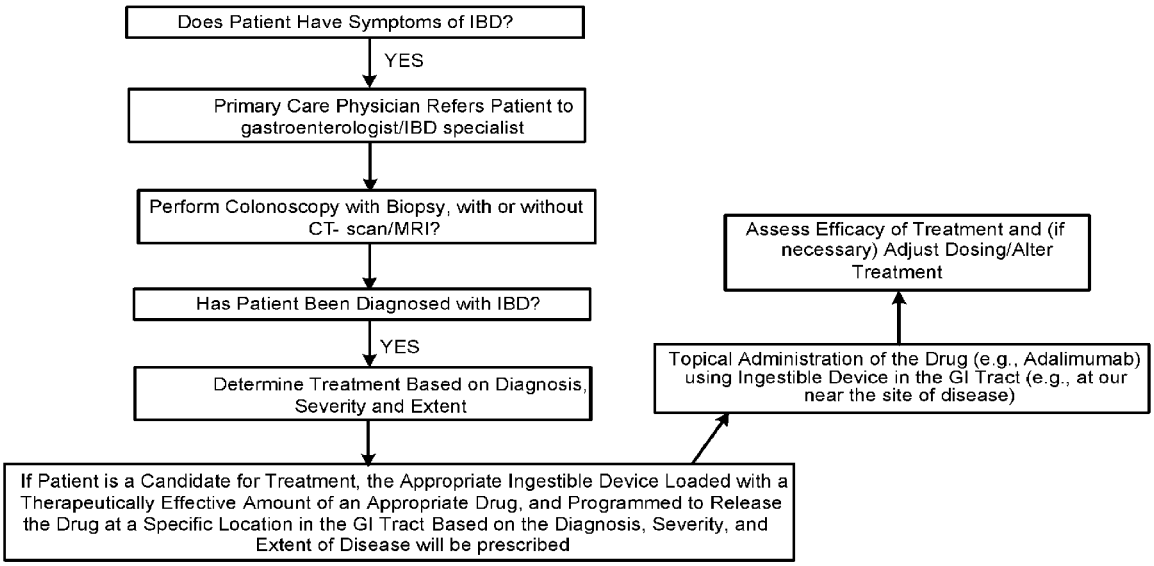


FIG. 72

(57) Abstract: This disclosure features methods and compositions for treating diseases of the gastrointestinal tract with a JAK inhibitor.

[Continued on next page]

WO 2018/112245 A1

TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*
— *before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments (Rule 48.2(h))*
— *with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))*

TREATMENT OF A DISEASE OF THE GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT WITH A JAK INHIBITOR AND DEVICES

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application claims the benefit of the following U.S. Provisional Applications: 62/434,374 filed December 14, 2016; 62/478,919 filed March 30, 2017; 62/545,380 filed August 14, 2017; and 62/583,832 filed November 9, 2017. This disclosure of the prior applications is considered part of (and is incorporated by reference in its entirety in) the disclosure of this application.

TECHNICAL FIELD

This disclosure features methods and compositions for treating diseases of the gastrointestinal tract with a JAK inhibitor.

BACKGROUND

The Janus kinase (JAK) proteins are a family of non-receptor tyrosine kinases that possess a highly conserved kinase domain responsible for its enzymatic activity. Mammals have four members of this family, JAK1, JAK2, JAK3 and Tyrosine kinase 2 (TYK2). These kinases associate with the intracellular portion of cytokine or hormone receptors, and transduce signals through seven members of the STAT transcription factors - STAT1, STAT2, STAT3, STAT4, STAT5A, STAT5B, and STAT6 in various combinations. JAK1 promotes signaling of multiple cytokines (e.g., certain type I and type II cytokines), including pro-inflammatory cytokines involved in the pathogenesis of autoimmune diseases. Single-nucleotide polymorphisms within the JAK/STAT pathway that confer susceptibility to IBD have been identified (Jostins et al., Host-microbe interactions have shaped the genetic architecture of inflammatory bowel disease, Nature 491:119–124, 2012). Both *in vivo* and *in vitro* studies have confirmed the role of JAK/STAT signaling in regulating immune responses (O'Shea and Plenge, JAK and STAT signaling molecules in immunoregulation and immune-mediated disease, Immunity 36:542–550, 2012). Tofacitinib, selective oral JAK inhibitor (including JAK1 and JAK3) has been tested in clinical trials for both ulcerative colitis (Sandborn et al., Tofacitinib, an Oral Janus Kinase Inhibitor, in Active Ulcerative Colitis, New England J. Med 367:616-24, 2012; Panes et al., Randomized trial of tofacitinib in active

ulcerative colitis: analysis of efficacy base on patient-reported outcomes, BMC Gastroenterology 15:14, doi: 10.1186/s12876-015-0239-9, 2015) and Crohn's disease.

The gastrointestinal (GI) tract generally provides a therapeutic medium for an individual's body. At times, therapeutic drugs may need to be dispensed to specified locations within the small intestine or large intestine, which is more effective than oral administration of the therapeutic drugs to cure or alleviate the symptoms of some medical conditions. For example, therapeutic drugs dispensed directly within the small intestine would not be contaminated, digested or otherwise compromised in the stomach, and thus allow a higher dose to be delivered at a specific location within the small intestine. However, dispensing therapeutic drugs directly within the small intestine inside a human body (e.g., the cecum, the ascending colon) can be difficult, because a device or mechanism (e.g., special formulation) would be needed to transport a therapeutically effective dose of drug to a desired location within the small intestine and then automatically deliver the therapeutic drug at the desired location. Dispensing therapeutic drugs directly within other locations in the GI tract of the human body can be similarly difficult. Such a device or mechanism also would also need to be operated in a safe manner in that the device or mechanism needs to physically enter the human body.

In sum, there remains a significant unmet medical need for improved treatment regimens for gastrointestinal diseases, such as inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), including a need for regimens which can dispense therapeutics to specific locations within the GI tract, thereby reducing or avoiding the drawbacks of oral or other forms of systemic administration.

SUMMARY

The present disclosure provides novel treatment paradigms for inflammatory conditions of the gastrointestinal tract. The methods and compositions described herein allow for the regio-specific release of therapeutic drugs at or near the site of disease in the gastrointestinal tract. By releasing a therapeutic drug locally instead of systemically, the bioavailability of the drug can be increased at the site of injury and/or decreased in the systemic circulation, thereby resulting in improved overall safety and/or efficacy and fewer adverse side effects. Advantages may include one or more of increased drug engagement at the target, leading to new and more efficacious treatment regimens, and/or lower systemic drug levels, which can translate to reduced toxicity and reduced immunogenicity, e.g., in the case of biologics. In some instances, releasing a therapeutic drug locally also provides for

new modes of action that may be unique to local delivery in the GI tract as opposed to systemic administration. For patients, clinicians and payors, this can mean an easier or simpler route of administration, fewer co-medicaments (e.g., immunomodulators), fewer side effects, and/or better outcomes.

Accordingly, described herein are methods for treating disorders of the gastrointestinal (GI) tract. The methods can include one or more of:

- diagnosing a GI disease in a subject; and/or
- mapping, sampling, and/or assessing the site, severity, pathology, and extent of a GI disease in the GI tract of a subject and/or mapping, sampling, and/or assessing a patient response to a therapeutic agent, e.g., in the patient's GI tract; and/or
- identifying, quantifying, and/or monitoring one or more markers of a GI disease in the GI tract of the subject and/or one or more markers of patient response to a therapeutic agent, e.g., in the patient's GI tract;-and/or
- releasing a therapeutic agent, e.g., proximate to the site of a GI disease.

The present disclosure accordingly provides patients and physicians more personalized treatment options for GI disorders by facilitating regimens which can release a therapeutic agent according to desired (e.g., customized or optimized) dosage, timing, and/or location parameters. In some cases, the treatment methods can employ one or more ingestible devices to achieve the benefits disclosed herein.

In some embodiments, provided herein is a method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract in a subject, comprising:

administering to the subject a pharmaceutical formulation that comprises an JAK inhibitor,

wherein the pharmaceutical formulation is released at a location in the gastrointestinal tract of the subject that is proximate to one or more sites of disease.

In some embodiments, provided herein the pharmaceutical formulation is administered in an ingestible device. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical formulation is released from an ingestible device. In some embodiments, the ingestible device comprises a housing, a reservoir containing the pharmaceutical formulation, and a release mechanism for releasing the pharmaceutical formulation from the device,

wherein the reservoir is releasably or permanently attached to the exterior of the housing or internal to the housing.

In some embodiments, provided herein is a method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract in a subject, comprising:

administering to the subject an ingestible device comprising a housing, a reservoir containing a pharmaceutical formulation, and a release mechanism for releasing the pharmaceutical formulation from the device,

wherein the reservoir is releasably or permanently attached to the exterior of the housing or internal to the housing;

wherein the pharmaceutical formulation comprises an JAK inhibitor, and

the ingestible device releases the pharmaceutical formulation at a location in the gastrointestinal tract of the subject that is proximate to one or more sites of disease.

In some embodiments, the housing is non-biodegradable in the GI tract. In some embodiments, the release of the formulation is triggered autonomously. In some embodiments, the device is programmed to release the formulation with one or more release profiles that may be the same or different at one or more locations. In some embodiments, the device is programmed to release the formulation at a location proximate to one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments, the location of one or more sites of disease is predetermined.

In some embodiments, the reservoir is made of a material that allows the formulation to leave the reservoir, such as a biodegradable material.

In some embodiments, the release of the formulation is triggered by a pre-programmed algorithm. In some embodiments, the release of the formulation is triggered by data from a sensor or detector to identify the location of the device. In some more particular embodiments, the data is not based solely on a physiological parameter (such as pH, temperature, and/or transit time).

In some embodiments, the device comprises a detector configured to detect light reflectance from an environment external to the housing. In some more particular embodiments, the release is triggered autonomously or based on the detected reflectance.

In some embodiments, the device releases the formulation at substantially the same time as one or more sites of disease are detected. In some embodiments, the one or more sites of disease are detected by the device (e.g., by imaging the GI tract).

In some embodiments, the release mechanism is an actuation system. In some embodiments, the release mechanism is a chemical actuation system. In some embodiments, the release mechanism is a mechanical actuation system. In some embodiments, the release

mechanism is an electrical actuation system. In some embodiments, the actuation system comprises a pump and releasing the formulation comprises pumping the formulation out of the reservoir. In some embodiments, the actuation system comprises a gas generating cell. In some embodiments, the device further comprises an anchoring mechanism.In some embodiments, the formulation comprises a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor. In some embodiments, the formulation comprises a human equivalent dose (HED) of the JAK inhibitor.

In some embodiments, the device is a device capable of releasing a solid JAK inhibitor or a solid formulation comprising the JAK inhibitor. In some embodiments, the device is a device capable of releasing a liquid JAK inhibitor or a liquid formulation comprising the JAK inhibitor. Accordingly, in some embodiments of the methods herein, the pharmaceutical formulation release from the device is a solid formulation. Accordingly, in some embodiments of the methods herein, the pharmaceutical formulation release from the device is a liquid formulation.

The devices disclosed herein are capable of releasing a JAK inhibitor or a formulation comprising the JAK inhibitor irrespective of the particular type of JAK inhibitor. For example, the JAK inhibitor may be a small molecule, a biological, a nucleic acid, an antibody, a fusion protein, and so on.

In some embodiments, provided herein is a method of releasing an JAK inhibitor into the gastrointestinal tract of a subject for treating one or more sites of disease within the gastrointestinal tract, the method comprising:

administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor housed in an ingestible device, wherein the ingestible device comprises

a detector configured to detect the presence of the one or more sites of disease, and

a controller or processor configured to trigger the release of the JAK inhibitor proximate to the one or more sites of disease in response to the detector detecting the presence of the one or more sites of disease.

In some embodiments, provided herein is a method of releasing an JAK inhibitor into the gastrointestinal tract of a subject for treating one or more pre-determined sites of disease within the gastrointestinal tract, the method comprising:

administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor contained in an ingestible device, wherein the ingestible device comprises

a detector configured to detect the location of the device within the gastrointestinal tract, and

a controller or processor configured to trigger the release of the JAK inhibitor proximate to the one or more predetermined sites of disease in response to the detector detecting a location of the device that corresponds to the location of the one or more pre-determined sites of disease.

In some embodiments, provided herein is a method of releasing an JAK inhibitor into the gastrointestinal tract of a subject for treating one or more sites of disease within the gastrointestinal tract, the method comprising:

administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor contained in an ingestible device;

receiving at an external receiver from the device a signal transmitting environmental data;

assessing the environmental data to confirm the presence of the one or more sites of disease; and

when the presence of the one or more sites of disease is confirmed, sending from an external transmitter to the device a signal triggering the release of the JAK inhibitor proximate to the one or more sites of disease.

In some embodiments, provided herein is a method of releasing an JAK inhibitor into the gastrointestinal tract of a subject for treating one or more sites of disease within the gastrointestinal tract, the method comprising:

administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor contained in an ingestible device;

receiving at an external receiver from the device a signal transmitting environmental or optical data;

assessing the environmental or optical data to confirm the location of the device within the gastrointestinal tract; and

when the location of the device is confirmed, sending from an external transmitter to the device a signal triggering the release of the JAK inhibitor proximate to the one or more sites of disease.

Provided herein in one embodiment is a method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract in a subject, comprising:

delivering a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract of the subject, wherein the method comprises administering to the subject a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor.

Provided herein in one embodiment is a method of treating a disease of the large intestine in a subject, comprising:

delivering a JAK inhibitor at a location in the proximal portion of the large intestine of the subject,

wherein the method comprises administering endoscopically to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor.

Provided herein in one embodiment is a method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract in a subject, comprising:

releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract of the subject that is proximate to one or more sites of disease,

wherein the method comprises administering to the subject a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor.

Provided herein in one embodiment is a method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract in a subject, comprising:

releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract of the subject that is proximate to one or more sites of disease,

wherein the method comprises administering to the subject a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device. and the method comprises administering orally to the subject the pharmaceutical composition.

Provided herein in one embodiment is a method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract in a subject, comprising:

releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract of the subject that is proximate to one or more sites of disease, wherein the method comprises administering to the subject a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor, wherein the method provides a concentration of the JAK inhibitor in the plasma of the subject that is less than 3 μg/ml.

Provided herein in one embodiment is a method of treating a disease of the large intestine in a subject, comprising:

releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the proximal portion of the large intestine of the subject that is proximate to one or more sites of disease,

wherein the method comprises administering endoscopically to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor.

In some embodiments the invention provides a method of treating an inflammatory bowel disease in a subject, the method comprising administering to the subject a JAK inhibitor in an ingestible device,

wherein the ingestible device comprises:

an ingestible housing comprising a reservoir having a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor stored therein;

a release mechanism having a closed state which retains the JAK inhibitor in the reservoir and an open state which allows for the release of the JAK inhibitor from the reservoir to the exterior of the device;

an actuator which controls the transition of the release mechanism from the closed to the open state;

a detector for detecting the location of the ingestible device in the subject's gastrointestinal tract; and

a processor which is coupled to the detector and to the actuator and which triggers the actuator to cause the release mechanism to transition from its closed state to its open state to release the JAK inhibitor in the cecum when it is determined that the ingestible device is in the cecum of the subject, wherein the site of disease is in the colon.

In another aspect of the present invention, there is provided a JAK inhibitor for use in a method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract in a subject, wherein the method comprises orally administering to the subject an ingestible device loaded with the JAK inhibitor, wherein the JAK inhibitor is released by the device at a location in the gastrointestinal tract of the subject that is proximate to one or more sites of disease.

In another aspect, the present invention provides a composition comprising or consisting of an ingestible device loaded with a therapeutically effective amount of a JAK inhibitor, for use in a method of treatment, wherein the method comprises orally administering the composition to the subject, wherein the JAK inhibitor is released by the device at a location in the gastrointestinal tract of the subject that is proximate to one or more sites of disease.

In another aspect, the present invention provides an ingestible device loaded with a therapeutically effective amount of a JAK inhibitor, wherein the device is controllable to release the JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract of the subject that is proximate to one or more sites of disease. The device may be for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body, for example, any method as described herein.

In still another aspect, the present invention provides an ingestible device for use in a method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract in a subject, wherein the method comprises orally administering to the subject the ingestible device loaded with a therapeutically effective amount of a JAK inhibitor, wherein the JAK inhibitor is released by the device at a location in the gastrointestinal tract of the subject that is proximate to one or more sites of disease.

An ingestible device as used in the present invention may comprise one or more mechanical and/or electrical mechanisms which actively control release of the JAK inhibitor. For example, in any of the above aspects and embodiments, the ingestible device as used in the present invention may comprise a release mechanism for release of the JAK inhibitor (e.g., from a reservoir comprising the JAK inhibitor) and an actuator controlling the release mechanism.

In one embodiment, the ingestible device comprises:

an ingestible housing comprising a reservoir having a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor stored therein;

a release mechanism having a closed state which retains the JAK inhibitor in the reservoir and an open state which releases the JAK inhibitor from the reservoir to the exterior of the device; and

an actuator which changes the state of the release mechanism from the closed to the open state.

In one embodiment, the ingestible device comprises:

a housing defined by a first end, a second end substantially opposite from the first end;

a reservoir located within the housing and containing the JAK inhibitor wherein a first end of the reservoir is attached to the first end of the housing;

a mechanism for releasing the JAK inhibitor from the reservoir;

and

an exit valve configured to allow the JAK inhibitor to be released out of the housing from the reservoir.

Here, the exit valve can be considered as the release mechanism having a closed state which retains the JAK inhibitor in the reservoir and an open state which releases the JAK inhibitor from the reservoir to the exterior of the device, and the mechanism for releasing the JAK inhibitor from the reservoir can be considered as the actuator.

In some embodiments of methods of treatment as described herein, the one or more disease sites may have been pre-determined (e.g., determined in a step preceding the administration of the composition of the present invention). The disease site(s) may have been determined by imaging the gastrointestinal tract. For example, the disease site(s) may have been pre-determined by endoscopy (e.g., a step of colonoscopy, enteroscopy, or using a capsule endoscope). Determination that the device is proximate to the disease site may therefore comprise a determining that the device is in a location corresponding to this previously-determined disease site.

In some embodiments, the location of the device in the gut may be detected by tracking the device. For example, the device may comprise a localization mechanism which may be a communication system for transmitting localization data, e.g., by radiofrequency transmission. The device may additionally or alternatively comprise a communication system for receiving a signal remotely triggering the actuator and thus causing release of the JAK

inhibitor. The signal may be sent when it is determined that the device is in the correct location in the gut.

Thus, the ingestible device may comprise:

an ingestible housing comprising a reservoir having a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor stored therein;

a release mechanism having a closed state which retains the JAK inhibitor in the reservoir and an open state which releases the JAK inhibitor from the reservoir to the exterior of the device;

a communication system for transmitting localization data to an external receiver and for receiving a signal from an external transmitter; and

an actuator which changes the state of the release mechanism from the closed to the open state and which can be triggered by the signal.

In other embodiments, the ingestible device as used in the present invention may comprise an environmental sensor for detecting the location of the device in the gut and/or for detecting the presence of disease in the GI tract. For example, the environment sensor may be an image sensor for obtaining images *in vivo*.

Detecting the presence of disease may comprise, for example, detecting the presence of inflamed tissue, and/or lesions such as ulceration e.g., aphthoid ulcerations, "punched-out ulcers" and/or superficial ulcers of the mucosa, cobblestoning, stenosis, granulomas, crypt abscesses, fissures, e.g., extensive linear fissures, villous atrophy, fibrosis, and/or bleeding.

Detecting the presence of disease may also comprise molecular sensing, such as detecting the amount of an inflammatory cytokine or other marker of inflammation. Such a marker can be measured locally from a biopsy or systemically in the serum.

Where the ingestible device comprises an environmental sensor, actuation of the release mechanism may be triggered by a processor or controller communicably coupled to the environmental sensor. Thus, in some embodiments, the device may not require any external signal or control in order to release the drug.

In one embodiment, the ingestible device may comprise:

an ingestible housing comprising a reservoir having a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor stored therein;

a release mechanism having a closed state which retains the JAK inhibitor in the reservoir and an open state which releases the JAK inhibitor from the reservoir to the exterior of the device;

an actuator which controls the transition of the release mechanism from the closed to the open state;

a detector for detecting the location of the device in the gut and/or the presence of diseased tissue; and

a processor or controller which is coupled to the detector and to the actuator and which triggers the actuator to cause the release mechanism to transition from its closed state to its open state when it is determined that the device is in the presence of diseased tissue and/or in a location in the gut that has been predetermined to be proximal to diseased tissue.

In another embodiment, there is provided:

an ingestible housing comprising a reservoir having a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor stored therein;

a detector coupled to the ingestible housing, the detector configured to detect when the ingestible housing is proximate to a respective disease site of the one of the one or more sites of disease;

a valve system in fluid communication with the reservoir system; and

a controller communicably coupled to the valve system and the detector, the controller configured to cause the valve system to open in response to the detector detecting that the ingestible housing is proximate to the respective disease site so as to release the therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor at the respective disease site.

As above, detection that the ingestible housing is proximate to the respective disease site may be based on environmental data indicating the location of the device in the GI tract (and reference to a pre-determined disease site) or on environmental data directly indicating the presence of diseased tissue.

Additionally, or alternatively, the device may further comprise a communication system adapted to transmit the environment data to an external receiver (e.g., outside of the body). This data may be used, for example, for diagnostic purposes. The external receiver may comprise means for displaying the data.

In some embodiments, this data may be analyzed externally to the device and used to determine when the drug should be released: an external signal may then be sent to the device to trigger release of the drug. Thus, the communication system may further be adapted to receive a signal remotely triggering the actuator and thus causing release of the JAK inhibitor. The signal may be sent from an external transmitter in response to receipt/analysis

and/or assessment of the environmental data, e.g., data indicating that the device has reached the desired location of the gut (where the location of the diseased tissue has been pre-determined) and/or data indicating the presence of diseased tissue. "External" may be "outside of the body".

Thus, in another embodiment, the ingestible device may comprise:

an ingestible housing comprising a reservoir having a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor stored therein;

a release mechanism having a closed state which retains the JAK inhibitor in the reservoir and an open state which releases the JAK inhibitor from the reservoir to the exterior of the device;

an environmental detector for detecting environmental data indicating the location of the device in the gut and/or the presence of diseased tissue;

a communication system for transmitting the environmental data to an external receiver and for receiving a signal from an external transmitter; and

an actuator which controls the transition of the release mechanism from the closed to the open state in response to the signal.

It will be understood from the above that when the device comprises one or more environmental detectors, e.g., comprises an image detector, the compositions may be used both for disease detection and for disease treatment.

Accordingly, in a further embodiment, there is provided a JAK inhibitor for use in a method of detecting and treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract in a subject, wherein the method comprises orally administering to the subject an ingestible device loaded with the JAK inhibitor, wherein the ingestible device comprises an environmental sensor for determining the presence of diseased tissue in the GI tract, and wherein the JAK inhibitor is released by the device at a location in the gastrointestinal tract of the subject that is proximate to one or more sites of disease, as detected by the environmental sensor. The device may be according to any of the embodiments described herein.

In another embodiment, there is provided a composition for use in a method of detecting and treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract in a subject, wherein the composition comprises or consists of an ingestible device loaded with a therapeutically effective amount of a JAK inhibitor, wherein the ingestible device comprises an environmental sensor for determining the presence of diseased tissue in the GI tract, and wherein the JAK inhibitor is released by the device at a location in the gastrointestinal tract of

the subject that is proximate to one or more sites of disease, as detected by the environmental sensor. Again, the device may be according to any of the embodiments described herein.

In some embodiments, where the ingestible device as used in the present invention comprises an environmental sensor for detecting the presence of disease in the GI tract and a communication system as described above, the method of treatment may comprise:

i) receiving at an external receiver from the ingestible device a signal transmitting the environmental data;

ii) assessing the environmental data to confirm the presence of the disease; and

iii) when the presence of the disease is confirmed, sending from an external transmitter to the ingestible device a signal triggering release of the JAK inhibitor.

For example, the presence of disease may be confirmed based on the presence of inflamed tissue and/or lesions associated with any of the disease states referred to herein. For example, the presence of disease may be confirmed based on the presence of inflammation, ulceration e.g., aphthoid ulcerations, "punched-out ulcers" and/or superficial ulcers of the mucosa, cobblestoning, stenosis, granulomas, crypt abscesses, fissures, e.g., extensive linear fissures, villous atrophy, fibrosis, and/or bleeding.

In some embodiments, the present invention may relate to a system comprising:

an ingestible device loaded with a therapeutically effective amount of a JAK inhibitor, a release mechanism for release of the JAK inhibitor (e.g., from a reservoir comprising the JAK inhibitor), an actuator controlling the release mechanism, an environmental sensor for determining the location of the device in the gut and/or for detecting the presence of diseased tissue and a communication system adapted to transmit the environment data and receive a signal triggering the actuator;

a receiver and display module for receiving and displaying outside of the body the environment data from the ingestible device;

a transmitter for sending to the ingestible device a signal triggering the actuator.

In any of the above embodiments, the ingestible device may further comprise an anchoring system for anchoring the device or a portion thereof in a location and an actuator for the anchoring system. This may be triggered in response to a determination that the device is at a location in the gastrointestinal tract of the subject proximate to one or more sites of disease. For instance, this may be detected by the environmental sensor. The triggering may be controlled by a processor in the device, that is, autonomously. A device where the triggering is controlled by a processor in the device is said to be an autonomous

device. Alternatively, it may be controlled by a signal sent from outside of the body, as described above.

In any of the above aspects and embodiments, disease of the GI tract may be an inflammatory bowel disease.

In some embodiments, the disease of the GI tract is ulcerative colitis.

In some embodiments, the disease of the GI tract is Crohn's disease.

In general, apparatuses, compositions, and methods disclosed herein are useful in the treatment of diseases of the gastrointestinal tract. Exemplary gastrointestinal tract diseases that can be treated include, without limitation, inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), Crohn's disease (e.g., active Crohn's disease, refractory Crohn's disease, or fistulizing Crohn's disease), ulcerative colitis, indeterminate colitis, microscopic colitis, infectious colitis, drug or chemical-induced colitis, diverticulitis, and ischemic colitis, gastritis, peptic ulcers, stress ulcers, bleeding ulcers, gastric hyperacidity, dyspepsia, gastroparesis, Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, gastroesophageal reflux disease, short-bowel (anastomosis) syndrome, a hypersecretory state associated with systemic mastocytosis or basophilic leukemia or hyperhistaminemia, Celiac disease (e.g., nontropical Sprue), enteropathy associated with seronegative arthropathies, microscopic colitis, collagenous colitis, eosinophilic gastroenteritis, colitis associated with radiotherapy or chemotherapy, colitis associated with disorders of innate immunity as in leukocyte adhesion deficiency-1, chronic granulomatous disease, food allergies, gastritis, infectious gastritis or enterocolitis (e.g., Helicobacter pylori-infected chronic active gastritis), other forms of gastrointestinal inflammation caused by an infectious agent, pseudomembranous colitis, hemorrhagic colitis, hemolytic-uremic syndrome colitis, diversion colitis, irritable bowel syndrome, irritable colon syndrome, and pouchitis.

In some embodiments, apparatuses, compositions, and methods disclosed herein are used to treat one gastrointestinal disease. In some embodiments, apparatuses, compositions, and methods disclosed herein are used to treat more than one gastrointestinal disease. In some embodiments, apparatuses, compositions, and methods disclosed herein are used to treat multiple gastrointestinal diseases that occur in the same area of the gastrointestinal tract (e.g., each disease can occur in the small intestine, large intestine, colon, or any sub-region thereof). In some embodiments, apparatuses, compositions, and methods disclosed herein are used to treat multiple gastrointestinal diseases that occur in different areas of the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, administration (e.g., local administration to the gastrointestinal tract) of JAK inhibitor is useful in the treatment of gastrointestinal diseases

including, but not limited to, inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), ulcerative colitis, Crohn's disease, or any of the other gastrointestinal diseases described herein.

In some embodiments, administration (e.g., local administration to the gastrointestinal tract) of JAK inhibitor is useful in the treatment of gastrointestinal diseases including, but not limited to, inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), ulcerative colitis, Crohn's disease, or any of the other gastrointestinal diseases described herein.

Aspects and embodiments as described herein are intended to be freely combinable. For example, any details or embodiments described herein for methods of treatment apply equally to a JAK inhibitor, composition or ingestible device for use in said treatment. Any details or embodiments described for a device apply equally to methods of treatment using the device, or to a JAK inhibitor or composition for use in a method of treatment involving the device.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 is a view of an example embodiment of an ingestible device, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 2 is an exploded view of the ingestible device of FIG. 1, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 3 is a diagram of an ingestible device during an example transit through a GI tract, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 4 is a diagram of an ingestible device during an example transit through a jejunum, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 5 is a flowchart of illustrative steps for determining a location of an ingestible device as it transits through a GI tract, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 6 is a flowchart of illustrative steps for detecting transitions from a stomach to a duodenum and from a duodenum back to a stomach, which may be used when determining a location of an ingestible device as it transits through a GI tract, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 7 is a plot illustrating data collected during an example operation of an ingestible device, which may be used when determining a location of an ingestible device as it transits through a GI tract, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 8 is another plot illustrating data collected during an example operation of an ingestible device, which may be used when determining a location of an ingestible device as it transits through a GI tract, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 9 is a flowchart of illustrative steps for detecting a transition from a duodenum to a jejunum, which may be used when determining a location of an ingestible device as it transits through a GI tract, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 10 is a plot illustrating data collected during an example operation of an ingestible device, which may be used when detecting a transition from a duodenum to a jejunum, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 11 is a plot illustrating muscle contractions detected by an ingestible device over time, which may be used when determining a location of an ingestible device as it transits through a GI tract, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 12 is a flowchart of illustrative steps for detecting a transition from a jejenum to an ileum, which may be used when determining a location of an ingestible device as it transits through a GI tract, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 13 is a flowchart of illustrative steps for detecting a transition from a jejenum to an ileum, which may be used when determining a location of an ingestible device as it transits through a GI tract, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 14 is a flowchart of illustrative steps for detecting a transition from an ileum to a cecum, which may be used when determining a location of an ingestible device as it transits through a GI tract, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 15 is a flowchart of illustrative steps for detecting a transition from a cecum to a colon, which may be used when determining a location of an ingestible device as it transits through a GI tract, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 16 illustrates an ingestible device for delivering a substance in the GI tract;

FIG. 17 illustrates aspects of a mechanism for an ingestible device with a gas generating cell configured to generate a gas to dispense a substance;

FIG. 18 illustrates an ingestible device having a piston to push for drug delivery;

FIG. 19 illustrates an ingestible device having a bellow structure for a storage reservoir of dispensable substances;

FIG. 20 illustrates an ingestible device having a flexible diaphragm to deform for drug delivery;

FIG. 21 shows an illustrative embodiment of an ingestible device with multiple openings in the housing;

FIG. 22 shows a highly cross-section of an ingestible device including a valve system and a sampling system;

FIG. 23 illustrates a valve system;

FIGs. 24A and 24B illustrate a portion of a two-stage valve system in its first and second stages, respectively;

FIGs. 25A and 25B illustrate a portion of a two-stage valve system in its first and second stages, respectively;

FIGs. 26A and 26B illustrate a portion of a two-stage valve system in its first and second stages, respectively;

FIG. 27 illustrates a more detailed view of an ingestible device including a valve system and a sampling system;

FIG. 28 illustrates a portion of an ingestible device including a sampling system and a two-stage valve system in its second stage; and

FIG. 29 is a highly schematic illustrate of an ingestible device.

FIG. 30 is a graph shiwng the percentage (%) change in body weight at day 14 (± SEM) for DSS mice treated with anti-IL-12 p40 antibody intraperitoneally (10 mg/kg) every third day (Q3D) or intracecally (10 mg/kg or 1 mg/kg) daily (QD), when compared to mice treated with anti-IL-12 p40 antibody intraperitoneally (10 mg/kg) every third day (Q3D) and vehicle control (Vehicle). Mann-Whitney's U¬- test and Student's t-test were used for statistical analysis on non-Gaussian and Gaussian data respectively. A value of $p < 0.05$ was considered significant (Graph Pad Software, Inc.).

FIG. 31 is a graph showing the concentration of anti-IL-12 p40 rat IgG2A (µg/mL) in plasma of anti-IL-12 p40 intraperitoneally (10 mg/kg) and intracecally (10 mg/kg and 1 mg/kg) administered treatment groups given daily (QD) or every third day (Q3D) when compared to vehicle control (Vehicle) and when IP is compared to IC. ELISA analysis was used to determine the concentration of anti-IL-12 p40 (IgG2A). Data presented as mean ± SEM. Mann-Whitney's U¬- test and Student's t-test were used for statistical analysis on non-Gaussian and Gaussian data respectively. A value of $p < 0.05$ was considered significant (Graph Pad Software, Inc.).

FIG. 32 is a graph showing the concentration of anti-IL-12 p40 antibody (IgG2A) (µg/mL) in the cecum and colon content of anti-IL-12 p40 antibody intraperitoneally (10

mg/kg) and intracecally (10 mg/kg and 1 mg/kg) administered treatment groups given daily (QD) or every third day (Q3D), when compared to vehicle control (Vehicle) and when IP is compared to IC. ELISA analysis was used to determine the concentration of rat IgG2A. Data presented as mean ± SEM. Mann-Whitney's *U*- test and Student's t-test were used for statistical analysis on non-Gaussian and Gaussian data respectively. A value of $p < 0.05$ was considered significant (Graph Pad Software, Inc.).

FIG. 33 is a graph showing the mean overall tissue immunolabel scores (intensity and extent) in acute DSS colitis mouse colon of anti-IL-12 p40 antibody intracecally-treated versus vehicle control-treated DSS mice. Data presented as mean ± SEM.

FIG. 34 is a graph showing the mean location-specific immunolabel scores in acute DSS colitis mouse colon of anti-IL-12 p40 intracecally-treated versus vehicle control-treated DSS mice. Data presented as mean ± SEM. Mann-Whitney's *U*- test and Student's t-test were used for statistical analysis on non-Gaussian and Gaussian data respectively. A value of $p < 0.05$ was considered significant (Graph Pad Software, Inc.).

FIG. 35 is a graph showing the ratio of anti-IL-12 p40 antibody in the colon tissue to the plasma concentration of the anti-IL-12 p40 antibody in mice treated with the anti-IL-12 p40 antibody on day 0 (Q0) or day 3 (Q3D) of the study, when measured at the same time point after the initial dosing. An outlier animal was removed from Group 5.

FIG. 36 is a graph showing the concentration of Il-1β (µg/mL) in colon tissue lysate of acute DSS colitis mice treated with anti-IL-12 p40 intraperitoneally (10 mg/kg) every third day (Q3D) or intracecally (10 mg/kg or 1 mg/kg) adminitsered daily (QD), when compared to vehicle control (Vehicle). Data presented as mean ± SEM. Mann-Whitney's *U*- test and Student's t-test were used for statistical analysis on non-Gaussian and Gaussian data respectively. A value of $p < 0.05$ was considered significant (Graph Pad Software, Inc.).

FIG. 37 is a graph showing the concentration of Il-6 (µg/mL) in colon tissue lysate of acute DSS colitis mice treated with anti-IL-12 p40 intraperitoneally (10 mg/kg) every third day (Q3D) or intracecally (10 mg/kg or 1 mg/kg) administered daily (QD), when compared to vehicle control (Vehicle). Data presented as mean ± SEM. Mann-Whitney's *U*- test and Student's t-test were used for statistical analysis on non-Gaussian and Gaussian data respectively. A value of $p < 0.05$ was considered significant (Graph Pad Software, Inc.

FIG. 38 is a graph showing the concentration of Il-17A (µg/mL) in colon tissue lysate of acute DSS colitis mice treated with anti-IL-12 p40 intraperitoneally (10 mg/kg) every third day (Q3D) or intracecally (10 mg/kg and 1 mg/kg) administered daily (QD), when compared

to vehicle control (Vehicle). Data presented as mean ± SEM. Mann-Whitney's *U*- test and Student's t-test were used for statistical analysis on non-Gaussian and Gaussian data respectively. A value of $p < 0.05$ was considered significant (Graph Pad Software, Inc.).

FIG. 39 is a graph showing the percentage (%) change in body weight at day 14 (± SEM) for DSS mice treated with DATK32 (anti-α4β7) antibody intraperitoneally (25 mg/kg) every third day (Q3D) or intracecally (25 mg/kg or 5 mg/kg) administered daily (QD), when compared to vehicle control (Vehicle) and when IC is compared to IP. Data presented as mean ± SEM. Mann-Whitney's *U*- test and Student's t-test were used for statistical analysis on non-Gaussian and Gaussian data respectively. A value of $p < 0.05$ was considered significant (Graph Pad Software, Inc.).

FIG. 40 is a graph showing the plasma concentration of DATK32 rat IgG2A (μg/mL) of intraperitoneally (25mg/kg) and intracecally (25 mg/kg and 5 mg/kg) administered treatment groups given daily (QD) or every third day (Q3D), where IP is compared to IC. Data presented as mean ± SEM. Mann-Whitney's *U*- test and Student's t-test were used for statistical analysis on non-Gaussian and Gaussian data respectively. A value of $p < 0.05$ was considered significant (Graph Pad Software, Inc.).

FIG. 41 is a graph showing the concentration of DATK32 rat IgG2A antibody (μg/mL) in cecum and colon content of intraperitoneally (25mg/kg) or intracecally (25 mg/kg and 5 mg/kg) administered treatment groups given daily (QD) or every third day (Q3D), where IP is compared to IC. Data presented as mean ± SEM. Mann-Whitney's *U*- test and Student's t-test were used for statistical analysis on non-Gaussian and Gaussian data respectively. A value of $p < 0.05$ was considered significant (Graph Pad Software, Inc.).

FIG. 42 is a graph showing the concentration of DATK32 rat IgG2A (μg/mL) in the colon content of intraperitoneally (25mg/kg) or intracecally (25 mg/kg and 5 mg/kg) administered treatment groups given daily (QD), and concentration over time (1, 2 ,4, 24, and 48 hours), where IP is compared to IC. Data presented as mean ± SEM. Mann-Whitney's *U*- test and Student's t-test were used for statistical analysis on non-Gaussian and Gaussian data respectively. A value of $p<0.05$ was considered significant (Graph Pad Software, Inc.).

FIG. 43 is a graph showing the concentration of DATK32 rat IgG2A (μg/g) in colon tissue of intraperitoneally (25mg/kg) or intracecally (25 mg/kg and 5 mg/kg) administered treatment groups given daily (QD) or every third day (Q3D), where IP is compared to IC. Data presented as mean ± SEM. Mann-Whitney's *U*- test and Student's t-test were used for

statistical analysis on non-Gaussian and Gaussian data respectively. A value of $p<0.05$ was considered significant (Graph Pad Software, Inc.).

FIG. 44 is a graph showing the concentration of DATK32 rat IgG2A (μg/g) in the colon tissue of intraperitoneally (25mg/kg) or intracecally (25 mg/kg and 5 mg/kg) administered treatment groups given daily (QD), and the concentration over time (1, 2, 4, 24, and 48 hours) was determined, where IP is compared to IC. Data presented as mean ± SEM. Mann-Whitney's *U*- test and Student's t-test were used for statistical analysis on non-Gaussian and Gaussian data respectively. A value of $p < 0.05$ was considered significant (Graph Pad Software, Inc.).

FIG. 45 is a graph showing the mean overall tissue immunolabel scores (intensity and extent) in acute DSS colitis mouse colon of DATK32 (anti-α4β7) antibody treated versus vehicle control (Vehicle) treated DSS mice. The data are presented as mean ± SEM.

FIG. 46 is a graph showing the mean location-specific immunolabel scores in acute DSS colitis mouse colon of DATK32 (anti-α4β7) antibody-treated versus vehicle control (Vehicle)-treated DSS mice. Data presented as mean ± SEM. Mann-Whitney's *U*- test and Student's t-test were used for statistical analysis on non-Gaussian and Gaussian data respectively. A value of $p < 0.05$ was considered significant (Graph Pad Software, Inc.).

FIG. 47 is a graph showing the ratio of the DATK-32 antibody in the colon tissue to the plasma concentration of the DATK-32 antibody in mice treated with the DATK-32 antibody on day 0 (Q0) or day 3 (Q3D) of the study (Groups 9-12), when measured after initial dosing.

FIG. 48 is a graph showing the mean percentage of Th memory cells (mean ± SEM) in blood for DATK32 (anti-α4β7) antibody intraperitoneally (25mg/kg) or intracecally (25 mg/kg or 5 mg/kg) administered treatment groups given daily (QD) or every third day (Q3D), when compared to vehicle control (Vehicle) and when IP is compared to IC. Mean percentage Th memory cells were measured using FACS analysis. Data presented as mean ± SEM. Mann-Whitney's *U*- test and Student's t-test were used for statistical analysis on non-Gaussian and Gaussian data respectively. A value of $p < 0.05$ was considered significant (Graph Pad Software, Inc.).

FIG. 49 is an exemplary image of a histological section of a distal transverse colon of Animal 1501 showing no significant lesions (i.e., normal colon).

FIG. 50 is an exemplary image of a histological section of a distal transverse colon of Animal 2501 (treated with TNBS) showing areas of necrosis and inflammation.

FIG. 51 is a representative graph of plasma adalimumab concentrations over time following a single subcutaneous (SQ) or topical administration of adalimumab. The plasma concentrations of adalimumab were determined 6, 12, 24, and 48 hours after administration of adalimumab. N/D = not detectable.

FIG. 52 is a representative table of the plasma adalimumab concentrations (μg/mL) as shown in FIG. 4.6.

FIG. 53 is a graph showing the concentration of TNFα (pg/mL per mg of total protein) in non-inflamed and inflamed colon tissue after intracecal administration of adalimumab, as measured 6, 12, 24, and 24 hours after the initial dosing.

FIG. 54 is a graph showing the concentration of TNFα (pg/mL per mg of total protein) in colon tissue after subcutaneous or intracecal (topical) administration of adalimumab, as measured 48 hours after the initial dosing.

FIG. 55 is a graph showing the percentage (%) change in body weight at day 14 (± SEM) in acute DSS colitis mice treated with cyclosporine A orally (10 mg/kg) every third day (Q3D) or intracecally (10 mg/kg or 3 mg/kg) daily (QD), when compared to vehicle control (Vehicle). Data presented as mean ± SEM. Mann-Whitney's *U*- test and Student's t-test were used for statistical analysis on non-Gaussian and Gaussian data respectively. A value of $p < 0.05$ was considered significant (Graph Pad Software, Inc.).

FIG. 56 is a graph showing the plasma cyclosporine A (CsA) (ng/mL) concentration over time (1 h, 2 h, 4 h, and 24 h) in acute DSS colitis mice treated daily (QD) with orally (PO) (10 mg/kg) or intracecally (IC) (10 mg/kg or 3 mg/kg) administered CsA. Data presented as mean ± SEM.

FIG. 57 is a graph showing the colon tissue cyclosporine A (CsA) (ng/g) concentration over time (1 h, 2 h ,4 h and 24 h) in acute DSS colitis mice treated daily (QD) with orally (PO) (10 mg/kg) or intracecally (IC) (10 mg/kg or 3 mg/kg) administered CsA. Data presented as mean ± SEM.

FIG. 58 is a graph showing the peak colon tissue cyclosporine A (CsA) (ng/g) concentration in acute DSS colitis mice treated daily (QD) with orally (PO) (10 mg/kg) or intracecally (IC) (10 mg/kg or 3 mg/kg) administered CsA. Data presented as mean ± SEM.

FIG. 59 is a graph showing the trough tissue concentration of cyclosporine (CsA) (ng/g) in colon of acute DSS colitis mice treated daily (QD) with orally (PO) (10 mg/kg) or intracecally (IC) (10 mg/kg or 3 mg/kg) administered CsA. Data presented as mean ± SEM.

FIG. 60 is a graph showing the interleukin-2 (Il-2) concentration (μg/mL) in colon tissue of acute DSS colitis mice treated daily (QD) with orally (PO) (10 mg/kg) or intracecally (IC) (10 mg/kg or 3 mg/kg) administered CsA, where PO is compared to IC. Data presented as mean ± SEM. Mann-Whitney's *U*- test and Student's t-test were used for statistical analysis on non-Gaussian and Gaussian data respectively. A value of $p < 0.05$ was considered significant (Graph Pad Software, Inc.).

FIG. 61 is a graph showing the interleukin-6 (Il-6) concentration (μg/mL) in colon tissue of acute DSS colitis mice treated daily (QD) with orally (PO) (10 mg/kg) or intracecally (IC) (10 mg/kg or 3 mg/kg) administered CsA. Data presented as mean ± SEM.

FIG. 62 illustrates a nonlimiting example of a system for collecting, communicating and/or analyzing data about a subject, using an ingestible device.

FIGs. 63A-F are graphs showing rat IgG2A concentration as measured in (A) colon homogenate, (B) mLN homogenate, (C) small intestine homogenate, (D) cecum contents, (E) colon contents, and (F) plasma by ELISA. Standards were prepared with plasma matrix. Samples were diluted 1:50 before analysis. Sample 20 was removed from cecum contents analysis graph (outlier). *p<0.05; **p<0.01; ****p<0.001 were determined using the unpaired t test.

FIG. 64 illustrates a tapered silicon bellows.

FIG. 65 illustrates a tapered silicone bellows in the simulated device jig.

FIG. 66 illustrates a smooth PVC bellows.

FIG. 67 illustrates a smooth PVC bellows in the simulated device jig.

FIG. 68 demonstrates a principle of a competition assay performed in an experiment.

FIG. 69 shows AlphaLISA data.

FIG. 70 shows AlphaLISA data.

FIG. 71 shows AlphaLISA data.

FIG. 72 is a flowchart of illustrative steps of a clinical protocol, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure.

FIG. 73 is a graph showing the level of FAM-SMAD7-AS oligonucleotide in the cecum tissue of DSS-induced colitis mice at 12-hours. The bars represent from left to right, Groups 2 through 5 in the experiment described in Example 9.

FIG. 74 is a graph showing the level of FAM-SMAD7-AS oligonucleotide in the colon tissue of DSS-induced colitis mice at 12-hours. The bars represent from left to right, Groups 2 through 5 in the experiment described in Example 9.

FIG. 75 is a graph showing the level of FAM-SMAD7-AS oligonucleotide in the cecum contents of DSS-induced colitis mice at 12-hours. The bars represent from left to right, Groups 2 through 5 in the experiment described in Example 9.

FIG. 76 is a graph showing the mean concentration of tacrolimus in the cecum tissue and the proximal colon tissue 12 hours after intra-cecal or oral administration of tacrolimus to swine as described in Example 10.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

The present disclosure is directed to various methods and formulations for treating diseases of the gastrointestinal tract with an JAK inhibitor. For example, in an embodiment, a method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract in a subject comprises administering to the subject a pharmaceutical formulation comprising an JAK inhibitor wherein the pharmaceutical formulation is released in the subject's gastrointestinal tract proximate to one or more sites of disease. For example, in an embodiment, the pharmaceutical formulation comprises a therapeutically effective amount of an JAK inhibitor.

In some embodiments, the formulation is contained in an ingestible device, and the device releases the formulation at a location proximate to the site of disease. The location of the site of disease may be predetermined. For example, an ingestible device, the location of which within the GI tract can be accurately determined as disclosed herein, may be used to sample one or more locations in the GI tract and to detect one or more analytes, including markers of the disease, in the GI tract of the subject. A pharmaceutical formulation may be then administered via an ingestible device and released at a location proximate to the predetermined site of disease. The release of the formulation may be triggered autonomously, as further described herein.

The following disclosure illustrates aspects of the formulations and methods embodied in the claims.

Formulations, including Pharmaceutical Formulations

As used herein, a "formulation" of an JAK inhibitor may refer to either the JAK inhibitor in pure form, such as, for example, a lyophilized JAK inhibitor, or a mixture of the JAK inhibitor with one or more physiologically acceptable carriers, excipients or stabilizers. Thus, therapeutic formulations or medicaments can be prepared by mixing the JAK inhibitor having the desired degree of purity with optional physiologically acceptable carriers,

excipients or stabilizers (Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences 16th edition, Osol, A. Ed. (1980)), in the form of lyophilized formulations or aqueous solutions. Acceptable carriers, excipients, or stabilizers are nontoxic to recipients at the dosages and concentrations employed, and include buffers such as phosphate, citrate, and other organic acids; antioxidants including ascorbic acid and methionine; preservatives (such as octadecyldimethylbenzyl ammonium chloride; hexamethonium chloride; benzalkonium chloride, benzethonium chloride; phenol, butyl or benzyl alcohol; alkyl parabens such as methyl or propyl paraben; catechol; resorcinol; cyclohexanol; 3-pentanol; and m-cresol); low molecular weight (less than about 10 residues) antibody; proteins, such as serum albumin, gelatin, or immunoglobulins; hydrophilic polymers such as polyvinylpyrrolidone; amino acids such as glycine, glutamine, asparagine, histidine, arginine, or lysine; monosaccharides, disaccharides, and other carbohydrates including glucose, mannose, or dextrins; chelating agents such as EDTA; sugars such as sucrose, mannitol, trehalose or sorbitol; salt- forming counter-ions such as sodium; metal complexes (e.g., Zn- protein complexes); and/or non-ionic surfactants such as TWEEN™, PLURONICS™ or polyethylene glycol (PEG). Exemplary pharmaceutically acceptable carriers herein further include insterstitial drug dispersion agents such as soluble neutral-active hyaluronidase glycoproteins (sHASEGP), for example, human soluble PH-20 hyaluronidase glycoproteins, such as rHuPH20 (HYLENEX<®>, Baxter International, Inc.). Certain exemplary sHASEGPs and methods of use, including rHuPH20, are described in US Patent Publication Nos. 2005/0260186 and 2006/0104968. In one aspect, a sHASEGP is combined with one or more additional glycosaminoglycanases such as chondroitinases. Exemplary lyophilized formulations are described in US Patent No. 6,267,958. Aqueous formulations include those described in US Patent No. 6,171,586 and WO2006/044908, the latter formulations including a histidine-acetate buffer.

A formulation of an JAK inhibitor as disclosed herein, e.g., sustained-release formulations, can further include a mucoadhesive agent, e.g., one or more of polyvinyl pyrolidine, methyl cellulose, sodium carboxyl methyl cellulose, hydroxyl propyl cellulose, carbopol, a polyacrylate, chitosan, a eudragit analogue, a polymer, and a thiomer. Additional examples of mucoadhesive agents that can be included in a formulation with an JAK inhibitor are described in, e.g., Peppas et al., *Biomaterials* 17(16):1553-1561, 1996; Kharenko et al., *Pharmaceutical Chemistry J.* 43(4):200-208, 2009; Salamat-Miller et al., *Adv. Drug Deliv.*

Reviews 57(11):1666-1691, 2005; Bernkop-Schnurch, *Adv. Drug Deliv. Rev.* 57(11):1569-1582, 2005; and Harding et al., *Biotechnol. Genet. Eng. News* 16(1):41-86, 1999.

In some embodiments, components of a formulation may include any one of the following components, or any combination thereof:

Acacia, Alginate, Alginic Acid, Aluminum Acetate, an antiseptic, Benzyl Alcohol, Butyl Paraben, Butylated Hydroxy Toluene, an antioxidant. Citric acid, Calcium carbonate, Candelilla wax, a binder, Croscarmellose sodium, Confectioner sugar, Colloidal silicone dioxide, Cellulose, Carnuba wax, Corn starch, Carboxymethylcellulose calcium, Calcium stearate, Calcium disodium EDTA, Chelation agents, Copolyvidone, Castor oil hydrogenated, Calcium hydrogen phosphate dehydrate, Cetylpyridine chloride, Cysteine HCl, Crosspovidone, Dibasic Calcium Phosphate, Disodium hydrogen phosphate, Dimethicone, Erythrosine Sodium, Ethyl Cellulose, Gelatin, Glyceryl monooleate, Glycerin, Glycine, Glyceryl monostearate, Glyceryl behenate, Hydroxy propyl cellulose, Hydroxyl propyl methyl cellulose, Hypromellose, HPMC Pthalate, Iron oxides or ferric oxide, Iron oxide yellow, Iron oxide red or ferric oxide, Lactose (hydrous or anhydrous or monohydrate or spray dried), Magnesium stearate, Microcrystalline cellulose, Mannitol, Methyl cellulose,, Magnesium carbonate, Mineral oil, Methacrylic acid copolymer, Magnesium oxide, Methyl paraben, PEG, Polysorbate 80, Propylene glycol, Polyethylene oxide, Propylene paraben, Polaxamer 407 or 188 or plain, Potassium bicarbonate, Potassium sorbate, Potato starch, Phosphoric acid, Polyoxy140 stearate, Sodium starch glycolate, Starch pregelatinized, Sodium crossmellose, Sodium lauryl sulfate, Starch, Silicon dioxide, Sodium benzoate,, Stearic acid, Sucrose base for medicated confectionery, a granulating agent, Sorbic acid, Sodium carbonate, Saccharin sodium, Sodium alginate, Silica gel, Sorbiton monooleate, Sodium stearyl fumarate, Sodium chloride, Sodium metabisulfite, Sodium citrate dehydrate, Sodium starch, Sodium carboxy methyl cellulose, Succinic acid, Sodium propionate, Titanium dioxide, Talc, Triacetin, Triethyl citrate.

Accordingly, in some embodiments of the method of treating a disease as disclosed herein, the method comprises administering to the subject a pharmaceutical composition that is a formulation as disclosed herein. In some embodiments the formulation is a dosage form, which may be, as an example, a solid form such as, for example, a capsule, a tablet, a sachet, or a lozenge; or which may be, as an example, a liquid form such as, for example, a solution, a suspension, an emulsion, or a syrup.

In some embodiments, the formulation is not comprised in an ingestible device. In some embodiments wherein the formulation is not comprised in an ingestible device, the formulation may be suitable for oral administration. The formulation may be, for example, a solid dosage form or a liquid dosage form as disclosed herein. In some embodiments wherein the formulation is not comprised in an ingestible device, the formulation may be suitable for rectal administration. The formulation may be, for example, a dosage form such as a suppository or an enema. In embodiments where the formulation is not comprised in an ingestible device, the formulation releases the JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract of the subject that is proximate to one or more sites of disease. Such localized release may be achieved, for example, with a formulation comprising an enteric coating. Such localized release may be achieved, an another example, with a formulation comprising a core comprising one or more polymers suitable for controlled release of an active substance. A non-limiting list of such polymers includes: poly(2-(diethylamino)ethyl methacrylate, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl methacrylate, poly(ethylene glycol), poly(2-aminoethyl methacrylate), (2-hydroxypropyl)methacrylamide, poly(β-benzyl-l-aspartate), poly(N-isopropylacrylamide), and cellulose derivatives.

In some embodiments, the formulation is comprised in an ingestible device as disclosed herein. In some embodiments wherein the formulation is comprised in an ingestible device, the formulation may be suitable for oral administration. The formulation may be, for example, a solid dosage form or a liquid dosage form as disclosed herein. In some embodiments the formulation is suitable for introduction and optionally for storage in the device. In some embodiments the formulation is suitable for introduction and optionally for storage in a reservoir comprised in the device. In some embodiments the formulation is suitable for introduction and optionally for storage in a reservoir comprised in the device. Thus, in some embodiments, provided herein is a reservoir comprising a therapeutically effective amount of an JAK inhibitor, wherein the reservoir is configured to fit into an ingestible device. In some embodiments, the reservoir comprising a therapeutically effective amount of an JAK inhibitor is attachable to an ingestible device. In some embodiments, the reservoir comprising a therapeutically effective amount of an JAK inhibitor is capable of anchoring itself to the subject's tissue. As an example, the reservoir capable of anchoring itself to the subject's tissue comprises silicone. As an example, the reservoir capable of anchoring itself to the subject's tissue comprises polyvinyl chloride.

In some embodiments the formulation is suitable for introduction in a spray catheter, as disclosed herein.

The formulation herein may also contain more than one active compound as necessary for the particular indication being treated, for example, those with complementary activities that do not adversely affect each other. For instance, the formulation may further comprise another JAK inhibitor or a chemotherapeutic agent. Such molecules are suitably present in combination in amounts that are effective for the purpose intended.

The active ingredients may also be entrapped in microcapsules prepared, for example, by coacervation techniques or by interfacial polymerization, for example, hydroxymethylcellulose or gelatin-microcapsule and poly-(methylmethacylate) microcapsule, respectively, in colloidal drug delivery systems (for example, liposomes, albumin microspheres, microemulsions, nano-particles and nanocapsules) or in macroemulsions. Such techniques are disclosed in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences 16th edition, Osol, A. Ed. (1980).

The formulations to be used for in vivo administration must be sterile. This is readily accomplished by filtration through sterile filtration membranes.

Sustained-release preparations may be prepared. Suitable examples of sustained-release preparations include semipermeable matrices of solid hydrophobic polymers containing the JAK inhibitor, which matrices are in the form of shaped articles, e.g., films, or microcapsule. Examples of sustained-release matrices include polyesters, hydrogels (for example, poly(2- hydroxyethyl-methacrylate), or poly(vinylalcohol)), polylactides (U.S. Pat. No. 3,773,919), copolymers of L-glutamic acid and γ ethyl-L-glutamate, non-degradable ethylene-vinyl acetate, degradable lactic acid-glycolic acid copolymers such as the LUPRON DEPOT™ (injectable microspheres composed of lactic acid-glycolic acid copolymer and leuprolide acetate), and poly-D-(-)-3-hydroxybutyric acid. While polymers such as ethylene-vinyl acetate and lactic acid-glycolic acid enable release of molecules for over 100 days, certain hydrogels release proteins for shorter time periods. When encapsulated JAK inhibitors remain in the body for a long time, they may denature or aggregate as a result of exposure to moisture at 37°C, resulting in a loss of biological activity and possible changes in immunogenicity. Rational strategies can be devised for stabilization depending on the mechanism involved. For example, if the aggregation mechanism is discovered to be intermolecular S-S bond formation through thio-disulfide interchange, stabilization may be achieved by modifying sulfhydryl residues, lyophilizing from acidic solutions, controlling

moisture content, using appropriate additives, and developing specific polymer matrix compositions.

Pharmaceutical formulations may contain one or more JAK inhibitors. The pharmaceutical formulations may be formulated in any manner known in the art. In some embodiments the formulations include one or more of the following components: a sterile diluent (e.g., sterile water or saline), a fixed oil, polyethylene glycol, glycerin, propylene glycol, or other synthetic solvents, antibacterial or antifungal agents, such as benzyl alcohol or methyl parabens, chlorobutanol, phenol, ascorbic acid, thimerosal, and the like, antioxidants, such as ascorbic acid or sodium bisulfite, chelating agents, such as ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid, buffers, such as acetates, citrates, or phosphates, and isotonic agents, such as sugars (e.g., dextrose), polyalcohols (e.g., mannitol or sorbitol), or salts (e.g., sodium chloride), or any combination thereof. Liposomal suspensions can also be used as pharmaceutically acceptable carriers (see, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 4,522,811, incorporated by reference herein in its entirety). The formulations can be formulated and enclosed in ampules, disposable syringes, or multiple dose vials. Where required, proper fluidity can be maintained by, for example, the use of a coating, such as lecithin, or a surfactant. Controlled release of the JAK inhibitor can be achieved by implants and microencapsulated delivery systems, which can include biodegradable, biocompatible polymers (e.g., ethylene vinyl acetate, polyanhydrides, polyglycolic acid, collagen, polyorthoesters, and polylactic acid; Alza Corporation and Nova Pharmaceutical, Inc.).

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is present in a pharmaceutical formulation within the device.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is present in solution within the device.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is present in a suspension in a liquid medium within the device.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is present as a pure, powder (e.g., lyophilized) form of the JAK inhibitor.

Definitions:

By “ingestible”, it is meant that the device can be swallowed whole.

"Gastrointestinal inflammatory disorders" are a group of chronic disorders that cause inflammation and/or ulceration in the mucous membrane. These disorders include, for example, inflammatory bowel disease (e.g., Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, indeterminate

colitis and infectious colitis), mucositis (e.g., oral mucositis, gastrointestinal mucositis, nasal mucositis and proctitis), necrotizing enterocolitis and esophagitis.

"Inflammatory Bowel Disease" or "IBD" is a chronic inflammatory autoimmune condition of the gastrointestinal (GI) tract. The GI tract can be divided into four main different sections, the oesophagus, stomach, small intestine and large intestine or colon. The small intestine possesses three main subcompartments: the duodenum, jejunum and ileum. Similarly, the large intestine consists of six sections: the cecum, ascending colon, transverse colon, ascending colon, sigmoid colon, and the rectum. The small intestine is about 6 m long, its diameter is 2.5 to 3 cm and the transit time through it is typically 3 hours. The duodenum has a C-shape, and is 30 cm long. Due to its direct connection with the stomach, it is physically more stable than the jejunum and ileum, which are sections that can freely move. The jejunum is 2.4 m in length and the ileum is 3.6 m in length and their surface areas are 180 m^2 and 280 m^2 respectively. The large intestine is 1.5 m long, its diameter is between 6.3 and 6.5 cm, the transit time though this section is 20 hours and has a reduced surface area of approximately 150 m^2. The higher surface area of the small intestine enhances its capacity for systemic drug absorption.

The etiology of IBD is complex, and many aspects of the pathogenesis remain unclear. The treatment of moderate to severe IBD poses
significant challenges to treating physicians, because conventional therapy with corticosteroids and immunomodulator therapy (e.g., azathioprine, 6 mercaptopurine, and methotrexate administered via traditional routes such as tablet form, oral suspension, or intravenously) is associated with side effects and intolerance and has not shown proven benefit in maintenance therapy (steroids). Monoclonal antibodies targeting tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF-a), such as infliximab (a chimeric antibody) and adalimumab (a fully human antibody), are currently used in the management of CD. Infliximab has also shown efficacy and has been approved for use in UC. However, approximately 10%-20% of patients with CD are primary nonresponders to anti TNF therapy, and another ~20%-30% of CD patients lose response over time (Schnitzler et al., Gut 58:492-500 (2009)). Other adverse events (AEs) associated with anti TNFs include elevated rates of bacterial infection, including tuberculosis, and, more rarely, lymphoma and demyelination (Chang et al., Nat Clin Pract Gastroenterol Hepatology 3:220 (2006); Hoentjen et al., World J. Gastroenterol. 15(17):2067 (2009)). No currently available therapy achieves sustained remission
in more than 20%-30% of IBD patients with chronic disease (Hanauer et al, Lancet 359:

1541-49 (2002); Sandborn et al, N Engl J Med 353: 1912-25 (2005)). In addition, most patients do not achieve sustained steroid-free remission and mucosal healing, clinical outcomes that correlate with true disease modification.

Although the cause of IBD remains unknown, several factors such as genetic, infectious and immunologic susceptibility have been implicated. IBD is much more common in Caucasians, especially those of Jewish descent. The chronic inflammatory nature of the condition has prompted an intense search for a possible infectious cause. Although agents have been found which stimulate acute inflammation, none has been found to cause the chronic inflammation associated with IBD. The hypothesis that IBD is an autoimmune disease is supported by the previously mentioned extraintestinal manifestation of IBD as joint arthritis, and the known positive response to IBD by treatment with therapeutic agents such as adrenal glucocorticoids, cyclosporine and azathioprine, which are known to suppress immune response. In addition, the GI tract, more than any other organ of the body, is continuously exposed to potential antigenic substances such as proteins from food, bacterial byproducts (LPS), etc.

A chronic inflammatory autoimmune condition of the gastrointestinal (GI) tract presents clinically as either ulcerative colitis (UC) or Crohn's disease (CD). Both IBD conditions are associated with an increased risk for malignancy of the GI tract.

"Crohn's disease" ("CD") is a chronic transmural inflammatory disease with the potential to affect any part of the entire GI tract, and UC is a mucosal inflammation of the colon. Both conditions are characterized clinically by frequent bowel motions, malnutrition, and dehydration, with disruption in the activities of daily living.

CD is frequently complicated by the development of malabsorption, strictures, and fistulae and may require repeated surgery. UC, less frequently, may be complicated by severe bloody diarrhea and toxic megacolon, also requiring surgery. The most prominent feature Crohn's disease is the granular, reddish-purple edematous thickening of the bowel wall. With the development of inflammation, these granulomas often lose their circumscribed borders and integrate with the surrounding tissue. Diarrhea and obstruction of the bowel are the predominant clinical features. As with ulcerative colitis, the course of Crohn's disease may be continuous or relapsing, mild or severe, but unlike ulcerative colitis, Crohn's disease is not curable by resection of the involved segment of bowel. Most patients with Crohn's disease require surgery at some point, but subsequent relapse is common and continuous medical treatment is usual. Crohn's disease may involve any part of the alimentary tract from the

mouth to the anus, although typically it appears in the ileocolic, small-intestinal or colonic-anorectal regions. Histopathologically, the disease manifests by discontinuous granulomatomas, crypt abscesses, fissures and aphthous ulcers. The inflammatory infiltrate is mixed, consisting of lymphocytes (both T and B cells), plasma cells, macrophages, and neutrophils. There is a disproportionate increase in IgM- and IgG-secreting plasma cells, macrophages and neutrophils.

To date, the primary outcome measure in Crohn's Disease clinical trials is the Crohn's Disease Activity Index (CDAI), which has served as the basis for approval of multiple drug treatments, including for example, vedolizumab and natalizumab. The CDAI was developed by regressing clinician global assessment of disease activity on eighteen potential items representing patient reported outcomes (PROs) (i.e. abdominal pain, pain awakening patient from sleep, appetite), physical signs (i.e. average daily temperature, abdominal mass), medication use (i.e. loperamide or opiate use for diarrhea) and a laboratory test (i.e. hematocrit). Backward stepwise regression analysis identified eight independent predictors which are the number of liquid or soft stools, severity of abdominal pain, general well-being, occurrence of extra-intestinal symptoms, need for anti diarrheal drugs, presence of an abdominal mass, hematocrit, and body weight. The final score is a composite of these eight items, adjusted using regression coefficients and standardization to construct an overall CDAI score, ranging from 0 to 600 with higher score indicating greater disease activity. Widely used benchmarks are: CDAI <150 is defined as clinical remission, 150 to 219 is defined as mildly active disease, 220 to 450 is defined as moderately active disease, and above 450 is defined as very severe disease (Best WR, et al., Gastroenterology 77:843-6, 1979). Vedolizumab and natalizumab have been approved on the basis of demonstrated clinical remission, i.e. CDAI < 150.

Although the CDAI has been in use for over 40 years, and has served as the basis for drug approval, it has several limitations as an outcome measure for clinical trials. For example, most of the overall score comes from the patient diary card items (pain, number of liquid bowel movements, and general well-being), which are vaguely defined and not standardized terms (Sandler et al., J. Clin. Epidemiol 41 :451-8, 1988; Thia et al., Inflamm Bowel Dis 17: 105-11, 2011). In addition, measurement of pain is based on a four-point scale rather than an updated seven-point scale. The remaining 5 index items contribute very little to identifying an efficacy signal and may be a source of measurement noise. Furthermore, concerns have been raised about poor criterion validity for the CDAI, a reported

lack of correlation between the CDAI and endoscopic measures of inflammation (which may render the CDAI as a poor discriminator of active CD and irritable bowel syndrome) and high reported placebo rates (Korzenik et al., N Engl J Med. 352:2193-201, 2005; Sandborn WJ, et al., N Engl J Med 353 : 1912-25, 2005; Sandborn WJ, et al., Ann Intern 19; 146:829-38, 2007, Epub 2007 Apr 30; Kim et al., Gastroenterology 146: (5 supplement 1) S-368, 2014).

It is, thus, generally recognized that additional or alternative measures of CD symptoms are needed, such as new PRO tools or adaptations of the CDAI to derive a new PRO. The PRO2 and PRO3 tools are such adaptations of the CDAI and have been recently described in Khanna et al., Aliment Pharmacol. Ther. 41: 77-86, 2015. The PRO2 evaluates the frequency of loose/liquid stools and abdominal pain {Id). These items are derived and weighted accordingly from the CDAI and are the CDAI diary card items, along with general well-being, that contribute most to the observed clinical benefit measured by CDAI (Sandler et al., J. Clin. Epidemiol 41 :451-8, 1988; Thia et al., Inflamm Bowel Dis 17: 105-11, 2011; Kim et al., Gastroenterology 146: (5 supplement 1) S-368, 2014). The remission score of < 11 is the CDAI-weighted sum of the average stool frequency and pain scores in a 7-day period, which yielded optimum sensitivity and specificity for identification of CDAI remission (score of < 150) in a retrospective data analysis of ustekinumab induction treatment for moderate to severe CD in a Phase II clinical study (Gasink C, et al., abstract, ACG Annual Meeting 2014). The PRO2 was shown to be sensitive and responsive when used as a continuous outcome measure in a retrospective data analysis of MTX treatment in active CD (Khanna R, et al., Inflamm Bowel Dis 20: 1850-61, 2014) measured by CDAI. Additional outcome measures include the Mayo Clinic Score, the Crohn disease endoscopic index of severity (CDEIS), and the Ulcerative colitis endoscopic index of severity (UCEIS). Additional outcome measures include Clinical remission, Mucosal healing, Histological healing (transmural), MRI or ultrasound for measurement or evaluation of bowel wall thickness, abscesses, fistula and histology.

An additional means of assessing the extent and severity of Crohn's Disease is endoscopy. Endoscopic lesions typical of Crohn's disease have been described in numerous studies and include, e.g., aphthoid ulcerations, "punched-out ulcers," cobblestoning and stenosis. Endoscopic evaluation of such lesions was used to develop the first validated endoscopic score, the Crohn's Disease Endoscopic Index of Severity (CDEIS) (Mary et al., Gut 39:983-9, 1989). More recently, because the CDEIS is time-consuming, complicated and impractical for routine use, a Simplified Endoscopic Activity Score for Crohn's Disease

(SES- CD) was developed and validated (Daperno et al., Gastrointest. Endosc. 60(4):505-12, 2004). The SES-CD consists of four endoscopic variables (size of ulcers, proportion of surface covered by ulcers, proportion of surface with any other lesions (e.g., inflammation), and presence of narrowings [stenosis]) that are scored in five ileocolonic segments, with each variable, or assessment, rated from 0 to 3.

To date, there is no cure for CD. Accordingly, the current treatment goals for CD are to induce and maintain symptom improvement, induce mucosal healing, avoid surgery, and improve quality of life (Lichtenstein GR, et al., Am J Gastroenterol 104:465-83, 2009; Van Assche G, et al., J Crohns Colitis. 4:63-101, 2010). The current therapy of IBD usually involves the administration of antiinflammatory or immunosuppressive agents, such as sulfasalazine, corticosteroids, 6- mercaptopurine/azathioprine, or cyclosporine, all of which are not typically delivered by localized release of a drug at the site or location of disease. More recently, biologics like TNF-alpha inhibitors and IL-12/IL-23 blockers, are used to treat IBD. If anti-inflammatory/immunosuppressive/biologic therapies fail, colectomies are the last line of defense. The typical operation for CD not involving the rectum is resection (removal of a diseased segment of bowel) and anastomosis (reconnection) without an ostomy. Sections of the small or large intestine may be removed. About 30% of CD patients will need surgery within the first year after diagnosis. In the subsequent years, the rate is about 5% per year. Unfortunately, CD is characterized by a high rate of recurrence; about 5% of patients need a second surgery each year after initial surgery.

Refining a diagnosis of inflammatory bowel disease involves evaluating the progression status of the diseases using standard classification criteria. The classification systems used in IBD include the Truelove and Witts Index (Truelove S. C. and Witts, L.J. Br Med J. 1955;2: 1041-1048), which classifies colitis as mild, moderate, or severe, as well as Lennard- Jones. (Lennard-Jones JE. Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl 1989; 170:2-6) and the simple clinical colitis activity index (SCCAI). (Walmsley et. al. Gut. 1998; 43:29-32) These systems track such variables as daily bowel movements, rectal bleeding, temperature, heart rate, hemoglobin levels, erythrocyte sedimentation rate, weight, hematocrit score, and the level of serum albumin.

There is sufficient overlap in the diagnostic criteria for UC and CD that it is sometimes impossible to say which a given patient has; however, the type of lesion typically seen is different, as is the localization. UC mostly appears in the colon, proximal to the rectum, and the characteristic lesion is a superficial ulcer of the mucosa; CD can appear

anywhere in the bowel, with occasional involvement of stomach, esophagus and duodenum, and the lesions are usually described as extensive linear fissures.

In approximately 10-15% of cases, a definitive diagnosis of ulcerative colitis or Crohn's disease cannot be made and such cases are often referred to as "indeterminate colitis." Two antibody detection tests are available that can help the diagnosis, each of which assays for antibodies in the blood. The antibodies are "perinuclear anti-neutrophil antibody" (pANCA) and "anti-Saccharomyces cervisiae antibody" (ASCA). Most patients with ulcerative colitis have the pANCA antibody but not the ASCA antibody, while most patients with Crohn's disease have the ASCA antibody but not the pANCA antibody. However, these two tests have shortcomings as some patients have neither antibody and some Crohn's disease patients may have only the pANCA antibody. A third test, which measures the presence and accumulation of circulating anti-microbial antibodies – particularly flagellin antibodies, has proven to be useful for detecting susceptibility to Crohn's Disease before disease development. See Choung, R. S., et al. "Serologic microbial associated markers can predict Crohn's disease behaviour years before disease diagnosis." Alimentary pharmacology & therapeutics 43.12 (2016): 1300-1310.

"Ulcerative colitis (UC)" afflicts the large intestine. The course of the disease may be continuous or relapsing, mild or severe. The earliest lesion is an inflammatory infiltration with abscess formation at the base of the crypts of Lieberkuhn. Coalescence of these distended and ruptured crypts tends to separate the overlying mucosa from its blood supply, leading to ulceration. Symptoms of the disease include cramping, lower abdominal pain, rectal bleeding, and frequent, loose discharges consisting mainly of blood, pus and mucus with scanty fecal particles. A total colectomy may be required for acute, severe or chronic, unremitting ulcerative colitis.

The clinical features of UC are highly variable, and the onset may be insidious or abrupt, and may include diarrhea, tenesmus and relapsing rectal bleeding. With fulminant involvement of the entire colon, toxic megacolon, a life-threatening emergency, may occur. Extraintestinal manifestations include arthritis, pyoderma gangrenoum, uveitis, and erythema nodosum.

The terms "antibody" and "immunoglobulin" are used interchangeably in the broadest sense and include monoclonal antibodies (for example, full length or intact monoclonal antibodies), polyclonal antibodies, multivalent antibodies, multispecific antibodies (e.g., bispecific, trispecific etc. antibodies so long as they exhibit the desired biological activity)

and may also include certain antibody fragments (as described in greater detail herein). An antibody can be human, humanized and/or affinity matured.

"Antibody fragments" comprise only a portion of an intact antibody, where in certain embodiments, the portion retains at least one, and typically most or all, of the functions normally associated with that portion when present in an intact antibody. In one embodiment, an antibody fragment comprises an antigen binding site of the intact antibody and thus retains the ability to bind antigen. In another embodiment, an antibody fragment, for example one that comprises the Fc region, retains at least one of the biological functions normally associated with the Fc region when present in an intact antibody, such as FcRn binding, antibody half-life modulation, ADCC function and complement binding. In one embodiment, an antibody fragment is a monovalent antibody that has an in vivo half-life substantially similar to an intact antibody. For example, such an antibody fragment may comprise on antigen binding arm linked to an Fc sequence capable of conferring in vivo stability to the fragment.

The term "monoclonal antibody" as used herein refers to an antibody obtained from a population of substantially homogeneous antibodies, i.e., the individual antibodies comprising the population are identical except for possible naturally occurring mutations that may be present in minor amounts. Monoclonal antibodies are highly specific, being directed against a single antigen. Furthermore, in contrast to polyclonal antibody preparations that typically include different antibodies directed against different determinants (epitopes), each monoclonal antibody is directed against a single determinant on the antigen.

The monoclonal antibodies herein specifically include "chimeric" antibodies in which a portion of the heavy and/or light chain is identical with or homologous to corresponding sequences in antibodies derived from a particular species or belonging to a particular antibody class or subclass, while the remainder of the chain(s) is identical with or homologous to corresponding sequences in antibodies derived from another species or belonging to another antibody class or subclass, as well as fragments of such antibodies, so long as they exhibit the desired biological activity (U.S. Patent No. 4,816,567; and Morrison et al, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 81 :6851-6855 (1984)).

"Treatment regimen" refers to a combination of dosage, frequency of administration, or duration of treatment, with or without addition of a second medication.

"Effective treatment regimen" refers to a treatment regimen that will offer beneficial response to a patient receiving the treatment.

"Effective amount" refers to an amount of drug that offers beneficial response to a patient receiving the treatment. For example, an effective amount may be a Human Equivalent Dose (HED).

"Dispensable", with reference to any substance, refers to any substance that may be released from an ingestible device as disclosed herein, or from a component of the device such as a reservoir. For example, a dispensable substance may be an JAK inhibitor, and/or a formulation comprising an JAK inhibitor.

"Patient response" or "patient responsiveness" can be assessed using any endpoint indicating a benefit to the patient, including, without limitation, (1) inhibition, to some extent, of disease progression, including slowing down and complete arrest; (2) reduction in the number of disease episodes and/or symptoms; (3) reduction in lesional size; (4) inhibition (i.e., reduction, slowing down or complete stopping) of disease cell infiltration into adjacent peripheral organs and/or tissues; (5) inhibition (i.e., reduction, slowing down or complete stopping) of disease spread; (6) decrease of auto-immune response, which may, but does not have to, result in the regression or ablation of the disease lesion; (7) relief, to some extent, of one or more symptoms associated with the disorder; (8) increase in the length of disease-free presentation following treatment; and/or (9) decreased mortality at a given point of time following treatment. The term "responsiveness" refers to a measurable response, including complete response (CR) and partial response (PR).

As used herein, "complete response" or "CR" means the disappearance of all signs of inflammation or remission in response to treatment. This does not necessarily mean the disease has been cured.

"Partial response" or "PR" refers to a decrease of at least 50% in the severity of inflammation, in response to treatment.

A "beneficial response" of a patient to treatment with a therapeutic agent and similar wording refers to the clinical or therapeutic benefit imparted to a patient at risk for or suffering from a gastrointestinal inflammatory disorder from or as a result of the treatment with the agent. Such benefit includes cellular or biological responses, a complete response, a partial response, a stable disease (without progression or relapse), or a response with a later relapse of the patient from or as a result of the treatment with the agent.

As used herein, "non-response" or "lack of response" or similar wording means an absence of a complete response, a partial response, or a beneficial response to treatment with a therapeutic agent.

"A patient maintains responsiveness to a treatment" when the patient' s responsiveness does not decrease with time during the course of a treatment.

A "symptom" of a disease or disorder (e.g., inflammatory bowel disease, e.g., ulcerative colitis or Crohn's disease) is any morbid phenomenon or departure from the normal in structure, function, or sensation, experienced by a subject and indicative of disease.

Inhibitory Agents of Janus Kinase (JAK) Activity and/or Expression

The term "JAK inhibitor" refers to an agent which decreases the expression of Janus kinase 1 (JAK1), JAK2, JAK3, or non-receptor protein tyrosine kinase 2 (TYK-2) and/or the kinase activity of at least one of JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, and TYK-2. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor decreases the expression of JAK1. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor decreases the expression of JAK2. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor decreases the expression of JAK3. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor decreases the expression of TYK-2.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor decreases the kinase activity of JAK1. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor decreases the kinase activity of JAK2. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor decreases the kinase activity of JAK3. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor decreases the kinase activity of TYK-2. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is a decreases the kinase activity of JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, and TYK2. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor decreases the kinase activity of two or more (e.g., 3 or 4) of: JAK1, JAK2, JAK3 and TYK2. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor decreases the kinase activity of a single JAK isoform (e.g., JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, or TYK2).

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor decreases the kinase activity of JAK1 and JAK2. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor decreases the kinase activity of JAK1 and JAK3. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor decreases the kinase activity of JAK2 and JAK3. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor decreases the kinase activity of JAK1, JAK2 and JAK3.

In some embodiments, a JAK inhibitory agent is an inhibitory nucleic acid or a small molecule. In some embodiments, the inhibitory nucleic acid is an antisense nucleic acid, a ribozyme, a small interfering RNA, a small hairpin RNA, or a microRNA. Examples of aspects of these different inhibitory nucleic acids are described below. Any of the examples of inhibitory nucleic acids that can decrease expression of a JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, or TYK2 mRNA in a mammalian cell can be synthesized in vitro.

Inhibitory nucleic acids that can decrease the expression of JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, or TYK2 mRNA expression in a mammalian cell include antisense nucleic acid molecules, i.e., nucleic acid molecules whose nucleotide sequence is complementary to all or part of a JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, or TYK2 mRNA (e.g., complementary to all or a part of any one of SEQ ID NOs: 1-15).

Human JAK1 mRNA Variant 1 (SEQ ID NO: 1)

1 ggggcgggac gggaggcggt gcgtcgctga gcgcaggccg cggcggccgc ggagtatcct
61 ggagctgcag acagtgcggg cctgcgccca gtcccggctg tcctcgccgc gacccctcct
121 cagccctggg cgcgcgcacg ctggggcccc gcggggctgg ccgcctagcg agcctgccgg
181 tcgaccccag ccagcgcagc gacggggcgc tgcctggccc aggcgcacac ggaagtgcgc
241 ttctctgaag tagctttgga aagtagagaa gaaaatccag tttgcttctt ggagaacact
301 ggacagctga ataaatgcag tatctaaata taaaagagga ctgcaatgcc atggctttct
361 gtgctaaaat gaggagctcc aagaagactg aggtgaacct ggaggcccct gagccagggg
421 tggaagtgat cttctatctg tcggacaggg agcccctccg gctgggcagt ggagagtaca
481 cagcagagga actgtgcatc agggctgcac aggcatgccg tatctctcct ctttgtcaca
541 acctctttgc cctgtatgac gagaacacca agctctggta tgctccaaat cgcaccatca
601 ccgttgatga caagatgtcc ctccggctcc actaccggat gaggttctat ttcaccaatt
661 ggcatggaac caacgacaat gagcagtcag tgtggcgtca ttctccaaag aagcagaaaa
721 atggctacga gaaaaaaaag attccagatg caacccctct ccttgatgcc agctcactgg
781 agtatctgtt tgctcaggga cagtatgatt tggtgaaatg cctggctcct attcgagacc
841 ccaagaccga gcaggatgga catgatattg agaacgagtg tctagggatg gctgtcctgg
901 ccatctcaca ctatgccatg atgaagaaga tgcagttgcc agaactgccc aaggacatca
961 gctacaagcg atatattcca gaaacattga ataagtccat cagacagagg aaccttctca
1021 ccaggatgcg gataaataat gttttcaagg atttcctaaa ggaatttaac aacaagacca
1081 tttgtgacag cagcgtgtcc acgcatgacc tgaaggtgaa atacttggct accttggaaa
1141 ctttgacaaa acattacggt gctgaaatat ttgagacttc catgttactg atttcatcag
1201 aaaatgagat gaattggttt cattcgaatg acggtggaaa cgttctctac tacgaagtga
1261 tggtgactgg gaatcttgga atccagtgga ggcataaacc aaatgttgtt tctgttgaaa
1321 aggaaaaaaa taaactgaag cggaaaaaac tggaaaataa acacaagaag gatgaggaga
1381 aaaacaagat ccgggaagag tggaacaatt tttcttactt ccctgaaatc actcacattg
1441 taataaagga gtctgtggtc agcattaaca agcaggacaa caagaaaatg gaactgaagc
1501 tctcttccca cgaggaggcc ttgtcctttg tgtccctggt agatggctac ttccggctca

1561 cagcagatgc ccatcattac ctctgcaccg acgtggcccc cccgttgatc gtccacaaca
1621 tacagaatgg ctgtcatggt ccaatctgta cagaatacgc catcaataaa ttgcggcaag
1681 aaggaagcga ggaggggatg tacgtgctga ggtggagctg caccgacttt gacaacatcc
1741 tcatgaccgt cacctgcttt gagaagtctg agcaggtgca gggtgcccag aagcagttca
1801 agaactttca gatcgaggtg cagaagggcc gctacagtct gcacggttcg gaccgcagct
1861 tccccagctt gggagacctc atgagccacc tcaagaagca gatcctgcgc acggataaca
1921 tcagcttcat gctaaaacgc tgctgccagc ccaagccccg agaaatctcc aacctgctgg
1981 tggctactaa gaaagcccag gagtggcagc ccgtctaccc catgagccag ctgagtttcg
2041 atcggatcct caagaaggat ctggtgcagg gcgagcacct tgggagaggc acgagaacac
2101 acatctattc tgggaccctg atggattaca aggatgacga aggaacttct gaagagaaga
2161 agataaaagt gatcctcaaa gtcttagacc ccagccacag ggatatttcc ctggccttct
2221 tcgaggcagc cagcatgatg agacaggtct cccacaaaca catcgtgtac ctctatggcg
2281 tctgtgtccg cgacgtggag aatatcatgg tggaagagtt tgtggaaggg ggtcctctgg
2341 atctcttcat gcaccggaaa agcgatgtcc ttaccacacc atggaaattc aaagttgcca
2401 aacagctggc cagtgccctg agctacttgg aggataaaga cctggtccat ggaaatgtgt
2461 gtactaaaaa cctcctcctg gcccgtgagg gcatcgacag tgagtgtggc ccattcatca
2521 agctcagtga ccccggcatc cccattacgg tgctgtctag gcaagaatgc attgaacgaa
2581 tcccatggat tgctcctgag tgtgttgagg actccaagaa cctgagtgtg gctgctgaca
2641 agtggagctt tggaaccacg ctctgggaaa tctgctacaa tggcgagatc cccttgaaag
2701 acaagacgct gattgagaaa gagagattct atgaaagccg gtgcaggcca gtgacaccat
2761 catgtaagga gctggctgac ctcatgaccc gctgcatgaa ctatgacccc aatcagaggc
2821 ctttcttccg agccatcatg agagacatta ataagcttga agagcagaat ccagatattg
2881 tttcagaaaa aaaaccagca actgaagtgg accccacaca ttttgaaaag cgcttcctaa
2941 agaggatccg tgacttggga gagggccact ttgggaaggt tgagctctgc aggtatgacc
3001 ccgaagggga caatacaggg gagcaggtgg ctgttaaatc tctgaagcct gagagtggag
3061 gtaaccacat agctgatctg aaaaaggaaa tcgagatctt aaggaacctc tatcatgaga
3121 acattgtgaa gtacaaagga atctgcacag aagacggagg aaatggtatt aagctcatca
3181 tggaatttct gccttcggga agccttaagg aatatcttcc aaagaataag aacaaaataa
3241 acctcaaaca gcagctaaaa tatgccgttc agatttgtaa ggggatggac tatttgggtt
3301 ctcggcaata cgttcaccgg gacttggcag caagaaatgt ccttgttgag agtgaacacc
3361 aagtgaaaat tggagacttc ggtttaacca aagcaattga aaccgataag gagtattaca
3421 ccgtcaagga tgaccgggac agccctgtgt tttggtatgc tccagaatgt ttaatgcaat
3481 ctaaatttta tattgcctct gacgtctggt cttttggagt cactctgcat gagctgctga

3541 cttactgtga ttcagattct agtcccatgg ctttgttcct gaaaatgata ggcccaaccc
3601 atggccagat gacagtcaca agacttgtga atacgttaaa agaaggaaaa cgcctgccgt
3661 gcccacctaa ctgtccagat gaggtttatc aacttatgag gaaatgctgg gaattccaac
3721 catccaatcg gacaagcttt cagaacctta ttgaaggatt tgaagcactt ttaaaataag
3781 aagcatgaat aacatttaaa ttccacagat tatcaagtcc ttctcctgca acaaatgccc
3841 aagtcatttt ttaaaaattt ctaatgaaag aagtttgtgt tctgtccaaa aagtcactga
3901 actcatactt cagtacatat acatgtataa ggcacactgt agtgcttaat atgtgtaagg
3961 acttcctctt taaatttggt accagtaact tagtgacaca taatgacaac caaaatattt
4021 gaaagcactt aagcactcct ccttgtggaa agaatatacc accatttcat ctggctagtt
4081 caccatcaca actgcattac caaaagggga tttttgaaaa cgaggagttg accaaaataa
4141 tatctgaaga tgattgcttt tccctgctgc cagctgatct gaaatgtttt gctggcacat
4201 taatcataga taaagaaaga ttgatggact tagccctcaa atttcagtat ctatacagta
4261 ctagaccatg cattcttaaa atattagata ccaggtagta tatattgttt ctgtacaaaa
4321 atgactgtat tctctcacca gtaggactta aactttgttt ctccagtggc ttagctcctg
4381 ttcctttggg tgatcactag cacccatttt tgagaaagct ggttctacat ggggggatag
4441 ctgtggaata gataatttgc tgcatgttaa ttctcaagaa ctaagcctgt gccagtgctt
4501 tcctaagcag tataccttta atcagaactc attcccagaa cctggatgct attacacatg
4561 cttttaagaa acgtcaatgt atatcctttt ataactctac cactttgggg caagctattc
4621 cagcactggt tttgaatgct gtatgcaacc agtctgaata ccacatacgc tgcactgttc
4681 ttagagggtt tccatactta ccaccgatct acaagggttg atccctgttt ttaccatcaa
4741 tcatcaccct gtggtgcaac acttgaaaga cccggctaga ggcactatgg acttcaggat
4801 ccactagaca gttttcagtt tgcttggagg tagctgggta atcaaaaatg tttagtcatt
4861 gattcaatgt gaacgattac ggtctttatg accaagagtc tgaaaatctt tttgttatgc
4921 tgtttagtat tcgtttgata ttgttacttt tcacctgttg agcccaaatt caggattggt
4981 tcagtggcag caatgaagtt gccatttaaa tttgttcata gcctacatca ccaaggtctc
5041 tgtgtcaaac ctgtggccac tctatatgca ctttgtttac tctttataca aataaatata
5101 ctaaagactt tacatgca

Human JAK1 mRNA Variant 2 (SEQ ID NO: 2)

1 agaagcggag cgtatacgga ggaggcggga tgcatttctg catcgagcgc acaaagttat
61 ctaaaacagt tcatgctgct gaaaacctcc ttcctggcag atgtccctca accctactgg
121 tgcctggctt ctgagacaca cgcttctctg aagtagcttt ggaaagtaga gaagaaaatc
181 cagtttgctt cttggagaac actggacagc tgaataaatg cagtatctaa atataaaaga

241 ggactgcaat gccatggctt tctgtgctaa aatgaggagc tccaagaaga ctgaggtgaa
301 cctggaggcc cctgagccag gggtggaagt gatcttctat ctgtcggaca gggagcccct
361 ccggctgggc agtggagagt acacagcaga ggaactgtgc atcagggctg cacaggcatg
421 ccgtatctct cctctttgtc acaacctctt tgccctgtat gacgagaaca ccaagctctg
481 gtatgctcca aatcgcacca tcaccgttga tgacaagatg tccctccggc tccactaccg
541 gatgaggttc tatttcacca attggcatgg aaccaacgac aatgagcagt cagtgtggcg
601 tcattctcca aagaagcaga aaaatggcta cgagaaaaaa aagattccag atgcaacccc
661 tctccttgat gccagctcac tggagtatct gtttgctcag ggacagtatg atttggtgaa
721 atgcctggct cctattcgag accccaagac cgagcaggat ggacatgata ttgagaacga
781 gtgtctaggg atggctgtcc tggccatctc acactatgcc atgatgaaga agatgcagtt
841 gccagaactg cccaaggaca tcagctacaa gcgatatatt ccagaaacat tgaataagtc
901 catcagacag aggaaccttc tcaccaggat gcggataaat aatgttttca aggatttcct
961 aaaggaattt aacaacaaga ccatttgtga cagcagcgtg tccacgcatg acctgaaggt
1021 gaaatacttg gctaccttgg aaactttgac aaaacattac ggtgctgaaa tatttgagac
1081 ttccatgtta ctgatttcat cagaaaatga gatgaattgg tttcattcga atgacggtgg
1141 aaacgttctc tactacgaag tgatggtgac tgggaatctt ggaatccagt ggaggcataa
1201 accaaatgtt gtttctgttg aaaaggaaaa aaataaactg aagcggaaaa aactggaaaa
1261 taaacacaag aaggatgagg agaaaaacaa gatccgggaa gagtggaaca atttttctta
1321 cttccctgaa atcactcaca ttgtaataaa ggagtctgtg gtcagcatta acaagcagga
1381 caacaagaaa atggaactga agctctcttc ccacgaggag gccttgtcct ttgtgtccct
1441 ggtagatggc tacttccggc tcacagcaga tgcccatcat tacctctgca ccgacgtggc
1501 ccccccgttg atcgtccaca acatacagaa tggctgtcat ggtccaatct gtacagaata
1561 cgccatcaat aaattgcggc aagaaggaag cgaggagggg atgtacgtgc tgaggtggag
1621 ctgcaccgac tttgacaaca tcctcatgac cgtcacctgc tttgagaagt ctgagcaggt
1681 gcagggtgcc cagaagcagt tcaagaactt tcagatcgag gtgcagaagg gccgctacag
1741 tctgcacggt tcggaccgca gcttccccag cttgggagac ctcatgagcc acctcaagaa
1801 gcagatcctg cgcacggata acatcagctt catgctaaaa cgctgctgcc agcccaagcc
1861 ccgagaaatc tccaacctgc tggtggctac taagaaagcc caggagtggc agcccgtcta
1921 ccccatgagc cagctgagtt tcgatcggat cctcaagaag gatctggtgc agggcgagca
1981 ccttgggaga ggcacgagaa cacacatcta ttctgggacc ctgatggatt acaaggatga
2041 cgaaggaact tctgaagaga agaagataaa agtgatcctc aaagtcttag accccagcca
2101 cagggatatt tccctggcct tcttcgaggc agccagcatg atgagacagg tctcccacaa
2161 acacatcgtg tacctctatg gcgtctgtgt ccgcgacgtg gagaatatca tggtggaaga

2221 gtttgtggaa gggggtcctc tggatctctt catgcaccgg aaaagcgatg tccttaccac
2281 accatggaaa ttcaaagttg ccaaacagct ggccagtgcc ctgagctact tggaggataa
2341 agacctggtc catggaaatg tgtgtactaa aaacctcctc ctggcccgtg agggcatcga
2401 cagtgagtgt ggcccattca tcaagctcag tgaccccggc atccccatta cggtgctgtc
2461 taggcaagaa tgcattgaac gaatcccatg gattgctcct gagtgtgttg aggactccaa
2521 gaacctgagt gtggctgctg acaagtggag ctttggaacc acgctctggg aaatctgcta
2581 caatggcgag atccccttga aagacaagac gctgattgag aaagagagat tctatgaaag
2641 ccggtgcagg ccagtgacac catcatgtaa ggagctggct gacctcatga cccgctgcat
2701 gaactatgac cccaatcaga ggcctttctt ccgagccatc atgagagaca ttaataagct
2761 tgaagagcag aatccagata ttgtttcaga aaaaaaacca gcaactgaag tggaccccac
2821 acattttgaa aagcgcttcc taaagaggat ccgtgacttg ggagagggcc actttgggaa
2881 ggttgagctc tgcaggtatg accccgaagg ggacaataca ggggagcagg tggctgttaa
2941 atctctgaag cctgagagtg gaggtaacca catagctgat ctgaaaaagg aaatcgagat
3001 cttaaggaac ctctatcatg agaacattgt gaagtacaaa ggaatctgca cagaagacgg
3061 aggaaatggt attaagctca tcatggaatt tctgccttcg ggaagcctta aggaatatct
3121 tccaaagaat aagaacaaaa taaacctcaa acagcagcta aaatatgccg ttcagatttg
3181 taaggggatg gactatttgg gttctcggca atacgttcac cgggacttgg cagcaagaaa
3241 tgtccttgtt gagagtgaac accaagtgaa aattggagac ttcggtttaa ccaaagcaat
3301 tgaaaccgat aaggagtatt acaccgtcaa ggatgaccgg gacagccctg tgttttggta
3361 tgctccagaa tgtttaatgc aatctaaatt ttatattgcc tctgacgtct ggtcttttgg
3421 agtcactctg catgagctgc tgacttactg tgattcagat tctagtccca tggctttgtt
3481 cctgaaaatg ataggcccaa cccatggcca gatgacagtc acaagacttg tgaatacgtt
3541 aaaagaagga aaacgcctgc cgtgcccacc taactgtcca gatgaggttt atcaacttat
3601 gaggaaatgc tgggaattcc aaccatccaa tcggacaagc tttcagaacc ttattgaagg
3661 atttgaagca cttttaaaat aagaagcatg aataacattt aaattccaca gattatcaag
3721 tccttctcct gcaacaaatg cccaagtcat tttttaaaaa tttctaatga aagaagtttg
3781 tgttctgtcc aaaaagtcac tgaactcata cttcagtaca tatacatgta taaggcacac
3841 tgtagtgctt aatatgtgta aggacttcct ctttaaattt ggtaccagta acttagtgac
3901 acataatgac aaccaaaata tttgaaagca cttaagcact cctccttgtg gaaagaatat
3961 accaccattt catctggcta gttcaccatc acaactgcat taccaaaagg ggatttttga
4021 aaacgaggag ttgaccaaaa taatatctga agatgattgc ttttccctgc tgccagctga
4081 tctgaaatgt tttgctggca cattaatcat agataaagaa agattgatgg acttagccct
4141 caaatttcag tatctataca gtactagacc atgcattctt aaaatattag ataccaggta

4201 gtatatattg tttctgtaca aaaatgactg tattctctca ccagtaggac ttaaactttg
4261 tttctccagt ggcttagctc ctgttccttt gggtgatcac tagcacccat ttttgagaaa
4321 gctggttcta catgggggga tagctgtgga atagataatt tgctgcatgt taattctcaa
4381 gaactaagcc tgtgccagtg ctttcctaag cagtatacct ttaatcagaa ctcattccca
4441 gaacctggat gctattacac atgcttttaa gaaacgtcaa tgtatatcct tttataactc
4501 taccactttg gggcaagcta ttccagcact ggttttgaat gctgtatgca accagtctga
4561 ataccacata cgctgcactg ttcttagagg gtttccatac ttaccaccga tctacaaggg
4621 ttgatccctg tttttaccat caatcatcac cctgtggtgc aacacttgaa agacccggct
4681 agaggcacta tggacttcag gatccactag acagttttca gtttgcttgg aggtagctgg
4741 gtaatcaaaa atgtttagtc attgattcaa tgtgaacgat tacggtcttt atgaccaaga
4801 gtctgaaaat ctttttgtta tgctgtttag tattcgtttg atattgttac ttttcacctg
4861 ttgagcccaa attcaggatt ggttcagtgg cagcaatgaa gttgccattt aaatttgttc
4921 atagcctaca tcaccaaggt ctctgtgtca aacctgtggc cactctatat gcactttgtt
4981 tactctttat acaaataaat atactaaaga ctttacatgc a

Human JAK1 mRNA Variant 3 (SEQ ID NO: 3)

1 atctatcaca tggcagagat agaataaaaa cagaaaaatg gcgacggtca cgttgtggcg
61 agccttgctg cgtcattaga taatcctcat gcaaatagcg ggaagaacaa aggaagggga
121 gcccgggacc cccgggggcg cagcgcttct ctgaagtagc tttggaaagt agagaagaaa
181 atccagtttg cttcttggag aacactggac agctgaataa atgcagtatc taaatataaa
241 agaggactgc aatgccatgg ctttctgtgc taaaatgagg agctccaaga agactgaggt
301 gaacctggag gcccctgagc caggggtgga agtgatcttc tatctgtcgg acagggagcc
361 cctccggctg ggcagtggag agtacacagc agaggaactg tgcatcaggg ctgcacaggc
421 atgccgtatc tctcctcttt gtcacaacct ctttgccctg tatgacgaga acaccaagct
481 ctggtatgct ccaaatcgca ccatcaccgt tgatgacaag atgtccctcc ggctccacta
541 ccggatgagg ttctatttca ccaattggca tggaaccaac gacaatgagc agtcagtgtg
601 gcgtcattct ccaaagaagc agaaaaatgg ctacgagaaa aaaaagattc cagatgcaac
661 ccctctcctt gatgccagct cactggagta tctgtttgct cagggacagt atgatttggt
721 gaaatgcctg gctcctattc gagaccccaa gaccgagcag gatggacatg atattgagaa
781 cgagtgtcta gggatggctg tcctggccat ctcacactat gccatgatga agaagatgca
841 gttgccagaa ctgcccaagg acatcagcta caagcgatat attccagaaa cattgaataa
901 gtccatcaga cagaggaacc ttctcaccag gatgcggata aataatgttt tcaaggattt
961 cctaaaggaa tttaacaaca agaccatttg tgacagcagc gtgtccacgc atgacctgaa

1021 ggtgaaatac ttggctacct tggaaacttt gacaaaacat tacggtgctg aaatatttga
1081 gacttccatg ttactgattt catcagaaaa tgagatgaat tggtttcatt cgaatgacgg
1141 tggaaacgtt ctctactacg aagtgatggt gactgggaat cttggaatcc agtggaggca
1201 taaaccaaat gttgtttctg ttgaaaagga aaaaaataaa ctgaagcgga aaaaactgga
1261 aaataaacac aagaaggatg aggagaaaaa caagatccgg gaagagtgga acaatttttc
1321 ttacttccct gaaatcactc acattgtaat aaaggagtct gtggtcagca ttaacaagca
1381 ggacaacaag aaaatggaac tgaagctctc ttcccacgag gaggccttgt cctttgtgtc
1441 cctggtagat ggctacttcc ggctcacagc agatgcccat cattacctct gcaccgacgt
1501 ggcccccccg ttgatcgtcc acaacataca gaatggctgt catggtccaa tctgtacaga
1561 atacgccatc aataaattgc ggcaagaagg aagcgaggag gggatgtacg tgctgaggtg
1621 gagctgcacc gactttgaca acatcctcat gaccgtcacc tgctttgaga agtctgagca
1681 ggtgcagggt gcccagaagc agttcaagaa ctttcagatc gaggtgcaga agggccgcta
1741 cagtctgcac ggttcggacc gcagcttccc cagcttggga gacctcatga gccacctcaa
1801 gaagcagatc ctgcgcacgg ataacatcag cttcatgcta aaacgctgct gccagcccaa
1861 gccccgagaa atctccaacc tgctggtggc tactaagaaa gcccaggagt ggcagcccgt
1921 ctaccccatg agccagctga gtttcgatcg gatcctcaag aaggatctgg tgcagggcga
1981 gcaccttggg agaggcacga gaacacacat ctattctggg accctgatgg attacaagga
2041 tgacgaagga acttctgaag agaagaagat aaaagtgatc ctcaaagtct tagaccccag
2101 ccacagggat atttccctgg ccttcttcga ggcagccagc atgatgagac aggtctccca
2161 caaacacatc gtgtacctct atggcgtctg tgtccgcgac gtggagaata tcatggtgga
2221 agagtttgtg gaaggggtc ctctggatct cttcatgcac cggaaaagcg atgtccttac
2281 cacaccatgg aaattcaaag ttgccaaaca gctggccagt gccctgagct acttggagga
2341 taaagacctg gtccatggaa atgtgtgtac taaaaacctc ctcctggccc gtgagggcat
2401 cgacagtgag tgtggcccat tcatcaagct cagtgacccc ggcatcccca ttacggtgct
2461 gtctaggcaa gaatgcattg aacgaatccc atggattgct cctgagtgtg ttgaggactc
2521 caagaacctg agtgtggctg ctgacaagtg gagctttgga accacgctct gggaaatctg
2581 ctacaatggc gagatcccct tgaaagacaa gacgctgatt gagaaagaga gattctatga
2641 aagccggtgc aggccagtga caccatcatg taaggagctg gctgacctca tgacccgctg
2701 catgaactat gaccccaatc agaggccttt cttccgagcc atcatgagag acattaataa
2761 gcttgaagag cagaatccag atattgtttc agaaaaaaaa ccagcaactg aagtggaccc
2821 cacacatttt gaaaagcgct tcctaaagag gatccgtgac ttgggagagg gccactttgg
2881 gaaggttgag ctctgcaggt atgaccccga aggggacaat acaggggagc aggtggctgt
2941 taaatctctg aagcctgaga gtggaggtaa ccacatagct gatctgaaaa aggaaatcga

3001 gatcttaagg aacctctatc atgagaacat tgtgaagtac aaaggaatct gcacagaaga
3061 cggaggaaat ggtattaagc tcatcatgga atttctgcct tcgggaagcc ttaaggaata
3121 tcttccaaag aataagaaca aaataaacct caaacagcag ctaaaatatg ccgttcagat
3181 ttgtaagggg atggactatt tgggttctcg gcaatacgtt caccgggact tggcagcaag
3241 aaatgtcctt gttgagagtg aacaccaagt gaaaattgga gacttcggtt taaccaaagc
3301 aattgaaacc gataaggagt attacaccgt caaggatgac cgggacagcc ctgtgttttg
3361 gtatgctcca gaatgtttaa tgcaatctaa attttatatt gcctctgacg tctggtcttt
3421 tggagtcact ctgcatgagc tgctgactta ctgtgattca gattctagtc ccatggcttt
3481 gttcctgaaa atgataggcc caacccatgg ccagatgaca gtcacaagac ttgtgaatac
3541 gttaaaagaa ggaaaacgcc tgccgtgccc acctaactgt ccagatgagg tttatcaact
3601 tatgaggaaa tgctgggaat tccaaccatc caatcggaca agctttcaga accttattga
3661 aggatttgaa gcacttttaa aataagaagc atgaataaca tttaaattcc acagattatc
3721 aagtccttct cctgcaacaa atgcccaagt catttttaa aaatttctaa tgaaagaagt
3781 ttgtgttctg tccaaaaagt cactgaactc atacttcagt acatatacat gtataaggca
3841 cactgtagtg cttaatatgt gtaaggactt cctctttaaa tttggtacca gtaacttagt
3901 gacacataat gacaaccaaa atatttgaaa gcacttaagc actcctcctt gtggaaagaa
3961 tataccacca tttcatctgg ctagttcacc atcacaactg cattaccaaa aggggatttt
4021 tgaaaacgag gagttgacca aaataatatc tgaagatgat tgcttttccc tgctgccagc
4081 tgatctgaaa tgttttgctg gcacattaat catagataaa gaaagattga tggacttagc
4141 cctcaaattt cagtatctat acagtactag accatgcatt cttaaaatat tagataccag
4201 gtagtatata ttgtttctgt acaaaaatga ctgtattctc tcaccagtag gacttaaact
4261 ttgtttctcc agtggcttag ctcctgttcc tttgggtgat cactagcacc catttttgag
4321 aaagctggtt ctacatgggg ggatagctgt ggaatagata atttgctgca tgttaattct
4381 caagaactaa gcctgtgcca gtgctttcct aagcagtata cctttaatca gaactcattc
4441 ccagaacctg gatgctatta cacatgcttt taagaaacgt caatgtatat ccttttataa
4501 ctctaccact ttggggcaag ctattccagc actggttttg aatgctgtat gcaaccagtc
4561 tgaataccac atacgctgca ctgttcttag agggtttcca tacttaccac cgatctacaa
4621 gggttgatcc ctgtttttac catcaatcat caccctgtgg tgcaacactt gaaagacccg
4681 gctagaggca ctatggactt caggatccac tagacagttt tcagtttgct tggaggtagc
4741 tgggtaatca aaaatgttta gtcattgatt caatgtgaac gattacggtc tttatgacca
4801 agagtctgaa aatctttttg ttatgctgtt tagtattcgt ttgatattgt tacttttcac
4861 ctgttgagcc caaattcagg attggttcag tggcagcaat gaagttgcca tttaaatttg
4921 ttcatagcct acatcaccaa ggtctctgtg tcaaacctgt ggccactcta tatgcacttt

4981 gtttactctt tatacaaata aatatactaa agactttaca tgca

Human JAK1 mRNA Variant 4 (SEQ ID NO: 4)

1 atctatcaca tggcagagat agaataaaaa cagaaaaatg gcgacggtca cgttgtggcg
61 agccttgctg cgtcattaga taatcctcat gcaaatagcg ggaagaacaa aggaagggga
121 gcccgggacc cccgggggcg caggatccgg cgggaggagt ctaagaggag gaggcggcgg
181 tgccggagga ggaggaggag ggagggagaa gagaggaaga ccggagtccc cgcggcggcg
241 gcggtccgga gagagggcga gccccgcgcg gcgccgggga ccgggcgcta ccacgaggcc
301 gggacgctgg agtctgggtt atctaaaaca gttcatgctg ctgaaaacct ccttcctggc
361 agatgtccct caaccctact ggtgcctggc ttctgagaca cacgcttctc tgaagtagct
421 ttggaaagta gagaagaaaa tccagtttgc ttcttggaga acactggaca gctgaataaa
481 tgcagtatct aaatataaaa gaggactgca atgccatggc tttctgtgct aaaatgagga
541 gctccaagaa gactgaggtg aacctggagg cccctgagcc aggggtggaa gtgatcttct
601 atctgtcgga cagggagccc ctccggctgg gcagtggaga gtacacagca gaggaactgt
661 gcatcagggc tgcacaggca tgccgtatct ctcctctttg tcacaacctc tttgccctgt
721 atgacgagaa caccaagctc tggtatgctc caaatcgcac catcaccgtt gatgacaaga
781 tgtccctccg gctccactac cggatgaggt tctatttcac caattggcat ggaaccaacg
841 acaatgagca gtcagtgtgg cgtcattctc caaagaagca gaaaaatggc tacgagaaaa
901 aaaagattcc agatgcaacc cctctccttg atgccagctc actggagtat ctgtttgctc
961 agggacagta tgatttggtg aaatgcctgg ctcctattcg agaccccaag accgagcagg
1021 atggacatga tattgagaac gagtgtctag ggatggctgt cctggccatc tcacactatg
1081 ccatgatgaa gaagatgcag ttgccagaac tgcccaagga catcagctac aagcgatata
1141 ttccagaaac attgaataag tccatcagac agaggaacct tctcaccagg atgcggataa
1201 ataatgtttt caaggatttc ctaaaggaat ttaacaacaa gaccatttgt gacagcagcg
1261 tgtccacgca tgacctgaag gtgaaatact tggctacctt ggaaactttg acaaaacatt
1321 acggtgctga aatatttgag acttccatgt tactgatttc atcagaaaat gagatgaatt
1381 ggtttcattc gaatgacggt ggaaacgttc tctactacga agtgatggtg actgggaatc
1441 ttggaatcca gtggaggcat aaaccaaatg ttgtttctgt tgaaaaggaa aaaaataaac
1501 tgaagcggaa aaaactggaa aataaacaca agaaggatga ggagaaaaac aagatccggg
1561 aagagtggaa caatttttct tacttccctg aaatcactca cattgtaata aaggagtctg
1621 tggtcagcat taacaagcag gacaacaaga aaatggaact gaagctctct tcccacgagg
1681 aggccttgtc ctttgtgtcc ctggtagatg gctacttccg gctcacagca gatgcccatc
1741 attacctctg caccgacgtg gccccccccgt tgatcgtcca caacatacag aatggctgtc

1801 atggtccaat ctgtacagaa tacgccatca ataaattgcg gcaagaagga agcgaggagg
1861 ggatgtacgt gctgaggtgg agctgcaccg actttgacaa catcctcatg accgtcacct
1921 gctttgagaa gtctgagcag gtgcagggtg cccagaagca gttcaagaac tttcagatcg
1981 aggtgcagaa gggccgctac agtctgcacg gttcggaccg cagcttcccc agcttgggag
2041 acctcatgag ccacctcaag aagcagatcc tgcgcacgga taacatcagc ttcatgctaa
2101 aacgctgctg ccagcccaag ccccgagaaa tctccaacct gctggtggct actaagaaag
2161 cccaggagtg gcagcccgtc taccccatga gccagctgag tttcgatcgg atcctcaaga
2221 aggatctggt gcagggcgag caccttggga gaggcacgag aacacacatc tattctggga
2281 ccctgatgga ttacaaggat gacgaaggaa cttctgaaga gaagaagata aaagtgatcc
2341 tcaaagtctt agaccccagc cacagggata tttccctggc cttcttcgag gcagccagca
2401 tgatgagaca ggtctcccac aaacacatcg tgtacctcta tggcgtctgt gtccgcgacg
2461 tggagaatat catggtggaa gagtttgtgg aagggggtcc tctggatctc ttcatgcacc
2521 ggaaaagcga tgtccttacc acaccatgga aattcaaagt tgccaaacag ctggccagtg
2581 ccctgagcta cttggaggat aaagacctgg tccatggaaa tgtgtgtact aaaaacctcc
2641 tcctggcccg tgagggcatc gacagtgagt gtggcccatt catcaagctc agtgaccccg
2701 gcatccccat tacggtgctg tctaggcaag aatgcattga acgaatccca tggattgctc
2761 ctgagtgtgt tgaggactcc aagaacctga gtgtggctgc tgacaagtgg agctttggaa
2821 ccacgctctg ggaaatctgc tacaatggcg agatcccctt gaaagacaag acgctgattg
2881 agaaagagag attctatgaa agccggtgca ggccagtgac accatcatgt aaggagctgg
2941 ctgacctcat gacccgctgc atgaactatg accccaatca gaggcctttc ttccgagcca
3001 tcatgagaga cattaataag cttgaagagc agaatccaga tattgtttca gaaaaaaaac
3061 cagcaactga agtggacccc acacattttg aaaagcgctt cctaaagagg atccgtgact
3121 tgggagaggg ccactttggg aaggttgagc tctgcaggta tgaccccgaa ggggacaata
3181 caggggagca ggtggctgtt aaatctctga agcctgagag tggaggtaac cacatagctg
3241 atctgaaaaa ggaaatcgag atcttaagga acctctatca tgagaacatt gtgaagtaca
3301 aaggaatctg cacagaagac ggaggaaatg gtattaagct catcatggaa tttctgcctt
3361 cgggaagcct taaggaatat cttccaaaga ataagaacaa aataaacctc aaacagcagc
3421 taaaatatgc cgttcagatt tgtaagggga tggactattt gggttctcgg caatacgttc
3481 accgggactt ggcagcaaga aatgtccttg ttgagagtga acaccaagtg aaaattggag
3541 acttcggttt aaccaaagca attgaaaccg ataaggagta ttacaccgtc aaggatgacc
3601 gggacagccc tgtgttttgg tatgctccag aatgtttaat gcaatctaaa ttttatattg
3661 cctctgacgt ctggtctttt ggagtcactc tgcatgagct gctgacttac tgtgattcag
3721 attctagtcc catggctttg ttcctgaaaa tgataggccc aacccatggc cagatgacag

3781 tcacaagact tgtgaatacg ttaaaagaag gaaaacgcct gccgtgccca cctaactgtc
3841 cagatgaggt ttatcaactt atgaggaaat gctgggaatt ccaaccatcc aatcggacaa
3901 gctttcagaa ccttattgaa ggatttgaag cacttttaaa ataagaagca tgaataacat
3961 ttaaattcca cagattatca agtccttctc ctgcaacaaa tgcccaagtc atttttaaa
4021 aatttctaat gaaagaagtt tgtgttctgt ccaaaaagtc actgaactca tacttcagta
4081 catatacatg tataaggcac actgtagtgc ttaatatgtg taaggacttc ctctttaaat
4141 ttggtaccag taacttagtg acacataatg acaaccaaaa tatttgaaag cacttaagca
4201 ctcctccttg tggaaagaat ataccaccat ttcatctggc tagttcacca tcacaactgc
4261 attaccaaaa ggggatttt gaaaacgagg agttgaccaa aataatatct gaagatgatt
4321 gcttttccct gctgccagct gatctgaaat gttttgctgg cacattaatc atagataaag
4381 aaagattgat ggacttagcc ctcaaatttc agtatctata cagtactaga ccatgcattc
4441 ttaaaatatt agataccagg tagtatatat tgtttctgta caaaaatgac tgtattctct
4501 caccagtagg acttaaactt tgtttctcca gtggcttagc tcctgttcct ttgggtgatc
4561 actagcaccc atttttgaga aagctggttc tacatggggg gatagctgtg gaatagataa
4621 tttgctgcat gttaattctc aagaactaag cctgtgccag tgctttccta agcagtatac
4681 ctttaatcag aactcattcc cagaacctgg atgctattac acatgctttt aagaaacgtc
4741 aatgtatatc cttttataac tctaccactt tggggcaagc tattccagca ctggttttga
4801 atgctgtatg caaccagtct gaataccaca tacgctgcac tgttcttaga gggtttccat
4861 acttaccacc gatctacaag ggttgatccc tgtttttacc atcaatcatc accctgtggt
4921 gcaacacttg aaagacccgg ctagaggcac tatggacttc aggatccact agacagtttt
4981 cagtttgctt ggaggtagct gggtaatcaa aaatgtttag tcattgattc aatgtgaacg
5041 attacggtct ttatgaccaa gagtctgaaa atctttttgt tatgctgttt agtattcgtt
5101 tgatattgtt acttttcacc tgttgagccc aaattcagga ttggttcagt ggcagcaatg
5161 aagttgccat ttaaatttgt tcatagccta catcaccaag gtctctgtgt caaacctgtg
5221 gccactctat atgcactttg tttactcttt atacaaataa atatactaaa gactttacat
5281 gca

Human JAK1 mRNA Variant 5 (SEQ ID NO: 5)

1 atctatcaca tggcagagat agaataaaaa cagaaaaatg gcgacggtca cgttgtggcg
61 agccttgctg cgtcattaga taatcctcat gcaaatagcg ggaagaacaa aggaagggga
121 gcccgggacc cccgggggcg caggatccgg cgggaggagt ctaagaggag gaggcggcgg
181 tgccggagga ggaggaggag ggagggagaa gagaggaaga ccggagtccc cgcggcggcg
241 gcggtccgga gagagggcga gccccgcgcg gcgccgggga ccgggcgcta ccacgaggcc

301 gggacgctgg agtctgggcg cttctctgaa gtagctttgg aaagtagaga agaaaatcca
361 gtttgcttct tggagaacac tggacagctg aataaatgca gtatctaaat ataaaagagg
421 actgcaatgc catggctttc tgtgctaaaa tgaggagctc caagaagact gaggtgaacc
481 tggaggcccc tgagccaggg gtggaagtga tcttctatct gtcggacagg gagcccctcc
541 ggctgggcag tggagagtac acagcagagg aactgtgcat cagggctgca caggcatgcc
601 gtatctctcc tctttgtcac aacctctttg ccctgtatga cgagaacacc aagctctggt
661 atgctccaaa tcgcaccatc accgttgatg acaagatgtc cctccggctc cactaccgga
721 tgaggttcta tttcaccaat tggcatggaa ccaacgacaa tgagcagtca gtgtggcgtc
781 attctccaaa gaagcagaaa aatggctacg agaaaaaaaa gattccagat gcaacccctc
841 tccttgatgc cagctcactg gagtatctgt ttgctcaggg acagtatgat ttggtgaaat
901 gcctggctcc tattcgagac cccaagaccg agcaggatgg acatgatatt gagaacgagt
961 gtctagggat ggctgtcctg gccatctcac actatgccat gatgaagaag atgcagttgc
1021 cagaactgcc caaggacatc agctacaagc gatatattcc agaaacattg aataagtcca
1081 tcagacagag gaaccttctc accaggatgc ggataaataa tgttttcaag gatttcctaa
1141 aggaatttaa caacaagacc atttgtgaca gcagcgtgtc cacgcatgac ctgaaggtga
1201 aatacttggc taccttggaa actttgacaa aacattacgg tgctgaaata tttgagactt
1261 ccatgttact gatttcatca gaaaatgaga tgaattggtt tcattcgaat gacggtggaa
1321 acgttctcta ctacgaagtg atggtgactg ggaatcttgg aatccagtgg aggcataaac
1381 caaatgttgt ttctgttgaa aaggaaaaaa ataaactgaa gcggaaaaaa ctggaaaata
1441 aacacaagaa ggatgaggag aaaaacaaga tccgggaaga gtggaacaat ttttcttact
1501 tccctgaaat cactcacatt gtaataaagg agtctgtggt cagcattaac aagcaggaca
1561 acaagaaaat ggaactgaag ctctcttccc acgaggaggc cttgtccttt gtgtccctgg
1621 tagatggcta cttccggctc acagcagatg cccatcatta cctctgcacc gacgtggccc
1681 ccccgttgat cgtccacaac atacagaatg gctgtcatgg tccaatctgt acagaatacg
1741 ccatcaataa attgcggcaa gaaggaagcg aggaggggat gtacgtgctg aggtggagct
1801 gcaccgactt tgacaacatc ctcatgaccg tcacctgctt tgagaagtct gagcaggtgc
1861 agggtgccca gaagcagttc aagaactttc agatcgaggt gcagaagggc cgctacagtc
1921 tgcacggttc ggaccgcagc ttccccagct tgggagacct catgagccac ctcaagaagc
1981 agatcctgcg cacggataac atcagcttca tgctaaaacg ctgctgccag cccaagcccc
2041 gagaaatctc caacctgctg gtggctacta agaaagccca ggagtggcag cccgtctacc
2101 ccatgagcca gctgagtttc gatcggatcc tcaagaagga tctggtgcag ggcgagcacc
2161 ttgggagagg cacgagaaca cacatctatt ctgggaccct gatggattac aaggatgacg
2221 aaggaacttc tgaagagaag aagataaaag tgatcctcaa agtcttagac cccagccaca

2281 gggatatttc cctggccttc ttcgaggcag ccagcatgat gagacaggtc tcccacaaac
2341 acatcgtgta cctctatggc gtctgtgtcc gcgacgtgga gaatatcatg gtggaagagt
2401 ttgtggaagg gggtcctctg gatctcttca tgcaccggaa aagcgatgtc cttaccacac
2461 catggaaatt caaagttgcc aaacagctgg ccagtgccct gagctacttg gaggataaag
2521 acctggtcca tggaaatgtg tgtactaaaa acctcctcct ggcccgtgag ggcatcgaca
2581 gtgagtgtgg cccattcatc aagctcagtg accccggcat ccccattacg gtgctgtcta
2641 ggcaagaatg cattgaacga atcccatgga ttgctcctga gtgtgttgag gactccaaga
2701 acctgagtgt ggctgctgac aagtggagct ttggaaccac gctctgggaa atctgctaca
2761 atggcgagat ccccttgaaa gacaagacgc tgattgagaa agagagattc tatgaaagcc
2821 ggtgcaggcc agtgacacca tcatgtaagg agctggctga cctcatgacc cgctgcatga
2881 actatgaccc caatcagagg cctttcttcc gagccatcat gagagacatt aataagcttg
2941 aagagcagaa tccagatatt gtttcagaaa aaaaaccagc aactgaagtg gaccccacac
3001 attttgaaaa gcgcttccta aagaggatcc gtgacttggg agagggccac tttgggaagg
3061 ttgagctctg caggtatgac cccgaagggg acaatacagg ggagcaggtg gctgttaaat
3121 ctctgaagcc tgagagtgga ggtaaccaca tagctgatct gaaaaaggaa atcgagatct
3181 taaggaacct ctatcatgag aacattgtga agtacaaagg aatctgcaca gaagacggag
3241 gaaatggtat taagctcatc atggaatttc tgccttcggg aagccttaag gaatatcttc
3301 caaagaataa gaacaaaata aacctcaaac agcagctaaa atatgccgtt cagatttgta
3361 aggggatgga ctatttgggt tctcggcaat acgttcaccg ggacttggca gcaagaaatg
3421 tccttgttga gagtgaacac caagtgaaaa ttggagactt cggtttaacc aaagcaattg
3481 aaaccgataa ggagtattac accgtcaagg atgaccggga cagccctgtg ttttggtatg
3541 ctccagaatg tttaatgcaa tctaaatttt atattgcctc tgacgtctgg tcttttggag
3601 tcactctgca tgagctgctg acttactgtg attcagattc tagtcccatg gctttgttcc
3661 tgaaaatgat aggcccaacc catggccaga tgacagtcac aagacttgtg aatacgttaa
3721 aagaaggaaa acgcctgccg tgcccaccta actgtccaga tgaggtttat caacttatga
3781 ggaaatgctg ggaattccaa ccatccaatc ggacaagctt tcagaacctt attgaaggat
3841 ttgaagcact tttaaaataa gaagcatgaa taacatttaa attccacaga ttatcaagtc
3901 cttctcctgc aacaaatgcc caagtcattt tttaaaaatt tctaatgaaa gaagtttgtg
3961 ttctgtccaa aaagtcactg aactcatact tcagtacata tacatgtata aggcacactg
4021 tagtgcttaa tatgtgtaag gacttcctct ttaaatttgg taccagtaac ttagtgacac
4081 ataatgacaa ccaaaatatt tgaaagcact taagcactcc tccttgtgga aagaatatac
4141 caccatttca tctggctagt tcaccatcac aactgcatta ccaaaagggg atttttgaaa
4201 acgaggagtt gaccaaaata atatctgaag atgattgctt ttccctgctg ccagctgatc

4261 tgaaatgttt tgctggcaca ttaatcatag ataaagaaag attgatggac ttagccctca
4321 aatttcagta tctatacagt actagaccat gcattcttaa aatattagat accaggtagt
4381 atatattgtt tctgtacaaa aatgactgta ttctctcacc agtaggactt aaactttgtt
4441 tctccagtgg cttagctcct gttccttttgg gtgatcacta gcacccattt ttgagaaagc
4501 tggttctaca tgggggggata gctgtggaat agataatttg ctgcatgtta attctcaaga
4561 actaagcctg tgccagtgct ttcctaagca gtataccttt aatcagaact cattcccaga
4621 acctggatgc tattacacat gcttttaaga aacgtcaatg tatatccttt tataactcta
4681 ccactttggg gcaagctatt ccagcactgg ttttgaatgc tgtatgcaac cagtctgaat
4741 accacatacg ctgcactgtt cttagagggt ttccatactt accaccgatc tacaagggtt
4801 gatccctgtt tttaccatca atcatcaccc tgtggtgcaa cacttgaaag acccggctag
4861 aggcactatg gacttcagga tccactagac agttttcagt ttgcttggag gtagctgggt
4921 aatcaaaaat gtttagtcat tgattcaatg tgaacgatta cggtctttat gaccaagagt
4981 ctgaaaatct ttttgttatg ctgtttagta ttcgtttgat attgttactt ttcacctgtt
5041 gagcccaaat tcaggattgg ttcagtggca gcaatgaagt tgccatttaa atttgttcat
5101 agcctacatc accaaggtct ctgtgtcaaa cctgtggcca ctctatatgc actttgttta
5161 ctctttatac aaataaatat actaaagact ttacatgca

Human JAK1 mRNA Variant 6 (SEQ ID NO: 6)

1 ggggcgggac gggaggcggt gcgtcgctga gcgcaggccg cggcggccgc ggagtatcct
61 ggagctgcag acagtgcggg cctgcgccca gtcccggctg tcctcgccgc gacccctcct
121 cagccctggg cgcgcgcacg ctggggcccc gcggggctgg ccgcctagcg agcctgccgg
181 tcgaccccag ccagcgcagc gacggggcgc tgcctggccc aggcgcacac ggaagtgtta
241 tctaaaacag ttcatgctgc tgaaaacctc cttcctggca gatgtccctc aaccctactg
301 gtgcctggct tctgagacac acgcttctct gaagtagctt tggaaagtag agaagaaaat
361 ccagtttgct tcttggagaa cactggacag ctgaataaat gcagtatcta aatataaaag
421 aggactgcaa tgccatggct ttctgtgcta aaatgaggag ctccaagaag actgaggtga
481 acctggaggc ccctgagcca ggggtggaag tgatcttcta tctgtcggac agggagcccc
541 tccggctggg cagtggagag tacacagcag aggaactgtg catcagggct gcacaggcat
601 gccgtatctc tcctctttgt cacaacctct ttgccctgta tgacgagaac accaagctct
661 ggtatgctcc aaatcgcacc atcaccgttg atgacaagat gtccctccgg ctccactacc
721 ggatgaggtt ctatttcacc aattggcatg gaaccaacga caatgagcag tcagtgtggc
781 gtcattctcc aaagaagcag aaaaatggct acgagaaaaa aaagattcca gatgcaaccc
841 ctctccttga tgccagctca ctggagtatc tgtttgctca gggacagtat gatttggtga

901 aatgcctggc tcctattcga gaccccaaga ccgagcagga tggacatgat attgagaacg
961 agtgtctagg gatggctgtc ctggccatct cacactatgc catgatgaag aagatgcagt
1021 tgccagaact gcccaaggac atcagctaca agcgatatat tccagaaaca ttgaataagt
1081 ccatcagaca gaggaacctt ctcaccagga tgcggataaa taatgttttc aaggatttcc
1141 taaaggaatt taacaacaag accatttgtg acagcagcgt gtccacgcat gacctgaagg
1201 tgaaatactt ggctaccttg gaaactttga caaaacatta cggtgctgaa atatttgaga
1261 cttccatgtt actgatttca tcagaaaatg agatgaattg gtttcattcg aatgacggtg
1321 gaaacgttct ctactacgaa gtgatggtga ctgggaatct tggaatccag tggaggcata
1381 aaccaaatgt tgtttctgtt gaaaaggaaa aaaataaact gaagcggaaa aaactggaaa
1441 ataaacacaa gaaggatgag gagaaaaaca agatccggga agagtggaac aatttttctt
1501 acttccctga aatcactcac attgtaataa aggagtctgt ggtcagcatt aacaagcagg
1561 acaacaagaa aatggaactg aagctctctt cccacgagga ggccttgtcc tttgtgtccc
1621 tggtagatgg ctacttccgg ctcacagcag atgcccatca ttacctctgc accgacgtgg
1681 ccccccccgtt gatcgtccac aacatacaga atggctgtca tggtccaatc tgtacagaat
1741 acgccatcaa taaattgcgg caagaaggaa gcgaggaggg gatgtacgtg ctgaggtgga
1801 gctgcaccga ctttgacaac atcctcatga ccgtcacctg ctttgagaag tctgagcagg
1861 tgcagggtgc ccagaagcag ttcaagaact ttcagatcga ggtgcagaag ggccgctaca
1921 gtctgcacgg ttcggaccgc agcttcccca gcttgggaga cctcatgagc cacctcaaga
1981 agcagatcct gcgcacggat aacatcagct tcatgctaaa acgctgctgc cagcccaagc
2041 cccgagaaat ctccaacctg ctggtggcta ctaagaaagc ccaggagtgg cagcccgtct
2101 accccatgag ccagctgagt ttcgatcgga tcctcaagaa ggatctggtg cagggcgagc
2161 accttgggag aggcacgaga acacacatct attctgggac cctgatggat tacaaggatg
2221 acgaaggaac ttctgaagag aagaagataa aagtgatcct caaagtctta gaccccagcc
2281 acagggatat ttccctggcc ttcttcgagg cagccagcat gatgagacag gtctcccaca
2341 aacacatcgt gtacctctat ggcgtctgtg tccgcgacgt ggagaatatc atggtggaag
2401 agtttgtgga agggggtcct ctggatctct tcatgcaccg gaaaagcgat gtccttacca
2461 caccatggaa attcaaagtt gccaaacagc tggccagtgc cctgagctac ttggaggata
2521 aagacctggt ccatggaaat gtgtgtacta aaaacctcct cctggcccgt gagggcatcg
2581 acagtgagtg tggcccattc atcaagctca gtgaccccgg catccccatt acggtgctgt
2641 ctaggcaaga atgcattgaa cgaatcccat ggattgctcc tgagtgtgtt gaggactcca
2701 agaacctgag tgtggctgct gacaagtgga gctttggaac cacgctctgg gaaatctgct
2761 acaatggcga gatccccttg aaagacaaga cgctgattga gaaagagaga ttctatgaaa
2821 gccggtgcag gccagtgaca ccatcatgta aggagctggc tgacctcatg acccgctgca

2881 tgaactatga ccccaatcag aggcctttct tccgagccat catgagagac attaataagc
2941 ttgaagagca gaatccagat attgtttcag aaaaaaaacc agcaactgaa gtggacccca
3001 cacattttga aaagcgcttc ctaaagagga tccgtgactt gggagagggc cactttggga
3061 aggttgagct ctgcaggtat gaccccgaag gggacaatac aggggagcag gtggctgtta
3121 aatctctgaa gcctgagagt ggaggtaacc acatagctga tctgaaaaag gaaatcgaga
3181 tcttaaggaa cctctatcat gagaacattg tgaagtacaa aggaatctgc acagaagacg
3241 gaggaaatgg tattaagctc atcatggaat ttctgccttc gggaagcctt aaggaatatc
3301 ttccaaagaa taagaacaaa ataaacctca aacagcagct aaaatatgcc gttcagattt
3361 gtaaggggat ggactatttg ggttctcggc aatacgttca ccgggacttg gcagcaagaa
3421 atgtccttgt tgagagtgaa caccaagtga aaattggaga cttcggttta accaaagcaa
3481 ttgaaaccga taaggagtat tacaccgtca aggatgaccg ggacagccct gtgttttggt
3541 atgctccaga atgtttaatg caatctaaat tttatattgc ctctgacgtc tggtcttttg
3601 gagtcactct gcatgagctg ctgacttact gtgattcaga ttctagtccc atggctttgt
3661 tcctgaaaat gataggccca acccatggcc agatgacagt cacaagactt gtgaatacgt
3721 taaaagaagg aaaacgcctg ccgtgcccac ctaactgtcc agatgaggtt tatcaactta
3781 tgaggaaatg ctgggaattc caaccatcca atcggacaag ctttcagaac cttattgaag
3841 gatttgaagc acttttaaaa taagaagcat gaataacatt taaattccac agattatcaa
3901 gtccttctcc tgcaacaaat gcccaagtca ttttttaaaa atttctaatg aaagaagttt
3961 gtgttctgtc caaaaagtca ctgaactcat acttcagtac atatacatgt ataaggcaca
4021 ctgtagtgct taatatgtgt aaggacttcc tctttaaatt tggtaccagt aacttagtga
4081 cacataatga caaccaaaat atttgaaagc acttaagcac tcctccttgt ggaaagaata
4141 taccaccatt tcatctggct agttcaccat cacaactgca ttaccaaaag gggatttttg
4201 aaaacgagga gttgaccaaa ataatatctg aagatgattg cttttccctg ctgccagctg
4261 atctgaaatg ttttgctggc acattaatca tagataaaga aagattgatg gacttagccc
4321 tcaaatttca gtatctatac agtactagac catgcattct taaaatatta gataccaggt
4381 agtatatatt gtttctgtac aaaaatgact gtattctctc accagtagga cttaaacttt
4441 gtttctccag tggcttagct cctgttcctt tgggtgatca ctagcaccca tttttgagaa
4501 agctggttct acatgggggg atagctgtgg aatagataat ttgctgcatg ttaattctca
4561 agaactaagc ctgtgccagt gctttcctaa gcagtatacc tttaatcaga actcattccc
4621 agaacctgga tgctattaca catgctttta agaaacgtca atgtatatcc ttttataact
4681 ctaccacttt ggggcaagct attccagcac tggttttgaa tgctgtatgc aaccagtctg
4741 aataccacat acgctgcact gttcttagag ggtttccata cttaccaccg atctacaagg
4801 gttgatccct gtttttacca tcaatcatca ccctgtggtg caacacttga aagacccggc

4861 tagaggcact atggacttca ggatccacta gacagttttc agtttgcttg gaggtagctg
4921 ggtaatcaaa aatgtttagt cattgattca atgtgaacga ttacggtctt tatgaccaag
4981 agtctgaaaa tctttttgtt atgctgttta gtattcgttt gatattgtta cttttcacct
5041 gttgagccca aattcaggat tggttcagtg gcagcaatga agttgccatt taaatttgtt
5101 catagcctac atcaccaagg tctctgtgtc aaacctgtgg ccactctata tgcactttgt
5161 ttactcttta tacaaataaa tatactaaag actttacatg ca

Human JAK1 mRNA Variant 7 (SEQ ID NO: 7)

1 agaagcggag cgtatacgga ggaggcggga tgcatttctg catcgagcgc acaaagcgct
61 tctctgaagt agctttggaa agtagagaag aaaatccagt ttgcttcttg gagaacactg
121 gacagctgaa taaatgcagt atctaaatat aaaagaggac tgcaatgcca tggctttctg
181 tgctaaaatg aggagctcca agaagactga ggtgaacctg gaggcccctg agccaggggt
241 ggaagtgatc ttctatctgt cggacaggga gcccctccgg ctgggcagtg gagagtacac
301 agcagaggaa ctgtgcatca gggctgcaca ggcatgccgt atctctcctc tttgtcacaa
361 cctctttgcc ctgtatgacg agaacaccaa gctctggtat gctccaaatc gcaccatcac
421 cgttgatgac aagatgtccc tccggctcca ctaccggatg aggttctatt tcaccaattg
481 gcatggaacc aacgacaatg agcagtcagt gtggcgtcat tctccaaaga agcagaaaaa
541 tggctacgag aaaaaaaaga ttccagatgc aacccctctc cttgatgcca gctcactgga
601 gtatctgttt gctcagggac agtatgattt ggtgaaatgc ctggctccta ttcgagaccc
661 caagaccgag caggatggac atgatattga gaacgagtgt ctagggatgg ctgtcctggc
721 catctcacac tatgccatga tgaagaagat gcagttgcca gaactgccca aggacatcag
781 ctacaagcga tatattccag aaacattgaa taagtccatc agacagagga accttctcac
841 caggatgcgg ataaataatg ttttcaagga tttcctaaag gaatttaaca acaagaccat
901 ttgtgacagc agcgtgtcca cgcatgacct gaaggtgaaa tacttggcta ccttggaaac
961 tttgacaaaa cattacggtg ctgaaatatt tgagacttcc atgttactga tttcatcaga
1021 aaatgagatg aattggtttc attcgaatga cggtggaaac gttctctact acgaagtgat
1081 ggtgactggg aatcttggaa tccagtggag gcataaacca aatgttgttt ctgttgaaaa
1141 ggaaaaaaat aaactgaagc ggaaaaaact ggaaaataaa cacaagaagg atgaggagaa
1201 aaacaagatc cgggaagagt ggaacaattt ttcttacttc cctgaaatca ctcacattgt
1261 aataaaggag tctgtggtca gcattaacaa gcaggacaac aagaaaatgg aactgaagct
1321 ctcttcccac gaggaggcct tgtcctttgt gtccctggta gatggctact tccggctcac
1381 agcagatgcc catcattacc tctgcaccga cgtggccccc ccgttgatcg tccacaacat
1441 acagaatggc tgtcatggtc caatctgtac agaatacgcc atcaataaat tgcggcaaga

1501 aggaagcgag gaggggatgt acgtgctgag gtggagctgc accgactttg acaacatcct
1561 catgaccgtc acctgctttg agaagtctga gcaggtgcag ggtgcccaga agcagttcaa
1621 gaactttcag atcgaggtgc agaagggccg ctacagtctg cacggttcgg accgcagctt
1681 ccccagcttg ggagacctca tgagccacct caagaagcag atcctgcgca cggataacat
1741 cagcttcatg ctaaaacgct gctgccagcc caagccccga gaaatctcca acctgctggt
1801 ggctactaag aaagcccagg agtggcagcc cgtctacccc atgagccagc tgagtttcga
1861 tcggatcctc aagaaggatc tggtgcaggg cgagcacctt gggagaggca cgagaacaca
1921 catctattct gggaccctga tggattacaa ggatgacgaa ggaacttctg aagagaagaa
1981 gataaaagtg atcctcaaag tcttagaccc cagccacagg gatatttccc tggccttctt
2041 cgaggcagcc agcatgatga gacaggtctc ccacaaacac atcgtgtacc tctatggcgt
2101 ctgtgtccgc gacgtggaga atatcatggt ggaagagttt gtggaagggg gtcctctgga
2161 tctcttcatg caccggaaaa gcgatgtcct taccacacca tggaaattca aagttgccaa
2221 acagctggcc agtgccctga gctacttgga ggataaagac ctggtccatg gaaatgtgtg
2281 tactaaaaac ctcctcctgg cccgtgaggg catcgacagt gagtgtggcc cattcatcaa
2341 gctcagtgac cccggcatcc ccattacggt gctgtctagg caagaatgca ttgaacgaat
2401 cccatggatt gctcctgagt gtgttgagga ctccaagaac ctgagtgtgg ctgctgacaa
2461 gtggagcttt ggaaccacgc tctgggaaat ctgctacaat ggcgagatcc ccttgaaaga
2521 caagacgctg attgagaaag agagattcta tgaaagccgg tgcaggccag tgacaccatc
2581 atgtaaggag ctggctgacc tcatgacccg ctgcatgaac tatgacccca atcagaggcc
2641 tttcttccga gccatcatga gagacattaa taagcttgaa gagcagaatc cagatattgt
2701 ttcagaaaaa aaaccagcaa ctgaagtgga ccccacacat tttgaaaagc gcttcctaaa
2761 gaggatccgt gacttgggag agggccactt tgggaaggtt gagctctgca ggtatgaccc
2821 cgaaggggac aatacagggg agcaggtggc tgttaaatct ctgaagcctg agagtggagg
2881 taaccacata gctgatctga aaaaggaaat cgagatctta aggaacctct atcatgagaa
2941 cattgtgaag tacaaaggaa tctgcacaga agacggagga aatggtatta agctcatcat
3001 ggaatttctg ccttcgggaa gccttaagga atatcttcca aagaataaga acaaaataaa
3061 cctcaaacag cagctaaaat atgccgttca gatttgtaag gggatggact atttgggttc
3121 tcggcaatac gttcaccggg acttggcagc aagaaatgtc cttgttgaga gtgaacacca
3181 agtgaaaatt ggagacttcg gtttaaccaa agcaattgaa accgataagg agtattacac
3241 cgtcaaggat gaccgggaca gccctgtgtt ttggtatgct ccagaatgtt taatgcaatc
3301 taaattttat attgcctctg acgtctggtc ttttggagtc actctgcatg agctgctgac
3361 ttactgtgat tcagattcta gtcccatggc tttgttcctg aaaatgatag gcccaaccca
3421 tggccagatg acagtcacaa gacttgtgaa tacgttaaaa gaaggaaaac gcctgccgtg

3481 cccacctaac tgtccagatg aggtttatca acttatgagg aaatgctggg aattccaacc
3541 atccaatcgg acaagctttc agaaccttat tgaaggattt gaagcacttt taaaataaga
3601 agcatgaata acatttaaat tccacagatt atcaagtcct tctcctgcaa caaatgccca
3661 agtcattttt taaaaatttc taatgaaaga agtttgtgtt ctgtccaaaa agtcactgaa
3721 ctcatacttc agtacatata catgtataag gcacactgta gtgcttaata tgtgtaagga
3781 cttcctcttt aaatttggta ccagtaactt agtgacacat aatgacaacc aaaatatttg
3841 aaagcactta agcactcctc cttgtggaaa gaatatacca ccatttcatc tggctagttc
3901 accatcacaa ctgcattacc aaaaggggat ttttgaaaac gaggagttga ccaaaataat
3961 atctgaagat gattgctttt ccctgctgcc agctgatctg aaatgttttg ctggcacatt
4021 aatcatagat aaagaaagat tgatggactt agccctcaaa tttcagtatc tatacagtac
4081 tagaccatgc attcttaaaa tattagatac caggtagtat atattgtttc tgtacaaaaa
4141 tgactgtatt ctctcaccag taggacttaa actttgtttc tccagtggct tagctcctgt
4201 tcctttgggt gatcactagc acccattttt gagaaagctg gttctacatg gggggatagc
4261 tgtggaatag ataatttgct gcatgttaat tctcaagaac taagcctgtg ccagtgcttt
4321 cctaagcagt ataccttaa tcagaactca ttcccagaac ctggatgcta ttacacatgc
4381 ttttaagaaa cgtcaatgta tatccttta taactctacc actttggggc aagctattcc
4441 agcactggtt ttgaatgctg tatgcaacca gtctgaatac cacatacgct gcactgttct
4501 tagagggttt ccatacttac caccgatcta caagggttga tccctgtttt taccatcaat
4561 catcaccctg tggtgcaaca cttgaaagac ccggctagag gcactatgga cttcaggatc
4621 cactagacag ttttcagttt gcttggaggt agctgggtaa tcaaaaatgt ttagtcattg
4681 attcaatgtg aacgattacg gtctttatga ccaagagtct gaaaatcttt ttgttatgct
4741 gtttagtatt cgtttgatat tgttactttt cacctgttga gcccaaattc aggattggtt
4801 cagtggcagc aatgaagttg ccatttaaat ttgttcatag cctacatcac caaggtctct
4861 gtgtcaaacc tgtggccact ctatatgcac tttgtttact ctttatacaa ataaatatac
4921 taaagacttt acatgca

Human JAK1 mRNA Variant 8 (SEQ ID NO: 8)

1 ggggcgggac gggaggcggt gcgtcgctga gcgcaggccg cggcggccgc ggagtatcct
61 ggagctgcag acagtgcggg cctgcgccca gtcccggctg tcctcgccgc gacccctcct
121 cagccctggg cgcgcgcacg ctggggcccc gcggggctgg ccgcctagcg agcctgccgg
181 tcgaccccag ccagcgcagc gacggggcgc tgcctggccc aggcgcacac ggaagtgcgc
241 ttctctgaag tagctttgga aagtagagaa gaaaatccag tttgcttctt ggagaacact
301 ggacagctga ataaatgcag tatctaaata taaaagagga ctgcaatgcc atggctttct

361 gtgctaaaat gaggagctcc aagaagactg aggtgaacct ggaggcccct gagccagggg
421 tggaagtgat cttctatctg tcggacaggg agcccctccg gctgggcagt ggagagtaca
481 cagcagagga actgtgcatc agggctgcac aggcatgccg tatctctcct ctttgtcaca
541 acctctttgc cctgtatgac gagaacacca agctctggta tgctccaaat cgcaccatca
601 ccgttgatga caagatgtcc ctccggctcc actaccggat gaggttctat ttcaccaatt
661 ggcatggaac caacgacaat gagcagtcag tgtggcgtca ttctccaaag aagcagaaaa
721 atggctacga gaaaaaaaag attccagatg caacccctct ccttgatgcc agctcactgg
781 agtatctgtt tgctcaggga cagtatgatt tggtgaaatg cctggctcct attcgagacc
841 ccaagaccga gcaggatgga catgatattg agaacgagtg tctagggatg gctgtcctgg
901 ccatctcaca ctatgccatg atgaagaaga tgcagttgcc agaactgccc aaggacatca
961 gctacaagcg atatattcca gaaacattga ataagtccat cagacagagg aaccttctca
1021 ccaggatgcg gataaataat gttttcaagg atttcctaaa ggaatttaac aacaagacca
1081 tttgtgacag cagcgtgtcc acgcatgacc tgaaggtgaa atacttggct accttggaaa
1141 ctttgacaaa acattacggt gctgaaatat ttgagacttc catgttactg atttcatcag
1201 aaaatgagat gaattggttt cattcgaatg acggtggaaa cgttctctac tacgaagtga
1261 tggtgactgg gaatcttgga atccagtgga ggcataaacc aaatgttgtt tctgttgaaa
1321 aggaaaaaaa taaactgaag cggaaaaaac tggaaaataa acacaagaag gatgaggaga
1381 aaaacaagat ccgggaagag tggaacaatt tttcttactt ccctgaaatc actcacattg
1441 taataaagga gtctgtggtc agcattaaca agcaggacaa caagaaaatg gaactgaagc
1501 tctcttccca cgaggaggcc ttgtcctttg tgtccctggt agatggctac ttccggctca
1561 cagcagatgc ccatcattac ctctgcaccg acgtggcccc cccgttgatc gtccacaaca
1621 tacagaatgg ctgtcatggt ccaatctgta cagaatacgc catcaataaa ttgcggcaag
1681 aaggaagcga ggaggggatg tacgtgctga ggtggagctg caccgacttt gacaacatcc
1741 tcatgaccgt cacctgcttt gagaagtctg aggtgcaggg tgcccagaag cagttcaaga
1801 actttcagat cgaggtgcag aagggccgct acagtctgca cggttcggac cgcagcttcc
1861 ccagcttggg agacctcatg agccacctca agaagcagat cctgcgcacg gataacatca
1921 gcttcatgct aaaacgctgc tgccagccca agccccgaga aatctccaac ctgctggtgg
1981 ctactaagaa agcccaggag tggcagcccg tctaccccat gagccagctg agtttcgatc
2041 ggatcctcaa gaaggatctg gtgcagggcg agcaccttgg gagaggcacg agaacacaca
2101 tctattctgg gaccctgatg gattacaagg atgacgaagg aacttctgaa gagaagaaga
2161 taaaagtgat cctcaaagtc ttagacccca gccacaggga tatttccctg gccttcttcg
2221 aggcagccag catgatgaga caggtctccc acaaacacat cgtgtacctc tatggcgtct
2281 gtgtccgcga cgtggagaat atcatggtgg aagagtttgt ggaaggggt cctctggatc

2341 tcttcatgca ccggaaaagc gatgtcctta ccacaccatg gaaattcaaa gttgccaaac
2401 agctggccag tgccctgagc tacttggagg ataaagacct ggtccatgga aatgtgtgta
2461 ctaaaaacct cctcctggcc cgtgagggca tcgacagtga gtgtggccca ttcatcaagc
2521 tcagtgaccc cggcatcccc attacggtgc tgtctaggca agaatgcatt gaacgaatcc
2581 catggattgc tcctgagtgt gttgaggact ccaagaacct gagtgtggct gctgacaagt
2641 ggagctttgg aaccacgctc tgggaaatct gctacaatgg cgagatcccc ttgaaagaca
2701 agacgctgat tgagaaagag agattctatg aaagccggtg caggccagtg acaccatcat
2761 gtaaggagct ggctgacctc atgacccgct gcatgaacta tgaccccaat cagaggcctt
2821 tcttccgagc catcatgaga gacattaata agcttgaaga gcagaatcca gatattgttt
2881 cagaaaaaaa accagcaact gaagtggacc ccacacattt tgaaaagcgc ttcctaaaga
2941 ggatccgtga cttgggagag ggccactttg ggaaggttga gctctgcagg tatgaccccg
3001 aaggggacaa tacaggggag caggtggctg ttaaatctct gaagcctgag agtggaggta
3061 accacatagc tgatctgaaa aaggaaatcg agatcttaag gaacctctat catgagaaca
3121 ttgtgaagta caaaggaatc tgcacagaag acggaggaaa tggtattaag ctcatcatgg
3181 aatttctgcc ttcgggaagc cttaaggaat atcttccaaa gaataagaac aaaataaacc
3241 tcaaacagca gctaaaatat gccgttcaga tttgtaaggg gatggactat ttgggttctc
3301 ggcaatacgt tcaccgggac ttggcagcaa gaaatgtcct tgttgagagt gaacaccaag
3361 tgaaaattgg agacttcggt ttaaccaaag caattgaaac cgataaggag tattacaccg
3421 tcaaggatga ccgggacagc cctgtgtttt ggtatgctcc agaatgttta atgcaatcta
3481 aattttatat tgcctctgac gtctggtctt ttggagtcac tctgcatgag ctgctgactt
3541 actgtgattc agattctagt cccatggctt tgttcctgaa aatgataggc ccaacccatg
3601 gccagatgac agtcacaaga cttgtgaata cgttaaaaga aggaaaacgc ctgccgtgcc
3661 cacctaactg tccagatgag gtttatcaac ttatgaggaa atgctgggaa ttccaaccat
3721 ccaatcggac aagctttcag aaccttattg aaggatttga agcactttta aaataagaag
3781 catgaataac atttaaattc cacagattat caagtccttc tcctgcaaca aatgcccaag
3841 tcatttttta aaaatttcta atgaaagaag tttgtgttct gtccaaaaag tcactgaact
3901 catacttcag tacatataca tgtataaggc acactgtagt gcttaatatg tgtaaggact
3961 tcctctttaa atttggtacc agtaacttag tgacacataa tgacaaccaa aatatttgaa
4021 agcacttaag cactcctcct tgtggaaaga atataccacc atttcatctg gctagttcac
4081 catcacaact gcattaccaa aaggggattt ttgaaaacga ggagttgacc aaaataatat
4141 ctgaagatga ttgcttttcc ctgctgccag ctgatctgaa atgttttgct ggcacattaa
4201 tcatagataa agaaagattg atggacttag ccctcaaatt tcagtatcta tacagtacta
4261 gaccatgcat tcttaaaata ttagatacca ggtagtatat attgtttctg tacaaaaatg

4321 actgtattct ctcaccagta ggacttaaac tttgtttctc cagtggctta gctcctgttc
4381 ctttgggtga tcactagcac ccatttttga gaaagctggt tctacatggg gggatagctg
4441 tggaatagat aatttgctgc atgttaattc tcaagaacta agcctgtgcc agtgctttcc
4501 taagcagtat acctttaatc agaactcatt cccagaacct ggatgctatt acacatgctt
4561 ttaagaaacg tcaatgtata tccttttata actctaccac tttggggcaa gctattccag
4621 cactggtttt gaatgctgta tgcaaccagt ctgaatacca catacgctgc actgttctta
4681 gagggtttcc atacttacca ccgatctaca agggttgatc cctgttttta ccatcaatca
4741 tcaccctgtg gtgcaacact tgaaagaccc ggctagaggc actatggact tcaggatcca
4801 ctagacagtt ttcagtttgc ttggaggtag ctgggtaatc aaaaatgttt agtcattgat
4861 tcaatgtgaa cgattacggt ctttatgacc aagagtctga aaatcttttt gttatgctgt
4921 ttagtattcg tttgatattg ttacttttca cctgttgagc ccaaattcag gattggttca
4981 gtggcagcaa tgaagttgcc atttaaattt gttcatagcc tacatcacca aggtctctgt
5041 gtcaaacctg tggccactct atatgcactt tgtttactct ttatacaaat aaatatacta
5101 aagactttac atgca

Human JAK2 mRNA Variant 1 (SEQ ID NO: 9)

1 ctgcaggaag gagagaggaa gaggagcaga agggggcagc agcggacgcc gctaacggcc
61 tccctcggcg ctgacaggct gggccggcgc ccggctcgct tgggtgttcg cgtcgccact
121 tcggcttctc ggccggtcgg gcccctcggc ccgggcttgc ggcgcgcgtc ggggctgagg
181 gctgctgcgg cgcagggaga ggcctggtcc tcgctgccga gggatgtgag tgggagctga
241 gcccacactg gagggccccc gagggcccag cctggaggtc gttcagagcc gtgcccgtcc
301 cggggcttcg cagaccttga cccgccgggt aggagccgcc cctgcgggct cgagggcgcg
361 ctctggtcgc ccgatctgtg tagccggttt cagaagcagg caacaggaac aagatgtgaa
421 ctgtttctct tctgcagaaa aagaggctct tcctcctcct cccgcgacgg caaatgttct
481 gaaaaagact ctgcatggga atggcctgcc ttacgatgac agaaatggag ggaacatcca
541 cctcttctat atatcagaat ggtgatattt ctggaaatgc caattctatg aagcaaatag
601 atccagttct tcaggtgtat ctttaccatt cccttgggaa atctgaggca gattatctga
661 cctttccatc tggggagtat gttgcagaag aaatctgtat tgctgcttct aaagcttgtg
721 gtatcacacc tgtgtatcat aatatgtttg ctttaatgag tgaaacagaa aggatctggt
781 atccacccaa ccatgtcttc catatagatg agtcaaccag gcataatgta ctctacagaa
841 taagatttta ctttcctcgt tggtattgca gtggcagcaa cagagcctat cggcatggaa
901 tatctcgagg tgctgaagct cctcttcttg atgactttgt catgtcttac ctctttgctc
961 agtggcggca tgattttgtg cacggatgga taaaagtacc tgtgactcat gaaacacagg

1021 aagaatgtct tgggatggca gtgttagata tgatgagaat agccaaagaa aacgatcaaa
1081 ccccactggc catctataac tctatcagct acaagacatt cttaccaaaa tgtattcgag
1141 caaagatcca agactatcat attttgacaa ggaagcgaat aaggtacaga tttcgcagat
1201 ttattcagca attcagccaa tgcaaagcca ctgccagaaa cttgaaactt aagtatctta
1261 taaatctgga aactctgcag tctgccttct acacagagaa atttgaagta aaagaacctg
1321 gaagtggtcc ttcaggtgag gagatttttg caaccattat aataactgga aacggtggaa
1381 ttcagtggtc aagagggaaa cataaagaaa gtgagacact gacagaacag gatttacagt
1441 tatattgcga ttttcctaat attattgatg tcagtattaa gcaagcaaac caagagggtt
1501 caaatgaaag ccgagttgta actatccata agcaagatgg taaaaatctg gaaattgaac
1561 ttagctcatt aagggaagct ttgtctttcg tgtcattaat tgatggatat tatagattaa
1621 ctgcagatgc acatcattac ctctgtaaag aagtagcacc tccagccgtg cttgaaaata
1681 tacaaagcaa ctgtcatggc ccaatttcga tggattttgc cattagtaaa ctgaagaaag
1741 caggtaatca gactggactg tatgtacttc gatgcagtcc taaggacttt aataaatatt
1801 ttttgacttt tgctgtcgag cgagaaaatg tcattgaata taaacactgt ttgattacaa
1861 aaaatgagaa tgaagagtac aacctcagtg ggacaaagaa gaacttcagc agtcttaaag
1921 atcttttgaa ttgttaccag atggaaactg ttcgctcaga caatataatt ttccagttta
1981 ctaaatgctg tcccccaaag ccaaaagata aatcaaacct tctagtcttc agaacgaatg
2041 gtgtttctga tgtaccaacc tcaccaacat tacagaggcc tactcatatg aaccaaatgg
2101 tgtttcacaa aatcagaaat gaagatttga tatttaatga aagccttggc caaggcactt
2161 ttacaaagat ttttaaaggc gtacgaagag aagtaggaga ctacggtcaa ctgcatgaaa
2221 cagaagttct tttaaaagtt ctggataaag cacacagaaa ctattcagag tctttctttg
2281 aagcagcaag tatgatgagc aagctttctc acaagcattt ggttttaaat tatggagtat
2341 gtgtctgtgg agacgagaat attctggttc aggagtttgt aaaatttgga tcactagata
2401 catatctgaa aaagaataaa aattgtataa atatattatg gaaacttgaa gttgctaaac
2461 agttggcatg ggccatgcat tttctagaag aaaacaccct tattcatggg aatgtatgtg
2521 ccaaaaatat tctgcttatc agagaagaag acaggaagac aggaaatcct cctttcatca
2581 aacttagtga tcctggcatt agtattacag ttttgccaaa ggacattctt caggagagaa
2641 taccatgggt accacctgaa tgcattgaaa atcctaaaaa tttaaatttg gcaacagaca
2701 aatggagttt tggtaccact ttgtgggaaa tctgcagtgg aggagataaa cctctaagtg
2761 ctctggattc tcaaagaaag ctacaatttt atgaagatag gcatcagctt cctgcaccaa
2821 agtgggcaga attagcaaac cttataaata attgtatgga ttatgaacca gatttcaggc
2881 cttctttcag agccatcata cgagatctta acagtttgtt tactccagat tatgaactat
2941 taacagaaaa tgacatgtta ccaaatatga ggataggtgc cctggggttt tctggtgcct

3001 ttgaagaccg ggatcctaca cagtttgaag agagacattt gaaatttcta cagcaacttg
3061 gcaagggtaa ttttgggagt gtggagatgt gccggtatga ccctctacag gacaacactg
3121 gggaggtggt cgctgtaaaa aagcttcagc atagtactga agagcaccta agagactttg
3181 aaagggaaat tgaaatcctg aaatccctac agcatgacaa cattgtaaag tacaagggag
3241 tgtgctacag tgctggtcgg cgtaatctaa aattaattat ggaatattta ccatatggaa
3301 gtttacgaga ctatcttcaa aaacataaag aacggataga tcacataaaa cttctgcagt
3361 acacatctca gatatgcaag ggtatggagt atcttggtac aaaaaggtat atccacaggg
3421 atctggcaac gagaaatata ttggtggaga acgagaacag agttaaaatt ggagattttg
3481 ggttaaccaa agtcttgcca caagacaaag aatactataa agtaaaagaa cctggtgaaa
3541 gtcccatatt ctggtatgct ccagaatcac tgacagagag caagttttct gtggcctcag
3601 atgtttggag ctttggagtg gttctgtatg aacttttcac atacattgag aagagtaaaa
3661 gtccaccagc ggaatttatg cgtatgattg gcaatgacaa acaaggacag atgatcgtgt
3721 tccatttgat agaacttttg aagaataatg gaagattacc aagaccagat ggatgcccag
3781 atgagatcta tatgatcatg acagaatgct ggaacaataa tgtaaatcaa cgcccctcct
3841 ttagggatct agctcttcga gtggatcaaa taagggataa catggctgga tgaaagaaat
3901 gaccttcatt ctgagaccaa agtagattta cagaacaaag ttttatattt cacattgctg
3961 tggactatta ttacatatat cattattata taaatcatga tgctagccag caaagatgtg
4021 aaaatatctg ctcaaaactt tcaaagttta gtaagttttt cttcatgagg ccaccagtaa
4081 aagacattaa tgagaattcc ttagcaagga ttttgtaaga agtttcttaa acattgtcag
4141 ttaacatcac tcttgtctgg caaaagaaaa aaaatagact ttttcaactc agctttttga
4201 gacctgaaaa aattattatg taaattttgc aatgttaaag atgcacagaa tatgtatgta
4261 tagtttttac cacagtggat gtataatacc ttggcatctt gtgtgatgtt ttacacacat
4321 gagggctggt gttcattaat actgttttct aatttttcca tagttaatct ataattaatt
4381 acttcactat acaaacaaat taagatgttc agataattga ataagtacct ttgtgtcctt
4441 gttcatttat atcgctggcc agcattataa gcaggtgtat acttttagct tgtagttcca
4501 tgtactgtaa atatttttca cataaaggga acaaatgtct agttttattt gtataggaaa
4561 tttccctgac cctaaataat acattttgaa atgaaacaag cttacaaaga tataatctat
4621 tttattatgg tttcccttgt atctatttgt ggtgaatgtg ttttttaaat ggaactatct
4681 ccaaattttt ctaagactac tatgaacagt tttcttttaa aattttgaga ttaagaatgc
4741 caggaatatt gtcatccttt gagctgctga ctgccaataa cattcttcga tctctgggat
4801 ttatgctcat gaactaaatt taagcttaag ccataaaata gattagattg ttttttaaaa
4861 atggatagct cattaagaag tgcagcaggt taagaatttt ttcctaaaga ctgtatattt
4921 gaggggtttc agaattttgc attgcagtca tagaagagat ttatttcctt tttagagggg

4981 aaatgaggta aataagtaaa aaagtatgct tgttaatttt attcaagaat gccagtagaa
5041 aattcataac gtgtatcttt aagaaaaatg agcatacatc ttaaatcttt tcaattaagt
5101 ataaggggtt gttcgttgtt gtcatttgtt atagtgctac tccactttag acaccatagc
5161 taaaataaaa tatggtgggt tttgtgtgtg tgtgtgtgtg tgtgtgtgtg tgtgtgtgtg
5221 tgttatttat acaaaactta aaatacttgc tgttttgatt aaaaagaaaa tagtttctta
5281 cttta

Human JAK2 mRNA Variant 2 (SEQ ID NO: 10)

1 attcggggag actgcaggcc aaccgggagg ctgagttcga agctagcagg gcggcgaagc
61 cagtgtcgcc cgcggcgttg agaagacggt gtggccccgg agagggtgga gacaactgtg
121 acgggcttcc cggctgcccg aagtgggagt ggtgtggggc tgcaggaagg agagaggaag
181 aggagcagaa gggggcagca gcggacgccg ctaacggcct ccctcggcgc tgacaggctg
241 ggccggcgcc cggctcgctt gggtgttcgc gtcgccactt cggcttctcg gccggtcggg
301 cccctcggcc cgggcttgcg gcgcgcgtcg gggctgaggg ctgctgcggc gcagggagag
361 gcctggtcct cgctgccgag ggatgtgagt gggagctgag cccacactgg agggcccccg
421 agggcccagc ctggaggtcg ttcagagccg tgcccgtccc ggggcttcgc agaccttgac
481 ccgccgggtt tcagaagcag gcaacaggaa caagatgtga actgtttctc ttctgcagaa
541 aaagaggctc ttcctcctcc tcccgcgacg gcaaatgttc tgaaaaagac tctgcatggg
601 aatggcctgc cttacgatga cagaaatgga gggaacatcc acctcttcta tatatcagaa
661 tggtgatatt tctggaaatg ccaattctat gaagcaaata gatccagttc ttcaggtgta
721 tctttaccat tcccttggga aatctgaggc agattatctg acctttccat ctggggagta
781 tgttgcagaa gaaatctgta ttgctgcttc taaagcttgt ggtatcacac ctgtgtatca
841 taatatgttt gctttaatga gtgaaacaga aaggatctgg tatccaccca accatgtctt
901 ccatatagat gagtcaacca ggcataatgt actctacaga ataagatttt actttcctcg
961 ttggtattgc agtggcagca acagagccta tcggcatgga atatctcgag gtgctgaagc
1021 tcctcttctt gatgactttg tcatgtctta cctctttgct cagtggcggc atgattttgt
1081 gcacggatgg ataaaagtac ctgtgactca tgaaacacag gaagaatgtc ttgggatggc
1141 agtgttagat atgatgagaa tagccaaaga aaacgatcaa accccactgg ccatctataa
1201 ctctatcagc tacaagacat tcttaccaaa atgtattcga gcaaagatcc aagactatca
1261 tattttgaca aggaagcgaa taaggtacag atttcgcaga tttattcagc aattcagcca
1321 atgcaaagcc actgccagaa acttgaaact taagtatctt ataaatctgg aaactctgca
1381 gtctgccttc tacacagaga aatttgaagt aaaagaacct ggaagtggtc cttcaggtga
1441 ggagattttt gcaaccatta taataactgg aaacggtgga attcagtggt caagagggaa

1501 acataaagaa agtgagacac tgacagaaca ggatttacag ttatattgcg attttcctaa
1561 tattattgat gtcagtatta agcaagcaaa ccaagagggt tcaaatgaaa gccgagttgt
1621 aactatccat aagcaagatg gtaaaaatct ggaaattgaa cttagctcat taagggaagc
1681 tttgtctttc gtgtcattaa ttgatggata ttatagatta actgcagatg cacatcatta
1741 cctctgtaaa gaagtagcac ctccagccgt gcttgaaaat atacaaagca actgtcatgg
1801 cccaatttcg atggattttg ccattagtaa actgaagaaa gcaggtaatc agactggact
1861 gtatgtactt cgatgcagtc ctaaggactt taataaatat tttttgactt ttgctgtcga
1921 gcgagaaaat gtcattgaat ataaacactg tttgattaca aaaaatgaga atgaagagta
1981 caacctcagt gggacaaaga agaacttcag cagtcttaaa gatcttttga attgttacca
2041 gatggaaact gttcgctcag acaatataat tttccagttt actaaatgct gtcccccaaa
2101 gccaaaagat aaatcaaacc ttctagtctt cagaacgaat ggtgtttctg atgtaccaac
2161 ctcaccaaca ttacagaggc ctactcatat gaaccaaatg gtgtttcaca aaatcagaaa
2221 tgaagatttg atatttaatg aaagccttgg ccaaggcact tttacaaaga tttttaaagg
2281 cgtacgaaga gaagtaggag actacggtca actgcatgaa acagaagttc ttttaaaagt
2341 tctggataaa gcacacagaa actattcaga gtctttcttt gaagcagcaa gtatgatgag
2401 caagctttct cacaagcatt tggttttaaa ttatggagta tgtgtctgtg gagacgagaa
2461 tattctggtt caggagtttg taaaatttgg atcactagat acatatctga aaaagaataa
2521 aaattgtata aatatattat ggaaacttga agttgctaaa cagttggcat gggccatgca
2581 ttttctagaa gaaaacaccc ttattcatgg gaatgtatgt gccaaaaata ttctgcttat
2641 cagagaagaa gacaggaaga caggaaatcc tcctttcatc aaacttagtg atcctggcat
2701 tagtattaca gttttgccaa aggacattct tcaggagaga ataccatggg taccacctga
2761 atgcattgaa aatcctaaaa atttaaattt ggcaacagac aaatggagtt ttggtaccac
2821 tttgtgggaa atctgcagtg gaggagataa acctctaagt gctctggatt ctcaaagaaa
2881 gctacaattt tatgaagata ggcatcagct tcctgcacca aagtgggcag aattagcaaa
2941 ccttataaat aattgtatgg attatgaacc agatttcagg ccttctttca gagccatcat
3001 acgagatctt aacagtttgt ttactccaga ttatgaacta ttaacagaaa atgacatgtt
3061 accaaatatg aggataggtg ccctggggtt ttctggtgcc tttgaagacc gggatcctac
3121 acagtttgaa gagagacatt tgaaatttct acagcaactt ggcaagggta attttgggag
3181 tgtggagatg tgccggtatg accctctaca ggacaacact ggggaggtgg tcgctgtaaa
3241 aaagcttcag catagtactg aagagcacct aagagacttt gaaagggaaa ttgaaatcct
3301 gaaatcccta cagcatgaca acattgtaaa gtacaaggga gtgtgctaca gtgctggtcg
3361 gcgtaatcta aaattaatta tggaatattt accatatgga agtttacgag actatcttca
3421 aaaacataaa gaacggatag atcacataaa acttctgcag tacacatctc agatatgcaa

3481 gggtatggag tatcttggta caaaaaggta tatccacagg gatctggcaa cgagaaatat
3541 attggtggag aacgagaaca gagttaaaat tggagatttt gggttaacca aagtcttgcc
3601 acaagacaaa gaatactata aagtaaaaga acctggtgaa agtcccatat tctggtatgc
3661 tccagaatca ctgacagaga gcaagttttc tgtggcctca gatgtttgga gctttggagt
3721 ggttctgtat gaacttttca catacattga gaagagtaaa agtccaccag cggaatttat
3781 gcgtatgatt ggcaatgaca aacaaggaca gatgatcgtg ttccatttga tagaactttt
3841 gaagaataat ggaagattac caagaccaga tggatgccca gatgagatct atatgatcat
3901 gacagaatgc tggaacaata atgtaaatca acgcccctcc tttagggatc tagctcttcg
3961 agtggatcaa ataagggata acatggctgg atgaaagaaa tgaccttcat tctgagacca
4021 aagtagattt acagaacaaa gttttatatt tcacattgct gtggactatt attacatata
4081 tcattattat ataaatcatg atgctagcca gcaaagatgt gaaaatatct gctcaaaact
4141 ttcaaagttt agtaagtttt tcttcatgag gccaccagta aaagacatta atgagaattc
4201 cttagcaagg attttgtaag aagtttctta aacattgtca gttaacatca ctcttgtctg
4261 gcaaaagaaa aaaaatagac tttttcaact cagctttttg agacctgaaa aaattattat
4321 gtaaattttg caatgttaaa gatgcacaga atatgtatgt atagttttta ccacagtgga
4381 tgtataatac cttggcatct tgtgtgatgt tttacacaca tgagggctgg tgttcattaa
4441 tactgttttc taatttttcc atagttaatc tataattaat tacttcacta tacaaacaaa
4501 ttaagatgtt cagataattg aataagtacc tttgtgtcct tgttcattta tatcgctggc
4561 cagcattata agcaggtgta tacttttagc ttgtagttcc atgtactgta aatatttttc
4621 acataaaggg aacaaatgtc tagttttatt tgtataggaa atttccctga ccctaaataa
4681 tacattttga aatgaaacaa gcttacaaag atataatcta ttttattatg gtttcccttg
4741 tatctatttg tggtgaatgt gttttttaaa tggaactatc tccaaatttt tctaagacta
4801 ctatgaacag ttttctttta aaattttgag attaagaatg ccaggaatat tgtcatcctt
4861 tgagctgctg actgccaata acattcttcg atctctggga tttatgctca tgaactaaat
4921 ttaagcttaa gccataaaat agattagatt gtttttttaaa aatggatagc tcattaagaa
4981 gtgcagcagg ttaagaattt tttcctaaag actgtatatt tgaggggttt cagaattttg
5041 cattgcagtc atagaagaga tttatttcct ttttagaggg gaaatgaggt aaataagtaa
5101 aaaagtatgc ttgttaattt tattcaagaa tgccagtaga aaattcataa cgtgtatctt
5161 taagaaaaat gagcatacat cttaaatctt ttcaattaag tataaggggt tgttcgttgt
5221 tgtcatttgt tatagtgcta ctccacttta gacaccatag ctaaaataaa atatggtggg
5281 ttttgtgtgt gtgtgtgtgt gtgtgtgtgt gtgtgtgtgt gtgttattta tacaaaactt
5341 aaaatacttg ctgttttgat taaaaagaaa atagtttctt acttta

Human JAK2 mRNA Variant 3 (SEQ ID NO: 11)

1 attcggggag actgcaggcc aaccgggagg ctgagttcga agctagcagg gcggcgaagc
61 cagtgtcgcc cgcggcgttg agaagacggc aaatgttctg aaaaagactc tgcatgggaa
121 tggcctgcct tacgatgaca gaaatggagg gaacatccac ctcttctata tatcagaatg
181 gtgatatttc tggaaatgcc aattctatga agcaaataga tccagttctt caggtgtatc
241 tttaccattc ccttgggaaa tctgaggcag attatctgac ctttccatct ggggagtatg
301 ttgcagaaga aatctgtatt gctgcttcta aagcttgtgg tatcacacct gtgtatcata
361 atatgtttgc tttaatgagt gaaacagaaa ggatctggta tccacccaac catgtcttcc
421 atatagatga gtcaaccagg cataatgtac tctacagaat aagattttac tttcctcgtt
481 ggtattgcag tggcagcaac agagcctatc ggcatggaat atctcgaggt gctgaagctc
541 ctcttcttga tgactttgtc atgtcttacc tctttgctca gtggcggcat gattttgtgc
601 acggatggat aaaagtacct gtgactcatg aaacacagga agaatgtctt gggatggcag
661 tgttagatat gatgagaata gccaaagaaa acgatcaaac cccactggcc atctataact
721 ctatcagcta caagacattc ttaccaaaat gtattcgagc aaagatccaa gactatcata
781 ttttgacaag gaagcgaata aggtacagat ttcgcagatt tattcagcaa ttcagccaat
841 gcaaagccac tgccagaaac ttgaaactta agtatcttat aaatctggaa actctgcagt
901 ctgccttcta cacagagaaa tttgaagtaa aagaacctgg aagtggtcct tcaggtgagg
961 agatttttgc aaccattata ataactggaa acggtggaat tcagtggtca agagggaaac
1021 ataaagaaag tgagacactg acagaacagg atttacagtt atattgcgat tttcctaata
1081 ttattgatgt cagtattaag caagcaaacc aagagggttc aaatgaaagc cgagttgtaa
1141 ctatccataa gcaagatggt aaaaatctgg aaattgaact tagctcatta agggaagctt
1201 tgtctttcgt gtcattaatt gatggatatt atagattaac tgcagatgca catcattacc
1261 tctgtaaaga agtagcacct ccagccgtgc ttgaaaatat acaaagcaac tgtcatggcc
1321 caatttcgat ggattttgcc attagtaaac tgaagaaagc aggtaatcag actggactgt
1381 atgtacttcg atgcagtcct aaggacttta ataaatattt tttgactttt gctgtcgagc
1441 gagaaaatgt cattgaatat aaacactgtt tgattacaaa aaatgagaat gaagagtaca
1501 acctcagtgg gacaaagaag aacttcagca gtcttaaaga tcttttgaat tgttaccaga
1561 tggaaactgt tcgctcagac aatataattt tccagtttac taaatgctgt cccccaaagc
1621 caaaagataa atcaaacctt ctagtcttca gaacgaatgg tgtttctgat gtaccaacct
1681 caccaacatt acagaggcct actcatatga accaaatggt gtttcacaaa atcagaaatg
1741 aagatttgat atttaatgaa agccttggcc aaggcacttt tacaaagatt tttaaaggcg
1801 tacgaagaga agtaggagac tacggtcaac tgcatgaaac agaagttctt ttaaaagttc
1861 tggataaagc acacagaaac tattcagagt ctttctttga agcagcaagt atgatgagca

1921 agctttctca caagcatttg gttttaaatt atggagtatg tgtctgtgga gacgagaata
1981 ttctggttca ggagtttgta aaatttggat cactagatac atatctgaaa aagaataaaa
2041 attgtataaa tatattatgg aaacttgaag ttgctaaaca gttggcatgg gccatgcatt
2101 ttctagaaga aaacaccctt attcatggga atgtatgtgc caaaaatatt ctgcttatca
2161 gagaagaaga caggaagaca ggaaatcctc ctttcatcaa acttagtgat cctggcatta
2221 gtattacagt tttgccaaag gacattcttc aggagagaat accatgggta ccacctgaat
2281 gcattgaaaa tcctaaaaat ttaaatttgg caacagacaa atggagtttt ggtaccactt
2341 tgtgggaaat ctgcagtgga ggagataaac ctctaagtgc tctggattct caaagaaagc
2401 tacaatttta tgaagatagg catcagcttc ctgcaccaaa gtgggcagaa ttagcaaacc
2461 ttataaataa ttgtatggat tatgaaccag atttcaggcc ttctttcaga gccatcatac
2521 gagatcttaa cagtttgttt actccagatt atgaactatt aacagaaaat gacatgttac
2581 caaatatgag gataggtgcc ctggggtttt ctggtgcctt tgaagaccgg gatcctacac
2641 agtttgaaga gagacatttg aaatttctac agcaacttgg caagggtaat tttgggagtg
2701 tggagatgtg ccggtatgac cctctacagg acaacactgg ggaggtggtc gctgtaaaaa
2761 agcttcagca tagtactgaa gagcacctaa gagactttga aagggaaatt gaaatcctga
2821 aatccctaca gcatgacaac attgtaaagt acaagggagt gtgctacagt gctggtcggc
2881 gtaatctaaa attaattatg gaatatttac catatggaag tttacgagac tatcttcaaa
2941 aacataaaga acggatagat cacataaaac ttctgcagta cacatctcag atatgcaagg
3001 gtatggagta tcttggtaca aaaaggtata tccacaggga tctggcaacg agaaatatat
3061 tggtggagaa cgagaacaga gttaaaattg gagattttgg gttaaccaaa gtcttgccac
3121 aagacaaaga atactataaa gtaaaagaac ctggtgaaag tcccatattc tggtatgctc
3181 cagaatcact gacagagagc aagttttctg tggcctcaga tgtttggagc tttggagtgg
3241 ttctgtatga acttttcaca tacattgaga agagtaaaag tccaccagcg gaatttatgc
3301 gtatgattgg caatgacaaa caaggacaga tgatcgtgtt ccatttgata gaacttttga
3361 agaataatgg aagattacca agaccagatg gatgcccaga tgagatctat atgatcatga
3421 cagaatgctg gaacaataat gtaaatcaac gcccctcctt tagggatcta gctcttcgag
3481 tggatcaaat aagggataac atggctggat gaaagaaatg accttcattc tgagaccaaa
3541 gtagatttac agaacaaagt tttatatttc acattgctgt ggactattat tacatatatc
3601 attattatat aaatcatgat gctagccagc aaagatgtga aaatatctgc tcaaaacttt
3661 caaagtttag taagtttttc ttcatgaggc caccagtaaa agacattaat gagaattcct
3721 tagcaaggat tttgtaagaa gtttcttaaa cattgtcagt taacatcact cttgtctggc
3781 aaaagaaaaa aaatagactt tttcaactca gctttttgag acctgaaaaa attattatgt
3841 aaattttgca atgttaaaga tgcacagaat atgtatgtat agtttttacc acagtggatg

3901 tataatacct tggcatcttg tgtgatgttt tacacacatg agggctggtg ttcattaata
3961 ctgttttcta atttttccat agttaatcta taattaatta cttcactata caaacaaatt
4021 aagatgttca gataattgaa taagtacctt tgtgtccttg ttcatttata tcgctggcca
4081 gcattataag caggtgtata cttttagctt gtagttccat gtactgtaaa tatttttcac
4141 ataaagggaa caaatgtcta gttttatttg tataggaaat ttccctgacc ctaaataata
4201 cattttgaaa tgaaacaagc ttacaaagat ataatctatt ttattatggt ttcccttgta
4261 tctatttgtg gtgaatgtgt tttttaaatg gaactatctc caaatttttc taagactact
4321 atgaacagtt ttcttttaaa attttgagat taagaatgcc aggaatattg tcatcctttg
4381 agctgctgac tgccaataac attcttcgat ctctgggatt tatgctcatg aactaaattt
4441 aagcttaagc cataaaatag attagattgt tttttaaaaa tggatagctc attaagaagt
4501 gcagcaggtt aagaattttt tcctaaagac tgtatatttg aggggtttca gaattttgca
4561 ttgcagtcat agaagagatt tatttccttt ttagagggga aatgaggtaa ataagtaaaa
4621 aagtatgctt gttaatttta ttcaagaatg ccagtagaaa attcataacg tgtatcttta
4681 agaaaaatga gcatacatct taaatctttt caattaagta taaggggttg ttcgttgttg
4741 tcatttgtta tagtgctact ccactttaga caccatagct aaaataaaat atggtgggtt
4801 ttgtgtgtgt gtgtgtgtgt gtgtgtgtgt gtgtgtgtgt gttatttata caaaacttaa
4861 aatacttgct gttttgatta aaaagaaaat agtttcttac ttta

Human JAK2 mRNA Variant 4 (SEQ ID NO: 12)

1 gggagtggtg tggggctgca ggaaggagag aggaagagga gcagaagggg gcagcagcgg
61 acgccgctaa cggcctccct cggcgctgac aggctgggcc ggcgcccggc tcgcttgggt
121 gttcgcgtcg ccacttcggc ttctcggccg gtcgggcccc tcggcccggg cttgcggcgc
181 gcgtcggggc tgagggctgc tgcggcgcag ggagaggcct ggtcctcgct gccgagggat
241 gtgagtggga gctgagccca cactggaggg cccccgaggg cccagcctgg aggtcgttca
301 gagccgtgcc cgtcccgggg cttcgcagac cttgacccgc cgggtaggag ccgcccctgc
361 gggctcgagg gcgcgctctg gtcgcccgat ctgtgtagcc ggcaaatgtt ctgaaaaaga
421 ctctgcatgg gaatggcctg ccttacgatg acagaaatgg agggaacatc cacctcttct
481 atatatcaga atggtgatat ttctggaaat gccaattcta tgaagcaaat agatccagtt
541 cttcaggtgt atctttacca ttcccttggg aaatctgagg cagattatct gacctttcca
601 tctggggagt atgttgcaga agaaatctgt attgctgctt ctaaagcttg tggtatcaca
661 cctgtgtatc ataatatgtt tgctttaatg agtgaaacag aaaggatctg gtatccaccc
721 aaccatgtct tccatataga tgagtcaacc aggcataatg tactctacag aataagattt
781 tactttcctc gttggtattg cagtggcagc aacagagcct atcggcatgg aatatctcga

841 ggtgctgaag ctcctcttct tgatgacttt gtcatgtctt acctctttgc tcagtggcgg
901 catgattttg tgcacggatg gataaaagta cctgtgactc atgaaacaca ggaagaatgt
961 cttgggatgg cagtgttaga tatgatgaga atagccaaag aaaacgatca aaccccactg
1021 gccatctata actctatcag ctacaagaca ttcttaccaa aatgtattcg agcaaagatc
1081 caagactatc atattttgac aaggaagcga ataaggtaca gatttcgcag atttattcag
1141 caattcagcc aatgcaaagc cactgccaga aacttgaaac ttaagtatct tataaatctg
1201 gaaactctgc agtctgcctt ctacacagag aaatttgaag taaaagaacc tggaagtggt
1261 ccttcaggtg aggagatttt tgcaaccatt ataataactg gaaacggtgg aattcagtgg
1321 tcaagaggga aacataaaga aagtgagaca ctgacagaac aggatttaca gttatattgc
1381 gattttccta atattattga tgtcagtatt aagcaagcaa accaagaggg ttcaaatgaa
1441 agccgagttg taactatcca taagcaagat ggtaaaaatc tggaaattga acttagctca
1501 ttaagggaag ctttgtcttt cgtgtcatta attgatggat attatagatt aactgcagat
1561 gcacatcatt acctctgtaa agaagtagca cctccagccg tgcttgaaaa tatacaaagc
1621 aactgtcatg gcccaatttc gatggatttt gccattagta aactgaagaa agcaggtaat
1681 cagactggac tgtatgtact tcgatgcagt cctaaggact ttaataaata ttttttgact
1741 tttgctgtcg agcgagaaaa tgtcattgaa tataaacact gtttgattac aaaaaatgag
1801 aatgaagagt acaacctcag tgggacaaag aagaacttca gcagtcttaa agatcttttg
1861 aattgttacc agatggaaac tgttcgctca gacaatataa ttttccagtt tactaaatgc
1921 tgtcccccaa agccaaaaga taaatcaaac cttctagtct tcagaacgaa tggtgtttct
1981 gatgtaccaa cctcaccaac attacagagg cctactcata tgaaccaaat ggtgtttcac
2041 aaaatcagaa atgaagattt gatatttaat gaaagccttg gccaaggcac ttttacaaag
2101 atttttaaag gcgtacgaag agaagtagga gactacggtc aactgcatga aacagaagtt
2161 cttttaaaag ttctggataa agcacacaga aactattcag agtctttctt tgaagcagca
2221 agtatgatga gcaagctttc tcacaagcat ttggttttaa attatggagt atgtgtctgt
2281 ggagacgaga atattctggt tcaggagttt gtaaaatttg gatcactaga tacatatctg
2341 aaaaagaata aaaattgtat aaatatatta tggaaacttg aagttgctaa acagttggca
2401 tgggccatgc attttctaga agaaaacacc cttattcatg ggaatgtatg tgccaaaaat
2461 attctgctta tcagagaaga agacaggaag acaggaaatc ctcctttcat caaacttagt
2521 gatcctggca ttagtattac agttttgcca aaggacattc ttcaggagag aataccatgg
2581 gtaccacctg aatgcattga aaatcctaaa aatttaaatt tggcaacaga caaatggagt
2641 tttggtacca ctttgtggga aatctgcagt ggaggagata aacctctaag tgctctggat
2701 tctcaaagaa agctacaatt ttatgaagat aggcatcagc ttcctgcacc aaagtgggca
2761 gaattagcaa accttataaa taattgtatg gattatgaac cagatttcag gccttctttc

2821 agagccatca tacgagatct taacagtttg tttactccag attatgaact attaacagaa
2881 aatgacatgt taccaaatat gaggataggt gccctggggt tttctggtgc ctttgaagac
2941 cgggatccta cacagtttga agagagacat ttgaaatttc tacagcaact tggcaagggt
3001 aattttggga gtgtggagat gtgccggtat gaccctctac aggacaacac tggggaggtg
3061 gtcgctgtaa aaaagcttca gcatagtact gaagagcacc taagagactt tgaaagggaa
3121 attgaaatcc tgaaatccct acagcatgac aacattgtaa agtacaaggg agtgtgctac
3181 agtgctggtc ggcgtaatct aaaattaatt atggaatatt taccatatgg aagtttacga
3241 gactatcttc aaaaacataa agaacggata gatcacataa aacttctgca gtacacatct
3301 cagatatgca agggtatgga gtatcttggt acaaaaaggt atatccacag ggatctggca
3361 acgagaaata tattggtgga gaacgagaac agagttaaaa ttggagattt tgggttaacc
3421 aaagtcttgc cacaagacaa agaatactat aaagtaaaag aacctggtga aagtcccata
3481 ttctggtatg ctccagaatc actgacagag agcaagtttt ctgtggcctc agatgtttgg
3541 agctttggag tggttctgta tgaacttttc acatacattg agaagagtaa aagtccacca
3601 gcggaattta tgcgtatgat tggcaatgac aaacaaggac agatgatcgt gttccatttg
3661 atagaacttt tgaagaataa tggaagatta ccaagaccag atggatgccc agatgagatc
3721 tatatgatca tgacagaatg ctggaacaat aatgtaaatc aacgcccctc ctttagggat
3781 ctagctcttc gagtggatca aataagggat aacatggctg gatgaaagaa atgaccttca
3841 ttctgagacc aaagtagatt tacagaacaa agttttatat ttcacattgc tgtggactat
3901 tattacatat atcattatta tataaatcat gatgctagcc agcaaagatg tgaaaatatc
3961 tgctcaaaac tttcaaagtt tagtaagttt ttcttcatga ggccaccagt aaaagacatt
4021 aatgagaatt ccttagcaag gattttgtaa gaagtttctt aaacattgtc agttaacatc
4081 actcttgtct ggcaaaagaa aaaaaataga ctttttcaac tcagcttttt gagacctgaa
4141 aaaattatta tgtaaatttt gcaatgttaa agatgcacag aatatgtatg tatagttttt
4201 accacagtgg atgtataata ccttggcatc ttgtgtgatg ttttacacac atgagggctg
4261 gtgttcatta atactgtttt ctaatttttc catagttaat ctataattaa ttacttcact
4321 atacaaacaa attaagatgt tcagataatt gaataagtac ctttgtgtcc ttgttcattt
4381 atatcgctgg ccagcattat aagcaggtgt atacttttag cttgtagttc catgtactgt
4441 aaatattttt cacataaagg gaacaaatgt ctagttttat ttgtatagga aatttccctg
4501 accctaaata atacattttg aaatgaaaca agcttacaaa gatataatct attttattat
4561 ggtttccctt gtatctattt gtggtgaatg tgtttttaa atggaactat ctccaaattt
4621 ttctaagact actatgaaca gttttctttt aaaattttga gattaagaat gccaggaata
4681 ttgtcatcct ttgagctgct gactgccaat aacattcttc gatctctggg atttatgctc
4741 atgaactaaa tttaagctta agccataaaa tagattagat tgtttttaa aaatggatag

4801 ctcattaaga agtgcagcag gttaagaatt ttttcctaaa gactgtatat ttgaggggtt
4861 tcagaatttt gcattgcagt catagaagag atttatttcc tttttagagg ggaaatgagg
4921 taaataagta aaaaagtatg cttgttaatt ttattcaaga atgccagtag aaaattcata
4981 acgtgtatct ttaagaaaaa tgagcataca tcttaaatct tttcaattaa gtataagggg
5041 ttgttcgttg ttgtcatttg ttatagtgct actccacttt agacaccata gctaaaataa
5101 aatatggtgg gttttgtgtg tgtgtgtgtg tgtgtgtgtg tgtgtgtgtg tgtgttattt
5161 atacaaaact taaaatactt gctgttttga ttaaaaagaa aatagtttct tacttta

Human JAK3 mRNA (SEQ ID NO: 13)

1 cacacaggaa ggagccgagt gggactttcc tctcgctgcc tcccggctct gcccgccctt
61 cgaaagtcca gggtccctgc ccgctaggca agttgcactc atggcacctc caagtgaaga
121 gacgcccctg atccctcagc gttcatgcag cctcttgtcc acggaggctg gtgccctgca
181 tgtgctgctg cccgctcggg gccccgggcc cccccagcgc ctatctttct cctttgggga
241 ccacttggct gaggacctgt gcgtgcaggc tgccaaggcc agcggcatcc tgcctgtgta
301 ccactccctc tttgctctgg ccacggagga cctgtcctgc tggttccccc cgagccacat
361 cttctccgtg gaggatgcca gcacccaagt cctgctgtac aggattcgct tttacttccc
421 caattggttt gggctggaga agtgccaccg cttcgggcta cgcaaggatt tggccagtgc
481 tatccttgac ctgccagtcc tggagcacct ctttgcccag caccgcagtg acctggtgag
541 tgggcgcctc cccgtgggcc tcagtctcaa ggagcagggt gagtgtctca gcctggccgt
601 gttggacctg gcccggatgg cgcgagagca ggcccagcgg ccgggagagc tgctgaagac
661 tgtcagctac aaggcctgcc tacccccaag cctgcgcgac ctgatccagg gcctgagctt
721 cgtgacgcgg aggcgtattc ggaggacggt gcgcagagcc ctgcgccgcg tggccgcctg
781 ccaggcagac cggcactcgc tcatggccaa gtacatcatg gacctggagc ggctggatcc
841 agccggggcc gccgagacct tccacgtggg cctccctggg gcccttggtg gccacgacgg
901 gctggggctg ctccgcgtgg ctggtgacgg cggcatcgcc tggacccagg gagaacagga
961 ggtcctccag cccttctgcg actttccaga aatcgtagac attagcatca agcaggcccc
1021 gcgcgttggc ccggccggag agcaccgcct ggtcactgtt accaggacag acaaccagat
1081 tttagaggcc gagttcccag ggctgcccga ggctctgtcg ttcgtggcgc tcgtggacgg
1141 ctacttccgg ctgaccacgg actcccagca cttcttctgc aaggaggtgg caccgccgag
1201 gctgctggag gaagtggccg agcagtgcca cggccccatc actctggact ttgccatcaa
1261 caagctcaag actgggggct cacgtcctgg ctcctatgtt ctccgccgca gcccccagga
1321 ctttgacagc ttcctcctca ctgtctgtgt ccagaacccc cttggtcctg attataaggg
1381 ctgcctcatc cggcgcagcc ccacaggaac cttccttctg gttggcctca gccgacccca

1441 cagcagtctt cgagagctcc tggcaacctg ctgggatggg gggctgcacg tagatggggt
1501 ggcagtgacc ctcacttcct gctgtatccc cagacccaaa gaaaagtcca acctgatcgt
1561 ggtccagaga ggtcacagcc cacccacatc atccttggtt cagccccaat cccaatacca
1621 gctgagtcag atgacatttc acaagatccc tgctgacagc ctggagtggc atgagaacct
1681 gggccatggg tccttcacca agatttaccg gggctgtcgc catgaggtgg tggatgggga
1741 ggcccgaaag acagaggtgc tgctgaaggt catggatgcc aagcacaaga actgcatgga
1801 gtcattcctg gaagcagcga gcttgatgag ccaagtgtcg taccggcatc tcgtgctgct
1861 ccacggcgtg tgcatggctg gagacagcac catggtgcag gaatttgtac acctgggggc
1921 catagacatg tatctgcgaa aacgtggcca cctggtgcca gccagctgga agctgcaggt
1981 ggtcaaacag ctggcctacg ccctcaacta tctggaggac aaaggcctgc cccatggcaa
2041 tgtctctgcc cggaaggtgc tcctggctcg ggaggggggct gatgggagcc cgcccttcat
2101 caagctgagt gaccctgggg tcagccccgc tgtgttaagc ctggagatgc tcaccgacag
2161 gatcccctgg gtggcccccg agtgtctccg ggaggcgcag acacttagct tggaagctga
2221 caagtggggc ttcggcgcca cggtctggga agtgtttagt ggcgtcacca tgcccatcag
2281 tgccctggat cctgctaaga aactccaatt ttatgaggac cggcagcagc tgccggcccc
2341 caagtggaca gagctggccc tgctgattca acagtgcatg gcctatgagc cggtccagag
2401 gccctccttc cgagccgtca ttcgtgacct caatagcctc atctcttcag actatgagct
2461 cctctcagac cccacacctg gtgccctggc acctcgtgat gggctgtgga atggtgccca
2521 gctctatgcc tgccaagacc ccacgatctt cgaggagaga cacctcaagt acatctcaca
2581 gctgggcaag ggcaactttg gcagcgtgga gctgtgccgc tatgacccgc taggcgacaa
2641 tacaggtgcc ctggtggccg tgaaacagct gcagcacagc gggccagacc agcagaggga
2701 ctttcagcgg gagattcaga tcctcaaagc actgcacagt gatttcattg tcaagtatcg
2761 tggtgtcagc tatggcccgg gccgccagag cctgcggctg gtcatggagt acctgcccag
2821 cggctgcttg cgcgacttcc tgcagcggca ccgcgcgcgc ctcgatgcca gccgcctcct
2881 tctctattcc tcgcagatct gcaagggcat ggagtacctg ggctcccgcc gctgcgtgca
2941 ccgcgacctg gccgcccgaa acatcctcgt ggagagcgag gcacacgtca agatcgctga
3001 cttcggccta gctaagctgc tgccgcttga caaagactac tacgtggtcc gcgagccagg
3061 ccagagcccc attttctggt atgcccccga atccctctcg gacaacatct tctctcgcca
3121 gtcagacgtc tggagcttcg gggtcgtcct gtacgagctc ttcacctact gcgacaaaag
3181 ctgcagcccc tcggccgagt tcctgcggat gatgggatgt gagcgggatg tccccgccct
3241 ctgccgcctc ttggaactgc tggaggaggg ccagaggctg ccggcgcctc ctgcctgccc
3301 tgctgaggtt cacgagctca tgaagctgtg ctgggccccct agcccacagg accggccatc
3361 attcagcgcc ctgggccccc agctggacat gctgtggagc ggaagccggg ggtgtgagac

3421 tcatgccttc actgctcacc cagagggcaa acaccactcc ctgtcctttt catagctcct
3481 gcccgcagac ctctggatta ggtctctgtt gactggctgt gtgaccttag gcccggagct
3541 gcccctctct gggcctcaga ggccttatga gggtcctcta cttcaggaac acccccatga
3601 cattgcattt gggggggctc ccgtggcctg tagaatagcc tgtggccttt gcaatttgtt
3661 aaggttcaag acagatgggc atatgtgtca gtggggctct ctgagtcctg gcccaaagaa
3721 gcaaggaacc aaatttaaga ctctcgcatc ttcccaaccc cttaagccct ggccccctga
3781 gtttcctttt ctgtctctct ctttttattt ttttttatttt tatttttatt tttgagacag
3841 agcctcgctc tgttacccag ggtggagtgc agtggtgcga tctcggctca gtgcaacctc
3901 tgcttcccag gttcaagcga ttctcctgcc tcagcctccc gagtagctgg gattacaggt
3961 gtgcaccacc acacccggct aatttttttt atttttaata gagatgaggt ttcaccatga
4021 tggccaggct gatctcgaac tcctaacctc aagtgatcct cccacctcag cctcccaaag
4081 tgttggaata ataggcatga gccactgcac ccaggctttt ttttttttaa atttattatt
4141 attattttta agagacagga tcttgctacg ttgcccaggc tggtcttgaa ctcctgggct
4201 acagtgatcc tcctgcctta tcctcctaaa tagctgggac tacagcacct agttttgagt
4261 ttcctgtctt atttccaatg gggacattca tgtagctttt ttttttttt ttttttgag
4321 acggagtctc gctctgtcgc ccaggctgga gtacagtggc gcaatctagg ctcactgcaa
4381 gctccgcctc ctgggttcac accattctct cgcctcagcc tcccaagtag ctgggactac
4441 aggcgcccgc caccacaccc ggctaatttt ttgtattttt agtagagacg gggtttcacc
4501 ttgttagcca ggatggtttc catctcctga cctcgtgatc tgcccgtctc ggcctcccaa
4561 agtgctggga ttacaggcat gagccactgc gcccggccct catgtagctt taaatgtatg
4621 atctgacttc tgctccccga tctctgtttc tctggaggaa gccaaggaca agagcagttg
4681 ctgtggctgg gactctgcct tttaggggag cccgtgtatc tctttgggat cctgaaaggg
4741 ggcaggaaag gctggggtcc cagtccaccc taatggtatc tgagtgtcct agggcttcag
4801 ttttcccacc tgtccaatgg gacccttct gtcctcaccc tacaaggggc acaaagggat
4861 gacaccaaac ctggcaggaa cttttcacgc aatcaaggga aggaaaggca ttcctggcag
4921 agggaacagc atgccaagcg tgagaaggct cagagtaagg aggttaagag cccaagtatt
4981 ggagcctaca gttttgcccc ttccatgcag tgtgacagtg ggcaagttcc tttccctctc
5041 tgggtctcag ttctgtcccc tgcaaaatgg tcagagctta ccccttggct gtgcagggtc
5101 aactttctga ctggtgagag ggattctcat gcaggttaag cttctgctgc tcctcctcac
5161 ctgcaaagct tttctgccac ttttgcctcc ttggaaaact cttatccatc tctcaaaact
5221 ccagctacca catccttgca gccttccctc atataccccc actactactg tagccctgtc
5281 cttccctcca gccccactct ggccctgggg ctggggaagt gtctgtgtcc agctgtctcc
5341 cctgacctca gggttccttg ggggctgggc tgaggcctca gtacagaggg ggctctggaa

5401 atgtttgttg actgaataaa ggaattcagt ggaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaa

Human JAK3 mRNA (SEQ ID NO: 14)

1 ccctctgacc aggactgagg ggctttttct ctctgtgccc caggcaagtt gcactcatta

61 tggaattccg gcggcccgct aggcaagttg cactcatggc acctccaagt gaagagacgc

121 ccctgatccc tcagcgttca tgcagcctct tgtccacgga ggctggtgcc ctgcatgtgc

181 tgctgcccgc tcgggccccg gggccccccc agcgcctatc tttctccttt ggggaccact

241 tggctgagga cctgtgcgtg caggctgcca aggccagcgg catcctgcct gtgtaccact

301 ccctctttgc tctggccacg gaggacctgt cctgctggtt ccccccgagc cacatcttct

361 ccgtggagga tgccagcacc caagtcctgc tgtacaggat tcgcttttac ttccccaatt

421 ggtttgggct ggagaagtgc caccgcttcg ggctacgcaa ggatttggcc agtgctatcc

481 ttgacctgcc agtcctggag cacctctttg cccagcaccg cagtgacctg gtgagtgggc

541 gcctccccgt gggcctcagt ctcaaggagc agggtgagtg tctcagcctg gccgtgttgg

601 acctggcccg gatggcgcga gagcaggccc agcggccggg agagctgctg aagactgtca

661 gctacaaggc ctgcctaccc ccaagcctgc gcgacctgat ccagggcctg agcttcgtga

721 cgcggagggc tattcggagg acggtgcgca gagccctgcc gcgcgtggcc gcctgccagg

781 cagaccggca ctcgctcatg gccaagtaca tcatggacct ggagcggctg gatccagccg

841 gggccgccga gaccttccac gtgggcctcc ctggggccct tggtggccac gacgggctgg

901 ggctgctccg cgtggctggt gacggcggca tcgcctggac ccagggagaa caggaggtcc

961 tccagccctt ctgcgacttt ccagaaatcg tagacattag catcaagcag gccccgcgcg

1021 ttggcccggc cggagagcac cgcctggtca ctgttaccag gacagacaac cagattttag

1081 aggccgagtt cccagggctg cccgaggctc tgtcgttcgt ggcgctcgtg gacggctact

1141 tccggctgac cacggactcc cagcacttct tctgcaagga ggtggcaccg ccgaggctgc

1201 tggaggaagt ggccgagcag tgccacggcc ccatcactct ggactttgcc atcaacaagc

1261 tcaagactgg gggctcacgt cctggctcct atgttctccg ccgcagcccc caggactttg

1321 acagcttcct cctcactgtc tgtgtccaga acccccttgg tcctgattat aagggctgcc

1381 tcatccggcg cagccccaca ggaaccttcc ttctggttgg cctcagccga ccccacagca

1441 gtcttcgaga gctcctggca acctgctggg atgggggggct gcacgtagat ggggtggcag

1501 tgaccctcac ttcctgctgt atccccagac ccaaagaaaa gtccaacctg atcgtggtcc

1561 agagaggtca cagcccaccc acatcatcct tggttcagcc ccaatcccaa taccagctga

1621 gtcagatgac atttcacaag atccctgctg acagcctgga gtggcatgag aacctgggcc

1681 atgggtcctt caccaagatt taccggggct gtcgccatga ggtggtggat ggggaggccc

1741 gaaagacaga ggtgctgctg aaggtcatgg atgccaagca caagaactgc atggagtcat

1801 tcctggaagc agcgagcttg atgagccaag tgtcgtaccg gcatctcgtg ctgctccacg
1861 gcgtgtgcat ggctggagac agcaccatgg tgcaggaatt tgtacacctg ggggccatag
1921 acatgtatct gcgaaaacgt ggccacctgg tgccagccag ctggaagctg caggtggtca
1981 aacagctggc ctacgccctc aactatctgg aggacaaagg cctgccccat ggcaatgtct
2041 ctgcccggaa ggtgctcctg gctcgggagg gggctgatgg gagcccgccc ttcatcaagc
2101 tgagtgaccc tggggtcagc cccgctgtgt taagcctgga gatgctcacc gacaggatcc
2161 cctgggtggc ccccgagtgt ctccgggagg cgcagacact tagcttggaa gctgacaagt
2221 ggggcttcgg cgccacggtc tgggaagtgt ttagtggcgt caccatgccc atcagtgccc
2281 tggatcctgc taagaaactc caattttatg aggaccggca gcagctgccg gcccccaagt
2341 ggacagagct ggccctgctg attcaacagt gcatggccta tgagccggtc cagaggccct
2401 ccttccgagc cgtcattcgt gacctcaata gcctcatctc ttcagactat gagctcctct
2461 cagaccccac acctggtgcc ctggcacctc gtgatgggct gtggaatggt gcccagctct
2521 atgcctgcca agaccccacg atcttcgagg agagacacct caagtacatc tcacagctgg
2581 gcaagggcaa ctttggcagc gtggagctgt gccgctatga cccgctagcc cacaatacag
2641 gtgccctggt ggccgtgaaa cagctgcagc acagcgggcc agaccagcag agggactttc
2701 agcgggagat tcagatcctc aaagcactgc acagtgattt cattgtcaag tatcgtggtg
2761 tcagctatgg cccgggccgg ccagagctgc ggctggtcat ggagtacctg cccagcggct
2821 gcttgcgcga cttcctgcag cggcaccgcg cgcgcctcga tgccagccgc ctccttctct
2881 attcctcgca gatctgcaag ggcatggagt acctgggctc ccgccgctgc gtgcaccgcg
2941 acctggccgc ccgaaacatc ctcgtggaga gcgaggcaca cgtcaagatc gctgacttcg
3001 gcctagctaa gctgctgccg cttgacaaag actactacgt ggtccgcgag ccaggccaga
3061 gccccatttt ctggtatgcc cccgaatccc tctcggacaa catcttctct cgccagtcag
3121 acgtctggag cttcggggtc gtcctgtacg agctcttcac ctactgcgac aaaagctgca
3181 gcccctcggc cgagttcctg cggatgatgg gatgtgagcg ggatgtcccc gccctctgcc
3241 gcctcttgga actgctggag gagggccaga ggctgccggc gcctcctgcc tgccctgctg
3301 aggttcacga gctcatgaag ctgtgctggg cccctagccc acaggaccgg ccatcattca
3361 gcgccctggg cccccagctg gacatgctgt ggagcggaag ccgggggtgt gagactcatg
3421 ccttcactgc tcacccagag ggcaaacacc actccctgtc cttttcatag ctcctgcccg
3481 cagacctctg gattaggtct ctgttgactg gctgtgtgac cttaggcccg gagctgcccc
3541 tctctgggcc tcagaggcct tatgagggtc ctctacttca ggaacacccc catgacattg
3601 catttggggg ggctcccgtg gcctgtagaa tagcctgtgg cctttgcaat ttgttaaggt
3661 tcaagacaga tgggcatatg tgtcagtggg gctctctgag tcctggccca aagaagcaag
3721 gaaccaaatt taagactctc gcatcttccc aaccccttaa gccctggccc cctgagtttc

3781 cttttctcgt ctctctcttt ttatttttt tatttttatt tttatttttg agacagagcc
3841 tcgctcgtta cccagggtgg agtgcagtgg tagcgatctc ggctcacagt gcaacctctg
3901 cttcccaggt tcaagcgatt ctcctgcctc agcctcccga gtagctggga ttacaggtgt
3961 gcaccaccac acccggctaa ttttttttat ttttaataga gatgaggttt caccatgatg
4021 gccaggctga tctcgaactc ctaacctcaa gtgatcctcc cacc

Human TYK2 mRNA (SEQ ID NO: 15)

1 aagcagtagc tacccgcggg agcggggagg ggtccgggtt cgagcttgtg ttcccccgga
61 agggtgagtc tggacgcggg cgcggaagga gcgcggccgg aggtcctcag gaagaagccg
121 cggggactgg ctgcgcttga caggctgcac ttggatggga gcacctggtg cctcgggact
181 gctccgatgc ccgggtctgt gctgaatgtg taatatgcgg aactatattg aaacattaca
241 accatctttt gatggcaaca ccctgaggac ctccctttc cagatgggga aactgaggcc
301 cagaattgct aagtggcttg cttgagttga cacagggagc tccaggactc accctcagct
361 gagccacctg ccgggagcat gcctctgcgc cactgggggа tggccagggg cagtaagccc
421 gttggggatg gagcccagcc catggctgcc atgggaggcc tgaaggtgct tctgcactgg
481 gctggtccag gcggcgggga gccctgggtc actttcagtg agtcatcgct gacagctgag
541 gaagtctgca tccacattgc acataaagtt ggtatcactc ctccttgctt caatctcttt
601 gccctcttcg atgctcaggc ccaagtctgg ttgcccccaa accacatcct agagatcccc
661 agagatgcaa gcctgatgct atatttccgc ataaggtttt atttccggaa ctggcatggc
721 atgaatcctc gggaaccggc tgtgtaccgt tgtgggcccc caggaaccga ggcatcctca
781 gatcagacag cacaggggat gcaactcctg gacccagcct catttgagta cctctttgag
841 cagggcaagc atgagtttgt gaatgacgtg gcatcactgt gggagctgtc gaccgaggag
901 gagatccacc actttaagaa tgagagcctg ggcatggcct ttctgcacct ctgtcacctc
961 gctctccgcc atggcatccc cctggaggag gtggccaaga agaccagctt caaggactgc
1021 atcccgcgct ccttccgccg gcatatccgg cagcacagcg ccctgacccg gctgcgcctt
1081 cggaacgtct tccgcaggtt cctgcgggac ttccagccgg gccgactctc ccagcagatg
1141 gtcatggtca aatacctagc cacactcgag cggctggcac cccgcttcgg cacagagcgt
1201 gtgcccgtgt gccacctgag gctgctggcc caggccgagg gggagccctg ctacatccgg
1261 gacagtgggg tggcccctac agaccctggc cctgagtctg ctgctgggcc cccaacccac
1321 gaggtgctgg tgacaggcac tggtggcatc cagtggtggc cagtagagga ggaggtgaac
1381 aaggaggagg gttctagtgg cagcagtggc aggaaccccc aagccagcct gtttgggaag
1441 aaggccaagg ctcacaaggc agtcggccag ccggcagaca ggccgcggga gccactgtgg
1501 gcctacttct gtgacttccg ggacatcacc cacgtggtgc tgaaagagca ctgtgtcagc

1561 atccaccggc aggacaacaa gtgcctggag ctgagcttgc cttcccgggc tgcggcgctg
1621 tccttcgtgt cgctggtgga cggctatttc cgcctgacgg ccgactccag ccactacctg
1681 tgccacgagg tggctccccc acggctggtg atgagcatcc gggatgggat ccacggaccc
1741 ctgctggagc catttgtgca ggccaagctg cggcccgagg acggcctgta cctcattcac
1801 tggagcacca gccaccccta ccgcctgatc ctcacagtgg cccagcgtag ccaggcacca
1861 gacggcatgc agagcttgcg gctccgaaag ttccccattg agcagcagga cggggccttc
1921 gtgctggagg gctggggccg gtccttcccc agcgttcggg aacttggggc tgccttgcag
1981 ggctgcttgc tgagggccgg ggatgactgc ttctctctgc gtcgctgttg cctgccccaa
2041 ccaggagaaa cctccaatct catcatcatg cgggggggctc gggccagccc caggacactc
2101 aacctcagcc agctcagctt ccaccgggtt gaccagaagg agatcaccca gctgtcccac
2161 ttgggccagg gcacaaggac caacgtgtat gagggccgcc tgcgagtgga gggcagcggg
2221 gaccctgagg agggcaagat ggatgacgag gacccccctcg tgcctggcag ggaccgtggg
2281 caggagctac gagtggtgct caaagtgctg gaccctagtc accatgacat cgccctggcc
2341 ttctacgaga cagccagcct catgagccag gtctcccaca cgcacctggc cttcgtgcat
2401 ggcgtctgtg tgcgcggccc tgaaaatatc atggtgacag agtacgtgga gcacggaccc
2461 ctggatgtgt ggctgcggag ggagcggggc catgtgccca tggcttggaa gatggtggtg
2521 gcccagcagc tggccagcgc cctcagctac ctggagaaca agaacctggt tcatggtaat
2581 gtgtgtggcc ggaacatcct gctggcccgg ctggggttgg cagagggcac cagccccttc
2641 atcaagctga gtgatcctgg cgtgggcctg ggcgccctct ccagggagga gcgggtggag
2701 aggatcccct ggctggcccc cgaatgccta ccaggtgggg ccaacagcct aagcaccgcc
2761 atggacaagt gggggtttgg cgccaccctc ctggagatct gctttgacgg agaggcccct
2821 ctgcagagcc gcagtccctc cgagaaggag catttctacc agaggcagca ccggctgccc
2881 gagccctcct gcccacagct ggccacactc accagccagt gtctgaccta tgagccaacc
2941 cagaggccat cattccgcac catcctgcgt gacctcaccc ggctgcagcc ccacaatctt
3001 gctgacgtct tgactgtgaa cccggactca ccggcgtcgg accctacggt tttccacaag
3061 cgctatttga aaaagatccg agatctgggc gagggtcact tcggcaaggt cagcttgtac
3121 tgctacgatc cgaccaacga cggcactggc gagatggtgg cggtgaaagc cctcaaggca
3181 gactgcggcc cccagcaccg ctcgggctgg aagcaggaga ttgacattct gcgcacgctc
3241 taccacgagc acatcatcaa gtacaagggc tgctgcgagg accaaggcga gaagtcgctg
3301 cagctggtca tggagtacgt gcccctgggc agcctccgag actacctgcc ccggcacagc
3361 atcgggctgg cccagctgct gctcttcgcc cagcagatct gcgagggcat ggcctatctg
3421 cacgcgcagc actacatcca ccgagaccta gccgcgcgca acgtgctgct ggacaacgac
3481 aggctggtca agatcgggga ctttggccta gccaaggccg tgcccgaagg ccacgagtac

3541 taccgcgtgc gcgaggatgg ggacagcccc gtgttctggt atgccccaga gtgcctgaag
3601 gagtataagt tctactatgc gtcagatgtc tggtccttcg gggtgaccct gtatgagctg
3661 ctgacgcact gtgactccag ccagagcccc cccacgaaat tccttgagct cataggcatt
3721 gctcagggtc agatgacagt tctgagactc actgagttgc tggaacgagg ggagaggctg
3781 ccacggcccg acaaatgtcc ctgtgaggtc tatcatctca tgaagaactg ctgggagaca
3841 gaggcgtcct ttcgcccaac cttcgagaac ctcataccca ttctgaagac agtccatgag
3901 aagtaccaag gccaggcccc ttcagtgttc agcgtgtgct gaggcacaat ggcagccctg
3961 cctgggagga ctggaccagg cagtggctgc agagggagcc tcctgctccc tgctccagga
4021 tgaaaccaag agggggatgt cagcctcacc cacaccgtgt gccttactcc tgtctagaga
4081 ccccacctct gtgaacttat ttttctttct tggccgtgag cctaaccatg atcttgaggg
4141 acccaacatt tgtaggggca ctaatccagc ccttaaatcc cccagcttcc aaacttgagg
4201 cccaccatct ccaccatctg gtaataaact catgttttct ctgctggaaa aaaaaaaaaa
4261 aa

Inhibitory Nucleic Acids

An antisense nucleic acid molecule can be complementary to all or part of a non-coding region of the coding strand of a nucleotide sequence encoding a JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, or TYK2 protein. Non-coding regions (5' and 3' untranslated regions) are the 5' and 3' sequences that flank the coding region in a gene and are not translated into amino acids.

Based upon the sequences disclosed herein, one of skill in the art can easily choose and synthesize any of a number of appropriate antisense nucleic acids to target a nucleic acid encoding a JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, or TYK2 protein described herein. Antisense nucleic acids targeting a nucleic acid encoding a JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, or TYK2 protein can be designed using the software available at the Integrated DNA Technologies website.

An antisense nucleic acid can be, for example, about 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, or 50 nucleotides or more in length. An antisense oligonucleotide can be constructed using chemical synthesis and enzymatic ligation reactions using procedures known in the art. For example, an antisense nucleic acid can be chemically synthesized using naturally occurring nucleotides or variously modified nucleotides designed to increase the biological stability of the molecules or to increase the physical stability of the duplex formed between the antisense and sense nucleic acids, e.g., phosphorothioate derivatives and acridine substituted nucleotides can be used.

Examples of modified nucleotides which can be used to generate an antisense nucleic acid include 5-fluorouracil, 5-bromouracil, 5-chlorouracil, 5-iodouracil, hypoxanthine, xanthine, 4-acetylcytosine, 5-(carboxyhydroxylmethyl) uracil, 5-carboxymethylaminomethyl-2-thiouridine, 5-carboxymethylaminomethyluracil, dihydrouracil, beta-D-galactosylqueosine, inosine, N6-isopentenyladenine, 1-methylguanine, 1-methylinosine, 2,2-dimethylguanine, 2-methyladenine, 2-methylguanine, 3-methylcytosine, 5-methylcytosine, N6-adenine, 7-methylguanine, 5-methylaminomethyluracil, 5-methoxyaminomethyl-2-thiouracil, beta-D-mannosylqueosine, 5'-methoxycarboxymethyluracil, 5-methoxyuracil, 2-methylthio-N6-isopentenyladenine, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid (v), wybutoxosine, pseudouracil, queosine, 2-thiocytosine, 5-methyl-2-thiouracil, 2-thiouracil, 4-thiouracil, 5-methyluracil, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid methylester, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid (v), 5-methyl-2-thiouracil, 3-(3-amino-3-N-2-carboxypropyl) uracil, (acp3)w, and 2,6-diaminopurine. Alternatively, the antisense nucleic acid can be produced biologically using an expression vector into which a nucleic acid has been subcloned in an antisense orientation (i.e., RNA transcribed from the inserted nucleic acid will be of an antisense orientation to a target nucleic acid of interest).

The antisense nucleic acid molecules described herein can be prepared in vitro and administered to a mammal, e.g., a human. Alternatively, they can be generated in situ such that they hybridize with or bind to cellular mRNA and/or genomic DNA encoding a JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, or TYK2 protein to thereby inhibit expression, e.g., by inhibiting transcription and/or translation. The hybridization can be by conventional nucleotide complementarities to form a stable duplex, or, for example, in the case of an antisense nucleic acid molecule that binds to DNA duplexes, through specific interactions in the major groove of the double helix. The antisense nucleic acid molecules can be delivered to a mammalian cell using a vector (e.g., a lentivirus, a retrovirus, or an adenovirus vector).

An antisense nucleic acid can be an α-anomeric nucleic acid molecule. An α-anomeric nucleic acid molecule forms specific double-stranded hybrids with complementary RNA in which, contrary to the usual, β-units, the strands run parallel to each other (Gaultier et al., *Nucleic Acids Res.* 15:6625-6641, 1987). The antisense nucleic acid can also comprise a 2'-O-methylribonucleotide (Inoue et al., *Nucleic Acids Res.* 15:6131-6148, 1987) or a chimeric RNA-DNA analog (Inoue et al., *FEBS Lett.* 215:327-330, 1987).

Another example of an inhibitory nucleic acid is a ribozyme that has specificity for a nucleic acid encoding a JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, or TYK2 protein (e.g., specificity for a JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, or TYK2 mRNA, e.g., specificity for any one of SEQ ID NOs: 1-15).

Ribozymes are catalytic RNA molecules with ribonuclease activity that are capable of cleaving a single-stranded nucleic acid, such as an mRNA, to which they have a complementary region. Thus, ribozymes (e.g., hammerhead ribozymes (described in Haselhoff and Gerlach, *Nature* 334:585-591, 1988)) can be used to catalytically cleave mRNA transcripts to thereby inhibit translation of the protein encoded by the mRNA. A ribozyme having specificity for a JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, or TYK2 mRNA can be designed based upon the nucleotide sequence of any of the JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, or TYK2 mRNA sequences disclosed herein. For example, a derivative of a Tetrahymena L-19 IVS RNA can be constructed in which the nucleotide sequence of the active site is complementary to the nucleotide sequence to be cleaved in a JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, or TYK2 mRNA (see, e.g., U.S. Patent. Nos. 4,987,071 and 5,116,742). Alternatively, a JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, or TYK2 mRNA can be used to select a catalytic RNA having a specific ribonuclease activity from a pool of RNA molecules. See, e.g., Bartel et al., *Science* 261:1411-1418, 1993.

An inhibitory nucleic acid can also be a nucleic acid molecule that forms triple helical structures. For example, expression of a JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, or JAK4 polypeptide can be inhibited by targeting nucleotide sequences complementary to the regulatory region of the gene encoding the JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, or TYK2 polypeptide (e.g., the promoter and/or enhancer, e.g., a sequence that is at least 1 kb, 2 kb, 3 kb, 4 kb, or 5 kb upstream of the transcription initiation start state) to form triple helical structures that prevent transcription of the gene in target cells. See generally Helene, *Anticancer Drug Des.* 6(6):569-84, 1991; Helene, *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* 660:27-36, 1992; and Maher, *Bioassays* 14(12):807-15, 1992.

In various embodiments, inhibitory nucleic acids can be modified at the base moiety, sugar moiety, or phosphate backbone to improve, e.g., the stability, hybridization, or solubility of the molecule. For example, the deoxyribose phosphate backbone of the nucleic acids can be modified to generate peptide nucleic acids (see, e.g., Hyrup et al., *Bioorganic Medicinal Chem.* 4(1):5-23, 1996). Peptide nucleic acids (PNAs) are nucleic acid mimics, e.g., DNA mimics, in which the deoxyribose phosphate backbone is replaced by a pseudopeptide backbone and only the four natural nucleobases are retained. The neutral backbone of PNAs allows for specific hybridization to DNA and RNA under conditions of low ionic strength. The synthesis of PNA oligomers can be performed using standard solid phase peptide synthesis protocols (see, e.g., Perry-O'Keefe et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 93:14670-675, 1996). PNAs can be used as antisense or antigene agents for sequence-

specific modulation of gene expression by, e.g., inducing transcription or translation arrest or inhibiting replication.

PNAs can be modified, e.g., to enhance their stability or cellular uptake, by attaching lipophilic or other helper groups to PNA, by the formation of PNA-DNA chimeras, or by the use of liposomes or other techniques of drug delivery known in the art. For example, PNA-DNA chimeras can be generated which may combine the advantageous properties of PNA and DNA. Such chimeras allow DNA recognition enzymes, e.g., RNAse H and DNA polymerases, to interact with the DNA portion while the PNA portion would provide high binding affinity and specificity. PNA-DNA chimeras can be linked using linkers of appropriate lengths selected in terms of base stacking, number of bonds between the nucleobases, and orientation.

The synthesis of PNA-DNA chimeras can be performed as described in Finn et al., *Nucleic Acids Res.* 24:3357-63, 1996. For example, a DNA chain can be synthesized on a solid support using standard phosphoramidite coupling chemistry and modified nucleoside analogs. Compounds such as 5'-(4-methoxytrityl)amino-5'-deoxy-thymidine phosphoramidite can be used as a link between the PNA and the 5' end of DNA (Mag et al., *Nucleic Acids Res.* 17:5973-88, 1989). PNA monomers are then coupled in a stepwise manner to produce a chimeric molecule with a 5' PNA segment and a 3' DNA segment (Finn et al., *Nucleic Acids Res.* 24:3357-63, 1996). Alternatively, chimeric molecules can be synthesized with a 5' DNA segment and a 3' PNA segment (Peterser et al., *Bioorganic Med. Chem. Lett.* 5:1119-11124, 1975).

In some embodiments, the inhibitory nucleic acids can include other appended groups such as peptides, or agents facilitating transport across the cell membrane (see, Letsinger et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 86:6553-6556, 1989; Lemaitre et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 84:648-652, 1989; and WO 88/09810). In addition, the inhibitory nucleic acids can be modified with hybridization-triggered cleavage agents (see, e.g., Krol et al., *Bio/Techniques* 6:958-976, 1988) or intercalating agents (see, e.g., Zon, Pharm. Res., 5:539-549, 1988). To this end, the oligonucleotide may be conjugated to another molecule, e.g., a peptide, hybridization triggered cross-linking agent, transport agent, hybridization-triggered cleavage agent, etc.

Another means by which expression of a JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, or TYK2 mRNA can be decreased in a mammalian cell is by RNA interference (RNAi). RNAi is a process in which mRNA is degraded in host cells. To inhibit an mRNA, double-stranded RNA

(dsRNA) corresponding to a portion of the gene to be silenced (e.g., a gene encoding a JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, or TYK2 polypeptide) is introduced into a mammalian cell. The dsRNA is digested into 21-23 nucleotide-long duplexes called short interfering RNAs (or siRNAs), which bind to a nuclease complex to form what is known as the RNA-induced silencing complex (or RISC). The RISC targets the homologous transcript by base pairing interactions between one of the siRNA strands and the endogenous mRNA. It then cleaves the mRNA about 12 nucleotides from the 3' terminus of the siRNA (see Sharp et al., *Genes Dev.* 15:485-490, 2001, and Hammond et al., *Nature Rev. Gen.* 2:110-119, 2001).

RNA-mediated gene silencing can be induced in a mammalian cell in many ways, e.g., by enforcing endogenous expression of RNA hairpins (see, Paddison et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 99:1443-1448, 2002) or, as noted above, by transfection of small (21-23 nt) dsRNA (reviewed in Caplen, *Trends Biotech.* 20:49-51, 2002). Methods for modulating gene expression with RNAi are described, e.g., in U.S. Patent No. 6,506,559 and US 2003/0056235, which are hereby incorporated by reference.

Standard molecular biology techniques can be used to generate siRNAs. Short interfering RNAs can be chemically synthesized, recombinantly produced, e.g., by expressing RNA from a template DNA, such as a plasmid, or obtained from commercial vendors, such as Dharmacon. The RNA used to mediate RNAi can include synthetic or modified nucleotides, such as phosphorothioate nucleotides. Methods of transfecting cells with siRNA or with plasmids engineered to make siRNA are routine in the art.

The siRNA molecules used to decrease expression of a JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, or TYK2 mRNA can vary in a number of ways. For example, they can include a 3' hydroxyl group and strands of 21, 22, or 23 consecutive nucleotides. They can be blunt ended or include an overhanging end at either the 3' end, the 5' end, or both ends. For example, at least one strand of the RNA molecule can have a 3' overhang from about 1 to about 6 nucleotides (e.g., 1-5, 1-3, 2-4, or 3-5 nucleotides (whether pyrimidine or purine nucleotides) in length. Where both strands include an overhang, the length of the overhangs may be the same or different for each strand.

To further enhance the stability of the RNA duplexes, the 3' overhangs can be stabilized against degradation (by, e.g., including purine nucleotides, such as adenosine or guanosine nucleotides or replacing pyrimidine nucleotides by modified analogues (e.g., substitution of uridine 2-nucleotide 3' overhangs by 2'-deoxythymidine is tolerated and does not affect the efficiency of RNAi). Any siRNA can be used in the methods of decreasing a

JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, or TYK2 mRNA, provided it has sufficient homology to the target of interest (e.g., a sequence present in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 1-15, e.g., a target sequence encompassing the translation start site or the first exon of the mRNA). There is no upper limit on the length of the siRNA that can be used (e.g., the siRNA can range from about 21 base pairs of the gene to the full length of the gene or more (e.g., about 20 to about 30 base pairs, about 50 to about 60 base pairs, about 60 to about 70 base pairs, about 70 to about 80 base pairs, about 80 to about 90 base pairs, or about 90 to about 100 base pairs).

Non-limiting examples of JAK inhibitors that are short interfering RNAs (siRNAs) are described in Cook et al., *Blood* 123:2826-2837, 2014. Non-limiting examples of JAK inhibitors that are short hairpin RNAs (shRNAs) are described in Koppikar et al., *Nature* 489(7414):155-159, 2012).

In certain embodiments, a therapeutically effective amount of an inhibitory nucleic acid targeting a nucleic acid encoding a JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, or TYK2 protein can be administered to a subject (e.g., a human subject) in need thereof.

In some embodiments, the inhibitory nucleic acid can be about 10 nucleotides to about 40 nucleotides (e.g., about 10 to about 30 nucleotides, about 10 to about 25 nucleotides, about 10 to about 20 nucleotides, about 10 to about 15 nucleotides, 10 nucleotides, 11 nucleotides, 12 nucleotides, 13 nucleotides, 14 nucleotides, 15 nucleotides, 16 nucleotides, 17 nucleotides, 18 nucleotides, 19 nucleotides, 20 nucleotides, 21 nucleotides, 22 nucleotides, 23 nucleotides, 24 nucleotides, 25 nucleotides, 26 nucleotides, 27 nucleotides, 28 nucleotides, 29 nucleotides, 30 nucleotides, 31 nucleotides, 32 nucleotides, 33 nucleotides, 34 nucleotides, 35 nucleotides, 36 nucleotides, 37 nucleotides, 38 nucleotides, 39 nucleotides, or 40 nucleotides) in length. One skilled in the art will appreciate that inhibitory nucleic acids may comprise at least one modified nucleic acid at either the 5' or 3'end of DNA or RNA.

As is known in the art, the term "thermal melting point (Tm)" refers to the temperature, under defined ionic strength, pH, and inhibitory nucleic acid concentration, at which 50% of the inhibitory nucleic acids complementary to the target sequence hybridize to the target sequence at equilibrium. In some embodiments, an inhibitory nucleic acid can bind specifically to a target nucleic acid under stingent conditions, e.g., those in which the salt concentration is at least about 0.01 to 1.0 M Na ion concentration (or other salts) at pH 7.0 to 8.3 and the temperature is at least about 30 °C. for short oligonucleotides (e.g., 10 to 50 nucleotide). Stringent conditions can also be achieved with the addition of destabilizing agents such as formamide.

In some embodiments of any of the inhibitory nucleic acids described herein, the inhibitory nucleic acid binds to a target nucleic acid (e.g., a nucleic acid encoding JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, or TYK2) with a T_m of greater than 20 °C, greater than 22 °C, greater than 24 °C, greater than 26 °C, greater than 28 °C, greater than 30 °C, greater than 32 °C, greater than 34 °C, greater than 36 °C, greater than 38 °C, greater than 40 °C, greater than 42 °C, greater than 44 °C, greater than 46 °C, greater than 48 °C, greater than 50 °C, greater than 52 °C, greater than 54 °C, greater than 56 °C, greater than 58 °C, greater than 60 °C, greater than 62 °C, greater than 64 °C, greater than 66 °C, greater than 68 °C, greater than 70 °C, greater than 72 °C, greater than 74 °C, greater than 76 °C, greater than 78 °C, or greater than 80 °C, e.g., as measured in phosphate buffered saline using a UV spectrophotometer.

In some embodiments of any of the inhibitor nucleic acids described herein, the inhibitory nucleic acid binds to a target nucleic acid (e.g., a nucleic acid encoding a JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, or TYK2) with a T_m of about 20 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, about 70 °C, about 68 °C, about 66 °C, about 64 °C, about 62 °C, about 60 °C, about 58 °C, about 56 °C, about 54 °C, about 52 °C, about 50 °C, about 48 °C, about 46 °C, about 44 °C, about 42 °C, about 40 °C, about 38 °C, about 36 °C, about 34 °C, about 32 °C, about 30 °C, about 28 °C, about 26 °C, about 24 °C, or about 22 °C (inclusive); about 22 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, about 70 °C, about 68 °C, about 66 °C, about 64 °C, about 62 °C, about 60 °C, about 58 °C, about 56 °C, about 54 °C, about 52 °C, about 50 °C, about 48 °C, about 46 °C, about 44 °C, about 42 °C, about 40 °C, about 38 °C, about 36 °C, about 34 °C, about 32 °C, about 30 °C, about 28 °C, about 26 °C, or about 24 °C (inclusive); about 24 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, about 70 °C, about 68 °C, about 66 °C, about 64 °C, about 62 °C, about 60 °C, about 58 °C, about 56 °C, about 54 °C, about 52 °C, about 50 °C, about 48 °C, about 46 °C, about 44 °C, about 42 °C, about 40 °C, about 38 °C, about 36 °C, about 34 °C, about 32 °C, about 30 °C, about 28 °C, or about 26 °C (inclusive); about 26 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, about 70 °C, about 68 °C, about 66 °C, about 64 °C, about 62 °C, about 60 °C, about 58 °C, about 56 °C, about 54 °C, about 52 °C, about 50 °C, about 48 °C, about 46 °C, about 44 °C, about 42 °C, about 40 °C, about 38 °C, about 36 °C, about 34 °C, about 32 °C, about 30 °C, or about 28 °C (inclusive); about 28 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, about 70 °C, about 68 °C, about 66 °C, about 64 °C, about 62 °C, about 60 °C, about 58 °C, about 56 °C, about

54 °C, about 52 °C, about 50 °C, about 48 °C, about 46 °C, about 44 °C, about 42 °C, about 40 °C, about 38 °C, about 36 °C, about 34 °C, about 32 °C, or about 30 °C (inclusive); about 30 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, about 70 °C, about 68 °C, about 66 °C, about 64 °C, about 62 °C, about 60 °C, about 58 °C, about 56 °C, about 54 °C, about 52 °C, about 50 °C, about 48 °C, about 46 °C, about 44 °C, about 42 °C, about 40 °C, about 38 °C, about 36 °C, or about 32 °C (inclusive); about 32 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, about 70 °C, about 68 °C, about 66 °C, about 64 °C, about 62 °C, about 60 °C, about 58 °C, about 56 °C, about 54 °C, about 52 °C, about 50 °C, about 48 °C, about 46 °C, about 44 °C, about 42 °C, about 40 °C, about 38 °C, or about 34 °C (inclusive); about 34 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, about 70 °C, about 68 °C, about 66 °C, about 64 °C, about 62 °C, about 60 °C, about 58 °C, about 56 °C, about 54 °C, about 52 °C, about 50 °C, about 48 °C, about 46 °C, about 44 °C, about 42 °C, about 40 °C, or about 38 °C (inclusive); about 38 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, about 70 °C, about 68 °C, about 66 °C, about 64 °C, about 62 °C, about 60 °C, about 58 °C, about 56 °C, about 54 °C, about 52 °C, about 50 °C, about 48 °C, about 46 °C, about 44 °C, or about 40 °C (inclusive); about 40 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, about 70 °C, about 68 °C, about 66 °C, about 64 °C, about 62 °C, about 60 °C, about 58 °C, about 56 °C, about 54 °C, about 52 °C, about 50 °C, about 48 °C, about 46 °C, about 44 °C, or about 42 °C (inclusive); about 42 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, about 70 °C, about 68 °C, about 66 °C, about 64 °C, about 62 °C, about 60 °C, about 58 °C, about 56 °C, about 54 °C, about 52 °C, about 50 °C, about 48 °C, about 46 °C, or about 44 °C (inclusive); about 44 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, about 70 °C, about 68 °C, about 66 °C, about 64 °C, about 62 °C, about 60 °C, about 58 °C, about 56 °C, about 54 °C, about 52 °C, about 50 °C, about 48 °C, or about 46 °C (inclusive); about 46 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, about 70 °C, about 68 °C, about 66 °C, about 64 °C, about 62 °C, about 60 °C, about 58 °C, about 56 °C,

about 54 °C, about 52 °C, about 50 °C, or about 48 °C (inclusive); about 48 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, about 70 °C, about 68 °C, about 66 °C, about 64 °C, about 62 °C, about 60 °C, about 58 °C, about 56 °C, about 54 °C, about 52 °C, or about 50 °C (inclusive); about 50 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, about 70 °C, about 68 °C, about 66 °C, about 64 °C, about 62 °C, about 60 °C, about 58 °C, about 56 °C, about 54 °C, or about 52 °C (inclusive); about 52 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, about 70 °C, about 68 °C, about 66 °C, about 64 °C, about 62 °C, about 60 °C, about 58 °C, about 56 °C, or about 54 °C (inclusive); about 54 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, about 70 °C, about 68 °C, about 66 °C, about 64 °C, about 62 °C, about 60 °C, about 58 °C, or about 56 °C (inclusive); about 56 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, about 70 °C, about 68 °C, about 66 °C, about 64 °C, about 62 °C, about 60 °C, or about 58 °C (inclusive); about 58 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, about 70 °C, about 68 °C, about 66 °C, about 64 °C, about 62 °C, or about 60 °C (inclusive); about 60 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, about 70 °C, about 68 °C, about 66 °C, about 64 °C, or about 62 °C (inclusive); about 62 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, about 70 °C, about 68 °C, about 66 °C, or about 64 °C (inclusive); about 64 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, about 70 °C, about 68 °C, or about 66 °C (inclusive); about 66 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, about 70 °C, or about 68 °C (inclusive); about 68 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, about 72 °C, or about 70 °C (inclusive); about 70 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, about 74 °C, or about 72 °C (inclusive); about 72 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, about 76 °C, or about 74 °C (inclusive); about 74 °C to about 80 °C, about 78 °C, or about 76 °C (inclusive); about 76 °C to about 80 °C or about 78 °C (inclusive); or about 78 °C to about 80 °C (inclusive),

In some embodiments, the inhibitory nucleic acid can be formulated in a nanoparticle (e.g., a nanoparticle including one or more synthetic polymers, e.g., Patil et al., *Pharmaceutical Nanotechnol.* 367:195-203, 2009; Yang et al., *ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces*, doi: 10.1021/acsami.6b16556, 2017; Perepelyuk et al., *Mol. Ther. Nucleic Acids* 6:259-268, 2017). In some embodiments, the nanoparticle can be a mucoadhesive particle (e.g., nanoparticles having a positively-charged exterior surface) (Andersen et al., *Methods Mol.*

Biol. 555:77-86, 2009). In some embodiments, the nanoparticle can have a neutrally-charged exterior surface.

In some embodiments, the inhibitory nucleic acid can be formulated, e.g., as a liposome (Buyens et al., *J. Control Release* 158(3): 362-370, 2012; Scarabel et al., *Expert Opin. Drug Deliv.* 17:1-14, 2017), a micelle (e.g., a mixed micelle) (Tangsangasaksri et al., *BioMacromolecules* 17:246-255, 2016; Wu et al., *Nanotechnology*, doi: 10.1088/1361-6528/aa6519, 2017), a microemulsion (WO 11/004395), a nanoemulsion, or a solid lipid nanoparticle (Sahay et al., *Nature Biotechnol.* 31:653-658, 2013; and Lin et al., *Nanomedicine* 9(1):105-120, 2014). Additional exemplary structural features of inhibitory nucleic acids and formulations of inhibitory nucleic acids are described in US 2016/0090598.

In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition can include a sterile saline solution and one or more inhibitory nucleic acid (e.g., any of the inhibitory nucleic acids described herein). In some examples, a pharmaceutical composition consists of a sterile saline solution and one or more inhibitory nucleic acid (e.g., any of the inhibitory nucleic acids described herein). In certain embodiments, the sterile saline is a pharmaceutical grade saline. In certain embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition can include one or more inhibitory nucleic acid (e.g., any of the inhibitory nucleic acids described herein) and sterile water. In certain embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition consists of one or more inhibitory nucleic acid (e.g., any of the inhibitory nucleic acids described herein) and sterile water. In certain embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition includes one or more inhibitory nucleic acid (e.g., any of the inhibitory nucleic acids described herein) and phosphate-buffered saline (PBS). In certain embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition consists of one or more inhibitory nucleic acids (e.g., any of the inhibitory nucleic acids described herein) and sterile phosphate-buffered saline (PBS). In some examples, the sterile saline is a pharmaceutical grade PBS.

In certain embodiments, one or more inhibitory nucleic acids (e.g., any of the inhibitory nucleic acids described herein) may be admixed with pharmaceutically acceptable active and/or inert substances for the preparation of pharmaceutical compositions or formulations. Compositions and methods for the formulation of pharmaceutical compositions depend on a number of criteria, including, but not limited to, route of administration, extent of disease, or dose to be administered.

Pharmaceutical compositions including one or more inhibitory nucleic acids encompass any pharmaceutically acceptable salts, esters, or salts of such esters. Non-limiting

examples of pharmaceutical compositions include pharmaceutically acceptable salts of inhibitory nucleic acids. Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable salts include, but are not limited to, sodium and potassium salts.

Also provided herein are prodrugs that can include additional nucleosides at one or both ends of an inhibitory nucleic acid which are cleaved by endogenous nucleases within the body, to form the active inhibitory nucleic acid.

Lipid moieties can be used to formulate an inhibitory nucleic acid. In certain such methods, the inhibitory nucleic acid is introduced into preformed liposomes or lipoplexes made of mixtures of cationic lipids and neutral lipids. In certain methods, inhibitory nucleic acid complexes with mono- or poly-cationic lipids are formed without the presence of a neutral lipid. In certain embodiments, a lipid moiety is selected to increase distribution of an inhibitory nucleic acid to a particular cell or tissue in a mammal. In some examples, a lipid moiety is selected to increase distribution of an inhibitory nucleic acid to fat tissue in a mammal. In certain embodiments, a lipid moiety is selected to increase distribution of an inhibitory nucleic acid to muscle tissue.

In certain embodiments, pharmaceutical compositions provided herein comprise one or more inhibitory nucleic acid and one or more excipients. In certain such embodiments, excipients are selected from water, salt solutions, alcohol, polyethylene glycols, gelatin, lactose, amylase, magnesium stearate, talc, silicic acid, viscous paraffin, hydroxymethylcellulose and polyvinylpyrrolidone.

In some examples, a pharmaceutical composition provided herein includes liposomes and emulsions. Liposomes and emulsions can be used to formulate hydrophobic compounds. In some examples, certain organic solvents such as dimethylsulfoxide are used.

In some examples, a pharmaceutical composition provided herein includes one or more tissue-specific delivery molecules designed to deliver one or more inhibitory nucleic acids to specific tissues or cell types in a mammal. For example, a pharmaceutical composition can include liposomes coated with a tissue-specific antibody.

In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition provided herein can include a co-solvent system. Examples of such co-solvent systems include benzyl alcohol, a nonpolar surfactant, a water-miscible organic polymer, and an aqueous phase. A non-limiting example of such a co-solvent system is the VPD co-solvent system, which is a solution of absolute ethanol comprising 3% w/v benzyl alcohol, 8% w/v of the nonpolar surfactant Polysorbate 80™ and 65% w/v polyethylene glycol 300. As can be appreciated, other surfactants may be

used instead of Polysorbate 80™; the fraction size of polyethylene glycol may be varied; other biocompatible polymers may replace polyethylene glycol, e.g., polyvinyl pyrrolidone; and other sugars or polysaccharides may substitute for dextrose.

In some examples, a pharmaceutical composition can be formulated for oral administration. In some examples, pharmaceutical compositions are formulated for buccal administration.

In some examples, a pharmaceutical composition is formulated for administration by injection (e.g., intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular, etc.). In some of these embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition includes a carrier and is formulated in aqueous solution, such as water or physiologically compatible buffers such as Hanks's solution, Ringer's solution, or physiological saline buffer. In some examples, other ingredients are included (e.g., ingredients that aid in solubility or serve as preservatives). In some examples, injectable suspensions are prepared using appropriate liquid carriers, suspending agents, and the like. Some pharmaceutical compositions for injection are formulated in unit dosage form, e.g., in ampoules or in multi-dose containers. Some pharmaceutical compositions for injection are suspensions, solutions, or emulsions in oily or aqueous vehicles, and may contain formulatory agents such as suspending, stabilizing, and/or dispersing agents. Solvents suitable for use in pharmaceutical compositions for injection include, but are not limited to, lipophilic solvents and fatty oils, such as sesame oil, synthetic fatty acid esters, such as ethyl oleate or triglycerides, and liposomes.

Small Molecules

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is a small molecule. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitory agent is a pan-JAK inhibitor (e.g., 3-O-methylthespesilactam (Li et al., *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 86(10):1411-8, 2013)).

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is a JAK1 and JAK2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the JAK1 and JAK2 inhibitor is ruxolitinib (Jakafi®, Jakavi®, INCB018424) (Harrison et al., *N. Engl. J. Med.* 366:787-798, 2012; Pieri et al., *Am. J. Hematol.* 92(2):187-195, 2017; Mackay-Wiggan et al., *JCI Insight* 1(15):e89790, 2016; Rudolph et al., *Leukemia* 30(10):2119-2123, 2016; Furqan et al., *Biomark Res.* 1(1):5, 2013), baricitinib (INCB028050, LY3009104) (Gras, *Drugs Today (Barc)* 52(10):543-550, 2016; Smolen et al., *Ann. Rheum. Dis.* 76(4):694-700, 2016; Kubo et al., *Expert. Rev. Clin. Immunol.* 12(9):911-919, 2016; Fridman et al., *J. Immunol.* 84(9):5298-5307, 2010), AZD1480 (Guschin et al., *EMBO J.* 14:1421-1429, 1995; Ioannidis et al., *J. Med. Chem.* 54: 262-276, 2011; Moisan et al., *Nat.*

Cell Biol. 17(1):57-67, 2015; Qin et al., *J. Neurosci.* 36(18):5144059, 2016; Jiang et al., *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 458(4):908-912, 2015; Verstovsek et al., *Leuk. Res.* 39(2):157-163, 2015; Plimack et al., *Oncologist* 18(7): 819-820, 2013; Yan et al., *Oncotarget* 4(3):433-445, 2013), filgotinib (GLPG0634, G146034) (Vermeire et al., *Lancet* 389(10066):266-275, 2017; Menet et al., *J. Med. Chem.* 57(22):9323-9342, 2014; Van Rompaey et al., *J. Immunol.* 191(7):3568-3577, 2013; Namour et al., *Clin. Pharmacokinet.* 54(8):859-874, 2015), momelotinib (GS-0387, CYT387) (Pardanani et al., *Leukemia* 23: 1441-1445, 2009; Gupta et al., *Haematologica* 102(1):94-102, 2017; Hu et al., *Mol. Pharm.* 13(2):689-697, 2016; Abubaker et al., *BMC Cancer* 14: 317, 2014; Durmus et al., *Pharmacol. Res.* 76:9-16, 2013; Pardanani et al., *Leukemia* 27(6): 1322-1327, 2013; Monaghan et al., *Leukemia* 25(12):1891-1899, 2011; Tyner et al., *Blood* 115(25):5232-5240, 2010).

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitory agent is a JAK1 inhibitor (e.g., GSK2586184 (Kahl et al., *Lupus* 25(13): 1420-1430, 2016; Ludbrook et al., *Br. J. Dermatol.* 174(5):985-995, 2016; van Vollenhoven et al., *Lupus* 24(6): 648-649, 2015), oclacitinib (PF03394197, Apoquel®) (Gonzales et al., *J. Vet. Pharmacol. Ther.* 37(4):317-324, 2014; Collard et al., *J. Vet. Pharmacol. Ther.* 37(3):279-285, 2014; Cosgrove et al., *Vet. Dermatol.* 24(6):587-597, 2013), upadacitinib (ABT494) (Kremer et al., *Arthritis Rheumatol.* 68(12):2867-2877, 2016; Mohamed et al., *Clin. Pharmaco.* 55(12): 1547-1558, 2016), GLG0778 (O'Shea et al., *Ann. Rev. Med.* 66(1):311-28, 2015; Schwartz et al., *Nat. Rev. Rheum.* 12: 25-36, 2016), INCB039110 (Mascarenhas et al., *Haematologica* 102(2):327-335, 2017; Bissonnette et al., *J. Dermatolog. Treat.* 27(4):332-338, 2016; Rosenthal et al., *Exp. Opin. Pharmacother.* 15(9):1265-1276, 2014), PF04965842 (Gadina et al., *Curr. Opin. Rheumatol.* 26(2):237-243, 2014; Degryset et al., *J. Hematol. Oncol.* 8:91, 2015); SAR-20347 (Works et al., *J. Immunol.* 193(7):3278-3287, 2014)).

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitory agent is a JAK2 inhibitor (e.g., CEP-33779 (Dugan et al., *J. Med. Chem.* 55(11):5243-5254, 2012; Seavey et al., *Mol. Cancer Ther.* 11(4):984-993, 2012; Stump et al., *Arthritis Res. Ther.* 13(2):R68, 2011), fedratinib (TG101348, SAR302503) (Pardanani et al., *J. Clin. Oncol.* 29:789-796, 2011; Jamieson et al., *J. Transl. Med.* 13:294, 2015; Zhang et al., *Oncotarget* 6(16):14329-14343, 2015; Wernig et al., *Blood* 105:4508-4515, 2008); lestaurtinib (CEP-701) (Hexnet et al., *Blood* 111:5663-5671, 2008; Santos et al., *Blood* 115: 1131-1136, 2010; Smith et al., *Blood* 103: 3669-3676, 2004; Hexner et al., *Leuk. Lymphoma.* 56(9):2543, 2015; Geyer et al., *Hematology*

17(Suppl1):S129-132, 2012; Diaz et al., *PLoS One* 6(4):e18856, 2011; Minturn et al., *Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.* 68(4):1057-1065, 2011), AC-430 (O'Shea et al., *Immunity* 36(4):542-550, 2012; Patterson et al., *Clin. Exp. Immunol.* 176:1-10, 2014), pacritinib (SB1518) (Deeg et al., *J. Clin. Oncol.* 29: Abstract 6515, 2011; Verstovsek et al., *J. Hematol. Oncol.* 9(1):137, 2016; Chow et al., *Onco Targets. Ther.* 9:2655-2665, 2016; Komrokji et al., *Blood* 125(17):2649-2655, 2015; Jayaraman et al., *Drug Metab. Lett.* 9(1):28-47, 2015), BMS-911543 (Mace et al., *Oncotarget* 6(42):44509-44522, 2015; Wan et al., *ACS Med. Chem. Lett.* 6(8):850-855, 2015; Purandare et al., *Leukemia* 26(2):280-288, 2012), XL019 (Verstovsek et al., *Leuk. Res.* 38(3):316-322, 2014; Forsyth et al., *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* 22(24):7653-7658, 2012), INCB039110 (Mascarenhas et al., *Haematologica* 102(2):327-335, 2017; Bissonnette et al., *J. Dermatol. Treat.* 27(4):332-338, 2016), gandotinib® (LY-2784544) (Ma et al., *Blood Cancer J.* 3:e109, 2013; Verstovsek et al., *Blood* 122: 665, 2013; Mitchell et al., *Org. Process Res. Dev.* 16(1):70-81. 2012); R723 (Shide et al., *Blood* 117(25): 6866-6875, 2011)); Z3 (Sayyah et al., *Mol. Cancer. Ther.* 7(8):2308-2318, 2008)) or a variant thereof.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitory agent is a JAK3 inhibitor (e.g., decernotinib (VX-509) (Elwood et al., *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 2017; Genovese et al., *Ann Rheum Dis.* 75(11):1979-1983, 2016; Gadina et al., *Arthritis Rheumatol.* 68(1):31-34, 2016; Farmer et al., *J. Med. Chem.* 58(18):7195-7216, 2015; Fleischmann et al., *Arthritis Rheumatol.* 67(2):334-343, 2015; Mahajan et al., *J. Pharmacol.* 353(2):405-414, 2015), R348 or a variant thereof (Velotta et al., *Transplantation* 87(5):653-659, 2009; Deuse et al., *Transplantation* 85(6):885-892, 2008)). In some embodiments, the small molecule is R256 or a variant thereof (Ashino et al., *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 133(4):1162-1174, 2014). In some embodiments, the small molecule is R333 or a variant thereof. In some embodiments, the small molecule is INCB047986 or a variant thereof (Norman, *Exp. Opin. Investig. Drugs* 23(8):1067-1077, 2014). In some embodiments, the small molecule is INCB16562 or a variant thereof (Koppikar et al., *Blood* 115(4):2919-2927, 2010; Li et al., *Neoplasia* 12(1):28-38, 2010). In some embodiments, the small molecule is NVP-BSK805 or a variant thereof (Ringel et al., *Acta Haematol.* 132(1):75-86, 2014; Baffert et al., *Mol. Cancer. Ther.* 9(7):1945-1955, 2010). In some embodiments, the small molecule is peficitinib (ASP015K, JNJ-54781532) or a variant thereof (Genovese et al., *Arthritis Rheumatol.*, 2017; Ito et al., *J. Pharmacol. Sci.* 133(1):25-33, 2017; Cao et al. (2016) *Clin. Pharmacol. Drug Dev.* 5(6):435-449, 2016; Takeuchi et al., *Ann. Rheum. Dis.* 75(6):1057-1064, 2016). In some

embodiments, the small molecule is tofacitinib (Xeljanz®, Jakvinus®, CP-690, 500) or a variant thereof (Ghoreschi et al., *J. Immunol.* 186(7):4234-4243, 2011; Yoshida et al., *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun* 418(2):234-240, 2012; Calama et al., *Pulm. Pharmacol. Ther.* S1094-5539(16):30060-30068, 2017; Cutolo et al., *J. Inflamm. Res.* 6:129-137, 2013). In some embodiments, the small molecule is cucurbitacin I (JSI-124) or a variant thereof (Oi et al., *Int. J. Oncol.* 49(6):2275-2284, 2016; Qi et al., *Am. J. Chin. Med.* 43(2):337-347, 2015; Seo et al., *Food Chem. Toxicol.* 64:217-224, 2014). In some embodiments, the small molecule is CHZ868 or a variant thereof (Wu et al., *Cancer Cell* 28(1):29-41, 2015; Meyer et al., *Cancer Cell* 28(1):15-28, 2015).

In some embodiments, the small molecule is a TYK2 inhibitor (e.g., Masse et al., *J. Immunol.* 194(1):67, 2015; Menet, *Pharm. Pat. Anal.* 3(4):449-466, 2014; Liang et al., *Euro. J. Med. Chem.* 67: 175-187, 2013; Jang et al., *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* 25(18):3947-3952, 2015); U.S. Patent Nos. 9,296,725 and 9,309,240; US 2013/0231340; and US 2016/0251376). In some embodiments, the TYK2 inhibitor is Ndi-031301 (Akahane et al., *Blood* 128:1596, 2016); BMS-986165 (Gillooly et al., *2016 ACR/ARHP Annual Meeting*, Abstract 11L, 2016); SAR-20347 (Works et al., *J. Immunol.* 193(7):3278-3287, 2014); tyrphostin A1 (Ishizaki et al., *Int. Immunol.* 26(5):257-267, 2014); a triazolopyridine (US 2013/0143915); or a variant thereof.

Additional examples of JAK inhibitors that are small molecules are described in, e.g., Furomoto et al., *BioDrugs* 27(5):431-438, 2013; O' Shea et al., *Ann. Rheum. Dis.* 72(2):ii111-ii-115, 2013; Sonbol et al., *Ther. Adv. Hematol.* 4(1):15-35, 2013; and Tanaka et al. (2015) *J. Biochem.* 158(3): 173-179, 2015.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is a pan-JAK inhibitor. As used herein, the term "pan-JAK inhibitor" is an agent that has an IC_{50} of about 500 nM to 4 μM (e.g., about 500 nM to about 2 μM) for each of human JAK1, human JAK2, and human JAK3 isoforms, when the IC_{50} is determined for each of wildtype human JAK1, wildtype human JAK2, and wildtype human JAK3 using similar assay conditions (e.g., the same assay conditions). In some embodiments, a pan-JAK inhibitor can be an agent that has an IC_{50} for wildtype human JAK1, wildtype human JAK2, and wildtype human JAK3 that are within ± 10% of each other, when each of the IC_{50} values is assays under similar assay conditions (e.g., the same assay, e.g., the human wildtype JAK1, wildtype human JAK2, and wildtype human JAK3 assay described in Kim et al., *J. Med. Chem.* 58(18):7596-5602, 2015).

In some embodiments, the pan-JAK inhibitor is tofacitinib (Xeljanz®, Jakvinus®, tasocitinib, CP-690550; Yokoyama et al., *J. Clin. Immunol.* 33(3):586-594, 2013; and Thoma et al., *J. Med. Chem.* 54(1):284-288, 2011); cerdulatinib (PRT2070; Coffey et al. (2014) *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 351(3):538-548, 2014; and Ma et al., *Oncotarget* 6(41):43881-43896, 2015); Pyridone 6 (P6; Nakagawa et al., *J. Immunol.* 187(9): 4611-4620, 2011; and Pedranzini et al., *Cancer Res.* 66(19):9714-9721, 2006); PF-06263276 (Jones et al. "Design and Synthesis of a Pan-Janus Kinase Inhibitor Clinical Candidate (PF-06263276) Suitable for Inhaled and Topical Delivery for the Treatment of Inflammatory Diseases of the Lungs and Skin" J. Med. Chem., 2017, 60 (2), pp 767–786); JAK inhibitor 1 (CAS 457081-03-07; JAKi; Wang et al., *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.* 60(5):2834-48, 2016; Bordonaro et al., *PLoS One* 9:e115068, 2014; and Osorio et al., *PLoS Pathogens* 10(6):e1004165, 2014); or baricitinib (Olumiant; LY3009104; INCB-28050; and Hsu and Armstrong, *J. Immunol. Res.* Article ID 283617, 2014).

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is a selective JAK1/JAK3 inhibitor. As used herein, the term "selective JAK1/JAK3 inhibitor" means an agent that has an IC_{50} for wildtype human JAK1 and wildtype human JAK3, that are each at least 5-fold (e.g., at least 10-fold or at least 20-fold) lowerthan the IC_{50} for wildtype human JAK2, when the IC_{50} is determined for each of wildtype human JAK1, wildtype human JAK2, and wildtype human JAK3 using similar assay conditions (e.g., the same assay, e.g., the human wildtype JAK1, wildtype human JAK2, and wildtype human JAK3 assay described in Kim et al., *J. Med. Chem.* 58(18):7596-5602, 2015).

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is a selective JAK1 inhibitor. As used herein, the term "selective JAK1 inhibitor" means an agent that has an IC_{50} for wildtype human JAK1 that is at least 10-fold (e.g., at least 20-fold) lower than each of the IC_{50} for wildtype human JAK2 and the IC_{50} for wildtype human JAK3 when measured using similar assay conditions (e.g., the same assay, e.g., the human wildtype JAK1, wildtype human JAK2, and wildtype human JAK3 assay described in Kim et al., *J. Med. Chem.* 58(18):7596-5602, 2015). In some embodiments, the JAK1 inhibitor is (3lS,4R)-3-ethyl-4-(3H-imidazo[l,2-a]pyrrolo[2,3- e]pyrazin-8-yl)-N-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrrolidine-l-carboxamide as disclosed in international patent application PCT/US2014/062145, incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is a selective JAK3 inhibitor. As used herein, the term "selective JAK3 inhibitor" means an agent that has an IC_{50} for wildtype

human JAK3 that is at least 10-fold (e.g., at least 20-fold) lower than each of the IC_{50} for wildtype human JAK2 and the IC_{50} for wildtype human JAK1 when measured using similar assay conditions (e.g., the same assay, e.g., the human wildtype JAK1, wildtype human JAK2, and wildtype human JAK3 assay described in Kim et al., *J. Med. Chem.* 58(18):7596-5602, 2015).

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is a JAK1 and JAK 3 inhibitor (e.g., a selective JAK1/JAK3 inhibitor). In some embodiments, the selective JAK1/JAK3 inhibitor is ZM 39923 (Brown et al., *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* 10(6):575-579, 2000; and Lai et al., *Chem. Biol.* 15(9):969-978, 2008); or peficitinib (ASP015K; JNJ-54781532; Ito et al., *J. Pharmacol. Sci.* 133(1):25-33, 2017; Cao et al., *Clin. Pharmacol. Drug Dev.* 5(6):435-449, 2016; Takeuchi et al., *Ann. Rheum. Dis.* 75(6):1057-1064, 2016); and Papp et al., *Br. J. Dermatol.* 173(3):767-776, 2015).

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is PF-06700841. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is PF-06651600.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor is one of the following:

Common Name	**Brand name**	**Company**
Tofacitinib	Xeljanz	Pfizer
peficitinib (ASP015K or JNJ-54781532)		JNJ
TD-1473		Theravance Biopharma
PF-06263276		Pfizer
Cerdulatinib (PRT-062070)		
upadacitinib (ABT494)		Abbvie
Baricitinib (INCB028050, LY3009104)	Olumiant	Incyte & Eli Lilly

Filgotinib (GLPG0634)	TBD	Gilead, Galapagos NV
Jakafi®, Jakavi®	ruxolitinib (INCB018424)	
AZD1480		AstraZeneca
momelotinib (GS-0387)		
GSK2586184		GSK
oclacitinib (PF03394197)	Apoquel®	Pfizer
oclacitinib (PF03394197)		Abbvie
GLG0778		
GLG0778		
fedratinib (TG101348, SAR302503)		
lestaurtinib (CEP-701)		
AC-430		
pacritinib (SB1518)		
XL019		
gandotinib® (LY-2784544)		

BMS-911543		BMS
NVP-BSK805		
INCB16562		
Decernotinib (VX509)		
cucurbitacin I (JSI-124)		
R333		
Ndi-031301		
SAR-20347		
tyrphostin A1		
triazolopyridine		
BMS-986165		
TOP-1288		Topivert Pharma Ltd
PF-06700841		Pfizer
PF-06651600		Pfizer
Inhibitory Nucleic Acids		

In some embodiments, the kinase inhibitor is TOP-1288 from TopiVert Pharma Ltd., which is described in "The Pharmacological Profile of TOP1288, a Narrow Spectrum Kinase Inhibitor (NSKI) in Clinical Development as an Anti-Inflammatory Treatment for Ulcerative Colitis" Foster, Martyn et al. Gastroenterology, Volume 152 , Issue 5 , S766.

Endoscopes, Ingestible Devices, and Reservoirs

As discussed herein, in some embodiments, a method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract comprises administering to the subject a pharmaceutical formulation

wherein the pharmaceutical formulation is delivered proximate to one or more sites of disease by one of various methods. For example, the pharmaceutical formulation may be delivered via a medical device such as an endoscope, ingestible device, or reservoir; the pharmaceutical formulation may be a solid dosage form, a liquid dosage form, a suppository or an enema for rectal administration with different types of release such as sustained or delayed release.

In one embodiment, the pharmaceutical formulation is delivered proximate to one or more sites of disease by an endoscope, ingestible device, or reservoir containing the pharmaceutical formulation.

The GI tract can be imaged using endoscopes, or more recently, by ingestible devices that are swallowed. Direct visualization of the GI mucosa is useful to detect subtle mucosal alterations, as in inflammatory bowel diseases, as well as any flat or sessile lesions.

As discussed herein, in some embodiments, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract comprises administering to the subject a pharmaceutical formulation. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical formulation is delivered proximate to one or more sites of disease by one of various methods. For example, the pharmaceutical formulation may be delivered via a medical device such as an endoscope, ingestible device, or reservoir; the pharmaceutical formulation may be a solid dosage form, a liquid dosage form, a suppository or an enema for rectal administration with different types of release such as sustained or delayed release.

In one embodiment, the pharmaceutical formulation is delivered proximate to one or more sites of disease by an endoscope, ingestible device, or reservoir containing the pharmaceutical formulation.

The technology behind standard colonoscopy consists of a long, semi-rigid insertion tube with a steerable tip (stiff if compared to the colon), which is pushed by the physician from the outside. However, invasiveness, patient discomfort, fear of pain, and –more often than not– the need for conscious sedation limit the take-up of screening colonoscopy. Diagnosis and treatment in the GI tract are dominated by the use of flexible endoscopes. A few large companies, namely Olympus Medical Systems Co. (Tokyo, Japan), Pentax Medical Co. (Montvale, NJ, USA), Fujinon, Inc. (Wayne, NJ, USA) and Karl Storz GmbH & Co. KG (Tuttlingen, Germany), cover the majority of the market in flexible GI endoscopy.

Endoscopes may comprise a catheter. As an example, the catheter may be a spray catheter. As an example, a spray catheter may be used to deliver dyes for diagnostic purposes. As an example, a spray catheter may be used to deliver a therapeutic agent at the

site of disease in the GI tract. For example, the Olympus PW-205V is a ready-to-use spray catheter that enables efficient spraying for maximal differentiation of tissue structures during endoscopy, but may also be used to deliver drugs diseased tissue.

In a review of robotic endoscopic capsules, Journal of Micro-Bio Robotics 11.1-4 (2016): 1-18, Ciuti et al. state that progress in micro-electromechanical systems (MEMS) technologies have led to the development of new endoscopic capsules with enhanced diagnostic capabilities, in addition to traditional visualization of mucosa (embedding, e.g. pressure, pH, blood detection and temperature sensors).

Endoscopic capsules, however, do not have the capability of accurately locating a site autonomously. They require doctor oversight over a period of hours in order to manually determine the location. Autonomous ingestible devices are advantageous in that regard.

Ingestible devices are also advantageous over spray catheters in that they are less invasive, thereby allowing for regular dosing more frequently than spray catheters. Another advantage of ingestible devices is the greater ease with which they can access, relative to a catheter, certain sections of the GI tract such as the ascending colon, the cecum, and all portions of the small intestine.

Methods and Mechanisms for Localization

In addition to, or as an alternative, to directly visualizing the GI tract, one or more different mechanisms can be used to determine the location of an ingestible device within the GI tract. Various implementations may be used for localization of ingestible devices within the GI tract.

For example, certain implementations can include one or more electromagnetic sensor coils, magnetic fields, electromagnetic waves, electric potential values, ultrasound positioning systems, gamma scintigraphy techniques or other radio-tracker technology have been described by others. Alternatively, imaging can be used to localize, for example, using anatomical landmarks or more complex algorithms for 3D reconstruction based on multiple images. Other technologies rely on radio frequency, which relies on sensors placed externally on the body to receive the strength of signals emitted by the capsule. Ingestible devices may also be localized based on reflected light in the medium surrounding the device; pH; temperature; time following ingestion; and/or acoustic signals.

The disclosure provides an ingestible device, as well as related systems and methods that provide for determining the position of the ingestible device within the GI tract of a

subject with very high accuracy. In some embodiments, the ingestible device can autonomously determine its position within the GI tract of the subject.

Typically, the ingestible device includes one or more processing devices, and one more machine readable hardware storage devices. In some embodiments, the one or more machine readable hardware storage devices store instructions that are executable by the one or more processing devices to determine the location of the ingestible device in a portion of a GI tract of the subject. In certain embodiments, the one or more machine readable hardware storage devices store instructions that are executable by the one or more processing devices to transmit data to an external device (e.g., a base station external to the subject, such as a base station carried on an article worn by the subject) capable of implementing the data to determine the location of the device within the GI tract of the subject.

In some embodiments, the location of the ingestible device within the GI tract of the subject can be determined to an accuracy of at least 85%, e.g., at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, 100%. In some embodiments, the location of the ingestible device within the GI tract of the subject can be determined to an accuracy of at least 85%, e.g., at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, 100%. In such embodiments, the portion of the GI tract of the subject can include, for example, the esophagus, the stomach, duodenum, the jejunum, and/or the terminal ileum, cecum and colon. An exemplary and non-limiting embodiment is provided below in Example 13.

In certain embodiments, the location of the ingestible device within the esophagus of the subject can be determined to an accuracy of at least 85%, e.g., at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, 100%. An exemplary and non-limiting embodiment is provided below in Example 13.

In some embodiments, the location of the ingestible device within the stomach of the subject can be determined to an accuracy of at least 85%, e.g., at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, 100%. An exemplary and non-limiting embodiment is provided below in Example 13.

In certain embodiments, the location of the ingestible device within the duodenum of the subject can be determined to an accuracy of at least 85%, e.g., at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, 100%. An exemplary and non-limiting embodiment is provided below in Example 13.

In some embodiments, the location of the ingestible device within the jejunum of the subject can be determined to an accuracy of at least 85%, e.g., at least 90%, at least 95%, at

least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, 100%. An exemplary and non-limiting embodiment is provided below in Example 13.

In certain embodiments, the location of the ingestible device within the terminal ileum, cecum and colon of the subject can be determined to an accuracy of at least 85%, e.g., at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, 100%.

In some embodiments, the location of the ingestible device within the cecum of the subject can be determined to an accuracy of at least 85%, e.g., at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, 100%. An exemplary and non-limiting embodiment is provided below in Example 13. In such embodiments, the portion of the portion of the GI tract of the subject can include, for example, the esophagus, the stomach, duodenum, the jejunum, and/or the terminal ileum, cecum and colon.

In certain embodiments, the location of the ingestible device within the esophagus of the subject can be determined to an accuracy of at least 85%, e.g., at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, 100%.

In some embodiments, the location of the ingestible device within the stomach of the subject can be determined to an accuracy of at least 85%, e.g., at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, 100%.

In certain embodiments, the location of the ingestible device within the duodenum of the subject can be determined to an accuracy of at least 85%, e.g., at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, 100%.

In some embodiments, the location of the ingestible device within the jejunum of the subject can be determined to an accuracy of at least 85%, e.g., at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, 100%.

In certain embodiments, the location of the ingestible device within the terminal ileum, cecum and colon of the subject can be determined to an accuracy of at least 85%, e.g., at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, 100%.

In some embodiments, the location of the ingestible device within the cecum of the subject can be determined to an accuracy of at least 85%, e.g., at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, 100%.

As used herein, the term “reflectance” refers to a value derived from light emitted by the device, reflected back to the device, and received by a detector in or on the device. For example, in some embodiments this refers to light emitted by the device, wherein a portion of

the light is reflected by a surface external to the device, and the light is received by a detector located in or on the device.

As used herein, the term "illumination" refers to any electromagnetic emission. In some embodiments, an illumination may be within the range of Infrared Light (IR), the visible spectrum and ultraviolet light (UV), and an illumination may have a majority of its power centered at a particular wavelength in the range of 100nm to 1000nm. In some embodiments, it may be advantageous to use an illumination with a majority of its power limited to one of the infrared (750nm-1000nm), red (600nm-750nm), green (495nm-600nm), blue (400nm-495nm), or ultraviolet (100nm-400nm) spectrums. In some embodiments a plurality of illuminations with different wavelengths may be used. For illustrative purposes, the embodiments described herein may refer to the use of green or blue spectrums of light. However, it is understood that these embodiments may use any suitable light having a wavelength that is substantially or approximately within the green or blue spectra defined above, and the localization systems and methods described herein may use any suitable spectra of light.

Referring now to FIG. 1, shown therein is a view of an example embodiment of an ingestible device 100, which may be used to identify a location within a gastrointestinal (GI) tract. In some embodiments, ingestible device 100 may be configured to autonomously determine whether it is located in the stomach, a particular portion of the small intestine such as a duodenum, jejunum, or ileum, or the large intestine by utilizing sensors operating with different wavelengths of light. Additionally, ingestible device 100 may be configured to autonomously determine whether it is located within certain portions of the small intestine or large intestine, such as the duodenum, the jejunum, the cecum, or the colon.

Ingestible device 100 may have a housing 102 shaped similar to a pill or capsule. The housing 102 of ingestible device 100 may have a first end portion 104, and a second end portion 106. The first end portion 104 may include a first wall portion 108, and second end portion 106 may include a second wall portion 110. In some embodiments, first end portion 104 and second end portion 106 of ingestible device 100 may be manufactured separately, and may be affixed together by a connecting portion 112.

In some embodiments, ingestible device 100 may include an optically transparent window 114. Optically transparent window 114 may be transparent to various types of illumination in the visible spectrum, infrared spectrum, or ultraviolet light spectrum, and ingestible device 100 may have various sensors and illuminators located within the housing

102, and behind the transparent window 114. This may allow ingestible device 100 to be configured to transmit illumination at different wavelengths through transparent window 114 to an environment external to housing 102 of ingestible device 100, and to detect a reflectance from a portion of the illumination that is reflected back through transparent window 114 from the environment external to housing 102. Ingestible device 100 may then use the detected level of reflectance in order to determine a location of ingestible device 100 within a GI tract. In some embodiments, optically transparent window 114 may be of any shape and size, and may wrap around the circumference of ingestible device 100. In this case, ingestible device 100 may have multiple sets of sensors and illuminators positioned at different locations azimuthally behind window 114.

In some embodiments, ingestible device 100 may optionally include an opening 116 in the second wall portion 110. In some embodiments, the second wall portion 110 may be configured to rotate around the longitudinal axis of ingestible device 100 (e.g., by means of a suitable motor or other actuator housed within ingestible device 100). This may allow ingestible device 100 to obtain a fluid sample from the GI tract, or release a substance into the GI tract, through opening 116.

FIG. 2 shows an exploded view of ingestible device 100. In some embodiments, ingestible device 100 may optionally include a rotation assembly 118. Optional rotation assembly 118 may include a motor 118-1 driven by a microcontroller (e.g., a microcontroller coupled to printed circuit board 120), a rotation position sensing ring 118-2, and a storage sub-unit 118-3 configured to fit snugly within the second end portion 104. In some embodiments, rotation assembly 118 may cause second end portion 104, and opening 116, to rotate relative to the storage sub-unit 118-3. In some embodiments, there may be cavities on the side of storage sub-unit 118-3 that function as storage chambers. When the opening 116 is aligned with a cavity on the side of the storage sub-unit 118-3, the cavity on the side of the storage sub-unit 118-3 may be exposed to the environment external to the housing 102 of ingestible device 100. In some embodiments, the storage sub-unit 118-3 may be loaded with a medicament or other substance prior to the ingestible device 100 being administered to a subject. In this case, the medicament or other substance may be released from the ingestible device 100 by aligning opening 116 with the cavity within storage sub-unit 118-3. In some embodiments, the storage sub-unit 118-3 may be configured to hold a fluid sample obtained from the GI tract. For example, ingestible device 100 may be configured to align opening 116 with the cavity within storage sub-unit 118-3, thus allowing a fluid sample from the GI

tract to enter the cavity within storage sub-unit 118-3. Afterwards, ingestible device 100 may be configured to seal the fluid sample within storage sub-unit 118-3 by further rotating the second end portion 106 relative to storage sub-unit 118-3. In some embodiments, storage sub-unit 118-3 may also contain a hydrophilic sponge, which may enable ingestible device 100 to better draw certain types of fluid samples into ingestible device 100. In some embodiments, ingestible device 100 may be configured to either obtain a sample from within the GI tract, or to release a substance into the GI tract, in response to determining that ingestible device 100 has reached a predetermined location within the GI tract. For example, ingestible device 100 may be configured to obtain a fluid sample from the GI tract in response to determining that the ingestible device has entered the jejunum portion of the small intestine (e.g., as determined by process 900 discussed in relation to FIG. 9). Other ingestible devices capable of obtaining samples or releasing substances are discussed in commonly-assigned PCT Application No. PCT/CA2013/000133 filed February 15, 2013, commonly-assigned U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/385,553, and commonly-assigned U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/376,688, which each are hereby incorporated by reference herein in their entirety. It is understood that any suitable method of obtaining samples or releasing substances may be incorporated into some of the embodiments of the ingestible devices disclosed herein, and that the systems and methods for determining a location of an ingestible device may be incorporated into any suitable type of ingestible device.

Ingestible device 100 may include a printed circuit board (PCB) 120, and a battery 128 configured to power PCB 120. PCB 120 may include a programmable microcontroller, and control and memory circuitry for holding and executing firmware or software for coordinating the operation of ingestible device 100, and the various components of ingestible device 100. For example, PCB 120 may include memory circuitry for storing data, such as data sets of measurements collected by sensing sub-unit 126, or instructions to be executed by control circuitry to implement a localization process, such as, for example, one or more of the processes, discussed herein, including those discussed below in connection with one or more of the associated flow charts. PCB 120 may include a detector 122 and an illuminator 124, which together form sensing sub-unit 126. In some embodiments, control circuitry within PCB 120 may include processing units, communication circuitry, or any other suitable type of circuitry for operating ingestible device 100. For illustrative purposes, only a single detector 122 and a single illuminator 124 forming a single sensing sub-unit 126 are shown.

However, it is understood that in some embodiments there may be multiple sensing sub-units, each with a separate illuminator and detector, within ingestible device 100. For example, there may be several sensing sub-units spaced azimuthally around the circumference of the PCB 120, which may enable ingestible device 100 to transmit illumination and detect reflectances or ambient light in all directions around the circumference of the device. In some embodiments, sensing sub-unit 126 may be configured to generate an illumination using illuminator 124, which is directed through the window 114 in a radial direction away from ingestible device 100. This illumination may reflect off of the environment external to ingestible device 100, and the reflected light coming back into ingestible device 100 through window 114 may be detected as a reflectance by detector 122.

In some embodiments, window 114 may be of any suitable shape and size. For example, window 114 may extend around a full circumference of ingestible device 100. In some embodiments there may be a plurality of sensing sub-units (e.g., similar to sensing sub-unit 126) located at different positions behind the window. For example, three sensing sub-units may be positioned behind the window at the same longitudinal location, but spaced 120 degrees apart azimuthally. This may enable ingestible device 100 to transmit illuminations in all directions radially around ingestible device 100, and to measure each of the corresponding reflectances.

In some embodiments, illuminator 124 may be capable of producing illumination at a variety of different wavelengths in the ultraviolet, infrared, or visible spectrum. For example, illuminator 124 may be implemented by using Red-Green-Blue Light-Emitting diode packages (RGB-LED). These types of RGB-LED packages are able to transmit red, blue, or green illumination, or combinations of red, blue, or green illumination. Similarly, detector 122 may be configured to sense reflected light of the same wavelengths as the illumination produced by illuminator 124. For example, if illuminator 124 is configured to produce red, blue, or green illumination, detector 122 may be configured to detect different reflectances produced by red, blue, or green illumination (e.g., through the use of an appropriately configured photodiode). These detected reflectances may be stored by ingestible device 100 (e.g., within memory circuitry of PCB 120), and may then be used by ingestible device 100 in determining a location of ingestible device 100 within the GI tract (e.g., through the use of process 500 (FIG. 5), process 600 (FIG. 6), or process 900 (FIG. 9)).

It is understood that ingestible device 100 is intended to be illustrative, and not limiting. It will be understood that modifications to the general shape and structure of the

various devices and mechanisms described in relation to FIG. 1 and FIG. 2 may be made without significantly changing the functions and operations of the devices and mechanisms. For example, ingestible device 100 may have a housing formed from a single piece of molded plastic, rather than being divided into a first end portion 104 and a second end portion 106. As an alternate example, the location of window 114 within ingestible device 100 may be moved to some other location, such as the center of ingestible device 100, or to one of the ends of ingestible device 100. Moreover, the systems and methods discussed in relation to FIGS. 1-10 may be implemented on any suitable type of ingestible device, provided that the ingestible device is capable of detecting reflectances or levels of illumination in some capacity. For example, in some embodiments ingestible device 100 may be modified to replace detector 122 with an image sensor, and the ingestible device may be configured to measure relative levels of red, blue, or green light by decomposing a recorded image into its individual spectral components. Other examples of ingestible devices with localization capabilities, which may be utilized in order to implement the systems and methods discussed in relation to FIG. 1-11, are discussed in co-owned PCT Application No. PCT/US2015/052500 filed on September 25, 2015, which is hereby incorporated by reference herein in its entirety. Furthermore, it should be noted that the features and limitations described in any one embodiment may be applied to any other embodiment herein, and the descriptions and examples relating to one embodiment may be combined with any other embodiment in a suitable manner.

FIG. 3 is a diagram of an ingestible device during an example transit through a gastrointestinal (GI) tract, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure. Ingestible device 300 may include any portion of any other ingestible device discussed in this disclosure (e.g., ingestible device 100 (FIG. 1)), and may be any suitable type of ingestible device with localization capabilities. For example, ingestible device 300 may be one embodiment of ingestible device 100 without the optional opening 116 (FIG. 1) or optional rotation assembly 118 (FIG. 2)). In some embodiments, ingestible device 300 may be ingested by a subject, and as ingestible device 300 traverses the GI tract, ingestible device 300 may be configured to determine its location within the GI tract. For example, the movement of ingestible device 300 and the amount of light detected by ingestible device 300 (e.g., via detector 122 (FIG. 2)) may vary substantially depending on the location of ingestible device 300 within the GI tract, and ingestible device 300 may be configured to use this information to determine a location of ingestible device 300 within the GI tract. For

instance, ingestible device 300 may detect ambient light from the surrounding environment, or reflectances based on illumination generated by ingestible device 300 (e.g., generated by illuminator 124 (FIG. 1)), and use this information to determine a location of ingestible device 300 through processes, such as described herein. The current location of ingestible device 300, and the time that ingestible device 300 detected each transition between the various portions of the GI tract, may then be stored by ingestible device 300 (e.g., in memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)), and may be used for any suitable purpose.

Shortly after ingestible device 300 is ingested, ingestible device will traverse the esophagus 302, which may connect the subject's mouth to a stomach 306. In some embodiments, ingestible device 300 may be configured to determine that it has entered the esophagus portion GI tract by measuring the amount and type of light (e.g., via detector 122 (FIG. 2)) in the environment surrounding the ingestible device 300. For instance, ingestible device 300 may detect higher levels of light in the visible spectrum (e.g., via detector 122 (FIG. 2)) while outside the subject's body, as compared to the levels of light detected while within the GI tract. In some embodiments, ingestible device 300 may have previously stored data (e.g., on memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)) indicating a typical level of light detected when outside of the body, and the ingestible device 300 may be configured to determine that entry to the body has occurred when a detected level of light (e.g., detected via detector 122 (FIG. 2)) has been reduced beyond a threshold level (e.g., at least a 20-30% reduction) for a sufficient period of time (e.g., 5.0 seconds).

In some embodiments, ingestible device 300 may be configured to detect a transition from esophagus 302 to stomach 306 by passing through sphincter 304. In some embodiments, ingestible device 300 may be configured to determine whether it has entered stomach 306 based at least in part on a plurality of parameters, such as but not limited to the use of light or temperature measurements (e.g., via detector 122 (FIG. 2) or via a thermometer within ingestible device 300), pH measurements (e.g., via a pH meter within ingestible device 300), time measurements (e.g., as detected through the use of clock circuitry included within PCB 120 (FIG. 2)), or any other suitable information. For instance, ingestible device 300 may be configured to determine that ingestible device 300 has entered stomach 306 after detecting that a measured temperature of ingestible device 300 exceeds 31 degrees Celsius. Additionally, or alternately, ingestible device 300 may be configured to automatically determine it has entered stomach 306 after one minute (or another pre-set time duration parameter, 80 seconds, 90 seconds, etc.) has elapsed from the time that ingestible

device 300 was ingested, or one minute (or another pre-set time duration parameter, 80 seconds, 90 seconds, etc.) from the time that ingestible device 300 detected that it has entered the GI tract.

Stomach 306 is a relatively large, open, and cavernous organ, and therefore ingestible device 300 may have a relatively large range of motion. By comparison, the motion of ingestible device 300 is relatively restricted within the tube-like structure of the duodenum 310, the jejunum 314, and the ileum (not shown), all of which collectively form the small intestine. Additionally, the interior of stomach 306 has distinct optical properties from duodenum 310 and jejunum 314, which may enable ingestible device 300 to detect a transition from stomach 306 to duodenum 310 through the appropriate use of measured reflectances (e.g., through the use of reflectances measured by detector 122 (FIG. 2)), as used in conjunction with process 600 (FIG. 6)).

In some embodiments, ingestible device 300 may be configured to detect a pyloric transition from stomach 306 to duodenum 310 through the pylorus 308. For instance, in some embodiments, ingestible device 300 may be configured to periodically generate illumination in the green and blue wavelengths (e.g., via illuminator 124 (FIG. 2)), and measure the resulting reflectances (e.g., via detector 122 (FIG. 2)). Ingestible device 300 may be configured to then use a ratio of the detected green reflectance to the detected blue reflectance to determine whether ingestible device 300 is located within the stomach 306, or duodenum 310 (e.g., via process 600 (FIG. 6)). In turn, this may enable ingestible device 300 to detect a pyloric transition from stomach 306 to duodenum 310, an example of which is discussed in relation to FIG. 6.

Similarly, in some embodiments, ingestible device 300 may be configured to detect a reverse pyloric transition from duodenum 310 to stomach 306. Ingestible device 300 will typically transition naturally from stomach 306 to duodenum 310, and onward to jejunum 314 and the remainder of the GI tract. However, similar to other ingested substances, ingestible device 300 may occasionally transition from duodenum 310 back to stomach 306 as a result of motion of the subject, or due to the natural behavior of the organs with the GI tract. To accommodate this possibility, ingestible device 300 may be configured to continue to periodically generate illumination in the green and blue wavelengths (e.g., via illuminator 124 (FIG. 2)), and measure the resulting reflectances (e.g., via detector 122 (FIG. 2)) to detect whether or not ingestible device 300 has returned to stomach 306. An exemplary detection process is described in additional detail in relation to FIG. 6.

After entering duodenum 310, ingestible device 300 may be configured to detect a transition to the jejunum 314 through the duodenojejunal flexure 312. For example, ingestible device 300 may be configured to use reflectances to detect peristaltic waves within the jejunum 314, caused by the contraction of the smooth muscle tissue lining the walls of the jejunum 314. In particular, ingestible device 300 may be configured to begin periodically transmitting illumination (and measuring the resulting reflectances (e.g., via detector 122 and illuminator 124 of sensing sub-unit 126 (FIG. 2)) at a sufficiently high frequency in order to detect muscle contractions within the jejunum 314. Ingestible device 300 may then determine that it has entered the jejunum 314 in response to having detected either a first muscle contraction, or a predetermined number of muscle contractions (e.g., after having detected three muscle contractions in sequence). The interaction of ingestible device 300 with the walls of jejunum 314 is also discussed in relation to FIG. 4, and an example of this detection process is described in additional detail in relation to FIG. 9.

FIG. 4 is a diagram of an ingestible device during an example transit through a jejunum, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure. Diagrams 410, 420, 430, and 440 depict ingestible device 400 as it traverses through a jejunum (e.g., jejunum 314), and how ingestible device 400 interacts with peristaltic waves formed by walls 406A and 406B (collectively, walls 406) of the jejunum. In some implementations, ingestible device 400 may include any portion of any other ingestible device discussed in this disclosure (e.g., ingestible device 100 (FIG. 1) or ingestible device 300 (FIG. 3)), and may be any suitable type of ingestible device with localization capabilities. For example, ingestible device 400 may be substantially similar to the ingestible device 300 (FIG. 3) or ingestible device 100 (FIG. 1), with window 404 being the same as window 114 (FIG. 1), and sensing sub-unit 402 being the same as sensing sub-unit 126 (FIG. 2).

Diagram 410 depicts ingestible device 400 within the jejunum, when the walls 406 of the jejunum are relaxed. In some embodiments, the confined tube-like structure of the jejunum naturally causes ingestible device 400 to be oriented longitudinally along the length of the jejunum, with window 404 facing walls 406. In this orientation, ingestible device 400 may use sensing sub-unit 402 to generate illumination (e.g., via illuminator 124 (FIG. 2)) oriented towards walls 406, and to detect the resulting reflectances (e.g., via detector 122 (FIG. 2)) from the portion of the illumination reflected off of walls 406 and back through window 404. In some embodiments, ingestible device 400 may be configured to use sensing sub-unit 402 to generate illumination and measure the resulting reflectance with sufficient

frequency to detect peristaltic waves within the jejunum. For instance, in a healthy human subject, peristaltic waves may occur at a rate of approximately 0.1 Hz to 0.2 Hz. Therefore, the ingestible device 400 may be configured to generate illumination and measure the resulting reflectance at least once every 2.5 seconds (i.e., the minimum rate necessary to detect a 0.2 Hz signal), and preferably at a higher rate, such as once every 0.5 seconds, which may improve the overall reliability of the detection process due to more data points being available. It is understood that the ingestible device 400 need not gather measurements at precise intervals, and in some embodiments the ingestible device 400 may be adapted to analyze data gathered at more irregular intervals, provided that there are still a sufficient number of appropriately spaced data points to detect 0.1 Hz to 0.2 Hz signals.

Diagram 420 depicts ingestible device 400 within the jejunum, when the walls 406 of the jejunum begin to contract and form a peristaltic wave. Diagram 420 depicts contracting portion 408A of wall 406A and contracting portion 408B of wall 406B (collectively, contracting portion 408 of wall 406) that form a peristaltic wave within the jejunum. The peristaltic wave proceeds along the length of the jejunum as different portions of wall 406 contract and relax, causing it to appear as if contracting portions 408 of wall 406 proceed along the length of the jejunum (i.e., as depicted by contracting portions 408 proceeding from left to right in diagrams 410-430). While in this position, ingestible device 400 may detect a similar level of reflectance (e.g., through the use of illuminator 124 and detector 122 of sensing sub-unit 126 (FIG. 2)) as detected when there is no peristaltic wave occurring (e.g., as detected when ingestible device 400 is in the position indicated in diagram 410).

Diagram 430 depicts ingestible device 400 within the jejunum, when the walls 406 of the jejunum continue to contract, squeezing around ingestible device 400. As the peristaltic wave proceeds along the length of the jejunum, contracting portions 408 of wall 406 may squeeze tightly around ingestible device 400, bringing the inner surface of wall 406 into contact with window 404. While in this position, ingestible device 400 may detect a change in a reflectance detected as a result of illumination produced by sensing sub-unit 402. The absolute value of the change in the measured reflectance may depend on several factors, such as the optical properties of the window 404, the spectral components of the illumination, and the optical properties of the walls 406. However, ingestible device 400 may be configured to store a data set with the reflectance values over time, and search for periodic changes in the data set consistent with the frequency of the peristaltic waves (e.g., by analyzing the data set in the frequency domain, and searching for peaks between 0.1 Hz to 0.2 Hz). This may

enable ingestible device 400 to detect muscle contractions due to peristaltic waves without foreknowledge of the exact changes in reflectance signal amplitude that may occur as a result of detecting the muscle contractions of the peristaltic wave. An example procedure for detecting muscle contractions is discussed further in relation to FIG. 9, and an example of a reflectance data set gathered while ingestible device 400 is located within the jejunum is discussed in relation to FIG. 10.

Diagram 440 depicts ingestible device 400 within the jejunum, when the peristaltic wave has moved past ingestible device 400. Diagram 440 depicts contracting portions 408 that form the peristaltic wave within the jejunum having moved past the end of ingestible device 400. The peristaltic wave proceeds along the length of the jejunum as different portions of wall 406 contract and relax, causing it to appear as if contracting portions 408 of wall 406 proceed along the length of the jejunum (i.e., as depicted by contracting portions 408 proceeding from left to right in diagrams 410-430). While in this position, ingestible device 400 may detect a similar level of reflectance (e.g., through the use of illuminator 124 and detector 122 of sensing sub-unit 126 (FIG. 2)) as detected when there is no peristaltic wave occurring (e.g., as detected when ingestible device 400 is in the position indicated in diagram 410, or diagram 420).

Depending on the species of the subject, peristaltic waves may occur with relatively predictable regularity. After the peristaltic wave has passed over ingestible device 400 (e.g., as depicted in diagram 440), the walls 406 of the jejunum may relax again (e.g., as depicted in diagram 410), until the next peristaltic wave begins to form. In some embodiments, ingestible device 400 may be configured to continue to gather reflectance value data while it is within the GI tract, and may store a data set with the reflectance values over time. This may allow ingestible device 400 to detect each of the muscle contractions as the peristaltic wave passes over ingestible device 400 (e.g., as depicted in diagram 430), and may enable ingestible device 400 to both count the number of muscle contractions that occur, and to determine that a current location of the ingestible device 400 is within the jejunum. For example, ingestible device 400 may be configured to monitor for possible muscle contractions while is inside either the stomach or the duodenum, and may determine that ingestible device 400 has moved to the jejunum in response to detecting a muscle contraction consistent with a peristaltic wave.

FIG. 5 is a flowchart illustrating some aspects of a localization process used by the ingestible device. Although FIG. 5 may be described in connection with the ingestible device

100 for illustrative purposes, this is not intended to be limiting, and either portions or the entirety of the localization procedure 500 described in FIG. 5 may be applied to any device discussed in this application (e.g., the ingestible devices 100, 300, and 400), and any of the ingestible devices may be used to perform one or more parts of the process described in FIG. 5. Furthermore, the features of FIG. 5 may be combined with any other systems, methods or processes described in this application. For example, portions of the process in FIG. 5 may be integrated into or combined with the pyloric transition detection procedure described by FIG. 6, or the jejunum detection process described by FIG. 9.

At 502, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) gathers measurements (e.g., through detector 122 (FIG. 2)) of ambient light. For example, ingestible device 100 may be configured to periodically measure (e.g., through detector 122 (FIG. 2)) the level of ambient light in the environment surrounding ingestible device 100. In some embodiments, the type of ambient light being measured may depend on the configuration of detector 122 within ingestible device 100. For example, if detector 122 is configured to measure red, green, and blue wavelengths of light, ingestible device 100 may be configured to measure the ambient amount of red, green, and blue light from the surrounding environment. In some embodiments, the amount of ambient light measured by ingestible device 100 will be larger in the area external to the body (e.g., a well-lit room where ingestible device 100 is being administered to a subject) and in the oral cavity of the subject, as compared to the ambient level of light measured by ingestible device 100 when inside of an esophagus, stomach, or other portion of the GI tract (e.g., esophagus 302, stomach 306, duodenum 310, or jejunum 314 (FIG. 3)).

At 504, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) determines (e.g., via control circuitry within PCB 120 (FIG. 2)) whether the ingestible device has detected entry into the GI tract. For example, ingestible device 100 may be configured to determine when the most recent measurement of ambient light (e.g., the measurement gathered at 502) indicates that the ingestible device has entered the GI tract. For instance, the first time that ingestible device 100 gatherers a measurement of ambient light at 502, ingestible device 100 may store that measurement (e.g., via storage circuitry within PCB 120 (FIG. 2)) as a typical level of ambient light external to the body. Ingestible device 100 may be configured to then compare the most recent measurement of ambient light to the typical level of ambient light external to the body (e.g., via control circuitry within PCB 120 (FIG. 2)), and determine that ingestible device 100 has entered the GI tract when the most recent

measurement of ambient light is substantially smaller than the typical level of ambient light external to the body. For example, ingestible device 100 may be configured to detect that it has entered the GI tract in response to determining that the most recent measurement of ambient light is less than or equal to 20% of the typical level of ambient light external to the body. If ingestible device 100 determines that it has detected entry into the GI tract (e.g., that ingestible device 100 has entered at least the esophagus 302 (FIG. 3)), process 500 proceeds to 506. Alternately, if ingestible device 100 determines that it has not detected entry into the GI tract (e.g., as a result of the most recent measurement being similar to the typical level of ambient light external to the body), process 500 proceeds back to 502 where the ingestible device 100 gathers further measurements. For instance, ingestible device 100 may be configured to wait a predetermined amount of time (e.g., five seconds, ten seconds, etc.), and then gather another measurement of the level of ambient light from the environment surrounding ingestible device 100.

At 506, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) waits for a transition from the esophagus to the stomach (e.g., from esophagus 302 to stomach 306 (FIG. 3)). For example, ingestible device 100 may be configured to determine that it has entered the stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)) after waiting a predetermined period of time after having entered the GI tract. For instance, a typical esophageal transit time in a human patient may be on the order of 15-30 seconds. In this case, after having detected that ingestible device 100 has entered the GI tract at 504 (i.e., after detecting that ingestible device 100 has reached at least esophagus 302 (FIG. 3)), ingestible device 100 may be configured to wait one minute, or a similar amount of time longer than the typical esophageal transmit time (e.g., ninety-seconds), before automatically determining that ingestible device 100 has entered at least the stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)).

In some embodiments, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) may also determine it has entered the stomach based on measurements of pH or temperature. For example, ingestible device 100 may be configured to determine that it has entered the stomach if a temperature of ingestible device has increased to at least 31 degrees Celsius (i.e., consistent with the temperature inside the stomach), or if a measured pH of the environment surrounding ingestible device 100 is sufficiently acidic (i.e., consistent with the acidic nature of gastric juices that may be found inside the stomach).

At 508, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) stores data indicating the ingestible device has entered the stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)). For

example, after having waited a sufficient amount of time at 506, ingestible device 100 may store data (e.g., within storage circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)) indicative of ingestible device 100 having entered at least the stomach. Once ingestible device 100 reaches at least the stomach, process 500 proceeds to 510 where ingestible device 100 may be configured to gather data to detect entry into the duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)).

In some embodiments, process 500 may also simultaneously proceed from 508 to 520, where ingestible device 100 may be configured to gather data in order to detect muscle contractions and detect entry into the jejunum (e.g., jejunum 314 (FIG. 3)). In some embodiments, ingestible device 100 may be configured to simultaneously monitor for entry into the duodenum at 516-518, as well as detect for entry into the jejunum at 520-524. This may allow ingestible device 100 to determine when it has entered the jejunum (e.g., as a result of detecting muscle contractions), even when it fails to first detect entry into the duodenum (e.g., as a result of very quick transit times of the ingestible device through the duodenum).

At 510, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) gathers measurements of green and blue reflectance levels (e.g., through the use of illuminator 124 and detector 122 of sensing sub-unit 126 (FIG. 2)) while in the stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)). For example, ingestible device 100 may be configured to periodically gather measurements of green and blue reflectance levels while in the stomach. For instance, ingestible device 100 may be configured to transmit a green illumination and a blue illumination (e.g., via illuminator 124 (FIG. 2)) every five to fifteen seconds, and measure the resulting reflectance (e.g., via detector 122 (FIG. 2)). Every time that ingestible device 100 gathers a new set of measurements, the measurements may be added to a stored data set (e.g., stored within memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)). The ingestible device 100 may then use this data set to determine whether or not ingestible device 100 is still within a stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)), or a duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)).

In some embodiments, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) may be configured to detect a first reflectance based on generating an illumination of a first wavelength in approximately the green spectrum of light (between 495–600 nm), and detecting a second reflectance based on generating an illumination of the second wavelength in approximately the blue spectrum of light (between 400–495 nm). In some embodiments, the ingestible device may ensure that the illumination in the green spectrum and the illumination in the blue spectrum have wavelengths separated by at least 50 nm. This may

enable ingestible device 100 to sufficiently distinguish between the two wavelengths when detecting the reflectances (e.g., via detector 122 (FIG. 2)). It is understood that the separation of 50 nm is intended to be illustrative, and not limiting, and depending on the accuracy of the detectors within ingestible device 100, smaller separations may be possible to be used.

At 512, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) determines (e.g., using control circuitry within PCB 120 (FIG. 2)) whether the ingestible device has detected a transition from the stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)) to a duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)) based on a ratio of green and blue (G/B) reflectance levels. For example, ingestible device 100 may obtain (e.g., from memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)) a data set containing historical data for the respective ratio of the green reflectance to the blue reflectance as measured at a respective time. Generally speaking, a duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)) of a human subject reflects a higher ratio of green light to blue light, as compared to the ratio of green light to blue light that is reflected by a stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)). Based on this, ingestible device 100 may be configured to take a first set of ratios from the data set, representing the result of recent measurements, and compare them to a second set of ratios from the data set, representing the results of past measurements. When the ingestible device 100 determines that the mean value of the first set of ratios is substantially larger than the mean value of the second set of ratios (i.e., that the ratio of reflected green light to reflected blue light has increased), the ingestible device 100 may determine that it has entered the duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)) from the stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)). If the ingestible device 100 detects a transition from the stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)) to a duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)), process 500 proceeds to 514, where ingestible device 100 stores data indicating that the ingestible device 100 has entered the duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)). Alternatively, if the ingestible device determines that the ingestible device has not transitioned from the stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)) to the duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)), process 500 proceeds back to 510 to gather more measurements of green and blue reflectance levels while still in the stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)). An example procedure for using measurements of green and blue reflectances to monitor for transitions between the stomach and the duodenum is discussed in greater detail in relation to FIG. 6.

In some embodiments, the first time that ingestible device 100 detects a transition from the stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)) to the duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)), ingestible device 100 may be configured to take a mean of the second set of data, (e.g.,

the set of data previously recorded while in stomach 306 (FIG. 3)) and store this as a typical ratio of green light to blue light detected within the stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)) (e.g., within memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)). This stored information may later be used by ingestible device 100 to determine when ingestible device 100 re-enters the stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)) from the duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)) as a result of a reverse pyloric transition.

At 514, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) stores data indicating that the ingestible device has entered the duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)). For example, ingestible device 100 may store a flag within local memory (e.g., memory circuitry of PCB 120) indicating that the ingestible device 100 is currently in the duodenum. In some embodiments, the ingestible device 100 may also store a timestamp indicating the time when ingestible device 100 entered the duodenum. Once ingestible device 100 reaches the duodenum, process 500 proceeds to 520 where ingestible device 100 may be configured to gather data in order to detect muscle contractions and detect entry into the jejunum (e.g., jejunum 314 (FIG. 3)). Process 500 also proceeds from 514 to 516, where ingestible device 100 may be configured to gather data additional data in order to detect re-entry into the stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)) from the duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)).

At 516, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) gathers measurements (e.g., via sensing sub-unit 126 (FIG. 2)) of green and blue reflectance levels while in the duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)). For example, ingestible device 100 may be configured to periodically gather measurements (e.g., via sensing sub-unit 126 (FIG. 2)) of green and blue reflectance levels while in the duodenum, similar to the measurements made at 510 while in the stomach. For instance, ingestible device 100 may be configured to transmit a green illumination and a blue illumination (e.g., via illuminator 124 (FIG. 2)) every five to fifteen seconds, and measure the resulting reflectance (e.g., via detector 122 (FIG. 2)). Every time that ingestible device 100 gathers a new set of measurements, the measurements may be added to a stored data set (e.g., stored within memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)). The ingestible device 100 may then use this data set to determine whether or not ingestible device 100 is still within the duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)), or if the ingestible device 100 has transitioned back into the stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)).

At 518, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) determines a transition from the duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)) to the stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)) based on a ratio of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue

reflectance levels. In some embodiments, ingestible device 100 may compare the ratio of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels recently gathered by ingestible device 100 (e.g., measurements gathered at 516), and determine whether or not the ratio of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels is similar to the average ratio of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels seen in the stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)). For instance, ingestible device 100 may retrieve data (e.g., from memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)) indicative of the average ratio of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels seen in the stomach, and determine that ingestible device 100 has transitioned back to the stomach if the recently measured ratio of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels is sufficiently similar to the average level in the stomach (e.g., within 20% of the average ratio of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels seen in the stomach, or within any other suitable threshold level). If the ingestible device detects a transition from the duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)) to the stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)), process 500 proceeds to 508 to store data indicating the ingestible device has entered the stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)), and continues to monitor for further transitions. Alternatively, if the ingestible device does not detect a transition from the duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)) to the stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)), process 500 proceeds to 516 to gather additional measurements of green and blue reflectance levels while in the duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)), which may be used to continuously monitor for possible transitions back into the stomach. An example procedure for using measurements of green and blue reflectances to monitor for transitions between the stomach and the duodenum is discussed in greater detail in relation to FIG. 6.

At 520, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) gathers periodic measurements of the reflectance levels (e.g., via sensing sub-unit 126 (FIG. 2)) while in the duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)). In some embodiments, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) may gather similar periodic measurements while in the stomach as well. In some embodiments, these periodic measurements may enable ingestible device 100 to detect muscle contractions (e.g., muscle contractions due to a peristaltic wave as discussed in relation to FIG. 4), which may be indicative of entry into a jejunum (e.g., jejunum 314 (FIG. 3)). Ingestible device 100 may be configured to gather periodic measurements using any suitable wavelength of illumination (e.g., by generating illumination

using illuminator 124, and detecting the resulting reflectance using detector 122 (FIG. 2)), or combinations of wavelengths of illumination. For example, in some embodiments, ingestible device 100 may be configured to generate red, green, and blue illumination, store separate data sets indicative of red, green, and blue illumination, and analyze each of the data sets separately to search for frequency components in the recorded data indicative of detected muscle contractions. In some embodiments, the measurements gathered by ingestible device 100 at 520 may be sufficiently fast as to detect peristaltic waves in a subject. For instance, in a healthy human subject, peristaltic waves may occur at a rate of approximately 0.1 Hz to 0.2 Hz. Therefore, the ingestible device 400 may be configured to generate illumination and measure the resulting reflectance at least once every 2.5 seconds (i.e., the minimum rate necessary to detect a 0.2 Hz signal), and preferably at a higher rate, such as once every 0.5 seconds or faster, and store values indicative of the resulting reflectances in a data set (e.g., within memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)). After gathering additional data (e.g., after gathering one new data point, or a predetermined number of new data points), process 500 proceeds to 522, where ingestible device 100 determines whether or not a muscle contraction has been detected.

At 522, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) determines (e.g., via control circuitry within PCB 120 (FIG .2)) whether the ingestible device detects a muscle contraction based on the measurements of reflectance levels (e.g., as gathered by sensing sub-unit 126 (FIG. 2)). For example, ingestible device 100 may obtain a fixed amount of data stored as a result of measurements made at 520 (e.g., retrieve the past minute of data from memory circuitry within PCB 120 (FIG. 2)). Ingestible device 100 may then convert the obtained data into the frequency domain, and search for peaks in a frequency range that would be consistent with peristaltic waves. For example, in a healthy human subject, peristaltic waves may occur at a rate of approximately 0.1 Hz to 0.2 Hz, and an ingestible device 100 may be configured to search for peaks in the frequency domain representation of the data between 0.1 Hz and 0.2 Hz above a threshold value. If the ingestible device 100 detects a contraction based on the reflectance levels (e.g., based on detecting peaks in the frequency domain representation of the data between 0.1 Hz and 0.2 Hz), process 500 proceeds to 524 to store data indicating that the device has entered the jejunum. Alternatively, if the ingestible device 100 does not detect a muscle contraction, process 500 proceeds to 520 to gather periodic measurements of the reflectance levels while in the duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)). In some embodiments, the ingestible device

(e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) may store data (e.g., within memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)) indicating that a muscle contraction was detected, and process 500 will not proceed from 522 to 524 until a sufficient number of muscle contractions have been detected.

At 524, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) stores data (e.g., within memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)) indicating that the device has entered the jejunum (e.g., jejunum 314 (FIG. 3)). For example, in response to detecting that muscle contraction has occurred at 522, ingestible device 100 may determine that it has entered the jejunum 314, and is no longer inside of the duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)) or the stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)). In some embodiments, the ingestible device 100 may continue to measure muscle contractions while in the jejunum, and may store data indicative of the frequency, number, or strength of the muscle contractions over time (e.g., within memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)). In some embodiments, the ingestible device 100 may also be configured to monitor for one or more transitions. Such transitions can include a transition from the jejunum to the ileum, an ileoceacal transition from the ileum to the cecum, a transition from the cecum to the colon, or detect exit from the body (e.g., by measuring reflectances, temperature, or levels of ambient light).

In some embodiments, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) may also determine that it has entered the jejunum (e.g., jejunum 314 (FIG. 3)) after a pre-determined amount of time has passed after having detected entry into the duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)). For example, barring a reverse pyloric transition from the duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)) back to the stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)), the typical transit time for an ingestible device to reach the jejunum from the duodenum in a healthy human subject is less than three minutes. In some embodiments, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) may therefore be configured to automatically determine that it has entered the jejunum after spending at least three minutes within the duodenum. This determination may be made separately from the determination made based on measured muscle contractions (e.g., the determination made at 522), and in some embodiments, ingestible device 100 may determine that it has entered the jejunum in response to either detecting muscle contractions, or after three minutes has elapsed from having entered the duodenum (e.g., as determined by storing data at 514 indicative of the time that ingestible device entered the duodenum).

For illustrative purposes, 512-518 of process 500 describe the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) measuring green reflectances and blue reflectances, calculating a ratio of the two reflectances, and using this information to determine when the ingestible device has transitioned between the duodenum and stomach. However, in some embodiments, other wavelengths of light may be used other than green and blue, provided that the wavelengths of light chosen have different reflective properties within the stomach and the duodenum (e.g., as a result of different reflection coefficients of the stomach tissue and the tissue of the duodenum).

It will be understood that the steps and descriptions of the flowcharts of this disclosure, including FIG. 5, are merely illustrative. Any of the steps and descriptions of the flowcharts, including FIG. 5, may be modified, omitted, rearranged, and performed in alternate orders or in parallel, two or more of the steps may be combined, or any additional steps may be added, without departing from the scope of the present disclosure. For example, the ingestible device 100 may calculate the mean and the standard deviation of multiple data sets in parallel in order to speed up the overall computation time. As another example, ingestible device 100 may gather data periodic measurements and detect possible muscle contractions (e.g., at 520-522) while simultaneously gathering green and blue reflectance levels to determine transitions to and from the stomach and duodenum (e.g., at 510-518). Furthermore, it should be noted that the steps and descriptions of FIG. 5 may be combined with any other system, device, or method described in this application, including processes 600 (FIG. 6) and 900 (FIG. 9), and any of the ingestible devices or systems discussed in this application (e.g., ingestible devices 100, 300, or 400) could be used to perform one or more of the steps in FIG. 5.

FIG. 6 is a flowchart illustrating some aspects of a process for detecting transitions from a stomach to a duodenum and from a duodenum back to a stomach, which may be used when determining a location of an ingestible device as it transits through a gastrointestinal (GI) tract, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure. In some embodiments, process 600 may begin when an ingestible device first detects that it has entered the stomach, and will continue as long as the ingestible device determines that it is within the stomach or the duodenum. In some embodiments, process 600 may only be terminated when an ingestible device determines that it has entered the jejunum, or otherwise progressed past the duodenum and the stomach. Although FIG. 6 may be described in connection with the ingestible device 100 for illustrative purposes, this is not intended to be limiting, and either

portions or the entirety of the duodenum detection process 600 described in FIG. 6 may be applied to any device discussed in this application (e.g., the ingestible devices 100, 300, or 400), and any of the ingestible devices may be used to perform one or more parts of the process described in FIG. 6. Furthermore, the features of FIG. 6 may be combined with any other systems, methods or processes described in this application. For example, portions of the process described by the process in FIG. 6 may be integrated into process 500 discussed in relation to FIG. 5.

At 602, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) retrieves a data set (e.g., from memory circuitry within PCB 120 (FIG. 2)) with ratios of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels over time. For example, ingestible device 100 may retrieve a data set from PCB 120 containing recently recorded ratios of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels (e.g., as recorded at 510 or 516 of process 500 (FIG. 5)). In some embodiments, the retrieved data set may include the ratios of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels over time. Example plots of data sets of ratios of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels are discussed further in relation to FIG. 7 and FIG. 8.

At 604, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) includes a new measurement (e.g., as made with sensing sub-unit 126 (FIG. 2)) of a ratio of the measured green reflectance level to the measured blue reflectance level in the data set. For example, ingestible device 100 may be configured to occasionally record new data by transmitting green and blue illumination (e.g., via illuminator 124 (FIG. 2)), detecting the amount of reflectance received due to the green and blue illumination (e.g., via detector 122 (FIG. 2)), and storing data indicative of the amount of the received reflectance (e.g., in memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)). The ingestible device 100 may be configured to record new data every five to fifteen seconds, or at any other convenient interval of time. For illustrative purposes, ingestible device 100 is described as storing and retrieving the ratio of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels (e.g., if the amount of detected green reflectance was identical to the amount of detected blue reflectance at a given time, the ratio of the green and blue reflectances would be "1.0" at that given time); however, it is understood that the green reflectance data and the blue reflectance data may be stored separately within the memory of ingestible device 100 (e.g., stored as two separate data sets within memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)).

At 606, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) retrieves a first subset of recent data by applying a first sliding window filter to the data set. For example, ingestible device 100 may use a sliding window filter to obtain a predetermined amount of the most recent data within the data set, which may include any new values of the ratio of the measured green reflectance level to the measured blue reflectance level obtained at 604. For instance, the ingestible device may be configured to select between ten and forty data points from the data set, or ingestible device 100 may be configured to select a predetermined range of data values between fifteen seconds of data and five minutes of data. In some embodiments, other ranges of data may be selected, depending on how frequently measurements are recorded, and the particular application at hand. For instance, any suitable amount of data may be selected in the sliding window, provided that it is sufficient to detect statistically significant differences between the data selected in a second sliding window (e.g., the second subset of data selected at 614).

In some embodiments, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) may also be configured to remove outliers from the data set, or to smooth out unwanted noise in the data set. For example, ingestible device 100 may select the first subset of data, or any other subset of data, by first obtaining a raw set of values by applying a window filter to the data set (e.g., selecting a particular range of data to be included). Ingestible device 100 may then be configured to identify outliers in the raw set of values; for instance, by identifying data points that are over three standard deviations away from the mean value of the raw set of values, or any other suitable threshold. Ingestible device 100 may then determine the subset of data by removing outliers from the raw set of values. This may enable ingestible device 100 to avoid spurious information when determining whether or not it is located within the stomach or the duodenum.

At 608, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) determines whether the most recently detected location was the duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)). In some embodiments, ingestible device 100 may store a data flag (e.g., within memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)) indicating the most recent portion of the GI tract that the ingestible device 100 detected itself to be within. For instance, every time ingestible device 100 detects entry to the stomach (e.g., detects entry into stomach 306 (FIG. 3) as a result of the decision made at 610), a flag is stored in memory indicating the ingestible device 100 is in the stomach (e.g., as part of storing data at 612). If ingestible device 100 subsequently detects entry into the duodenum (e.g., detects entry into duodenum 310 (FIG. 3) as a result of

a decision made at 624), another different flag is stored in memory indicating that the ingestible device 100 is in the duodenum (e.g., as part of storing data at 624). In this case, ingestible device 100 may retrieve the most recently stored flag at 608, and determine whether or not the flag indicates that the ingestible device 100 was most recently within the duodenum. If ingestible device 100 detects that it was most recently in the duodenum, process 600 proceeds to 610 where the ingestible device compares the recent measurements of the ratios of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels (e.g., measurements that include the recent measurement made at 606) to the typical ratios measured within the stomach, and uses this information to determine whether a reverse pyloric transition from the duodenum back to the stomach has occurred. Alternately, if ingestible device 100 detects that it was not most recently in the duodenum (e.g., because it was in the stomach instead), process 600 proceeds to 614 where the ingestible device compares the recent measurements of the ratios of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels (e.g., measurements that include the recent measurement made at 606) to past measurements, and uses this information to determine whether a pyloric transition from the stomach to the duodenum has occurred.

Process 600 proceeds from 608 to 610 when the ingestible device determined that it was most recently in the duodenum. At 610, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) determines (e.g., via control circuitry within PCB 120 (FIG. 2)) whether the current G/B signal is similar to a recorded average G/B signal in the stomach. For example, ingestible device 100 may be configured to have previously stored data (e.g., within memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)) indicative of the average ratio of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels measured in the stomach. Ingestible device 100 may then retrieve this stored data indicative of the average ratio of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels in the stomach, and compare this against the recent measurements in order to determine whether or not ingestible device 100 has returned back to the stomach from the duodenum. For instance, ingestible device 100 may determine if the mean value of the first subset of recent data (i.e., the average value of the recently measured ratios of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels) is less than the average ratio of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels within the stomach, or less that the average ratio measured within the stomach plus a predetermined number times the standard deviation of the ratios measured within the stomach. For instance, if the average ratio of the measured

green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels in the stomach was "1," with a standard deviation of "0.2," ingestible device 100 may determine whether or not the mean value of the first subset of data is less than "1.0 + k*0.2," where "k" is a number between zero and five. It is understood that, in some embodiments, the ingestible device 100 may be configured to use a different threshold level to determine whether or not the mean value of the first subset of recent data is sufficiently similar to the average ratio of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels within the stomach. In response to determining that the recent ratio of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels is similar to the average ratio of measured green and blue reflectance levels seen in the stomach, process 600 proceeds to 612 where ingestible device 100 stores data indicating that it has re-entered the stomach from the duodenum. Alternately, in response to determining that the recent ratio of measured green and blue reflectance levels is sufficiently different from the average ratio of measured green and blue reflectance levels seen in the stomach, ingestible device 100 proceeds directly to 604, and continues to obtain new data on an ongoing basis.

At 612, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) stores data indicating a reverse pyloric transition from the duodenum to the stomach was detected. For example ingestible device 100 may store a data flag (e.g., within memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)) indicating that the ingestible device 100 most recently detected itself to be within the stomach portion of the GI tract (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)). In some embodiments, ingestible device 100 may also store data (e.g., within memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)) indicating a time that ingestible device 100 detected the reverse pyloric transition from the duodenum to the stomach. This information may be used by ingestible device 100 at 608, and as a result process 600 may proceed from 608 to 614, rather than proceeding from 618 to 610. After ingestible device 100 stores the data indicating a reverse pyloric transition from the duodenum to the stomach was detected, process 600 proceeds to 604 where ingestible device 100 continues to gather additional measurements, and continues to monitor for further transitions between the stomach and the duodenum.

Process 600 proceeds from 608 to 614 when the ingestible device determined that it was not most recently in the duodenum (e.g., as a result of having most recently been in the stomach instead). At 614, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) retrieves a second subset of previous data by applying a second sliding window filter to the data set. For example, ingestible device 100 may use a sliding window filter to obtain a

predetermined amount of older data from a past time range, which may be separated from recent time range used to select the first subset of data gathered at 606 by a predetermined period of time. In some embodiments, any suitable amount of data may be selected by the first and second window filters, and the first and second window filters may be separated by any appropriate predetermined amount of time. For example, in some embodiments, the first window filter and the second window filter may each be configured to select a predetermined range of data values from the data set, the predetermined range being between fifteen seconds of data and five minutes of data. In some embodiments, the recent measurements and the past measurements may then be separated by a predetermined period of time that is between one to five times the predetermined range of data values. For instance, ingestible device 100 may select the first subset of data and the second subset of data to each be one minute of data selected from the dataset (i.e., selected to have a predetermined range of one minute), and the first subset of data and the second subset of data are selected from recorded measurements that are at least two minutes apart (i.e., the predetermined period of time is two minutes, which is twice the range used to select the subsets of data using the window filters). As another example, ingestible device 100 may select the first subset of data and the second subset of data to each be five minutes of data selected from the dataset (i.e., selected to have a predetermined range of five minutes), and the first subset of data and the second subset of data are selected from recorded measurements that are at least 10 minutes apart (i.e., the predetermined period of time is two minutes, which is twice the range used to select the subsets of data using the window filters).

In some embodiments, if ingestible device 100 recently transitioned to the stomach from the duodenum (e.g., as determined by checking for recent data stored within ingestible device 100 at 612), ingestible device 100 may select the second subset of data at 614 from a time frame when ingestible device 100 is known to be within the stomach. In some embodiments, ingestible device 100 may alternately select a previously recorded average and standard deviation for ratios of green reflectances and blue reflectances within the stomach (e.g., an average and standard deviation typical of data recorded within the stomach, as previously recorded within memory circuitry of PCB 120 at 620) in place of the second subset of data. In this case, ingestible device 100 may simply use the previously recorded average and previously recorded standard deviation when making a determination at 616, rather than expending resources to calculate the mean and standard deviation of the second subset.

At 616, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) determines whether the difference between the mean of the second subset and the mean of the first subset is greater than a predetermined multiple of the standard deviation of the first subset. For example, ingestible device 100 may compute a difference between a mean of the first subset of recent data and a mean of a second subset of past data, and determine whether this difference is greater than three times the standard deviation of the second subset of past data. In some embodiments, it is understood that any convenient threshold level may be used other than three times the standard deviation, such as any value between one and five times the standard deviation. Also, in some embodiments, the ingestible device may instead set the threshold level based on the standard deviation of the second subset instead of the first subset. In response to determining that the difference between the mean of the first subset and the mean of the second subset is greater than a predetermined multiple of the standard deviation of the second subset, process 600 proceeds to 618. Otherwise, process 600 proceeds back to 604, where the ingestible device 604 continues to gather new data to be used in monitoring for transitions between the stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)) and the duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)).

At 618, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) determines (e.g., via control circuitry within PCB 120 (FIG. 2)) whether the determination made at 616 is the first time that the difference between the mean of the first subset of recent data and the mean of the second subset of past data is calculated to be greater than the standard deviation of the second subset. If the ingestible device determines that this is the first time that the difference between the mean of the first subset and the mean of the second subset is calculated to be greater than the standard deviation of the second subset, process 600 proceeds to 620 to store the mean of the second subset of past data as an average G/B signal in the stomach. Alternatively, if the ingestible device determines that the immediately preceding determination made at 616 is not the first time that the difference between the mean of the first subset of recent data and the mean of the second subset of past data is calculated to be greater than the standard deviation of the second subset, process 600 proceeds directly to 622.

At 620, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) stores the mean of the second subset as an average G/B signal in the stomach. For example, ingestible device 100 may be configured to store the mean of the second subset of past data (e.g., store within memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)) as the average ratio of the measured green reflectance

levels to the measured blue reflectance levels measured in the stomach. In some embodiments, ingestible device 100 may also store the standard deviation of the second subset of past data as a typical standard deviation of the ratios of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels detected within the stomach. This stored information may be used by the ingestible device later on (e.g., at 610) to compare against future data, which may enable the ingestible device to detect reverse pyloric transitions from the duodenum (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)) back to the stomach (e.g., stomach 306 (FIG. 3)), and may generally be used in place of other experimental data gathered from the stomach (e.g., in place of the second subset of data at 616). After storing the mean of the second subset as an average G/B signal in the stomach, process 600 proceeds to 622.

At 622, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) determines whether a difference of the mean of the first subset of recent data to the mean of the second subset of past data is greater than a predetermined threshold, "M". In some embodiments, the predetermined threshold, "M," will be sufficiently large to ensure that the mean of the first subset is substantially larger than the mean of the second subset, and may enable ingestible device 100 to ensure that it detected an actual transition to the duodenum. This may be particularly advantageous when the determination made at 616 is potentially unreliable due to the standard deviation of the second subset of past data being abnormally small. For example, a typical value of the predetermined threshold "M," may be on the order of 0.1 to 0.5. If ingestible device 100 determines that the difference of the mean of the first subset of recent data to the second subset of past data is greater than a predetermined threshold, process 600 proceeds to 624 to store data indicating that a pyloric transition from the stomach to the duodenum (e.g., from stomach 306 to duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)) was detected. Alternatively, if the ingestible device determines that the ratio of the mean of the first subset to the second subset is less than or equal to the predetermined threshold, "M" (i.e., determines that a transition to the duodenum has not occurred), process 600 proceeds directly to 604 where ingestible device 100 continues to make new measurements and monitor for possible transitions between the stomach and the duodenum.

In some embodiments, instead of using a difference of the mean of the first subset of recent data to the mean of the second subset of past data, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) determines whether the ratio of the mean of the first subset of recent data to the mean of the second subset of past data is greater than a predetermined threshold,

"M". In some embodiments, the predetermined threshold, "M," will be sufficiently large to ensure that the mean of the first subset is substantially larger than the mean of the second subset, and may enable ingestible device 100 to ensure that it detected an actual transition to the duodenum. This may be particularly advantageous when the determination made at 616 is potentially unreliable due to the standard deviation of the second subset of past data being abnormally small. For example, a typical value of the predetermined threshold "M," may be on the order of 1.2 to 2.0. It is understood any convenient type of threshold or calculation may be used to determine whether or not the first subset of data and the second subset of data are both statistically distinct from one another, and also substantially different from one another in terms of overall average value.

At 624, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) stores data indicating a pyloric transition from the stomach to the duodenum was detected. For example ingestible device 100 may store a data flag (e.g., within memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)) indicating that the ingestible device 100 most recently detected itself to be within the duodenum portion of the GI tract (e.g., duodenum 310 (FIG. 3)). In some embodiments, ingestible device 100 may also store data (e.g., within memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)) indicating a time that ingestible device 100 detected the pyloric transition from the stomach to the duodenum. This information may be used by ingestible device 100 at 608, and as a result process 600 may proceed from 608 to 610, rather than proceeding from 618 to 614. After ingestible device 100 stores the data indicating a pyloric transition from the stomach to the duodenum was detected, process 600 proceeds to 604 where ingestible device 100 continues to gather additional measurements, and continues to monitor for further transitions between the stomach and the duodenum.

It will be understood that the steps and descriptions of the flowcharts of this disclosure, including FIG. 6, are merely illustrative. Any of the steps and descriptions of the flowcharts, including FIG. 6, may be modified, omitted, rearranged, and performed in alternate orders or in parallel, two or more of the steps may be combined, or any additional steps may be added, without departing from the scope of the present disclosure. For example, the ingestible device 100 may calculate the mean and the standard deviation of multiple data sets in parallel in order to speed up the overall computation time. Furthermore, it should be noted that the steps and descriptions of FIG. 6 may be combined with any other system, device, or method described in this application, and any of the ingestible devices or systems discussed in this application could be used to perform one or more of the steps in FIG. 6. For

example, portions of process 600 may be incorporated into 508-516 of process 500 (FIG. 5), and may be part of a more general process for determining a location of the ingestible device. As another example, the ratio of detected blue and green light (e.g., as measured and added to the data set at 604) may continue even outside of the stomach or duodenum, and similar information may be recorded by the ingestible device throughout its transit in the GI tract. Example plots of data sets of ratios of measured green and blue reflectance levels, which may be gathered throughout the GI tract, are discussed further in relation to FIG. 7 and FIG. 8 below.

FIG. 7 is a plot illustrating data collected during an example operation of an ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400), which may be used when determining a location of an ingestible device as it transits through a gastrointestinal (GI) tract, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure.

Although FIG. 7 may be described in connection with ingestible device 100 for illustrative purposes, this is not intended to be limiting, and plot 700 and data set 702 may be typical of data gathered by any device discussed in this application. Plot 700 depicts the ratios of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels over time. For example, ingestible device 100 may have computed the value for each point in the data set 702 by transmitting green and blue illumination at a given time (e.g., via illuminator 124 (FIG. 2)), measuring the resulting green and blue reflectances (e.g., via detector 122 (FIG. 2)), calculating the ratio of the resulting reflectances, and storing the ratio in the data set along with a timestamp indicating the time that the reflectances were gathered.

At 704, shortly after ingestible device 100 begins operation, ingestible device 100 determines that it has reached at least the stomach (e.g., as a result of making a determination similar to the determination discussed in relation to 506 in process 500 (FIG. 5)). Ingestible device 100 continues to gather additional measurements of green and blue reflectance levels, and at 706 ingestible device 100 determines that a pyloric transition has occurred from the stomach to the duodenum (e.g., as a result of making a determination similar to the determinations discussed in relation to 616-624 of process 600 (FIG. 6)). Notably, the values in data set 702 around 706 jump up precipitously, which is indicative of the higher ratios of measured green reflectance levels to measured blue reflectance levels typical of the duodenum.

The remainder of the data set 702 depicts the ratios of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels throughout the remainder of the GI tract. At

708, ingestible device 100 has reached the jejunum (e.g., as determined through measurements of muscle contractions, as discussed in relation to FIG. 9), and by 710, ingestible device 100 has reached the cecum. It is understood that, in some embodiments, the overall character and appearance of data set 702 changes within the small intestine (i.e., the duodenum, jejunum, and ileum) versus the cecum. Within the jejunum and ileum, there may typically be a wide variation in the ratios of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels, resulting in relatively noisy data with a high standard deviation. By comparison, within the cecum ingestible device 100 may measure a relatively stable ratio of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels. In some embodiments, ingestible device 100 may be configured to determine transitions from the small intestine to the cecum based on these differences. For example, ingestible device 100 may compare recent windows of data to past windows of data, and detect a transition to the cecum in response to determining that the standard deviation of the ratios in the recent window of data is substantially less than the standard deviation of the ratios in the past window of data.

FIG. 8 is another plot illustrating data collected during an example operation of an ingestible device, which may be used when determining a location of an ingestible device as it transits through a gastrointestinal (GI) tract, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure. Similar to FIG. 7, FIG. 8 may be described in connection with the ingestible device 100 for illustrative purposes. However, this is not intended to be limiting, and plot 800 and data set 802 may be typical of data gathered by any device discussed in this application.

At 804, shortly after ingestible device 100 begins operation, ingestible device 100 determines that it has reached at least the stomach (e.g., as a result of making a determination similar to the determination discussed in relation to 506 in process 500 (FIG. 5)). Ingestible device 100 continues to gather additional measurements of green and blue reflectance levels (e.g., via sensing sub-unit 126 (FIG. 2)), and at 806 ingestible device 100 determines that a pyloric transition has occurred from the stomach to the duodenum (e.g., as a result of making a determination similar to the determinations discussed in relation to 616-624 of process 600 (FIG. 6)). Notably, the values in data set 802 around 806 jump up precipitously, which is indicative of the higher ratios of measured green reflectance levels to measured blue reflectance levels typical of the duodenum, before falling shortly thereafter. As a result of the reduced values in data set 802, ingestible device 100 determines that a reverse pyloric

transition has occurred from the duodenum back to the stomach at 808 (e.g., as a result of making a determination similar to the determinations discussed in relation to 610-612 of process 600 (FIG. 6)). At 810, as a result of the values in data set 802 increasing again, ingestible device 100 determines that another pyloric transition has occurred from the stomach to the duodenum, and shortly thereafter ingestible device 100 proceeds onwards to the jejunum, ileum, and cecum.

The remainder of the data set 802 depicts the ratios of the measured green reflectance levels to the measured blue reflectance levels throughout the remainder of the GI tract. Notably, at 812, ingestible device reaches the transition point between the ileum and the cecum. As discussed above in relation to FIG. 7, the transition to the cecum is marked by a reduced standard deviation in the ratios of measured green reflectances and measured blue reflectances over time, and ingestible device 100 may be configured to detect a transition to the cecum based on determining that the standard deviation of a recent set of measurements is substantially smaller than the standard deviation of past measurements taken from the jejunum or ileum.

FIG. 9 is a flowchart of illustrative steps for detecting a transition from a duodenum to a jejunum, which may be used when determining a location of an ingestible device as it transits through a gastrointestinal (GI) tract, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure. Although FIG. 9 may be described in connection with the ingestible device 100 for illustrative purposes, this is not intended to be limiting, and either portions or the entirety of process 900 described in FIG. 9 may be applied to any device discussed in this application (e.g., the ingestible devices 100, 300, and 400), and any of these ingestible devices may be used to perform one or more parts of the process described in FIG. 9. Furthermore, the features of FIG. 9 may be combined with any other systems, methods or processes described in this application. For example, portions of the process described by the process in FIG. 9 may be integrated into the localization process described by FIG. 5 (e.g., as part of 520-524 of process 500 (FIG. 5)). In some embodiments, an ingestible device 100 may perform process 900 while in the duodenum, or in response to detecting entry to the duodenum. In other embodiments, an ingestible device 100 may perform process 900 while in the stomach, or in response to detecting entry into the GI tract. It is also understood that process 900 may be performed in parallel with any other process described in this disclosure (e.g., process 600 (FIG. 6)), which may enable ingestible device 100 to detect entry into various portions of the GI tract, without necessarily detecting entry into a preceding portion of the GI tract.

For illustrative purposes, FIG. 9 may be discussed in terms of ingestible device 100 generating and making determinations based on a single set of reflectance levels generated at a single wavelength by a single sensing sub-unit (e.g., sensing sub-unit 126 (FIG. 2)). However, it is understood that ingestible device 100 may generate multiple wavelengths of illumination from multiple different sensing sub-units positioned around the circumference of ingestible device (e.g., multiple sensing sub-units positioned at different locations behind window 114 of ingestible device 100 (FIG. 1), and each of the resulting reflectances may be stored as a separate data set. Moreover, each of these sets of reflectance levels may be used to detect muscle contractions by running multiple versions of process 900, each one of which processes data for a different set of reflectances corresponding to data sets obtained from measurements of different wavelengths or measurements made by different sensing sub-units.

At 902, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) retrieves a set of reflectance levels. For example, ingestible device 100 may retrieve a data set of previously recorded reflectance levels from memory (e.g., from memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)). Each of the reflectance levels may correspond to reflectances previously detected by ingestible device 100 (e.g., via detector 122 (FIG. 2)) from illumination generated by ingestible device 100 (e.g., via illuminator 124 (FIG. 2)), and may represent a value indicative of an amount of light detected in a given reflectance. However, it is understood that any suitable frequency of light may be used, such as light in the infrared, visible, or ultraviolet spectrums. In some embodiments, the reflectance levels may correspond to reflectances previously detected by ingestible device 100 at periodic intervals.

At 904, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) includes new measurements of reflectance levels in the data set. For example, ingestible device 100 may be configured to detect a new reflectance (e.g., transmit illumination and detect the resulting reflectance using sensing sub-unit 126 (FIG. 2)) at regular intervals, or with sufficient speed as to detect peristaltic waves. For example, ingestible device 100 may be configured to generate illumination and measure the resulting reflectance once every three seconds (i.e., the minimum rate necessary to detect a 0.17 Hz signal), and preferably at a higher rate, as fast at 0.1 second or even faster. It is understood that the periodic interval between measurements may be adapted as needed based on the species of the subject, and the expected frequency of the peristaltic waves to be measured. Every time ingestible device 100 makes a new reflectance level measurement at 904, the new data is included to the data set (e.g., a data set stored within memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)).

At 906, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) obtains a first subset of recent data by applying a sliding window filter to the data set. For example, ingestible device 100 may retrieve a one-minute worth of data from the data set. If the data set includes values for reflectances measured every second, this would be approximately 60 data points worth of data. Any suitable type of window size may be used, provided that the size of the window is sufficiently large to detect peristaltic waves (e.g., fluctuations on the order of 0.1 Hz to 0.2 Hz for healthy human subjects). In some embodiments, ingestible device 100 may also clean the data, for example, by removing outliers from the first subset of data obtained through the use of the sliding window filter.

At 908, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) obtains a second subset of recent data by interpolating the first subset of recent data. For example, ingestible device 100 may interpolate the first subset of data in order to generate a second subset of data with a sufficient number of data points (e.g., data points spaced every 0.5 seconds or greater). In some embodiments, this may enable ingestible device 100 to also replace any outlier data points that may have been removed as part of applying the window filter at 906.

At 910, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) calculates a normalized frequency spectrum from the second subset of data. For example, ingestible device 100 may be configured to perform a fast Fourier transform to convert the second subset of data from a time domain representation into a frequency domain representation. It is understood that depending on the application being used, and the nature of the subset of data, any number of suitable procedures (e.g., Fourier transform procedures) may be used to determine a frequency spectrum for the second subset of data. For example, the sampling frequency and size of the second subset of data may be known in advance, and ingestible device 100 may be configured to have pre-stored values of a normalized discreet Fourier transform (DFT) matrix, or the rows of the DFT matrix corresponding to the 0.1 Hz to 0.2 Hz frequency components of interest, within memory (e.g., memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)). In this case, the ingestible device may use matrix multiplication between the DFT matrix and the data set to generate an appropriate frequency spectrum. An example data set and corresponding frequency spectrum that may be obtained by the ingestible device is discussed in greater detail in relation to FIG. 10.

At 912, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) determines whether at least a portion of the normalized frequency spectrum is between 0.1 Hz and 0.2 Hz

above a threshold value of 0.5 Hz. Peristaltic waves in a healthy human subject occur at a rate between 0.1 Hz and 0.2 Hz, and an ingestible device experiencing peristaltic waves (e.g., ingestible device 400 detecting contractions in walls 406 of the jejunum (FIG. 4)) may detect sinusoidal variations in the amplitude of detected reflectances levels that follow a similar 0.1 Hz to 0.2 Hz frequency. If the ingestible device determines that a portion of the normalized frequency spectrum between 0.1 Hz and 0.2 Hz is above a threshold value of 0.5, this measurement may be consistent with peristaltic waves in a healthy human subject, and process 900 proceeds to 914 where ingestible device 100 stores data indicating a muscle contraction was detected. Alternatively, if the ingestible device determines that no portion of the normalized frequency spectrum between 0.1 Hz and 0.2 Hz above a threshold value of 0.5, process 900 proceeds directly to 904 to make new measurements and to continue to monitor for new muscle contractions. It is understood that a threshold value other than 0.5 may be used, and that the exact threshold may depend on the sampling frequency and type of frequency spectrum used by ingestible device 100.

At 914, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) stores data indicating a muscle contraction was detected. For example, ingestible device 100 may store data in memory (e.g., memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)) indicating that a muscle contraction was detected, and indicating the time that the muscle contraction was detected. In some embodiments, ingestible device 100 may also monitor the total number of muscle contractions detected, or the number of muscle contractions detected in a given time frame. In some embodiments, detecting a particular number of muscle contractions may be consistent with ingestible device 100 being within the jejunum (e.g., jejunum 314 (FIG. 3)) of a healthy human subject. After detecting a muscle contraction, process 900 proceeds to 916.

At 916, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) determines whether a total number of muscle contractions exceeds a predetermined threshold number. For example, ingestible device 100 may retrieve the total number of muscle contractions detected from memory (e.g., from memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)), and compare the total number to a threshold value. In some embodiments, the threshold value may be one, or any number larger than one. The larger the threshold value, the more muscle contractions need to be detected before ingestible device 100 stores data indicating that it has entered the jejunum. In practice, setting the threshold value as three or higher may prevent the ingestible device from detecting false positives (e.g., due to natural movement of the GI tract organs, or due to movement of the subject). If the total number of contractions exceeds the

predetermined threshold number, process 900 proceeds to 918 to store data indicating detection of a transition from the duodenum to the jejunum. Alternatively, if the total number of contractions does not exceed a predetermined threshold number, process 900 proceeds to 904 to include new measurements of reflectance levels in the data set. An example plot of the muscle contractions detected over time is discussed in greater detail in relation to FIG. 11.

At 918, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) stores data indicating detection of a transition from the duodenum to the jejunum. For example, ingestible device 100 may store data in memory (e.g., from memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)) indicating that the jejunum has been reached. In some embodiments, if ingestible device 100 is configured to perform all or part of process 900 while in the stomach, ingestible device 100 may store data at 918 indicating detection of a transition from the stomach directly to the jejunum (e.g., as a result of transitioning too quickly through the duodenum for the pyloric transition to be detected using process 600 (FIG. 6)).

In some embodiments, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) may be configured to obtain a fluid sample from the environment external to a housing of the ingestible device in response to identifying a change in the location of the ingestible device. For example, ingestible device 100 may be configured to obtain a fluid sample from the environment external to the housing of ingestible device 100 (e.g., through the use of optional opening 116 and optional rotating assembly 118 (FIG. 2)) in response to determining that the ingestible device is located within the jejunum (e.g., jejunum 314 (FIG. 3)). In some embodiments, ingestible device 100 may also be equipped with appropriate diagnostics to detect certain medical conditions based on the retrieved fluid sample, such as small intestinal bacterial overgrowth (SIBO).

In some embodiments, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) may be configured to deliver a dispensable substance that is pre-stored within the ingestible device from the ingestible device into the gastrointestinal tract in response to identifying the change in the location of the ingestible device. For example, ingestible device 100 may have a dispensable substance pre-stored within the ingestible device 100 (e.g., within a storage chamber or cavity on optional storage sub-unit 118-3 (FIG. 2)), and ingestible device 100 may be configured to dispense the substance into the gastrointestinal tract (e.g., through the use of optional opening 116 and optional rotating assembly 118 (FIG. 2)) when the ingestible device 100 detects that the ingestible device 100 is located within the jejunum (e.g., jejunum

314 (FIG. 3)). In some embodiments, this may enable ingestible device 100 to deliver substances (e.g., therapeutics and medicaments) at targeted locations within the GI tract.

In some embodiments, the ingestible device (e.g., ingestible device 100, 300, or 400) may be configured to perform an action based on the total number of detected muscle contractions. For example, ingestible device 100 may be configured to retrieve data indicative of the total number of muscle contractions (e.g., from memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)), and compare that to an expected number muscle contractions in a healthy individual. In response, the ingestible device may either dispense a substance into the gastrointestinal tract (e.g., through the use of optional opening 116 and optional rotating assembly 118 (FIG. 2)), or may obtain a fluid sample from the environment external to the housing of ingestible device 100 (e.g., through the use of optional opening 116 and optional rotating assembly 118 (FIG. 2)). For instance, ingestible device 100 may be configured to obtain a sample in response to determining that a number of detected muscle contractions is abnormal, and differs greatly from the expected number. As another example, ingestible device 100 may be configured to deliver a substance into the GI tract (such as a medicament), in response to determining that the detected muscle contractions are consistent with a functioning GI tract in a healthy individual.

It will be understood that the steps and descriptions of the flowcharts of this disclosure, including FIG. 9, are merely illustrative. Any of the steps and descriptions of the flowcharts, including FIG. 9, may be modified, omitted, rearranged, performed in alternate orders or in parallel, two or more of the steps may be combined, or any additional steps may be added, without departing from the scope of the present disclosure. For example, the ingestible device 100 may calculate the mean and the standard deviation of multiple data sets in parallel (e.g., multiple data sets, each one corresponding to a different wavelength of reflectance or different sensing sub-unit used to detect the reflectance) in order to speed up the overall computation time. Furthermore, it should be noted that the steps and descriptions of FIG. 9 may be combined with any other system, device, or method described in this application, and any of the ingestible devices or systems discussed in this application could be used to perform one or more of the steps in FIG. 9.

FIG. 10 is a plot illustrating data collected during an example operation of an ingestible device, which may be used when detecting a transition from a duodenum to a jejunum, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure. Diagram 1000 depicts a time domain plot 1002 of a data set of reflectance levels measured by an ingestible device

(e.g., the second subset of data discussed in relation to 908 of FIG. 9). In some embodiments, ingestible device 100 may be configured to gather data points at semi-regular intervals approximately 0.5 seconds apart. By comparison, diagram 1050 depicts a frequency domain plot 1004 of the same data set of reflectance levels measured by an ingestible device (e.g., as a result of ingestible device 100 calculating a frequency spectrum at 910 of FIG. 9). In some embodiments, ingestible device 100 may be configured to calculate the frequency spectrum through any convenient means.

In diagram 1050, the range of frequencies 1006 between 0.1 Hz and 0.2 Hz may be the range of frequencies that ingestible device 100 searches in order to detect muscle contractions. As shown in diagram 1050, there is a strong peak in the frequency domain plot 1004 around 0.14 Hz, which is consistent with the frequency of peristaltic motion in a healthy human individual. In this case, an ingestible device 100 analyzing frequency domain plot 1004 may be configured to determine that the data is consistent with a detected muscle contraction (e.g., using a process similar to 912 of process 900 (FIG. 9)), and may store data (e.g., in memory circuitry of PCB 120 (FIG. 2)) indicating that a muscle contraction has been detected. Because the muscle contraction was detected from the one-minute window of data ending at 118 minutes, ingestible device 100 may also store data indicating that the muscle contraction was detected at the 118-minute mark (i.e., which may indicate that the ingestible device 100 was turned on and ingested by the subject 118 minutes ago).

FIG. 11 is a plot illustrating muscle contractions detected by an ingestible device over time, which may be used when determining a location of an ingestible device as it transits through a gastrointestinal (GI) tract, in accordance with some embodiments of the disclosure. In some embodiments, ingestible device 100 may be configured to detect muscle contractions, and store data indicative of when each muscle contraction is detected (e.g., as part of 914 of process 900 (FIG. 9)). Plot 1100 depicts the detected muscle contractions 1106 over time, with each muscle contraction being represented by a vertical line reaching from "0" to "1" on the y-axis.

At 1102, around the 10-minute mark, ingestible device 100 first enters the duodenum (e.g., as determined by ingestible device 100 performing process 600 (FIG. 6)). Shortly thereafter, at 1108, ingestible device 100 begins to detect several muscle contractions 1106 in quick succession, which may be indicative of the strong peristaltic waves that form in the jejunum (e.g., jejunum 314 (FIG. 3)). Later, around 1110, ingestible device 100 continues to detect intermittent muscle contractions, which may be consistent with an ingestible device

100 within the ileum. Finally at 1104, ingestible device 100 transitions out of the small intestine, and into the cecum. Notably, ingestible device 100 detects more frequent muscle contractions in the jejunum portion of the small intestine as compared to the ileum portion of the small intestine, and ingestible device 100 does not measure any muscle contractions after having exited the small intestine. In some embodiments, ingestible device 100 may incorporate this information into a localization process. For example, ingestible device 100 may be configured to detect a transition from a jejunum to an ileum in response to determining that a frequency of detected muscle contractions (e.g., the number of muscle contractions measured in a given 10-minute window) has fallen below a threshold number. As another example, ingestible device 100 may be configured to detect a transition from an ileum to a cecum in response to determining that no muscle contractions have been detected for a threshold period of time. It is understood that these examples are intended to be illustrative, and not limiting, and that measurements of muscle contractions may be combined with any of the other processes, systems, or methods discussed in this disclosure.

FIG. 12 is a flowchart 1200 for certain embodiments for determining a transition of the device from the jejunum to the ileum. It is to be noted that, in general, the jejunum is redder and more vascular than the ileum. Moreover, generally, in comparison to the ileum, the jejunum has a thicker intestine wall with more messentary fat. These differences between the jejunum and the ileum are expected to result in differences in optical responses in the jejunum relative to the ileum. Optionally, one or more optical signals may be used to investigate the differences in optical responses. For example, the process can include monitoring a change in optical response in reflected red light, blue light, green light, ratio of red light to green light, ratio of red light to blue light, and/or ratio of green light to blue light. In some embodiments, reflected red light is detected in the process.

Flowchart 1200 represents a single sliding window process. In step 1210, the jejenum reference signal is determined based on optical reflection. Typically, this signal is as the average signal (e.g., reflected red light) over a period of time since the device was determined to enter the jejenum. The period of time can be, for example, from five minutes to 40 minutes (e.g., from 10 minutes to 30 minutes, from 15 minutes to 25 minutes). In step 1220, the detected signal (e.g., reflected red light) just after the period of time used in step 1210 is normalized to the reference signal determined in step 1210. In step 1230, the signal (e.g., reflected red light) is detected. In step 1240, the mean signal detected based on the single sliding window is compared to a signal threshold. The signal threshold in step 1240 is

generally a fraction of the reference signal of the jejenum reference signal determined in step 1210. For example, the signal threshold can be from 60% to 90% (e.g., from 70% to 80%) of the jejenum reference signal. If the mean signal exceeds the signal threshold, then the process determines that the device has entered the ileum at step 1250. If the mean signal does not exceed the signal threshold, then the process returns to step 1230.

FIG. 13 is a flowchart 1200 for certain embodiments for determining a transition of the device from the jejunum to the ileum using a two sliding window process. In step 1310, the jejenum reference signal is determined based on optical reflection. Typically, this signal is as the average signal (e.g., reflected red light) over a period of time since the device was determined to enter the jejenum. The period of time can be, for example, from five minutes to 40 minutes (e.g., from 10 minutes to 30 minutes, from 15 minutes to 25 minutes). In step 1320, the detected signal (e.g., reflected red light) just after the period of time used in step 1310 is normalized to the reference signal determined in step 1310. In step 1330, the signal (e.g., reflected red light) is detected. In step 1340, the mean difference in the signal detected based on the two sliding windows is compared to a signal threshold. The signal threshold in step 1340 is based on whether the mean difference in the detected signal exceeds a multiple (e.g., from 1.5 times to five times, from two times to four times) of the detected signal of the first window. If signal threshold is exceeded, then the process determines that the device has entered the ileum at step 1350. If the signal threshold is not exceeded, then the process returns to step 1330.

FIG. 14 is a flowchart 1400 for a process for certain embodiments for determining a transition of the device from the ileum to the cecum. In general, the process involves detecting changes in the reflected optical signal (e.g., red light, blue light, green light, ratio of red light to green light, ratio of red light to blue light, and/or ratio of green light to blue light). In some embodiments, the process includes detecting changes in the ratio of reflected red light to reflected green light, and also detecting changes in the ratio of reflected green light to reflected blue light. Generally, in the process 1400, the sliding window analysis (first and second windows) discussed with respect to process 600 is continued.

Step 1410 includes setting a first threshold in a detected signal, e.g., ratio of detected red light to detected green light, and setting a second threshold for the coefficient of variation for a detected signal, e.g., the coefficient of variation for the ratio of detected green light to detected blue light. The first threshold can be set to a fraction (e.g., from 0.5 to 0.9, from 0.6 to 0.8) of the average signal (e.g., ratio of detected red light to detected green light) in the

first window, or a fraction (e.g., from 0.4 to 0.8, from 0.5 to 0.7) of the mean difference between the detected signal (e.g., ratio of detected red light to detected green light) in the two windows. The second threshold can be set to 0.1 (e.g., 0.05, 0.02).

Step 1420 includes detecting the signals in the first and second windows that are to be used for comparing to the first and second thresholds.

Step 1430 includes comparing the detected signals to the first and second thresholds. If the corresponding value is not below the first threshold or the corresponding value is not below the second threshold, then it is determined that the device has not left the ileum and entered the cecum, and the process returns to step 1420. If the corresponding value is below the first threshold and the corresponding value is below the second threshold, then it is determined that the device has left the ileum and entered the cecum, and the proceeds to step 1440.

Step 1450 includes determining whether it is the first time that that the device was determined to leave the ileum and enter the cecum. If it is the first time that the device was determined to leave the ileum and enter the cecum, then the process proceeds to step 1460. If it is not the first time that the device has left the ileum and entered the cecum, then the process proceeds to step 1470.

Step 1460 includes setting a reference signal. In this step the optical signal (e.g., ratio of detected red light to detected green light) as a reference signal.

Step 1470 includes determining whether the device may have left the cecum and returned to the ileum. The device is determined to have left the cecum and returned to the ileum if the corresponding detected signal (e.g., ratio of detected red light to detected green light) is statistically comparable to the reference signal (determined in step 1460) and the coefficient of variation for the corresponding detected signal (e.g., ratio of detected green light to detected blue light) exceeds the second threshold. If it is determined that the device may have left the cecum and returned to the ileum, the process proceeds to step 1480.

Step 1480 includes continuing to detect the relevant optical signals for a period of time (e.g., at least one minute, from five minutes to 15 minutes).

Step 1490 includes determining whether the signals determined in step 1480 indicate (using the methodology discussed in step 1470) that the device re-entered the ileum. If the signals indicate that the device re-entered the ileum, the process proceeds to step 1420. If the signals indicate that the device is in the cecum, the process proceeds to step 1492.

Step 1492 includes continuing to monitor the relevant optical signals for a period of time (e.g., at least 30 minutes, at least one hour, at least two hours).

Step 1494 includes determining whether the signals determined in step 1492 indicate (using the methodology discussed in step 1470) that the device re-entered the ileum. If the signals indicate that the device re-entered the ileum, the process proceeds to step 1420. If the signals indicate that the device is in the cecum, the process proceeds to step 1496.

At step 1496, the process determines that the device is in the cecum.

FIG. 15 is a flowchart 1500 for a process for certain embodiments for determining a transition of the device from the cecum to the colon. In general, the process involves detecting changes in the reflected optical signal (e.g., red light, blue light, green light, ratio of red light to green light, ratio of red light to blue light, and/or ratio of green light to blue light). In some embodiments, the process includes detecting changes in the ratio of reflected red light to reflected green light, and also detecting changes in the ratio of reflected blue light. Generally, in the process 1500, the sliding window analysis (first and second windows) discussed with respect to process 1400 is continued.

In step 1510, optical signals (e.g., the ratio of reflected red signal to reflected green signal, and reflected blue signal) are collected for a period of time (e.g., at least one minute, at least five minutes, at least 10 minutes) while the device is in the cecum (e.g., during step 1480). The average values for the recorded optical signals (e.g., the ratio of reflected red signal to reflected green signal, and reflected blue signal) establish the cecum reference signals.

In step 1520, the optical signals are detected after it has been determined that the device entered the cecum (e.g., at step 1440). The optical signals are normalized to the cecum reference signals.

Step 1530 involves determining whether the device has entered the colon. This includes determining whether any of three different criteria are satisfied. The first criterion is satisfied if the mean difference in the ratio of a detected optical signal (e.g., ratio of detected red signal to the detected green) is a multiple greater than one (e.g., 2X, 3X, 4X) the standard deviation of the corresponding signal (e.g., ratio of detected red signal to the detected green) in the second window. The second criterion is satisfied if the mean of a detected optical signal (e.g., a ratio of detected red light to detected green light) exceeds a given value (e.g., exceeds one). The third criterion is satisfied if the coefficient of variation of an optical signal (e.g., detected blue light) in the first window exceeds a given value (e.g., exceeds 0.2). If any

of the three criteria are satisfied, then the process proceeds to step 1540. Otherwise, none of the three criteria are satisfied, the process returns to step 1520.

For illustrative purposes the disclosure focuses primarily on a number of different example embodiments of an ingestible device, and example embodiments of methods for determining a location of an ingestible device within a GI tract. However, the possible ingestible devices that may be constructed are not limited to these embodiments, and variations in the shape and design may be made without significantly changing the functions and operations of the device. Similarly, the possible procedures for determining a location of the ingestible device within the GI tract are not limited to the specific procedures and embodiments discussed (e.g., process 500 (FIG. 5), process 600 (FIG. 6), process 900 (FIG. 9), process 1200 (FIG. 12), process 1300 (FIG. 13), process 1400 (FIG. 14) and process 1500 (FIG. 15)). Also, the applications of the ingestible devices described herein are not limited merely to gathering data, sampling and testing portions of the gastrointestinal tract, or delivering medicament. For example, in some embodiments the ingestible device may be adapted to include a number of chemical, electrical, or optical diagnostics for diagnosing a number of diseases. Similarly, a number of different sensors for measuring bodily phenomenon or other physiological qualities may be included on the ingestible device. For example, the ingestible device may be adapted to measure elevated levels of certain chemical compounds or impurities in the gastrointestinal tract, or the combination of localization, sampling, and appropriate diagnostic and assay techniques incorporated into a sampling chamber may be particularly well suited to determine the presence of small intestinal bacterial overgrowth (SIBO).

At least some of the elements of the various embodiments of the ingestible device described herein that are implemented via software (e.g., software executed by control circuitry within PCB 120 (FIG. 2)) may be written in a high-level procedural language such as object oriented programming, a scripting language or both. Accordingly, the program code may be written in C, C^{++} or any other suitable programming language and may comprise modules or classes, as is known to those skilled in object oriented programming. Alternatively, or in addition, at least some of the elements of the embodiments of the ingestible device described herein that are implemented via software may be written in assembly language, machine language or firmware as needed. In either case, the language may be a compiled or an interpreted language.

At least some of the program code used to implement the ingestible device can be stored on a storage media or on a computer readable medium that is readable by a general or special purpose programmable computing device having a processor, an operating system and the associated hardware and software that is necessary to implement the functionality of at least one of the embodiments described herein. The program code, when read by the computing device, configures the computing device to operate in a new, specific and predefined manner in order to perform at least one of the methods described herein.

Furthermore, at least some of the programs associated with the systems, devices, and methods of the example embodiments described herein are capable of being distributed in a computer program product comprising a computer readable medium that bears computer usable instructions for one or more processors. The medium may be provided in various forms, including non-transitory forms such as, but not limited to, one or more diskettes, compact disks, tapes, chips, and magnetic and electronic storage. In some embodiments, the medium may be transitory in nature such as, but not limited to, wire-line transmissions, satellite transmissions, internet transmissions (e.g. downloads), media, digital and analog signals, and the like. The computer useable instructions may also be in various formats, including compiled and non-compiled code.

The techniques described above can be implemented using software for execution on a computer. For instance, the software forms procedures in one or more computer programs that execute on one or more programmed or programmable computer systems (which may be of various architectures such as distributed, client/server, or grid) each including at least one processor, at least one data storage system (including volatile and non-volatile memory and/or storage elements), at least one input device or port, and at least one output device or port.

The software may be provided on a storage medium, such as a CD-ROM, readable by a general or special purpose programmable computer or delivered (encoded in a propagated signal) over a communication medium of a network to the computer where it is executed. All of the functions may be performed on a special purpose computer, or using special-purpose hardware, such as coprocessors. The software may be implemented in a distributed manner in which different parts of the computation specified by the software are performed by different computers. Each such computer program is preferably stored on or downloaded to a storage media or device (e.g., solid state memory or media, or magnetic or optical media) readable by a general or special purpose programmable computer, for configuring and

operating the computer when the storage media or device is read by the computer system to perform the procedures described herein. The inventive system may also be considered to be implemented as a computer-readable storage medium, configured with a computer program, where the storage medium so configured causes a computer system to operate in a specific and predefined manner to perform the functions described herein.

Methods and Mechanisms of Delivery

FIG. 16 provides an example mock-up diagram illustrating aspects of a structure of an ingestible device 1600 for delivering a dispensable substance, such as a formulation of a therapeutic agent described herein, according to some embodiments described herein. In some embodiments, the ingestible device 1600 may generally be in the shape of a capsule, a pill or any swallowable form that may be orally consumed by an individual. In this way, the ingestible device 1600 may be ingested by a patient and may be prescribed by healthcare practitioners and patients.

The ingestible device 1600 includes a housing 1601 that may take a shape similar to a capsule, a pill, and/or the like, which may include two ends 1602a-b. The housing 1601 may be designed to withstand the chemical and mechanical environment of the GI tract (e.g., effects of muscle contractile forces and concentrated hydrochloric acid in the stomach). A broad range of materials that may be used for the housing 1601. Examples of these materials include, but are not limited to, thermoplastics, fluoropolymers, elastomers, stainless steel and glass complying with ISO 10993 and USP Class VI specifications for biocompatibility; and any other suitable materials and combinations thereof.

In some embodiment, the wall of the housing 1601 may have a thickness of 0.5mm-1mm, which is sufficient to sustain an internal explosion (e.g., caused by hydrogen ignition or over pressure inside the housing).

The housing 1601 may or may not have a pH-sensitive enteric coating to detect or otherwise be sensitive to a pH level of the environment external to the ingestible device. As discussed elsewhere in the application in more detail, the ingestible device 1600 may additionally or alternatively include one more sensors, e.g., temperature sensor, optical sense.

The housing 1601 may be formed by coupling two enclosure portions together. The ingestible device 1600 may include an electronic component within the housing 1600. The electronic component may be placed proximally to an end 1602b of the housing, and includes a printed circuit board (PCB), a battery, an optical sensing unit, and/or the like.

The ingestible device 1600 further includes a gas generating cell 1603 that is configured to generate gas and thus cause an internal pressure within the housing 1601. In some embodiments, the gas generating cell may include or be connected to a separate channel or valve of the ingestible device such that gas may be release through the channel or valve to create a motion to alter the position of the ingestible device within the GI tract. Such gas release can also be used to position the ingestible device relative to the intestinal lining. In another embodiment, gas may be released through the separate channel or valve to alter the surface orientation of the intestinal tissue prior to delivery of the dispensable substance.

A traveling plunger 1604 may be placed on top of the gas generating cell 1603 within the housing 1601. The traveling plunger 1604 is a membrane that separates the gas generating cell 1603 and a storage reservoir that stores the dispensable substance 1605. In some embodiments, the traveling plunger 1604 may be a movable piston. In some embodiments, the traveling plunger 1604 may instead be a flexible membrane such as but not limited to a diaphragm. In some embodiments, the traveling plunger 1604, which may have the form of a flexible diaphragm, may be placed along an axial direction of the housing 1601, instead of being placed on top of the gas generating cell 1603. The traveling plunger or the membrane 1604 may move (when the membrane 1604 is a piston) or deform (when the membrane 1604 is a diaphragm) towards a direction of the end 1602a of the housing, when the gas generating cell 1603 generates gas to create an internal pressure that pushes the membrane 1604. In this way, the membrane or traveling plunger 1604 may push the dispensable substance 1605 out of the housing via a dispensing outlet 1607.

The housing 1601 may include a storage reservoir storing one or more dispensable substances 1605 adjacent to the traveling plunger 1604. The dispensable substance 1605 may be a therapeutic or medical agent that may take a form of a powder, a compressed powder, a fluid, a semi-liquid gel, or any other dispensable or deliverable form. The delivery of the dispensable substance 1605 may take a form such as but not limited to bolus, semi-bolus, continuous, burst drug delivery, and/or the like. In some embodiments, a single bolus is delivered proximate to the disease location. In some embodiments, more than one bolus is released at one location or more than one location. In some embodiments the release of more than one bolus is triggered according to a pre-programmed algorithm. In some embodiments the release profile is continuous. In some embodiments the release profile is time-based. In some embodiments the release profile is location-based. In some embodiments, the amount delivered is based on the severity and/or extent of the disease in the following manner. In

some embodiments, the bolus is delivered in one or more of the following locations: stomach; duodenum; proximal jejunum; ileum; cecum; ascending colon; transverse colon; descending colon. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is ustekinumab. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is briakinumab. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is guselkumab. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is tildrakizumab. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is brazikumab. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is ustekinumab.

In some embodiments the dispensable substance is a small molecule therapeutic that is released in the cecum and/or other parts of the large intestine. Small molecules that are administerered by typical oral routes are primarily absorbed in the small intestine, with much lower absorption taking place in the large intestine (outside of the rectum). Accordingly, an ingestible device that is capable of releasing a small molecule selectively in the large intestine (e.g., the cecum) with resulting low systemic levels (even when high doses are used) is attractive for subjects with inflammatory bowel disease in the large intestine.

In some embodiments, the storage reservoir may include multiple chambers, and each chamber stores a different dispensable substance. For example, the different dispensable substances can be released at the same time via the dispensing outlet 1607. Alternatively, the multiple chambers may take a form of different layers within the storage reservoir such that the different dispensable substance from each chamber is delivered sequentially in an order. In one example, each of the multiple chambers is controlled by a separate traveling plunger, which may be propelled by gas generation. The electronic component may control the gas generating cell 1603 to generate gas to propel a specific traveling plunger, e.g., via a separate gas generation chamber, etc., to delivery the respective substance. In some embodiments, the content of the multiple chambers may be mixed or combined prior to release, for example, to activate the drug.

The ingestible device 1600 may include a dispensing outlet 1607 at one end 1602a of the housing 1601 to direct the dispensable substance 105 out of the housing. The dispensing outlet 1607 may include an exit valve, a slit or a hole, a jet injection nozzle with a syringe, and/or the like. When the traveling plunger 1604 moves towards the end 1602a of the housing 1601, an internal pressure within the storage reservoir may increase and push the dispensing outlet to be open to let the dispensable substance 1605 be released out of the housing 1601.

In an embodiment, a pressure relief device 1606 may be placed within the housing 1601, e.g., at the end 1602a of the housing 1601.

In some embodiments, the housing 1601 may include small holes (e.g., with a diameter smaller than 2 mm), e.g., on the side of the housing 1601, or at the end 1602a to facilitate loading the dispensable substance into the storage reservoir.

In some embodiments, a feedback control circuit (e.g., a feedback resistor, etc.) may be added to send feedback from the gas generating cell 1603 to the electronic component such that when the internal pressure reaches a threshold level, the electronic component may control the gas generating cell 1603 to turn off gas generation, or to activate other safety mechanism (e.g., feedback-controlled release valve, etc.). For example, an internal pressure sensor may be used to measure the internal pressure within the ingestible device and generate feedback to the feedback control circuit.

FIG. 17 provides an example diagram illustrating aspects of a mechanism for a gas generating cell 1603 configured to generate a gas to dispense a substance, according to some embodiments described herein. As shown in FIG. 17, the gas generating cell 1603 generates a gas 1611 which can propel the dispensable substance 1605 out of the dispensing outlet 1607. A variable resistor 1608 may be connected to a circuit with the gas generating cell 1603 such that the variable resistor 1608 may be used to control an intensity and/or an amount of gas 1611 (e.g., hydrogen) generated by the cell 1603. Specifically, the gas generating cell 1603 may be a battery form factor cell that is capable of generating hydrogen when a resistor is applied. In this way, as the gas generating cell 1603 only needs the use of a resistor only without any active power requirements, the gas generating cell 1603 may be integrated into an ingestible device such as a capsule with limited energy/power available. For example, the gas generating cell 1603 may be compatible with a capsule at a size of 26mm x 13mm or smaller.

In some embodiments, based on the elution rate of gas from the cell, and an internal volume of the ingestible device, it may take time to generate sufficient gas 1611 to deliver the substance 1605, and the time required may be 30 seconds or longer. For example, the time to generate a volume of hydrogen equivalent to 500μL of fluid would be approximately 5 minutes. A longer period of time may be needed based upon non-ideal conditions within the ingestible device, such as friction, etc. Thus, given that the production of gas (e.g., hydrogen) may take time, gas generation may need to start prior to the ingestible device arriving at the site of delivery to build pressure up within the device. The ingestible device may then need to know when it is approaching the site of delivery. For example, the device may start producing gas on an "entry transition," which is determined by temperature, so as to produce

enough gas to be close to the pressure high enough to deliver the dispensable substance. The ingestible device may then only start producing gas again when it arrives at the site of delivery, which will cause the internal pressure within the ingestible device to reach a level required by the dispensing outlet to release the dispensable substance. Also, for regio-specific delivery, the ingestible device may estimate the time it takes to build up enough pressure to deliver the dispensable substance before the ingestible device arrives at a specific location, to activate gas generation.

For example, for systemic delivery, when an internal volume of the ingestible device is around 500μL, a gas generation time of 2 hours, an initial pressure of approximately 300 pound per square inch absolute (psia) may be generated, with higher and lower pressures possible. The generated pressure may drop when air enters the storage reservoir which was previously occupied by the dispensable substance during the dispensing process. For systemic drug delivery, a force with a generated pressure of approximately 100 to 360 pound per square inch (psi) may be required for dermal penetration, e.g., to penetrate the mucosa or epithelial layer. The pressure may also vary depending on the nozzle design at the dispensing outlet, fluid viscosity, and surrounding tissue proximity and properties.

The gas 1611 that may be generated for a continuous delivery of drug (e.g., 1cc H_2 in 4 hours, 16 breaths per minute at 0.5L tidal volume) may equate to 1 cc hydrogen in approximately 2000L of exhaled air, or approximately 0.5 ppm H2, which is below physiologic values of exhaled hydrogen. Reducing this time to 10 minutes equates to approximately 13 ppm hydrogen. Thus, due to the length of intestine that may be covered during this time period, the ingestible device may possess a higher localized value than physiologic.

FIGs. 18 and 19, disclosed in US Provisional Application No. 62/385,553, incorporated by reference herein in its entirety, illustrates an example of an ingestible device for localized delivery of pharmaceutical compositions disclosed herein, in accordance with particular implementations. The ingestible device 1600 includes a piston or drive element 1634 to push for drug delivery, in accordance with particular implementations described herein. The ingestible device 1600 may have one or more batteries 1631 placed at one end 1602a of a housing 1601 to provide power for the ingestible device 1600. A printed circuit board (PCB) 1632 may be placed adjacent to a battery or other power source 1631, and a gas generating cell 1603 may be mounted on or above the PCB 1632. The gas generating cell 1603 may be sealed from the bottom chamber (e.g., space including 1631 and 1632) of the

ingestible device 1600. A movable piston 1634 may be placed adjacent to the gas generating cell 1603. In this way, gas generation from the gas generating cell 1603 may propel a piston 1634 to move towards another end 1602b of the housing 1601 such that the dispensable substance in a reservoir compartment 1635 can be pushed out of the housing through a dispensing outlet 1607, e.g., the movement is shown at 1636, with the piston 1634 at a position after dispensing the substance. The dispensing outlet 1607 may comprise a plug. The reservoir compartment 1635 can store the dispensable substance (e.g., drug substance), or alternatively the reservoir compartment can house a storage reservoir 1661 which comprises the dispensable substance. The reservoir compartment 1635 or storage reservoir 1661 may have a volume of approximately 600μL or even more dispensable substance, which may be dispensed in a single bolus, or gradually over a period of time.

The battery cells 1631 may have a height of 1.65 mm each, and one to three batteries may be used. The height of the piston may be reduced with custom molded part for around 1.5mm to save space. If the gas generating cell 1603 is integrated with the piston 1634, the overall height of the PCB, batteries and gas generating cell in total can be reduced to around 5 mm, thus providing more space for drug storage. For example, for an ingestible device of 7.8 mm in length (e.g., from end 1602a to the other end 1602b), a reservoir compartment 1635 or a storage reservoir 1661 of approximately 600μL may be used for drug delivery. For another example, for an ingestible device of 17.5 mm in length, a reservoir compartment 1635 or a storage reservoir 1661 of approximately 1300μL may be used for drug release.

In some implementations, at the reservoir 1635 or 1661 for storing a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor forms at least a portion of the device housing 1601. The therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor can be stored in the reservoir 1635 or 1661 at a particular pressure, for example, determined to be higher than a pressure inside the GI tract so that once the reservoir 1635 or 1661 is in fluid communication with the GI tract, the JAK inhibitor is automatically released. In certain implementations, the reservoir compartment 1635 includes a plurality of chambers, and each of the plurality of the chambers stores a different dispensable substance or a different storage reservoir 1661.

In certain embodiments, the storage reservoir 1661 is a compressible component or has compressible side walls. In particular embodiments, the compressible component can be composed, at least in part, or coated (e.g., internally) with polyvinyl chloride (PVC), silicone, DEHP (di-2-ethylhexyl phthalate), Tyvek, polyester film, polyolefin, polyethylene, polyurethane, or other materials that inhibit the JAK inhibitor from sticking to the reservoir

and provide a sterile reservoir environment for the JAK inhibitor. The storage reservoir 1661 can be hermetically sealed. The reservoir compartment 1635 or storage reservoir 1661 can be configured to store JAK inhibitor in quantities in the range of 0.01 mL – 2 mL, such as 0.05 mL – 2 mL, such as 0.05 mL – 2 mL, such as 0.6mL – 2 mL. In some embodiments, the storage reservoir 1661 is attachable to the device housing 1601, for example, in the reservoir compartment. Accordingly, the storage reservoir 1635 can be loaded with the JAK inhibitor prior to being positioned in and/or coupled to the ingestible device housing 1601. The ingestible device housing 1601 includes one or more openings configured as a loading port to load the dispensable substance into the reservoir compartment. In another embodiment, the ingestible device housing 1601 includes one or more openings configured as a vent.

As noted above, in some embodiments, a storage reservoir (optionally, containing a JAK inhibitor, such as a therapeutically effective amount of JAK inhibitor) is attachable to an ingestible device. In general, in such embodiments the storage reservoir and ingestible device can be designed in any appropriate fashion so that the storage reservoir can attach to the ingestible device when desired. Examples of designs include a storage reservoir that fits entirely within the ingestible device (e.g., in the ingestible device so that the storage reservoir is sealed within the device at the time the device is ingested by a subject), a storage reservoir that fits partially within the ingestible device, and a storage reservoir that is carried by the housing of the device. In some embodiments, the storage reservoir snap fits with the ingestible device. In certain embodiments, the storage reservoir is friction fit with the ingestible device. In some embodiments, the storage reservoir is held together with the ingestible device via a biasing mechanism, such as one or more springs, one or more latches, one or more hooks, one or more magnets, and/or electromagnetic radiation. In certain embodiments, the storage reservoir can be a piercable member. In some embodiments, the ingestible device has a sleeve into which the storage reservoir securely fits. In some embodiments, the storage reservoir is disposed in/on a slidable track/groove so that it can move onto a piercing needle when delivery of the therapeutic agent is desired. In certain embodiments, the storage reservoir is made of a soft plastic coating, which is contacted with a needle at any orientation to deliver the therapeutic agent when desired. Generally, the storage reservoir can be made of one or more appropriate materials, such as, for example, one or more plastics and/or one or more metals or alloys. Exemplary materials include silicone, polyvinyl chloride, polycarbonate and stainless steel. Optionally, the design may be such that the storage reservoir carries some or all of the electrical componentry to be used by the

ingestible device. Although the foregoing discussion relates to one storage reservoir, it is to be understood that an ingestible device can be designed to carry any desired number (e.g., two, three, four, five) storage reservoirs. Different storage reservoirs can have the same or different designs. In some embodiments, the ingestible device (when fully assembled and packaged) satisfies the regulatory requirements for marketing a medical device in one or more jurisdictions selected from the United States of America, the European Union or any member state thereof, Japan, China, Brazil, Canada, Mexico, Colombia, Argentina, Chile, Peru, Russia, the UK, Switzerland, Norway, Turkey, Israel, any member state of the Gulf Cooperative Council, South Africa, India, Australia, New Zealand, South Korea, Singapore, Thailand, the Philippines, Malaysia, Viet Nam, Indonesia, Taiwan and Hong Kong.

In certain embodiments, the ingestible device housing 1601 includes one or more actuation systems (e.g., gas generating cell 1603) for pumping the JAK inhibitor from the reservoir 1635. In some embodiments, the actuation system can include a mechanical, electrical, electromechanical, hydraulic, and/or fluid actuation system. For example, a chemical actuation means may use chemical reaction of mixing one or more reagents to generate a sufficient volume of gas to propel the piston or drive element 1634 for drug release. The actuation system can be integrated into the reservoir compartment 1635 or can be an auxiliary system acting on or outside of the reservoir compartment 1635. For example, the actuation system can include pumping system for pushing/pulling the JAK inhibitor out of the reservoir compartment 1635 or the actuation system can be configured to cause the reservoir compartment 1635 to change structurally so that the volume inside of the reservoir compartment 1635 changes, thereby dispensing the JAK inhibitor from the reservoir compartment 1635. The actuation system can include an energy storage component such as a battery or a capacitor for powering the actuation system. The actuation system can be actuated via gas pressure or a system storing potential energy, such as energy from an elastic reservoir component being expanded during loading of the reservoir and after being positioned in the ingestible device housing 1601 being subsequently released from the expanded state when the ingestible device housing is at the location for release within the GI tract. In certain embodiments, the reservoir compartment 1635 can include a membrane portion, whereby the JAK inhibitor is dispensed from the reservoir compartment 1635 or storage reservoir 1661 via osmotic pressure.

In particular embodiments the storage reservoir 1661 is in a form of a bellow that is configured to be compressed via a pressure from the gas generating cell. The JAK inhibitor

may be loaded into the bellow, which may be compressed by gas generation from the gas generating cell or other actuation means to dispense the dispensable substance through the dispensing outlet 1607 and out of the housing 1601. In some embodiments, the ingestible device includes a capillary plate placed between the gas generating cell and the first end of the housing, and a wax seal between the gas generating cell and the reservoir, wherein the wax seal is configured to melt and the dispensable substance is pushed through the capillary plate by a pressure from the gas generating cell. The shape of the bellow may aid in controlled delivery. The reservoir compartment 1635 includes a dispensing outlet, such as a valve or dome slit 1662 extending out of an end of the housing 1601, in accordance with particular implementations. Thus when the bellow is being compressed, the dispensable substance may be propelled out of the bellow through the valve or the dome slit.

In certain embodiments, the reservoir compartment 1635 includes one or more valves (e.g. a valve in the dispensing outlet 1607) that are configured to move or open to fluidly couple the reservoir compartment 1635 to the GI tract. In certain embodiments, a housing wall of the housing 1601 can form a portion of the reservoir compartment 1635. In certain embodiments, the housing walls of the reservoir serve as a gasket. One or more of the one or more valves are positioned in the housing wall of the device housing 1601, in accordance with particular implementations. One or more conduits may extend from the reservoir 1635 to the one or more valves, in certain implementations.

In certain embodiments, a housing wall of the housing 1601 can be formed of a material that is configured to dissolve, for example, in response to contact at the disease site. In certain embodiments, a housing wall of the housing 1601 can be configured to dissolve in response to a chemical reaction or an electrical signal. The one or more valves and/or the signals for causing the housing wall of the housing 1601 to dissolve or dissipate can be controlled by one or more processors or controllers positioned on PCB 1632 in the device housing 1601. The controller is communicably coupled to one or more sensors or detectors configured to determine when the device housing 1601 is proximate to a disease site. The sensors or detectors comprise a plurality of electrodes comprising a coating, in certain implementations. Releasing of the JAK inhibitor from the reservoir compartment 1635 is triggered by an electric signal from the electrodes resulting from the interaction of the coating with the one or more sites of disease site. The one or more sensors can include a chemical sensor, an electrical sensor, an optical sensor, an electromagnetic sensor, a light sensor, and/or a radiofrequency sensor.

In particular embodiments, the device housing 1601 can include one or more pumps configured to pump the therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor from the reservoir compartment 1635. The pump is communicably coupled to the one or more controllers. The controller is configured to activate the pump in response to detection by the one or more detectors of the disease site and activation of the valves to allow the reservoir 1635 to be in fluid communication with the GI tract. The pump can include a fluid actuated pump, an electrical pump, or a mechanical pump.

In certain embodiments, the device housing 1601 comprises one or more anchor systems for anchoring the device housing 1601 or a portion thereof at a particular location in the GI tract adjacent the disease site. In some embodiments, a storage reservoir comprises an anchor system, and the storage reservoir comprising a releasable substance is anchored to the GI tract. The anchor system can be activated by the controller in response to detection by the one or more detectors of the disease site. In certain implementations, the anchor system includes legs or spikes configured to extend from the housing wall(s) of the device housing 1601. The spikes can be configured to retract and/or can be configured to dissolve over time. An example of an attachable device that becomes fixed to the interior surface of the GI tract is described in PCT Patent Application PCT/US2015/012209, "Gastrointestinal Sensor Implantation System", filed January 21, 2015, which is hereby incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

FIG. 20 provides an example structural diagram having a flexible diaphragm 1665 that may deform towards the dispensing outlet 1607 when the gas generating cell 1603 generates gas. The dispensable substance may then be propelled by the deformed diaphragm out of the housing through the dispensing outlet 1607. The dispensing outlet 1607 shown at FIG. 20 is in the form of a ring valve, however, any outlet design can be applied.

In some embodiments, an ingestible device can have an umbrella-shaped exit valve structure as a dispensing outlet of the ingestible device. Optionally, an ingestible device can have a flexible diaphragm to deform for drug delivery, and/or an integrated piston and gas generating cell such that the gas generating cell is movable with the piston to push for drug delivery.

In certain embodiments, an ingestible device can be anchored within the intestine by extending hooks from the ingestible device after it has entered the region of interest. For example, when the ingestible device determines it has arrived at a location within the GI tract, the hooks can be actuated to extend outside of the ingestible device to catch in the

intestinal wall and hold the ingestible device in the respective location. In some embodiments, the hook can pierce into the intestinal wall to hold the ingestible device 100 in place. The hooks can be hollow. A hollow hook can be used to anchor the ingestible device and/or to dispense a substance from the dispensable substance, e.g., into the intestinal wall.

In some embodiments an ingestible device includes an intestinal gripper to grip a portion of the intestinal wall for delivering the dispensable substance. Such a gripper can include two or more arms configured to out of the device and close to grip a portion of the intestinal wall.

An injecting needle can be used with the anchoring arms to inject dispensable substance into the intestinal wall after a portion of the intestinal wall is gripped.

In some embodiments, when the gas generating cell generates gas to propel the piston to move towards the nozzle such that the dispensable substance can be pushed under the pressure to break a burst disc to be injected via the nozzle.

In some embodiments, an ingestible device has a jet delivery mechanism with enhanced usable volume of dispensable substance. For example, the nozzle may be placed at the center of the ingestible device, and gas channels may be placed longitudinally along the wall of the ingestible device to transport gas from the gas generating cell to propel the piston, which is placed at an end of the ingestible device.

In some embodiments, the ingestible device can use osmotic pressure to adhere a suction device of the ingestible device to the intestinal wall. For example, the ingestible device may have an osmotic mechanism that has a chamber storing salt crystals. The chamber can include a mesh placed in proximate to a burst valve at one end of the chamber, and a reverse osmosis (RO) membrane placed in proximate to a valve on the other end of the chamber. A suction device, e.g., two or more suction fingers, is placed outside of the chamber with an open outlet exposed to luminal fluid in the GI tract. When the osmotic mechanism is inactivated, e.g., the valve is closed so that no luminal fluid is drawn into the osmotic chamber. When the osmotic mechanism is activated by opening the valve, luminal fluid enters the ingestible device through an outlet of the suction device and enters the osmotic chamber through the valve. The salt in the chamber is then dissolved into the fluid. The RO membrane prevents any fluid to flow in the reverse direction, e.g., from inside the chamber to the valve. The fluid continues to flow until all the salt contained in the chamber is dissolved or until intestinal tissue is drawn into the suction device. As luminal fluid keeps flowing into the chamber, the solution of the luminal fluid with dissolved salt in the chamber

may reduce osmotic pressure such that the suction force at may also be reduced. In this way, suction of the intestinal tissue may stall before the tissue is in contact with the valve to avoid damage to the intestinal tissue.

An ingestible device employing an osmotic mechanism can also include a suction device as illustrated. The suction device can be two or more suction fingers 347a-b disposed proximate to the outlet. The outlet can be connected to a storage reservoir storing the dispensable substance (e.g., therapeutic agent). The storage reservoir can contact a piston (similar to 104 in FIG. 16), which can be propelled by pressure generated from the osmotic pump to move towards the outlet. The osmotic pump can be similar to the osmotic mechanism described in the preceding paragraph. A breakaway section can be placed in proximate to the other end (opposite to the end where the outlet 107 is disposed) of the ingestible device.

In some embodiments, tumbling suction by an ingestible device is used. Such an ingestible device does not require any electronics or other actuation elements. Such an ingestible device may constantly, intermittently, or periodically tumble when travelling through the intestine. When the ingestible device tumbles to a position that the outlet is in direct contact with the intestinal wall, a suction process similar to that described in the preceding paragraph may occur. Additional structural elements such as fins, flutes or the like may be added to the outer wall of the ingestible device 100 to promote the tumbling motion.

In certain embodiments, the reservoir is an anchorable reservoir, which is a reservoir comprising one or more anchor systems for anchoring the reservoir at a particular location in the GI tract adjacent the disease site. In certain embodiments, the anchor system includes legs or spikes or other securing means such as a piercing element, a gripping element, a magnetic-flux-guiding element, or an adhesive material, configured to extend from the anchorable reservoir of the device housing. The spikes can be configured to retract and/or can be configured to dissolve over time. In some embodiments, the anchorable reservoir is suitable for localizing, positioning and/or anchoring. In some embodiments, the anchorable reservoir is suitable for localizing, and positioning and/or anchoring by an endoscope. In some embodiments, the anchorable reservoir is connected to the endoscope. In some embodiments, the anchorable reservoir is connected to the endoscope in a manner suitable for oral administration. In some embodiments, the anchorable reservoir is connected to the endoscope in a manner suitable for rectal administration. Accordingly, provided herein in some embodiments is an anchorable reservoir is connected to an endoscope wherein the

anchorable reservoir comprises a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor. In some embodiments the endoscope is fitted with a spray catheter.

Exemplary embodiments of anchorable reservoirs are as follows. In more particular examples of the following exemplary embodiments the reservoir is connected to an endoscope.

In one embodiment, the anchorable reservoir comprises an implant capsule for insertion into a body canal to apply radiation treatment to a selected portion of the body canal. The reservoir includes a body member defining at least one therapeutic treatment material receiving chamber and at least one resilient arm member associated with the body member for removably engaging the body canal when the device is positioned therein.

In one embodiment the anchorable reservoir has multiple suction ports and permits multiple folds of tissue to be captured in the suction ports with a single positioning of the device and attached together by a tissue securement mechanism such as a suture, staple or other form of tissue bonding. The suction ports may be arranged in a variety of configurations on the reservoir to best suit the desired resulting tissue orientation.

In some embodiments an anchorable reservoir comprises a tract stimulator and/or monitor IMD comprising a housing enclosing electrical stimulation and/or monitoring circuitry and a power source and an elongated flexible member extending from the housing to an active fixation mechanism adapted to be fixed into the GI tract wall is disclosed. After fixation is effected, the elongated flexible member bends into a preformed shape that presses the housing against the mucosa so that forces that would tend to dislodge the fixation mechanism are minimized. The IMD is fitted into an esophageal catheter lumen with the fixation mechanism aimed toward the catheter distal end opening whereby the bend in the flexible member is straightened. The catheter body is inserted through the esophagus into the GI tract cavity to direct the catheter distal end to the site of implantation and fix the fixation mechanism to the GI tract wall. The IMD is ejected from the lumen, and the flexible member assumes its bent configuration and lodges the hermetically sealed housing against the mucosa. A first stimulation/sense electrode is preferably an exposed conductive portion of the housing that is aligned with the bend of the flexible member so that it is pressed against the mucosa. A second stimulation/sense electrode is located at the fixation site.

In some embodiments a reservoir for sensing one or more parameters of a patient is anchored to a tissue at a specific site and is released from a device, using a single actuator operated during a single motion. As an example, a delivery device may anchor the capsule to

the tissue site and release the reservoir from the delivery device during a single motion of the actuator.

In some embodiments a device is provided comprising: a reservoir configured to contain a fluid, the reservoir having at least one outlet through which the fluid may exit the reservoir; a fluid contained within the reservoir; a primary material contained within the reservoir and having a controllable effective concentration in the fluid; and at least one electromagnetically responsive control element located in the reservoir or in a wall of the reservoir and adapted for modifying the distribution of the primary material between a first active form carried in the fluid and a second form within the reservoir in response to an incident electromagnetic control signal, the effective concentration being the concentration of the first active form in the fluid, whereby fluid exiting the reservoir carries the primary material in the first active form at the effective concentration.

In some embodiments systems and methods are provided for implementing or deploying medical or veterinary devices or reservoirs (a) operable for anchoring at least partly within a digestive tract, (b) small enough to pass through the tract per vias naturales and including a wireless-control component, (c) having one or more protrusions positionable adjacent to a mucous membrane, (d) configured to facilitate redundant modes of anchoring, (e) facilitating a "primary" material supply deployable within a stomach for an extended and/or controllable period, (f) anchored by one or more adaptable extender modules supported by a subject's head or neck, and/or (g) configured to facilitate supporting at least a sensor within a subject's body lumen for up to a day or more.

In certain embodiments, the reservoir is attachable to an ingestible device. In certain embodiments, the ingestible device comprises a housing and the reservoir is attachable to the housing. In certain embodiments, the attachable reservoir is also an anchorable reservoir, such as an anchorable reservoir comprising one or more anchor systems for anchoring the reservoir at a particular location in the GI tract as disclosed hereinabove.

Accordingly, in certain embodiments, provided herein is a JAK inhibitor for use in a method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract as disclosed herein, wherein the JAK inhibitor is contained in a reservoir suitable for attachment to a device housing, and wherein the method comprises attaching the reservoir to the device housing to form the ingestible device, prior to orally administering the ingestible device to the subject.

In certain embodiments, provided herein is an attachable reservoir containing a JAK inhibitor for use in a method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract, wherein the

method comprises attaching the reservoir to a device housing to form an ingestible device and orally administering the ingestible device to a subject, wherein the JAK inhibitor is released by device at a location in the gastrointestinal tract of the subject that is proximate to one or more sites of disease.

In certain embodiments, provided herein is an attachable reservoir containing a JAK inhibitor, wherein the reservoir is attachable to a device housing to form an ingestible device that is suitable for oral administration to a subject and that is capable of releasing the JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract of the subject that is proximate to one or more sites of disease.

In particular implementation the ingestible device includes cameras (e.g., video cameras) that affords inspection of the entire GI tract without discomfort or the need for sedation, thus avoiding many of the potential risks of conventional endoscopy. Video imaging can be used to help determine one or more characteristics of the GI tract, including the location of disease (e.g., presence or location of inflamed tissue and/or lesions associated with inflammatory bowel disease). In some embodiments, the ingestible device 101 may comprise a camera for generating video imaging data of the GI tract which can be used to determine, among other things, the location of the device. Examples of video imaging capsules include Medtronic's PillCam™, Olympus' Endocapsule®, and IntroMedic's MicroCam™. For a review of imaging capsules, see Basar et al. "Ingestible Wireless Capsule Technology: A Review of Development and Future Indication" International Journal of Antennas and Propagation (2012); 1-14). Other imaging technologies implemented with the device 101 can include thermal imaging cameras, and those that employ ultrasound or Doppler principles to generate different images (see Chinese patent application CN104473611: "Capsule endoscope system having ultrasonic positioning function".

Ingestible devices can be equipped with sources for generating reflected light, including light in the Ultraviolet, Visible, Near-infrared and/or Mid-infrared spectrum, and the corresponding detectors for spectroscopy and hyperspectral imaging. Likewise, autofluorescense may be used to characterize GI tissue (e.g., subsurface vessel information), or low-dose radiation (see Check-Cap™) can be used to obtain 3D reconstructed images.

Device Components

An ingestible device in accordance with particular embodiments of the present invention may comprise a component made of a non-digestible material and contain the JAK inhibitor. In some embodiments, the material is plastic.

It is envisaged that the device is single-use. The device is loaded with a drug prior to the time of administration. In some embodiments, it may be preferred that there is provided a medicinal product comprising the device pre-filled with the drug.

Anchoring components

Several systems may actively actuate and control the capsule position and orientation in different sections of the GI tract. Examples include leg-like or anchor-like mechanisms that can be deployed by an ingestible device to resist peristaltic forces in narrowed sections of the GI tract, such as the intestine, and anchor the device to a location. Other systems employ magnetic shields of different shapes that can interact with external magnetic fields to move the device. These mechanisms may be particularly useful in areas outside of the small intestine, like the cecum and large intestine.

An anchoring mechanism may be a mechanical mechanism. For example, a device may be a capsule comprising a plurality of legs configured to steer the capsule. The number of legs in the capsule may be, for example, two, four, six, eight, ten or twelve. The aperture between the legs of the device may be up to about 35 mm; about 30 to about 35 mm; about 35 to about 75 mm; or about 70 to about 75 mm. The contact area of each leg may be varied to reduce impact on the tissue. One or more motors in the capsule may each actuate a set of legs independently from the other. The motors may be battery-powered motors.

An anchoring mechanism may be a non-mechanical mechanism. For example, a device may be a capsule comprising a permanent magnet located inside the capsule. The capsule may be anchored at the desired location of the GI tract by an external magnetic field.

An anchoring mechanism may comprise a non-mechanical mechanism and a mechanical mechanism. For example, a device may be a capsule comprising one or more legs, one or more of which are coated with an adhesive material.

Locomotion components

Ingestible devices can be active or passive, depending on whether they have controlled or non-controlled locomotion. Passive (non-controlled) locomotion is more

commonly used among ingestible devices given the challenges of implementing a locomotion module. Active (controlled) locomotion is more common in endoscopic ingestible capsules. For example, a capsule may comprise a miniaturized locomotion system (internal locomotion). Internal locomotion mechanisms may employ independent miniaturized propellers actuated by DC brushed motors, or the use of water jets. As an example, a mechanism may comprise flagellar or flap-based swimming mechanisms. As an example, a mechanism may comprise cyclic compression/extension shape-memory alloy (SMA) spring actuators and anchoring systems based on directional micro-needles. As an example, a mechanism may comprise six SMA actuated units, each provided with two SMA actuators for enabling bidirectional motion. As an example, a mechanism may comprise a motor adapted to electrically stimulating the GI muscles to generate a temporary restriction in the bowel.

As an example, a capsule may comprise a magnet and motion of the capsule is caused by an external magnetic field. For example, a locomotion system may comprise an ingestible capsule and an external magnetic field source. For example, the system may comprise an ingestible capsule and magnetic guidance equipment such as, for example, magnetic resonance imaging and computer tomography, coupled to a dedicated control interface. In some embodiments drug release mechanisms may also be triggered by an external condition, such as temperature, pH, movement, acoustics, or combinations thereof.

Use of an Endoscope or an Ingestible Device in Biopsy and Surgery

Sampling

Ingestible devices may comprise a mechanism adapted to permit the collection of tissue samples. In some examples, this is achieved using electro-mechanical solutions to collect and store the sample inside an ingestible device. As an example, a biopsy mechanism may include a rotational tissue cutting razor fixed to a torsional spring or the use of microgrippers to fold and collect small biopsies. As an example, Over-the-scope clips (OTSC®) may be used to perform endoscopic surgery and/or biopsy. As an example of the methods disclosed herein, the method may comprise releasing a JAK inhibitor and collecting a sample inside the device. As an example, the method may comprise releasing a JAK inhibitor and collecting a sample inside the device in a single procedure.

FIG. 21 illustrates an example ingestible device 2100 with multiple openings in the housing. The ingestible device 2100 has an outer housing with a first end 2102A, a second end 2102B, and a wall 2104 extending longitudinally from the first end 2102A to the second

end 2102B. Ingestible device 2100 has a first opening 2106 in the housing, which is connected to a second opening 2108 in the housing. The first opening 2106 of the ingestible device 2100 is oriented substantially perpendicular to the second opening 2108, and the connection between the first opening 2106 and the second opening 2108 forms a curved chamber 2110 within the ingestible device 2100.

The overall shape of the ingestible device 2100, or any of the other ingestible devices discussed in this disclosure, may be similar to an elongated pill or capsule.

In some embodiments, a portion of the curved chamber 2110 may be used as a sampling chamber, which may hold samples obtained from the GI tract. In some embodiments the curved chamber 2110 is subdivided into sub-chambers, each of which may be separated by a series of one or more valves or interlocks.

In some embodiments, the first opening 2106, the second opening 2108, or the curved chamber 2110 include one or more of a hydrophilic or hydrophobic material, a sponge, a valve, or an air permeable membrane.

The use of a hydrophilic material or sponge may allow samples to be retained within the curved chamber 2110, and may reduce the amount of pressure needed for fluid to enter through the first opening 2106 and dislodge air or gas in the curved chamber 2110. Examples of hydrophilic materials that may be incorporated into the ingestible device 2100 include hydrophilic polymers such as polyvinyl alcohol, polyvinyl pyrrolidone, and the like. Similarly, materials that have undergone various types of treatments, such as plasma treatments, may have suitable hydrophilic properties, and may be incorporated into the investible device 2100. Sponges may be made of any suitable material or combination of materials, such as fibers of cotton, rayon, glass, polyester, polyethylene, polyurethane, and the like. Sponges generally may be made from commercially available materials, such as those produced by Porex®.

As discussed in more detail below, in some embodiments, the sponges may be treated in order to change their absorbency or to help preserve samples.

In some embodiments, the sponges may be cut or abraded to change their absorbency or other physical properties.

Hydrophobic materials located near the second opening 2108 may repel liquids, discouraging liquid samples from entering or exiting the curved chamber 2110 through the second opening 2108. This may serve a similar function as an air permeable membrane. Examples of hydrophobic materials which may be incorporated into the ingestible device

2100 include polycarbonate, acrylics, fluorocarbons, styrenes, certain forms of vinyl, stainless steel, silicone, and the like.

The various materials listed above are provided as examples, and are not limiting. In practice, any type of suitable hydrophilic, hydrophobic, or sample preserving material may be used in the ingestible device 2100.

In some embodiments, an ingestible device includes a moveable valve as a diaphragm valve, which uses a mechanical actuator to move a flexible diaphragm in order to seal or unseal an aperture in a second portion of an inlet region, which may effectively block or unblock the inlet region. However, it will be understood that, in some embodiments, the moveable valve may be a different type of valve. For example, in some embodiments the moveable valve may be replaced by a pumping mechanism. As another example, in some embodiments the moveable valve is replaced with an osmotic valve

A sampling chamber of an ingestible device can have an exit port to allow air or gas to exit the sampling chamber, while preventing at least a portion of the sample obtained by the ingestible device from exiting the sampling chamber. For example, the exit port may include a gas-permeable membrane. An ingestible device can include one-way valve as part of its exit port.

An ingestible device can include an outlet port connected to the volume within housing of the ingestible device. The outlet port may provide a path for the gas to exit the ingestible device and be released into the environment surrounding the ingestible device. This may prevent pressure from building up within the housing of the ingestible device. In some embodiments, an ingestible device does not include an outlet port, and the gas stays inside the volume of the ingestible device. In some embodiments, the outlet port may contain a gas permeable membrane, a one-way valve, a hydrophobic channel, or some other mechanism to avoid unwanted material, (e.g., fluids and solid particulates from within the GI tract), from entering the ingestible device through the outlet port.

In some embodiments, the ingestible device may include a sensor within or proximate to the sampling chamber. For example, this sensor may be used to detect various properties of a sample contained within the sampling chamber, or this sensor may be used to detect the results of an assay technique applied to the sample contained within the sampling chamber.

In some embodiments, a hydrophilic sponge is located within the sampling chamber, and the hydrophilic sponge may be configured to absorb the sample as the sample enters the sampling chamber. In some embodiments, the hydrophilic sponge fills a substantial portion

of the sampling chamber, and holds the sample for an extended period of time. This may be particularly advantageous if the sample is collected from the ingestible device after the ingestible device exits the body. In some embodiments, the hydrophilic sponge is placed on only certain surfaces or fills only certain portions of the sampling chamber. For example, it may be possible to line certain walls (or all walls) of the sampling chamber with a hydrophilic sponge to assist in drawing in the sample, while leaving some (or none) of the walls of the sampling chamber uncovered. Leaving walls uncovered may allow the use of diagnostics or assay techniques that require a relatively un-obscured optical path.

In some embodiments, the ingestible device may include a sealed vacuum chamber connected to the exit port, or connected directly or indirectly to the sampling chamber. In some embodiments a pin valve may be used as a moveable valve (e.g., as moveable valve of ingestible device). In certain embodiments, a rotary valve may be used as a moveable valve (e.g., as moveable valve of ingestible device). In some embodiments, a flexible diaphragm, or diaphragm valve, may be used as a moveable valve (e.g., as moveable valve of ingestible device). In certain embodiments, a mechanism is near the diaphragm or in direct contact with the diaphragm. The spring mechanism may apply pressure to the diaphragm to oppose the pressure applied by the mechanical actuator, which may cause the flexible diaphragm to be moved into an open position when the mechanical actuator is not applying pressure to the flexible diaphragm. Additionally, this may ensure that the diaphragm valve remains open when the mechanical actuator is not applying pressure across the flexible diaphragm. In some embodiments, moving the mechanical actuator from a closed position to an open position causes a volume of the inlet region within the ingestible device to increase. This may cause the pressure within the inlet region to be reduced, generating suction to draw a sample into the inlet region. Similarly, moving the mechanical actuator from an open position to a closed position may cause the volume of the inlet region to be reduced. This may cause the pressure within the inlet region to be increased, pushing the sample out of the inlet region. Depending on the design of the inlet region, the mechanical actuator, and the moveable valve, this may push the sample into the sampling chamber rather than pushing the sample back through the opening in the ingestible device.

FIG. 22 depicts a cross-sectional view of a portion of the interior of ingestible device 3000. As shown in FIG. 22, the interior of ingestible device 3000 includes a valve system 3100 and a sampling system 3200. Valve system 3100 is depicted as having a portion that is flush with the opening 3018 so that valve system 3100 prevents fluid exterior to ingestible

device 2000 from entering sampling system 3200. However, as described in more detail below with reference to FIGs. 22-27, valve system 3100 can change position so that valve system 3100 allows fluid exterior to ingestible device 3000 to enter sampling system 3200.

FIGs. 23 and 27 illustrate valve system 3100 in more detail. As shown in FIG. 23, valve system 3100 includes an actuation mechanism 3110, a trigger 3120, and a gate 3130. In FIGs. 23 and 7, a leg 3132 of gate 3130 is flush against, and parallel with, housing wall 3016 so that gate leg 3132 covers opening 3018 to prevent fluid exterior to ingestible device 3000 (e.g., fluid in the GI tract) from entering the interior of ingestible device 3000. A protrusion 3134 of gate 3130 engages a lip 3122 of trigger 3120. A peg 3124 of trigger 3120 engages a wax pot 3112 of actuation mechanism 3110. Referring to FIG. 27, a biasing mechanism 3140 includes a compression spring 3142 that applies an upward force on gate 3130. Biasing mechanism 3140 also includes a torsion spring 3144 that applies a force on trigger 3120 in the counter-clockwise direction. In FIGs. 23 and 27, the force applied by torsion spring 3144 is counter-acted by the solid wax in pot 3112, and the force applied by compression spring 3142 is counter-acted by lip 3122.

FIGs. 24A and FIG 24B show an embodiment of the manner in which actuation mechanism 3110 actuates movement of trigger 3120. Similar to FIGs. 23 and 27, FIG. 24A shows a configuration in which peg 3124 applies a force against solid wax pot 3112 due to torsion spring 3144, and in which the solid nature of wax pot 3112 resists the force applied by peg 3124. A control unit 3150 is in signal communication with valve system 3100. During use of ingestible device 3000, a control unit 3150 receives a signal, indicating that the position of valve system 3100 should change, e.g., so that ingestible device 3000 can take a sample of a fluid in the GI tract. Control unit 3150 sends a signal that causes a heating system 3114 of actuation system 3100 to heat the wax in pot 3112 so that the wax melts. As shown in FIG. 24B, the melted wax is not able to resist the force applied by peg 3124 so that, under the force of torsion spring 3144, trigger 3120 moves in a counter-clockwise fashion.

FIGs. 25A and 25B illustrate the interaction of trigger 3120 and gate 3130 before and after actuation. As shown in FIG 25A, when wax pot 3112 is solid (corresponding to the configuration shown in FIG. 24A), protrusion 3134 engages lip 3122, which prevents the force of compression spring 3142 from moving gate 3130 upward. As shown in FIG. 25B, when the wax in pot 3112 melts (FIG. 24B), trigger 3120 moves counter-clockwise, and lip 3122 disengages from protrusion 3134. This allows the force of compression spring 3142 to

move gate 3130 upward. As seen by comparing FIG. 25A to FIG. 25B, the upward movement of gate 3130 results in an upward movement of an opening 3136 in gate leg 3132.

FIGs. 26A and 26B illustrate the impact of the upward movement of opening 3136 on the ability of ingestible device 3000 to obtain a sample. As shown in FIG. 26A, when the wax in pot 3112 is solid (FIGs. 24A and 25A), opening 3136 in is not aligned with opening 3018 in wall 3016 of ingestible device 3000. Instead, gate leg 3132 covers opening 3018 and blocks fluid from entering the interior of ingestible device 3000. As shown in FIG. 26B, when the wax in pot 3112 is melted and trigger 3120 and gate 3130 have moved (FIGs. 24B and 42B), opening 3136 in gate 3130 is aligned with opening 3018 in wall 3016. In this configuration, fluid that is exterior to ingestible device 3000 (e.g., in the GI tract) can enter the interior of ingestible device 3000 via openings 3018 and 3036.

FIG. 27 illustrates a more detailed view of ingestible device 3000 including valve system 3100 and sampling system 3200.

While the foregoing description is made with regard to a valve system having one open position and one closed position (e.g., a two-stage valve system), the disclosure is not limited in this sense. Rather, the concepts described above with regard to a two stage valve system can be implemented with a valve system have more than two stages (e.g., three stages, four stages, five stages, etc.).

As noted above in addition to a valve system, an ingestible device includes a sampling system. FIG. 28 illustrates a partial cross sectional view of ingestible device 3000 with sampling system 3200 and certain components of valve system 3100. Sampling system 3200 includes a series of sponges configured to absorb fluid from an opening, move the fluid to a location within the housing, and prepare the fluid for testing. Preparation for testing may include filtering the fluid and combining the fluid with a chemical assay. The assay may be configured to dye cells in the filtered sample. The series of sponges includes a wicking sponge 3210, a transfer sponge 3220, a volume sponge 3230, and an assay sponge 3240. Sampling system 3200 also includes a membrane 3270 located between assay sponge 3240 and a vent 3280 for gases to leave sampling system 3200. A cell filter 3250 is located between distal end 3214 of wicking sponge 3210 and a first end 3222 of transfer sponge 3220. Membrane 3270 is configured to allow one or more gases to leave sampling system 3200 via an opening 3280, while maintaining liquid in sampling system 3200.

FIG. 29 is a highly schematic illustration of an ingestible device 4000 that contains multiple different systems that cooperate for obtaining a sample and analyzing a sample, e.g.,

within the GI tract of a subject. Ingestible device 4000 includes a power system 4100 (e.g., one or more batteries), configured to power an electronics system 4200 (e.g., including a control system, optionally in signal communication with an external base station), a valve system 4300, a sampling system 4400, and an analytic system 4500. Exemplary analytical systems include assay systems, such as, for example, optical systems containing one or more sources of radiation and/or one more detectors.

Some or all of the sponges of the above-described sampling systems may contain one or more preservatives (see discussion above). Typically, the assay sponge and/or the volume sponge 3230 and/or the transfer sponge contain one or more preservatives. Typically, the preservative(s) are selected based on the analyte of interest, e.g., an analyte (such as a protein biomarker) for a GI disorder.

Communication systems

An ingestible device may be equipped with a communication system adapted to transmit and/or receive data, including imaging and/or localization data. As an example, a communication system may employ radiofrequency transmission. Ingestible devices using radiofrequency communication are attractive because of their efficient transmission through the layers of the skin. This is especially true for low frequency transmission (UHF-433 ISM and lower, including the Medical Device Radio Communication Service band (MDRS) band 402-406MHz). In another embodiment, acoustics are used for communications, including the transmission of data. For example, an ingestible capsule may be able to transmit information by applying one or more base voltages to an electromechanical transducer or piezoelectric (e.g., PZT, PVDF, etc.) device to cause the piezoelectric device to ring at particular frequencies, resulting in an acoustic transmission. A multi-sensor array for receiving the acoustic transmission may include a plurality of acoustic transducers that receive the acoustic transmission from a movable device such as an ingestible capsule as described in US Patent Application No. 11/851214 filed September 6, 2007, incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

As an example, a communication system may employ human body communication technology. Human body communication technology uses the human body as a conductive medium, which generally requires a large number of sensor electrodes on the skin. As an example, a communication system may integrate a data storage system.

Environmental Sensors

In some embodiments the device may comprise environmental sensors to measure pH, temperature, transit times, or combinations thereof. Other examples of environmental sensors include, but are not limited to a capacitance sensor, an impedance sensor, a heart rate sensor, acoustic sensor such as a microphone or hydrophone, image sensor, and/or a movement sensor. In one embodiment, the ingestible device comprises a plurality of different environmental sensors for generating different kinds of environmental data.

In order to avoid the problem of capsule retention, a thorough past medical and surgical history should be undertaken. In addition, several other steps have been proposed, including performing investigations such as barium follow-through. In cases where it is suspected that there is a high risk of retention, the patient is given a patency capsule a few days before swallowing an ingestible device. Any dissolvable non-endoscopic capsule may be used to determine the patency of the GI tract. The patency capsule is usually the same size as the ingestible device and can be made of cellophane. In some embodiments, the patency capsule contains a mixture of barium and lactose, which allows visualization by x-ray. The patency capsule may also include a radiotag or other label, which allows for it to be detected by radio-scanner externally. The patency capsule may comprise wax plugs, which allow for intestinal fluid to enter and dissolve the content, thereby dividing the capsule into small particles.

Accordingly, in some embodiments, the methods herein comprise (a) identifying a subject having a disease of the gastrointestinal tract and (b) evaluating the subject for suitability to treatment. In some embodiments, the methods herein comprise evaluating for suitability to treatment a subject identified as having a disease of the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, evaluating the subject for suitability to treatment comprises determining the patency of the subject's GI tract.

In some embodiments, an ingestible device comprises a tissue anchoring mechanism for anchoring the ingestible device to a subject's tissue. For example, an ingestible device could be administered to a subject and once it reaches the desired location, the tissue attachment mechanism can be activated or deployed such that the ingestible device, or a portion thereof, is anchored to the desired location. In some embodiments, the tissue anchoring mechanism is reversible such that after initial anchoring, the tissue attachment device is retracted, dissolved, detached, inactivated or otherwise rendered incapable of

anchoring the ingestible device to the subject's tissue. In some embodiments the attachment mechanism is placed endoscopically.

In some embodiments, a tissue anchoring mechanism comprises an osmotically-driven sucker. In some embodiments, the osmotically-driven sucker comprises a first valve on the near side of the osmotically-driven sucker (e.g., near the subject's tissue) and a second one-way valve that is opened by osmotic pressure on the far side of the osmotically-driven sucker, and an internal osmotic pump system comprising salt crystals and semi-permeable membranes positioned between the two valves. In such embodiments, osmotic pressure is used to adhere the ingestible device to the subject's tissue without generating a vacuum within the ingestible capsule. After the osmotic system is activated by opening the first valve, fluid is drawn in through the sucker and expelled through the second burst valve. Fluid continues to flow until all the salt contained in the sucker is dissolved or until tissue is drawn into the sucker. As liminal fluid is drawn through the osmotic pump system, solutes build up between the tissue and the first valve, reducing osmotic pressure. In some embodiments, the solute buildup stalls the pump before the tissue contacts the valve, preventing tissue damage. In some embodiments, a burst valve is used on the far side of the osmotically-driven sucker rather than a one-way valve, such that luminal fluid eventually clears the saline chamber and the osmotic flow reverses, actively pushing the subject's tissue out of the sucker. In some embodiments, the ingestible device may be anchored to the interior surface of tissues forming the GI tract of a subject. In one embodiment, the ingestible device comprises a connector for anchoring the device to the interior surface of the GI tract. The connector may be operable to ingestible device to the interior surface of the GI tract using an adhesive, negative pressure and/or fastener.

In some embodiments a device comprises a tract stimulator and/or monitor IMD comprising a housing enclosing electrical stimulation and/or monitoring circuitry and a power source and an elongated flexible member extending from the housing to an active fixation mechanism adapted to be fixed into the GI tract wall is disclosed. After fixation is effected, the elongated flexible member bends into a preformed shape that presses the housing against the mucosa so that forces that would tend to dislodge the fixation mechanism are minimized. The IMD is fitted into an esophageal catheter lumen with the fixation mechanism aimed toward the catheter distal end opening whereby the bend in the flexible member is straightened. The catheter body is inserted through the esophagus into the GI tract cavity to direct the catheter distal end to the site of implantation and fix the fixation

mechanism to the GI tract wall. The IMD is ejected from the lumen, and the flexible member assumes its bent configuration and lodges the hermetically sealed housing against the mucosa. A first stimulation/sense electrode is preferably an exposed conductive portion of the housing that is aligned with the bend of the flexible member so that it is pressed against the mucosa. A second stimulation/sense electrode is located at the fixation site.

In some embodiments a device includes a fixation mechanism to anchor the device to tissue within a body lumen, and a mechanism to permit selective de-anchoring of the device from the tissue anchoring site without the need for endoscopic or surgical intervention. An electromagnetic device may be provided to mechanically actuate the de-anchoring mechanism. Alternatively, a fuse link may be electrically blown to de-anchor the device. As a further alternative, a rapidly degradable bonding agent may be exposed to a degradation agent to de-anchor the device from a bonding surface within the body lumen.

In some embodiments a device is as disclosed in patent publication WO2015112575A1, incorporated by reference herein in its entirety. The patent publication is directed to a gastrointestinal sensor implantation system. In some embodiments an orally-administrable capsule comprises a tissue capture device or reservoir removably coupled to the orally-administrable capsule, where the tissue capture device including a plurality of fasteners for anchoring the tissue capture device to gastrointestinal tissue within a body

In some embodiments, the ingestible device contains an electric energy emitting means, a radio signal transmitting means, a medicament storage means and a remote actuatable medicament releasing means. The capsule signals a remote receiver as it progresses through the alimentary tract in a previously mapped route and upon reaching a specified site is remotely triggered to release a dosage of medicament. Accordingly, in some embodiments, releasing the JAK inhibitor is triggered by a remote electromagnetic signal.

In some embodiments, the ingestible device includes a housing introducible into a body cavity and of a material insoluble in the body cavity fluids, but formed with an opening covered by a material which is soluble in body cavity fluids. A diaphragm divides the interior of the housing into a medication chamber including the opening, and a control chamber. An electrolytic cell in the control chamber generates a gas when electrical current is passed therethrough to deliver medication from the medication chamber through the opening into the body cavity at a rate controlled by the electrical current. Accordingly, in some embodiments, releasing the JAK inhibitor is triggered by generation in the composition of a gas in an amount sufficient to expel the JAK inhibitor.

In some embodiments, the ingestible device includes an oral drug delivery device having a housing with walls of water permeable material and having at least two chambers separated by a displaceable membrane. The first chamber receives drug and has an orifice through which the drug is expelled under pressure. The second chamber contains at least one of two spaced apart electrodes forming part of an electric circuit which is closed by the ingress of an aqueous ionic solution into the second chamber. When current flows through the circuit, gas is generated and acts on the displaceable membrane to compress the first chamber and expel the active ingredient through the orifice for progressive delivery to the gastrointestinal tract.

In some embodiments, the ingestible device includes an ingestible device for delivering a substance to a chosen location in the GI tract of a mammal includes a receiver of electromagnetic radiation for powering an openable part of the device to an opened position for dispensing of the substance. The receiver includes a coiled wire that couples the energy field, the wire having an air or ferrite core. In a further embodiment the invention includes an apparatus for generating the electromagnetic radiation, the apparatus including one or more pairs of field coils supported in a housing. The device optionally includes a latch defined by a heating resistor and a fusible restraint. The device may also include a flexible member that may serve one or both the functions of activating a transmitter circuit to indicate dispensing of the substance; and restraining of a piston used for expelling the substance.

In some embodiments, the ingestible device includes an ingestible device for delivering a substance to a chosen location in the GI tract of a mammal includes a receiver of electromagnetic radiation for powering an openable part of the device to an opened position for dispensing of the substance. The receiver includes a coiled wire that couples the energy field, the wire having an air or ferrite core. In a further embodiment the invention includes an apparatus for generating the electromagnetic radiation, the apparatus including one or more pairs of field coils supported in a housing. The device optionally includes a latch defined by a heating resistor and a fusible restraint. The device may also include a flexible member that may serve one or both the functions of activating a transmitter circuit to indicate dispensing of the substance; and restraining of a piston used for expelling the substance.

In some embodiments, the ingestible device is a device a swallowable capsule. A sensing module is disposed in the capsule. A bioactive substance dispenser is disposed in the capsule. A memory and logic component is disposed in the capsule and in communication with the sensing module and the dispenser.

In some embodiments, localized administration is implemented via an electronic probe which is introduced into the intestinal tract of a living organism and which operates autonomously therein, adapted to deliver one or more therapy agents. In one embodiment, the method includes loading the probe with one or more therapy agents, and selectively releasing the agents from the probe at a desired location of the intestinal tract in order to provide increased efficacy over traditional oral ingestion or intravenous introduction of the agent(s).

In some embodiments, the ingestible device includes electronic control means for dispensing the drug substantially to the diseased tissue sites of the GI tract, according to a pre-determined drug release profile obtained prior to administration from the specific mammal. Accordingly, in some embodiments, releasing the JAK inhibitor is triggered by an electromagnetic signal generated within the device. The releasing may occur according to a pre-determined drug release profile.

In some embodiments, the ingestible device can include at least one guide tube, one or more tissue penetrating members positioned in the guide tube, a delivery member, an actuating mechanism and a release element. The release element degrades upon exposure to various conditions in the intestine so as to release and actuate the actuating mechanism. Embodiments of the invention are particularly useful for the delivery of drugs which are poorly absorbed, tolerated and/or degraded within the GI tract.

In some embodiments, the ingestible device includes an electronic pill comprising at least one reservoir with a solid powder or granulate medicament or formulation, a discharge opening and an actuator responsive to control circuitry for displacing medicine from the reservoir to the discharge opening. The medicament or formulation comprises a dispersion of one or more active ingredients--e.g., solids in powder or granulate form--in an inert carrier matrix. Optionally, the active ingredients are dispersed using intestinal moisture absorbed into the pill via a semi-permeable wall section.

In some embodiments, the ingestible device includes a sensor comprising a plurality of electrodes having a miniature size and a lower power consumption and a coating exterior to the electrodes, wherein the coating interacts with a target condition thereby producing a change in an electrical property of the electrodes, wherein the change is transduced into an electrical signal by the electrodes. Accordingly, in some embodiments, releasing the JAK inhibitor is triggered by an electric signal by the electrodes resulting from the interaction of the coating with the one or more sites of disease. Further provided herein is a system for medication delivery comprising such sensor and a pill.

In some embodiments, the ingestible device includes an electronic pill comprising a plurality of reservoirs, each of the reservoirs comprising a discharge opening covered by a removable cover. The pill comprises at least one actuator responsive to control circuitry for removing the cover from the discharge opening. The actuator can for example be a spring loaded piston breaking a foil cover when dispensing the medicament. Alternatively, the cover can be a rotatable disk or cylinder with an opening which can be brought in line with the discharge opening of a reservoir under the action of the actuator.

In some embodiments, the ingestible device includes an electronically and remotely controlled pill or medicament delivery system. The pill includes a housing; a reservoir for storing a medicament; an electronically controlled release valve or hatch for dispensing one or more medicaments stored in the reservoir while traversing the gastrointestinal tract; control and timing circuitry for opening and closing the valve; and a battery. The control and timing circuitry opens and closes the valve throughout a dispensing time period in accordance with a preset dispensing timing pattern which is programmed within the control and timing circuitry. RF communication circuitry receives control signals for remotely overriding the preset dispensing timing pattern, reprogramming the control and timing circuitry or terminating the dispensing of the medicament within the body. The pill includes an RFID tag for tracking, identification, inventory and other purposes.

In some embodiments, the ingestible device includes an electronic capsule which has a discrete drive element comprising: a housing, electronics for making the electronic capsule operable, a pumping mechanism for dosing and displacing a substance, a power source for powering the electronic capsule and enabling the electronics and the pumping mechanism to operate, and a locking mechanism; and a discrete payload element comprising: a housing, a reservoir for storing the substance, one or more openings in the housing for releasing the substance from the reservoir and a locking mechanism for engaging the drive element locking mechanism. Engagement of the drive element locking mechanism with the payload element locking mechanism secures the drive element to the payload element, thereby making the electronic capsule operable and specific.

In some embodiments, the ingestible device may be a mucoadhesive device configured for release of an active agent.

In some embodiments, the ingestible device includes an apparatus that includes an ingestible medical treatment device, which is configured to initially assume a contracted state having a volume of less than 4 cm^3. The device includes a gastric anchor, which initially

assumes a contracted size, and which is configured to, upon coming in contact with a liquid, expand sufficiently to prevent passage of the anchor through a round opening having a diameter of between 1 cm and 3 cm. The device also includes a duodenal unit, which is configured to pass through the opening, and which is coupled to the gastric anchor such that the duodenal unit is held between 1 cm and 20 cm from the gastric anchor.

In some embodiments, the ingestible device includes a medical robotic system and method of operating such comprises taking intraoperative external image data of a patient anatomy, and using that image data to generate a modeling adjustment for a control system of the medical robotic system (e.g., updating anatomic model and/or refining instrument registration), and/or adjust a procedure control aspect (e.g., regulating substance or therapy delivery, improving targeting, and/or tracking performance).

In one embodiment the ingestible device may also include one or more environmental sensors. Environmental sensor may be used to generate environmental data for the environment external to device in the gastrointestinal (GI) tract of the subject. In some embodiments, environmental data is generated at or near the location within the GI tract of the subject where a drug is delivered. Examples of environmental sensor include, but are not limited to a capacitance sensor, a temperature sensor, an impedance sensor, a pH sensor, a heart rate sensor, acoustic sensor, image sensor (e.g., a hydrophone), and/or a movement sensor (e.g., an accelerometer). In one embodiment, the ingestible device comprises a plurality of different environmental sensors for generating different kinds of environmental data.

In one embodiment, the image sensor is a video camera suitable for obtaining images *in vivo* of the tissues forming the GI tract of the subject. In one embodiment, the environmental data is used to help determine one or more characteristics of the GI tract, including the location of disease (e.g., presence or location of inflamed tissue and/or lesions associated with inflammatory bowel disease). In some embodiments, the ingestible device may comprise a camera for generating video imaging data of the GI tract which can be used to determine, among other things, the location of the device.

In another embodiment, the ingestible device described herein may be localized using a gamma scintigraphy technique or other radio-tracker technology as employed by Phaeton Research's Enterion™ capsule (See Teng, Renli, and Juan Maya. "Absolute bioavailability and regional absorption of ticagrelor in healthy volunteers." Journal of Drug Assessment 3.1 (2014): 43-50), or monitoring the magnetic field strength of permanent magnet in the

ingestible device (see T. D. Than, et al., "A review of localization systems for robotic endoscopic capsules," IEEE Trans. Biomed. Eng., vol. 59, no. 9, pp. 2387–2399, Sep. 2012).

In one embodiment, drug delivery is triggered when it encounters the site of disease in the GI tract.

In one embodiment, the one or more environmental sensors measure pH, temperature, transit times, or combinations thereof.

In some embodiments, releasing the JAK inhibitor is dependent on the pH at or in the vicinity of the location. In some embodiments the pH in the jejunum is from 6.1 to 7.2, such as 6.6. In some embodiments the pH in the mid small bowel is from 7.0 to 7.8, such as 7.4. In some embodiments the pH in the ileum is from 7.0 to 8.0, such as 7.5. In some embodiments the pH in the right colon is from 5.7 to 7.0, such as 6.4. In some embodiments the pH in the mid colon is from 5.7 to 7.4, such as 6.6. In some embodiments the pH in the left colon is from 6.3 to 7.7, such as 7.0. In some embodiments, the gastric pH in fasting subjects is from about 1.1 to 2.1, such as from 1.4 to 2.1, such as from 1.1 to 1.6, such as from 1.4 to 1.6. In some embodiments, the gastric pH in fed subjects is from 3.9 to 7.0, such as from 3.9 to 6.7, such as from 3.9 to 6.4, such as from 3.9 to 5.8, such as from 3.9 to 5.5, such as from 3.9 to 5.4, such as from 4.3 to 7.0, such as from 4.3 to 6.7, such as from 4.3 to 6.4, such as from 4.3 to 5.8, such as from 4.3 to 5.5, such as from 4.3 to 5.4. In some embodiments, the pH in the duodenum is from 5.8 to 6.8, such as from 6.0 to 6.8, such as from 6.1 to 6.8, such as from 6.2 to 6.8, such as from 5.8 to 6.7, such as from 6.0 to 6.7, such as from 6.1 to 6.7, such as from 6.2 to 6.7, such as from 5.8 to 6.6, such as from 6.0 to 6.6, such as from 6.1 to 6.6, such as from 6.2 to 6.6, such as from 5.8 to 6.5, such as from 6.0 to 6.5, such as from 6.1 to 6.5, such as from 6.2 to 6.5.

In some embodiments, releasing the JAK inhibitor is not dependent on the pH at or in the vicinity of the location. In some embodiments, releasing the JAK inhibitor is triggered by degradation of a release component located in the capsule. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is not triggered by degradation of a release component located in the capsule. In some embodiments, wherein releasing the JAK inhibitor is not dependent on enzymatic activity at or in the vicinity of the location. In some embodiments, releasing the JAK inhibitor is not dependent on bacterial activity at or in the vicinity of the location.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device, comprising:

a housing defined by a first end, a second end substantially opposite from the first end, and a wall extending longitudinally from the first end to the second end;

a reservoir located within the housing and containing the JAK inhibitor,

wherein a first end of the reservoir is attached to the first end of the housing;

a mechanism for releasing the JAK inhibitor from the reservoir;

and;

an exit valve configured to allow the JAK inhibitor to be released out of the housing from the reservoir.

In some embodiments, the ingestible device further comprises:

an electronic component located within the housing; and

a gas generating cell located within the housing and adjacent to the electronic component,

wherein the electronic component is configured to activate the gas generating cell to generate gas.

In some embodiments, the ingestible device further comprises:

a safety device placed within or attached to the housing,

wherein the safety device is configured to relieve an internal pressure within the housing when the internal pressure exceeds a threshold level.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device, comprising:

a housing defined by a first end, a second end substantially opposite from the first end, and a wall extending longitudinally from the first end to the second end;

an electronic component located within the housing;

a gas generating cell located within the housing and adjacent to the electronic component,

wherein the electronic component is configured to activate the gas generating cell to generate gas;

a reservoir located within the housing,

wherein the reservoir stores a dispensable substance and a first end of the reservoir is attached to the first end of the housing;

an exit valve located at the first end of the housing,

wherein the exit valve is configured to allow the dispensable substance to be released out of the first end of the housing from the reservoir; and

a safety device placed within or attached to the housing,

wherein the safety device is configured to relieve an internal pressure within the housing when the internal pressure exceeds a threshold level.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device, comprising:

a housing defined by a first end, a second end substantially opposite from the first end, and a wall extending longitudinally from the first end to the second end;

an electronic component located within the housing,

a gas generating cell located within the housing and adjacent to the electronic component,

wherein the electronic component is configured to activate the gas generating cell to generate gas;

a reservoir located within the housing,

wherein the reservoir stores a dispensable substance and a first end of the reservoir is attached to the first end of the housing;

an injection device located at the first end of the housing,

wherein the jet injection device is configured to inject the dispensable substance out of the housing from the reservoir; and

a safety device placed within or attached to the housing,

wherein the safety device is configured to relieve an internal pressure within the housing.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device, comprising:

a housing defined by a first end, a second end substantially opposite from the first end, and a wall extending longitudinally from the first end to the second end;

an optical sensing unit located on a side of the housing,

wherein the optical sensing unit is configured to detect a reflectance from an environment external to the housing;

an electronic component located within the housing;

a gas generating cell located within the housing and adjacent to the electronic component,

wherein the electronic component is configured to activate the gas generating cell to generate gas in response to identifying a location of the ingestible device based on the reflectance;

a reservoir located within the housing,

wherein the reservoir stores a dispensable substance and a first end of the reservoir is attached to the first end of the housing;

a membrane in contact with the gas generating cell and configured to move or deform into the reservoir by a pressure generated by the gas generating cell; and

a dispensing outlet placed at the first end of the housing,

wherein the dispensing outlet is configured to deliver the dispensable substance out of the housing from the reservoir.

In one embodiment, drug delivery is triggered when it encounters the site of disease in the GI tract.

In one embodiment, the one or more environmental sensors measure pH, temperature, transit times, or combinations thereof.

In some embodiments, releasing the JAK inhibitor is dependent on the pH at or in the vicinity of the location. In some embodiments the pH in the jejunum is from 6.1 to 7.2, such as 6.6. In some embodiments the pH in the mid small bowel is from 7.0 to 7.8, such as 7.4. In some embodiments the pH in the ileum is from 7.0 to 8.0, such as 7.5. In some embodiments the pH in the right colon is from 5.7 to 7.0, such as 6.4. In some embodiments the pH in the mid colon is from 5.7 to 7.4, such as 6.6. In some embodiments the pH in the left colon is from 6.3 to 7.7, such as 7.0. In some embodiments, the gastric pH in fasting subjects is from about 1.1 to 2.1, such as from 1.4 to 2.1, such as from 1.1 to 1.6, such as from 1.4 to 1.6. In some embodiments, the gastric pH in fed subjects is from 3.9 to 7.0, such as from 3.9 to 6.7, such as from 3.9 to 6.4, such as from 3.9 to 5.8, such as from 3.9 to 5.5, such as from 3.9 to 5.4, such as from 4.3 to 7.0, such as from 4.3 to 6.7, such as from 4.3 to 6.4, such as from 4.3 to 5.8, such as from 4.3 to 5.5, such as from 4.3 to 5.4. In some embodiments, the pH in the duodenum is from 5.8 to 6.8, such as from 6.0 to 6.8, such as from 6.1 to 6.8, such as from 6.2 to 6.8, such as from 5.8 to 6.7, such as from 6.0 to 6.7, such as from 6.1 to 6.7, such as from 6.2 to 6.7, such as from 5.8 to 6.6, such as from 6.0 to 6.6, such as from 6.1 to 6.6, such as from 6.2 to 6.6, such as from 5.8 to 6.5, such as from 6.0 to 6.5, such as from 6.1 to 6.5, such as from 6.2 to 6.5.

In some embodiments, releasing the JAK inhibitor is not dependent on the pH at or in the vicinity of the location. In some embodiments, releasing the JAK inhibitor is triggered by degradation of a release component located in the capsule. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is not triggered by degradation of a release component located in the capsule. In some embodiments, wherein releasing the JAK inhibitor is not dependent on enzymatic activity at or in the vicinity of the location. In some embodiments, releasing the JAK inhibitor is not dependent on bacterial activity at or in the vicinity of the location.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device, comprising:

a housing defined by a first end, a second end substantially opposite from the first end, and a wall extending longitudinally from the first end to the second end;

a reservoir located within the housing and containing the JAK inhibitor,

wherein a first end of the reservoir is attached to the first end of the housing;

a mechanism for releasing the JAK inhibitor from the reservoir;

and;

an exit valve configured to allow the JAK inhibitor to be released out of the housing from the reservoir.

In some embodiments, the ingestible device further comprises:

an electronic component located within the housing; and

a gas generating cell located within the housing and adjacent to the electronic component,

wherein the electronic component is configured to activate the gas generating cell to generate gas.

In some embodiments, the ingestible device further comprises:

a safety device placed within or attached to the housing,

wherein the safety device is configured to relieve an internal pressure within the housing when the internal pressure exceeds a threshold level.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device, comprising:

a housing defined by a first end, a second end substantially opposite from the first end, and a wall extending longitudinally from the first end to the second end;

an electronic component located within the housing;

a gas generating cell located within the housing and adjacent to the electronic component,

wherein the electronic component is configured to activate the gas generating cell to generate gas;

a reservoir located within the housing,

wherein the reservoir stores a dispensable substance and a first end of the reservoir is attached to the first end of the housing;

an exit valve located at the first end of the housing,

wherein the exit valve is configured to allow the dispensable substance to be released out of the first end of the housing from the reservoir; and

a safety device placed within or attached to the housing,

wherein the safety device is configured to relieve an internal pressure within the housing when the internal pressure exceeds a threshold level.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device, comprising:

a housing defined by a first end, a second end substantially opposite from the first end, and a wall extending longitudinally from the first end to the second end;

an electronic component located within the housing,

a gas generating cell located within the housing and adjacent to the electronic component,

wherein the electronic component is configured to activate the gas generating cell to generate gas;

a reservoir located within the housing,

wherein the reservoir stores a dispensable substance and a first end of the reservoir is attached to the first end of the housing;

an injection device located at the first end of the housing,

wherein the jet injection device is configured to inject the dispensable substance out of the housing from the reservoir; and

a safety device placed within or attached to the housing,

wherein the safety device is configured to relieve an internal pressure within the housing.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device, comprising:

a housing defined by a first end, a second end substantially opposite from the first end, and a wall extending longitudinally from the first end to the second end;

an optical sensing unit located on a side of the housing,

wherein the optical sensing unit is configured to detect a reflectance from an environment external to the housing;

an electronic component located within the housing;

a gas generating cell located within the housing and adjacent to the electronic component,

wherein the electronic component is configured to activate the gas generating cell to generate gas in response to identifying a location of the ingestible device based on the reflectance;

a reservoir located within the housing,

wherein the reservoir stores a dispensable substance and a first end of the reservoir is attached to the first end of the housing;

a membrane in contact with the gas generating cell and configured to move or deform into the reservoir by a pressure generated by the gas generating cell; and

a dispensing outlet placed at the first end of the housing,

wherein the dispensing outlet is configured to deliver the dispensable substance out of the housing from the reservoir.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device as disclosed in US Patent Application Ser. No. 62/385,553, incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device as disclosed in the following applications, each of which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety:

USSNs 14/460,893; 15/514,413; 62/376,688; 62/385,344; 62/478,955; 62/434,188; 62/434,320; 62/431,297; 62/434,797; 62/480,187; 62/502,383; and 62/540,873.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device comprising a localization mechanism as disclosed in international patent application PCT/US2015/052500, incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is not a dart-like dosage form.

In some embodiments of any ingestible device disclosed herein comprising a JAK inhibitor, the JAK inhibitor is present in a therapeutically effective amount.

In case of conflict between the present specification and any subject matter incorporated by reference herein, the present specification, including definitions, will control.

Devices and Methods for Detection of Analytes in GI tract

Detection of certain analytes in the GI tract may be useful in the identification of the nature and severity of the disease, in accurately locating the site(s) of disease, and in assessing patient response to a therapeutic agent. The appropriate therapeutic agent may accordigly be released at the correct locations(s), dosage, or timing for the disease. As discussed further herein, analytes may include biomarkers associated with a disease or associated with patient response and/or therapeutic agents previously administered to treat the disease.In some embodiments, the disclosure provides an ingestible device for detecting an analyte in a sample, the ingestible device comprising a sampling chamber that is configured to hold a composition comprising: (1) a plurality of donor particles, each of the plurality of donor particles comprising a photosensitizer and having coupled thereto a first antigen-binding agent that binds to the analyte, wherein the photosensitizer, in its excited state, is capable of generating singlet oxygen; and (2) a plurality of acceptor particles, each of the plurality of acceptor particles comprising a chemiluminescent compound and having coupled thereto a second antigen-binding agent that binds to the analyte, wherein the chemiluminescent compound is capable of reacting with singlet oxygen to emit luminescence. In some embodiments, the first and the second analyte-binding agents are antigen-binding agents (e.g., antibodies). In some embodiments, the first and the second antigen-binding agents bind to the same epitope of the analyte (e.g., a protein). In some embodiments, the first and the second antigen-binding agents bind to separate epitopes of the analyte (e.g., a protein) that spatially overlap. In some embodiments, the first and the second antigen-binding agents bind to the separate epitopes of the analyte (e.g., a protein) that do not spatially overlap.

In some embodiments, this disclcosure provides an ingestible device for detecting an analyte in a sample, the ingestible device comprising a sampling chamber that is configured to hold an absorbable material (*e.g.*, an absorbable pad or sponge) having absorbed therein a composition comprising: (1) a plurality of donor particles, each of the plurality of donor particles comprising a photosensitizer and having coupled thereto a first antigen-binding agent that binds to the analyte, wherein the photosensitizer, in its excited state, is capable of generating singlet oxygen; and (2) a plurality of acceptor particles, each of the plurality of

acceptor particles comprising a chemiluminescent compound and having coupled thereto a second antigen-binding agent that binds to the analyte, wherein the chemiluminescent compound is capable of reacting with singlet oxygen to emit luminescence. In some embodiments, the first and the second analyte-binding agents are antigen-binding agents (e.g., antibodies). In some embodiments, the first and the second antigen-binding agents bind to the same epitope of the analyte (e.g., a protein). In some embodiments, the first and the second antigen-binding agents bind to separate epitopes of the analyte (e.g., a protein) that spatially overlap. In some embodiments, the first and the second antigen-binding agents bind to the separate epitopes of the analyte (e.g., a protein) that do not spatially overlap.

In certain embodiments, the disclosure provides a kit comprising an ingestible device as described herein. In some embodiments, the kit further comprises instructions, *e.g.*, for detecting or quantifying an analyte in a sample.

In some embodiments, the disclosure provides methods for determining an analyte in a sample. In certain embodiments, this disclosure provides a method of detecting an analyte in a fluid sample of a subject, comprising: (1) providing an ingestible device; (2) transferring the fluid sample of the subject into the sampling chamber of the ingestible device *in vivo*; (3) irradiating the composition held in the sampling chamber of the ingestible device with light to excite the photosensitizer; and (4) measuring total luminescence or rate of change of luminescence emitted from the composition held in the sampling chamber of the ingestible device as a function of time, thereby determining the level of the analyte in the fluid sample. In some embodiments, the method further comprises comparing the level of the analyte in the fluid sample with the level of analyte in a reference sample (e.g., a reference sample obtained from a healthy subject). In some embodiments, the level of the analyte in the sample is used to diagnose and/or monitor a disease or disorder in the subject.

In some embodiments, the disclosure provides a method of detecting an analyte in a fluid sample of a subject, comprising: (1) providing an ingestible device, the device comprising a sampling chamber that is configured to hold an absorbable material (*e.g.*, an absorbable pad or sponge) having absorbed therein a composition, as described herein; (2) transferring the fluid sample of the subject into the sampling chamber of the ingestible device *in vivo*; (3) fully or partially saturating the absorbable material held in the sampling chamber of the ingestible device with the fluid sample; (4) irradiating the absorbable material held in the sampling chamber of the ingestible device with light to excite the photosensitizer; and (5) measuring total luminescence or rate of change of luminescence emitted from the

composition held in the sampling chamber of the ingestible device as a function of time, thereby determining the level of the analyte in the fluid sample. In some embodiments, the method further comprises comparing the level of the analyte in the fluid sample with the level of analyte in a reference sample (e.g., a reference sample obtained from a healthy subject). In some embodiments, the level of the analyte in the sample is used to diagnose and/or monitor a disease or disorder in the subject..

In some embodiments, the disclosure provides a method of assessing or monitoring the need to treat a subject suffering from or at risk of overgrowth of bacterial cells in the gastrointestinal (GI) tract, comprising: (1) providing an ingestible device for detecting an analyte; (2) transferring a fluid sample from the GI tract of the subject into the sampling chamber of the ingestible device *in vivo*; (3) irradiating the composition held in the sampling chamber of the ingestible device with light to excite the photosensitizer; (4) measuring total luminescence or rate of change of luminescence emitted from the composition held in the sampling chamber of the ingestible device as a function of time; (5) correlating the total luminescence or the rate of change of luminescence as a function of time measured in step (4) to the amount of the analyte in the fluid sample; and (6) correlating the amount of the analyte in the fluid sample to the number of viable bacterial cells in the fluid sample.. In some embodiments, a number of viable bacterial cells determined in step (6) greater than a control number of viable bacterial cells, indicates a need for treatment (e.g., with an antibiotic agent described herein). In some embodiments, the control number of viable bacterial cells is 10^3, 10^4, 10^5, 10^6, 10^7, 10^8, 10^9, or more. For example, in some embodiments, a number of viable bacterial cells determined in step (6) greater that about 10^3 CFU/mL indicates a need for treatment. In some embodiments, a number of viable bacterial cells determined in step (6) greater that about 10^4 CFU/mL indicates a need for treatment. In some embodiments, a number of the viable bacterial cells determined in step (6) greater than about 10^5 CFU/mL indicates a need for treatment, *e.g.*, with an antibiotic agent as described herein. In some embodiments, a number of viable bacterial cells determined in step (6) greater that about 10^6 or more CFU/mL indicates a need for treatment.

In some embodiments, the total luminescence or the rate of change of luminescence as a function of time of the sponge is measured over multiple time points for an extended period of time in step (4). For instance, in some embodiments, the total luminescence or rate of change of luminescence as a function of time of the sample is measured continuously for a period of 0-1800 minutes, 0-1600 minutes, 0-1500 minutes, 0-1440 minutes, 0-1320 minutes,

0-1000 minutes, 0-900 minutes, 0-800 minutes, 0-700 minutes, 0-600 minutes, 0-500 minutes, 0-400 minutes, 0-350 minutes, 0-330 minutes, 0-300 minutes, 0-270 minutes, or 0-220 minutes. In some embodiments, the total luminescence or the rate of change of luminescence as a function of time of said sample is measured continuously for a period of 0-330 minutes. In some embodiments, the method is performed *in vivo*. In some embodiments, the method includes communicating the results of the onboard assay(s) to an *ex vivo* receiver. In some embodiments, the total luminescence or the rate of change of luminescence as a function of time of the sponge is measured over multiple time points for an extended period of time in step (5). For instance, in some embodiments, the total luminescence or rate of change of luminescence as a function of time of the sample is measured continuously for a period of 0-1800 minutes, 0-1600 minutes, 0-1500 minutes, 0-1440 minutes, 0-1320 minutes, 0-1000 minutes, 0-900 minutes, 0-800 minutes, 0-700 minutes, 0-600 minutes, 0-500 minutes, 0-400 minutes, 0-350 minutes, 0-330 minutes, 0-300 minutes, 0-270 minutes, or 0-220 minutes. In some embodiments, the total luminescence or the rate of change of luminescence as a function of time of said sample is measured continuously for a period of 0-330 minutes. In some embodiments, the method is performed *in vivo*. In some embodiments, the method includes communicating the results of the onboard assay(s) to an *ex vivo* receiver.

In some embodiments, the disclosure provides a method of assessing or monitoring the need to treat a subject suffering from or at risk of overgrowth of bacterial cells in the gastrointestinal tract, comprising: (1) providing an ingestible device for detecting an analyte, the device comprising a sampling chamber that is configured to hold an absorbable material (*e.g.*, an absorbable pad or sponge) having absorbed therein a composition, as described herein; (2) transferring a fluid sample from the GI tract of the subject into the sampling chamber of the ingestible device *in vivo*; (3) fully or partially saturating the absorbable material held in the sampling chamber of the ingestible device with the fluid sample; (4) irradiating the absorbable material held in the sampling chamber of the ingestible device with light to excite the photosensitizer; (5) measuring total luminescence or rate of change of luminescence emitted from the composition held in the sampling chamber of the ingestible device as a function of time; (6) correlating the total luminescence or the rate of change of luminescence as a function of time measured in step (5) to the amount of the analyte in the fluid sample; and (7) correlating the amount of the analyte in the fluid sample to the number of viable bacterial cells in the fluid sample. In some embodiments, a number of viable bacterial cells determined in step (7) greater than a control number of viable bacterial cells

indicates a need for treatment (e.g., with an antibiotic agent described herein). In some embodiments, the control number of viable bacterial cells is 10^3, 10^4, 10^5, 10^6, 10^7, 10^8, 10^9, or more. For example, in some embodiments, a number of viable bacterial cells determined in step (7) greater that about 10^3 CFU/mL indicates a need for treatment. In some embodiments, a number of viable bacterial cells determined in step (7) greater that about 10^4 CFU/mL indicates a need for treatment. In some embodiments, a number of the viable bacterial cells determined in step (7) greater than about 10^5 CFU/mL indicates a need for treatment, *e.g.*, with an antibiotic agent as described herein. In some embodiments, a number of viable bacterial cells determined in step (7) greater that about 10^6 or more CFU/mL indicates a need for treatment.

In some embodiments, the disclosure, provides a method of measuring the presence, absence or amount of one or more analytes from one or more samples in the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments the one or more analytes are measured multiple times, for example, at different time points or at different locations. In one embodiment, a single device measures one or more analytes or more time points or locations; thereby creating a "molecular map" of a physiological region. Measurements can be taken at any location in the gastrointestinal tract. For example, in one aspect, analytes from samples from one or more of the duodenum, jejunum, ileum, ascending colon, transverse colon or descending colon can be measured to create a molecular map of the small and large intestine. In one aspect, the sample is from the duodenum. In one aspect, In one aspect, the sample is from the jejunum. In one aspect, the sample is from the ileum. In one aspect, the sample is from the ascending colon. In one aspect, the sample is from the transverse colon. In one aspect, the sample is from the descending colon.

In another aspect, a series of measurements can be taken over a shorter distance of the gastrointestinal tract (e.g., the ileum) to create a higher resolution molecular map. In some embodiments, previous endoscopic imaging may identify a diseased area for molecular mapping. For example, a gastroenterologist may use imaging (e.g., an endoscope equipped with a camera) to identify the presence of Crohn's Disease in the ileum and cecum of a patient, and the methods and techniques herein may be used to measure inflammation-associated analytes in this diseased area of the patient. In a related embodiment, the inflammation-associated analytes, or any analyte, may be measured every one or more days to monitor disease flare-ups, or response to therapeutics.

Analytes

The compositions and methods described herein can be used to detect, analyze, and/or quantitate a variety of analytes in a human subject. "Analyte" as used herein refers to a compound or composition to be detected in a sample. Exemplary analytes suitable for use herein include those described in U.S. Patent 6,251,581, which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety. Broadly speaking, an analyte can be any substance (e.g., a substance with one or more antigens) capable of being detected. An exemplary and non-limiting list of analytes includes ligands, proteins, blood clotting factors, hormones, cytokines, polysaccharides, mucopolysaccharides, microorganisms (e.g., bacteria), microbial antigens, and therapeutic agents (including fragments and metabolites thereof).

For instance, the analyte may be a ligand, which is monovalent (monoepitopic) or polyvalent (polyepitopic), usually antigenic or haptenic, and is a single compound or plurality of compounds which share at least one common epitopic or determinant site. The analyte can be a part of a cell such as bacteria or a cell bearing a blood group antigen such as A, B, D, etc., a human leukocyte antigen (HLA), or other cell surface antigen, or a microorganism, *e.g.*, bacterium (e.g. a pathogenic bacterium), a fungus, protozoan, or a virus (*e.g.*, a protein, a nucleic acid, a lipid, or a hormone). In some embodiments, the analyte can be a part of an exosome (*e.g.*, a bacterial exosome). In some embodiments, the analyte is derived from a subject (e.g., a human subject). In some embodiments, the analyte is derived from a microorganism present in the subject. In some embodiments, the analyte is a nucleic acid (e.g., a DNA molecule or a RNA molecule), a protein (e.g., a soluble protein, a cell surface protein), or a fragment thereof, that can be detected using any of the devices and methods provided herein.

The polyvalent ligand analytes will normally be poly(amino acids), *i.e.*, a polypeptide (*i.e.*, protein) or a peptide, polysaccharides, nucleic acids (e.g., DNA or RNA), and combinations thereof. Such combinations include components of bacteria, viruses, chromosomes, genes, mitochondria, nuclei, cell membranes, and the like.

In some embodiments, the polyepitopic ligand analytes have a molecular weight of at least about 5,000 Da, more usually at least about 10,000 Da. In the poly(amino acid) category, the poly(amino acids) of interest may generally have a molecular weight from about 5,000 Da to about 5,000,000 Da, more usually from about 20,000 Da to 1,000,000 Da; among the hormones of interest, the molecular weights will usually range from about 5,000 Da to 60,000 Da.

In some embodiments, the monoepitopic ligand analytes generally have a molecular weight of from about 100 to 2,000 Da, more usually from 125 to 1,000 Da.

A wide variety of proteins may be considered as to the family of proteins having similar structural features, proteins having particular biological functions, proteins related to specific microorganisms, particularly disease causing microorganisms, etc. Such proteins include, for example, immunoglobulins, cytokines, enzymes, hormones, cancer antigens, nutritional markers, tissue specific antigens, etc.

In some embodiments, the analyte is a protein. In some embodiments, the analyte is a protein, e.g., an enzyme (e.g., a hemolysin, a protease, a phospholipase), a soluble protein, an exotoxin. In some embodiments, the analyte is a fragment of a protein, a peptide, or an antigen. In some embodiments, the analyte is a peptide of at least 5 amino acids (e.g., at least 6, at least 7, at least 8, at least 9, at least 10, at least 25, at least, 50, or at least 100 amino acids). Exemplary lengths include 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 50, 75, or 100 amino acids. Exemplary classes of protein analytes include, but are not limited to: protamines, histones, albumins, globulins, scleroproteins, phosphoproteins, mucoproteins, chromoproteins, lipoproteins, nucleoproteins, glycoproteins, T-cell receptors, proteoglycans, cell surface receptors, membrane-anchored proteins, transmembrane proteins, secreted proteins, HLA, and unclassified proteins.

In some embodiments, the analyte is an affimer (see, e.g., Tiede *et al.* (2017) *eLife* 6: e24903, which is expressly incorporated herein by reference).

Exemplary analytes include: Prealbumin, Albumin, α_1-Lipoprotein, α_1-Antitrypsin, α_1-Glycoprotein, Transcortin, 4.6S-Postalbumin, α_1-glycoprotein, α_{1X}-Glycoprotein, Thyroxin-binding globulin, Inter-α-trypsin-inhibitor, Gc-globulin (Gc 1-1, Gc 2-1, Gc 2-2), Haptoglobin (Hp 1-1, Hp 2-1, Hp 2-2), Ceruloplasmin, Cholinesterase, α_2-Lipoprotein(s), Myoglobin, C-Reactive Protein, α_2-Macroglobulin, α_2-HS-glycoprotein, Zn-α_2-glycoprotein, α_2-Neuramino-glycoprotein, Erythropoietin, β-lipoprotein, Transferrin, Hemopexin, Fibrinogen, Plasminogen, β_2-glycoprotein I, β_2-glycoprotein II, Immunoglobulin G (IgG) or γG-globulin, Immunoglobulin A (IgA) or γA-globulin, Immunoglobulin M (IgM) or γM-globulin, Immunoglobulin D (IgD) or γD-Globulin (γD), Immunoglobulin E (IgE) or γE-Globulin (γE), Free κ and λ light chains, and Complement factors: C′1, (C′1q, C′1r, C′1s, C′2, C′3 (β_1A, α_2D), C′4, C′5, C′6, C′7, C′8, C′9.

Additional examples of analytes include tumor necrosis factor-α (TNFα), interleukin-12 (IL-12), IL-23, IL-6, α2β1 integrin, α1β1 integrin, α4β7 integrin, integrin α4β1 (VLA-4),

E-selectin, ICAM-1, α5β1 integrin, α4β1 integrin, VLA-4, α2β1 integrin, α5β3 integrin, α5β5 integrin, αIIbβ3 integrin, MAdCAM-1, SMAD7, JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, TYK-2, CHST15, IL-1, IL-1α, IL-1β, IL-18, IL-36α, IL-36β, IL-36γ, IL-38, IL-33, IL-13, CD40L, CD40, CD3γ, CD3δ, CD3ε, CD3ζ, TCR, TCRα, TCRβ, TCRδ, TCRγ, CD14, CD20, CD25, IL-2, IL-2 β chain, IL-2 γ chain, CD28, CD80, CD86, CD49, MMP1, CD89, IgA, CXCL10, CCL11, an ELR chemokine, CCR2, CCR9, CXCR3, CCR3, CCR5, CCL2, CCL8, CCL16, CCL25, CXCR1m CXCR2m CXCL1, CXCL2, CXCL3, CXCL4, CXCL5, CXCL6, CXCL7, and CXCL8, and a nucleic acid (e.g., mRNA) encoding any of the same.

In some embodiments, the analyte is a blood clotting factor. Exemplary blood clotting factors include, but are not limited to:

International designation	Name
I	Fibrinogen
II	Prothrombin
IIa	Thrombin
III	Tissue thromboplastin
V and VI	Proaccelerin, accelerator globulin
VII	Proconvertin
VIII	Antihemophilic globulin (AHG)
IX	Christmas factor plasma thromboplastin component (PTC)
X	Stuart-Prower factor, autoprothrombin III
XI	Plasma thromboplastin antecedent (PTA)
XII	Hagemann factor
XIII	Fibrin-stabilizing factor

In some embodiments, the analyte is a hormone. Exemplary hormones include, but are not limited to: Peptide and Protein Hormones, Parathyroid hormone, (parathromone), Thyrocalcitonin, Insulin, Glucagon, Relaxin, Erythropoietin, Melanotropin (melancyte-stimulating hormone; intermedin), Somatotropin (growth hormone), Corticotropin (adrenocorticotropic hormone), Thyrotropin, Follicle-stimulating hormone, Luteinizing hormone (interstitial cell-stimulating hormone), Luteomammotropic hormone (luteotropin, prolactin), Gonadotropin (chorionic gonadotropin), Secretin, Gastrin, Angiotensin I and II, Bradykinin, and Human placental lactogen, thyroxine, cortisol, triiodothyronine, testosterone, estradiol, estrone, progestrone, luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone (LHRH), and immunosuppressants such as cyclosporin, FK506, mycophenolic acid, and so forth.

In some embodiments, the analyte is a peptide hormone (e.g., a peptide hormone from the neurohypophysis). Exemplary peptide hormones from the neurohypophysis include, but are not limited to: Oxytocin, Vasopressin, and releasing factors (RF) (e.g., corticotropin releasing factor (CRF), luteinizing hormone releasing factor (LRF), thyrotropin releasing factor (TRF), Somatotropin-RF, growth hormone releasing factor (GRF), follicle stimulating hormone-releasing factor (FSH-RF), prolactin inhibiting factor (PIF), and melanocyte stimulating hormone inhibiting factor (MIF)).

In some embodiments, the analyte is a cytokine or a chemokine. Exemplary cytokines include, but are not limited to: interleukin-1 (IL-1), interleukin-2 (IL-2), interleukin-6 (IL-6), epidermal growth factor (EGF), tumor necrosis factor (TNF, e.g., TNF-α or TNF-β), and nerve growth factor (NGF).

In some embodiments, the analyte is a cancer antigen. Exemplary cancer antigens include, but are not limited to: prostate-specific antigen (PSA), carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA), α-fetoprotein, Acid phosphatase, CA19.9, and CA125.

In some embodiments, the analyte is a tissue-specific antigen. Exemplary tissue specific antigens include, but are not limited to: alkaline phosphatase, myoglobin, CPK-MB, calcitonin, and myelin basic protein.

In some embodiments, the analyte is a mucopolysaccharide or a polysaccharide.

In some embodiments, the analyte is a microorganism, or a molecule derived from or produced by a microorganism (e.g., a bacteria, a virus, prion, or a protozoan). For example, in some embodiments, the analyte is a molecule (e.g., an protein or a nucleic acid) that is specific for a particular microbial genus, species, or strain (e.g., a specific bacterial genus, species, or strain). In some embodiments, the microorganism is pathogenic (*i.e.*, causes disease). In some embodiments, the microorganism is non-pathogenic (*e.g.*, a commensal microorganism). Exemplary microorganisms include, but are not limited to:

Corynebacteria
Corynebacterium diphtheria
Pneumococci
Diplococcus pneumoniae
Streptococci
Streptococcus pyrogenes
Streptococcus salivarus
Staphylococci
Staphylococcus aureus
Staphylococcus albus

Neisseria
Neisseria meningitidis
Neisseria gonorrhea
Enterobacteriaciae
Escherichia coli
Aerobacter aerogenes
Klebsiella pneumoniae
Salmonella typhosa
Salmonella choleraesuis
Salmonella typhimurium
Shigella dysenteria
Shigella schmitzii
Shigella arabinotarda
Shigella flexneri
Shigella boydii
Shigella sonnei
Other enteric bacilli
Proteus vulgaris
Proteus mirabilis
Proteus morgani
Pseudomonas aeruginosa
Alcaligenes faecalis
Vibrio cholerae
Hemophilus-Bordetella group
Hemophilus influenza, ***H. ducryi***
Hemophilus hemophilus
Hemophilus aegypticus
Hemophilus parainfluenza
Bordetella pertussis
Pasteurellae
Pasteurella pestis
Pasteurella tulareusis
Brucellae
Brucella melltensis
Brucella abortus
Brucella suis
Aerobic Spore-forming Bacilli
Bacillus anthracis
Bacillus subtilis

The coliform bacteria

The Salmonellae

The Shigellae

Proteus species

Rhizopus oryzae
Rhizopus arrhizua
Phycomycetes
Rhizopus nigricans
Sporotrichum schenkii
Flonsecaea pedrosoi
Fonsecacea compact
Fonsecacea dermatidis
Cladosporium carrionii
Phialophora verrucosa
Aspergillus nidulans
Madurella mycetomi
Madurella grisea
Allescheria boydii
Phialophora jeanselmei
Microsporum gypseum
Trichophyton mentagrophytes

Bacillus megaterium
Bacillus cereus
Anaerobic Spore-forming Bacilli
Clostridium botulinum
Clostridium tetani
Clostridium perfringens
Clostridium novyi
Clostridium septicum
Clostridium histoyticum
Clostridium tertium
Clostridium bifermentans
Clostridium sporogenes
Mycobacteria
Mycobacterium tuberculosis **hominis**
Mycobacterium bovis
Mycobacterium avium
Mycobacterium leprae
Mycobacterium paratuberculosis
Actinomycetes (fungus-ike bacteria)
Actinomyces Isaeli
Actinomyces bovis
Actinomyces naeslundii
Nocardia asteroides
Nocardia brasiliensis
The Spirochetes
Treponema pallidum
Treponema pertenue
Spirillum minus
Streptobacillus monoiliformis
Treponema carateum
Borrelia recurrentis
Leptospira icterohemorrhagiae
Leptospira canicola
Trypanasomes
Mycoplasmas
Mycoplasma pneumoniae
Other pathogens
Listeria monocytogenes
Erysipeothrix rhusiopathiae
Streptobacillus moniliformis
Donvania granulomatis
Keratinomyces ajelloi
Microsporum canis
Trichophyton rubrum
Microsporum adouini
Viruses
Adenoviruses
Herpes Viruses
Herpes simplex
Varicella (Chicken pox)
Herpes Zoster (Shingles)
Virus B
Cytomegalovirus
Pox Viruses
Variola (smallpox)
Vaccinia
Poxvirus bovis
Paravaccinia
Molluscum contagiosum
Picornaviruses
Poliovirus
Coxsackievirus
Echoviruses
Rhinoviruses
Myxoviruses
Influenza(A, B, and C)
Parainfluenza (1-4)
Mumps Virus

Newcastle Disease Virus
Measles Virus
Rinderpest Virus
Canine Distemper Virus
Respiratory Syncytial Virus
Rubella Virus
Arboviruses

Eastern Equine Encephalitis Virus
Western Equine Encephalitis Virus
Sindbis Virus
Chikugunya Virus
Semliki Forest Virus

Entamoeba histolytica	**Mayora Virus**
Plasmodium falciparum	**St. Louis Encephalitis**
Plasmodium japonicum	**California Encephalitis Virus**
Bartonella bacilliformis	**Colorado Tick Fever Virus**
Rickettsia (bacteria-like parasites)	**Yellow Fever Virus**
Rickettsia prowazekii	**Dengue Virus**
Rickettsia mooseri	**Reoviruses**
Rickettsia rickettsii	**Reovirus Types 1-3**
Rickettsia conori	**Retroviruses**
Rickettsia australis	**Human Immunodeficiency**
Rickettsia sibiricus	**Viruses I and II (HTLV)**
Rickettsia akari	**Human T-cell Lymphotrophic**
Rickettsia tsutsugamushi	**Virus I & II (HIV)**
Rickettsia burnetti	**Hepatitis**
Rickettsia quintana	**Hepatitis A Virus**
Chlamydia (unclassifiable parasites	**Hepatitis B Virus**
bacterial/viral)	**Hepatitis C Virus**
Chlamydia agents (naming uncertain)	**Tumor Viruses**
Chlamydia trachomatis	
Fungi	**Rauscher Leukemia Virus**
Cryptococcus neoformans	**Gross Virus**
Blastomyces dermatidis	**Maloney Leukemia Virus**
Histoplasma capsulatum	
Coccidioides immitis	**Human Papilloma Virus**
Paracoccidioides brasliensis	
Candida albicans	
Aspergillus fumigatus	
***Mucor corymbifer* (*Absidia corymbifera*)**	

In some embodiments, the analyte is a bacterium. Exemplary bacteria include, but are not limited to: *Escherichia coli* (or *E. coli*), *Bacillus anthracis, Bacillus cereus, Clostridium botulinum, Clostridium difficile, Yersinia pestis, Yersinia enterocolitica, Francisella tularensis*, *Brucella* species, *Clostridium perfringens, Burkholderia mallei, Burkholderia pseudomallei*, *Staphylococcus* species, *Mycobacterium* species, Group A *Streptococcus*, Group B *Streptococcus*, *Streptococcus pneumoniae, Helicobacter pylori, Salmonella enteritidis, Mycoplasma hominis, Mycoplasma orale, Mycoplasma salivarium, Mycoplasma fermentans, Mycoplasma pneumoniae, Mycobacterium bovis, Mycobacterium tuberculosis, Mycobacterium avium, Mycobacterium leprae, Rickettsia rickettsii, Rickettsia akari,*

Rickettsia prowazekii, Rickettsia canada, Bacillus subtilis, Bacillus subtilis niger, Bacillus thuringiensis, Coxiella burnetti, Faecalibacterium prausnitzii (also known as *Bacteroides praussnitzii*), *Roseburia hominis, Eubacterium rectale, Dialister invisus, Ruminococcus albus, Ruminococcus callidus*, and *Ruminococcus bromii*. Additional exemplary bacteria include bacteria of the phyla Firmicutes (e.g., *Clostridium* clusters XIVa and IV), bacteria of the phyla Bacteroidetes (e.g., *Bacteroides fragilis* or *Bacteroides vulgatus*), and bacteria of the phyla Actinobacteria (e.g., *Coriobacteriaceae* spp. or *Bifidobacterium adolescentis*). Bacteria of the *Clostridium* cluster XIVa includes species belonging to, for example, the *Clostridium, Ruminococcus, Lachnospira, Roseburia, Eubacterium, Coprococcus, Dorea,* and *Butyrivibrio* genera. Bacteria of the *Clostridium* cluster IV includes species belonging to, for example, the *Clostridium, Ruminococcus, Eubacterium* and *Anaerofilum* genera. In some embodiments, the analyte is *Candida, e.g., Candida albicans*. In some embodiments, the analyte is a byproduct from a bacterium or other microorganism, e.g., helminth ova, enterotoxin (*Clostridium difficile* toxin A; TcdA) or cytotoxin (*Clostridium difficile* toxin B; TcdB).

In some embodiments, the bacterium is a pathogenic bacterium. Non-limiting examples of pathogenic bacteria belong to the genera *Bacillus, Bordetella, Borrelia, Brucella, Campylobacter, Chlamydia, Chlamydophila, Clostridium, Corynebacterium, Enterobacter, Enterococcus, Escherichia, Francisella, Haemophilus, Helicobacter, Legionella, Leptospira, Listeria, Mycobacterium, Mycoplasma, Neisseria, Pseudomonas, Rickettsia, Salmonella, Shigella, Staphylococcus, Streptococcus, Treponema, Vibrio*, and *Yersinia*. Non-limiting examples of specific pathogenic bacterial species include a strain of *Bacillus anthracis*, a strain of a strain of *Bordetella pertussis*, a strain of a strain of *Borrelia burgdorferi*, a strain of a strain of *Brucella abortus*, a strain of a strain of *Brucella canis*, a strain of a strain of *Brucella melitensis*, a strain of a strain of *Brucella suis*, a strain of a strain of *Campylobacter jejuni*, a strain of *Chlamydia pneumoniae*, a strain of *Chlamydia trachomatis*, a strain of *Chlamydophila psittaci*, a strain of *Clostridium botulinum*, a strain of *Clostridium difficile*, a strain of *Clostridium perfringens*, a strain of *Clostridium tetani*, a strain of *Corynebacterium diphtheria*, a strain of *Enterobacter sakazakii*, a strain of *Enterococcus faecalis*, a strain of *Enterococcus faecium*, a strain of *Escherichia coli* (e.g., *E. coli* O157 H7), a strain of *Francisella tularensis*, a strain of *Haemophilus influenza*, a strain of *Helicobacter pylori*, a strain of *Legionella pneumophila*, a strain of *Leptospira interrogans*, a strain of *Listeria monocytogenes*, a strain of *Mycobacterium leprae*, a strain of

Mycobacterium tuberculosis, a strain of *Mycobacterium ulcerans*, a strain of *Mycoplasma pneumonia*, a strain of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, a strain of *Neisseria meningitides*, a strain of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, a strain of *Rickettsia rickettsia*, a strain of *Salmonella typhi* and *Salmonella typhimurium*, a strain of *Shigella sonnei*, a strain of *Staphylococcus aureus*, a strain of *Staphylococcus epidermidis*, a strain of *Staphylococcus saprophyticus*, a strain of *Streptococcus agalactiae*, a strain of *Streptococcus pneumonia*, a strain of *Streptococcus pyogenes*, a strain of *Treponema pallidum*, a strain of *Vibrio cholera*, a strain of *Yersinia enterocolitica*, and, a strain of *Yersinia pestis.*

In some embodiments, the bacterium is a commensal bacterium (e.g., a probiotic). In some embodiments, the bacterium has been previously administered to a subject, e.g., as a live biotherapeutic agent. Exemplary commensal bacteria include, but are not limited to, *Faecalibacterium prausnitzii* (also referred to as *Bacteroides praussnitzii*), *Roseburia hominis*, *Eubacterium rectale*, *Dialister invisus*, *Ruminococcus albus*, *Ruminococcus gnavus*, *Ruminococcus torques, Ruminococcus callidus*, and *Ruminococcus bromii*.

In some embodiments, the analyte is a virus. In some embodiments, the virus is a pathogenic virus. Non-limiting examples of pathogenic viruses belong to the families Adenoviridae, Picornaviridae, Herpesviridae, Hepadnaviridae, Flaviviridae, Retroviridae, Orthomyxoviridae, Paramyxoviridae, Papovaviridae, Polyomavirus, Rhabdoviridae, and Togaviridae.

In some embodiments, the analyte is a fungus. In some embodiments, the fungi is a pathogenic fungus. Non-limiting examples of pathogenic fungi belong to the genera *Asperfillus, Canidia, Cryptococcus, Histoplasma, Pneumocystis*, and *Stachybotrys*. Non-limiting examples of specific pathogenic fungi species include a strain of *Aspergillus clavatus, Aspergillus fumigatus, Aspergillus flavus, Canidia albicans, Cryptococcus albidus, Cryptococcus gattii, Cryptococcus laurentii, Cryptococcus neoformans, Histoplasma capsulatum, Pneumocystis jirovecii, Pneumocystis carinii*, and *Stachybotrys chartarum.*

In some embodiments, the analyte is a protozoan. In some embodiments, the analyte is a pathogenic protozoan. Non-limiting examples of pathogenic protozoa belong to the genera *Acanthamoeba, Balamuthia, Cryptosporidium, Dientamoeba, Endolimax, Entamoeba, Giardia, Iodamoeba, Leishmania, Naegleria, Plasmodium, Sappinia, Toxoplasma, Trichomonas*, and *Trypanosoma*. Non-limiting examples of specific pathogenic protozoa species include a strain of *Acanthamoeba* spp., *Balamuthia mandrillaris, Cryptosporidium canis, Cryptosporidium felis, Cryptosporidium hominis, Cryptosporidium meleagridis,*

Cryptosporidium muris, Cryptosporidium parvum, Dientamoeba fragilis, Endolimax nana, Entamoeba dispar, Entamoeba hartmanni, Entamoeba histolytica, Entamoeba coli, Entamoeba moshkovskii, Giardia lamblia, Iodamoeba butschlii, Leishmania aethiopica, Leishmania braziliensis, Leishmania chagasi, Leishmania donovani, Leishmania infantum, Leishmania major, Leishmania mexicana, Leishmania tropica, Naegleria fowleri, Plasmodium falciparum, Plasmodium knowlesi, Plasmodium malariae, Plasmodium ovale, Plasmodium vivax, Sappinia diploidea, Toxoplasma gondii, Trichomonas vaginalis, Trypanosoma brucei, and *Trypanosoma cruzi.*

In some embodiments, the analyte is secreted by or expressed on the cell surface of a microorganism (e.g., a bacterium, a colonic bacterium, a viable bacterium, a dead bacterium, a parasite (e.g., *Giardia lamblia, Cryptosporidium, Cystoisosporiasis belli,* and *Balantidium coli*), a virus (e.g., a herpes virus, a cytomegalovirus, a herpes simplex virus, an Epstein-Barr virus, a human papilloma virus, a rotavirus, a human herpesvirus-8; Goodgame (1999) Curr. Gastroenterol. Rep. 1(4): 292-300). In some embodiments, the analyte is secreted by or expressed on the cell surface of a Gram-negative bacterium (e.g., *E. coli, Helicobacter pylori*). In some embodiments, the analyte is secreted by or expressed on the cell surface (e.g., a bacterial surface epitope) of a Gram-positive bacterium (e.g., *Staphylococcus aureus, Clostridium botulinum, Clostridium difficile*).

In some embodiments, the analyte is a molecule expressed on the surface of a bacterial cell (e.g., a bacterial cell surface protein). In some embodiments, the analyte is a bacterial toxin (e.g., TcdA and/or TcdB from *Clostridium difficile*). In some embodiments, the analyte is CFA/I fimbriae, flagella, lipopolysaccharide (LPS), lipoteichoic acid, or a peptidoglycan. Non-limiting examples of bacterium that may express an analyte that can be detected using any of the devices and methods described herein include: *Bacillus anthracis, Bacillus cereus, Clostridium botulinum, Clostridium difficile, Escherichia coli, Yersinia pestis, Yersinia enterocolitica, Francisella tularensis, Brucella* species, *Clostridium perfringens, Burkholderia mallei, Burkholderia pseudomallei, Helicobacter pylori, Staphylococcus* species, *Mycobacterium* species, Group A *Streptococcus,* Group B *Streptococcus, Streptococcus pneumoniae, Francisella tularensis, Salmonella enteritidis, Mycoplasma hominis, Mycoplasma orale, Mycoplasma salivarium, Mycoplasma fermentans, Mycoplasma pneumoniae, Mycobacterium bovis, Mycobacterium tuberculosis, Mycobacterium avium, Mycobacterium leprae, Rickettsia rickettsii, Rickettsia akari, Rickettsia prowazekii, Rickettsia canada, Bacillus subtilis, Bacillus subtilis niger, Bacillus*

thuringiensis, *Coxiella bumetti*, *Candida albicans*, *Bacteroides fragilis*, *Leptospira interrogans*, *Listeria monocytogenes*, *Pasteurella multocida*, *Salmonella typhi*, *Salmonella typhimurium*, *Shigella dysenteriae*, *Shigella flexneria*, *Shigella sonnei*, *Vibrio cholera*, and *Vibrio parahaemolyticus*.

In some embodiments, the analyte is a byproduct from a bacterium or another microorganism, e.g., helminth ova, enterotoxin (*Clostridium difficile* toxin A; TcdA), cytotoxin (*Clostridium difficile toxin* B; TcdB), ammonia. In some embodiments, the analyte is an antigen from a microorganism (e.g., a bacteria, virus, prion, fungus, protozoan or a parasite).

In some embodiments, the analytes include drugs, metabolites, pesticides, pollutants, and the like. Included among drugs of interest are the alkaloids. Among the alkaloids are morphine alkaloids, which includes morphine, codeine, heroin, dextromethorphan, their derivatives and metabolites; cocaine alkaloids, which include cocaine and benzyl ecgonine, their derivatives and metabolites; ergot alkaloids, which include the diethylamide of lysergic acid; steroid alkaloids; iminazoyl alkaloids; quinazoline alkaloids; isoquinoline alkaloids; quinoline alkaloids, which include quinine and quinidine; diterpene alkaloids, their derivatives and metabolites.

In some embodiments, the analyte is a steroid selected from the estrogens, androgens, andreocortical steroids, bile acids, cardiotonic glycosides and aglycones, which includes digoxin and digoxigenin, saponins and sapogenins, their derivatives and metabolites. Also included are the steroid mimetic substances, such as diethylstilbestrol.

In some embodiments, the analyte is a bile acid. In some embodiments, the presence, absence, and/or a specific level of one or more bile acids in the GI tract of a subject is indicative of a condition or disease state (e.g., a GI disorder and/or a non-GI disorder (e.g., a systemic disorder). For example, in some embodiments, the compositions and methods described herein may be used to detect and/or quantify a bile acid in the GI tract of the subject to diagnose a condition such as bile acid malabsorption (also known as bile acid diarrhea). In some embodiments, the analyte is a metabolite in the serotonin, tryptophan and/or kynurenine pathways, including but not limited to, serotonin (5-HT), 5-hydroxyindole acetic acid (5-HIAA), 5-hydroxytryptophan (5-HTP), kynurenine (K), kynurenic acid (KA), 3-hydroxykynurenine (3-HK), 3-hydroxyanthranilic acid (3-HAA), quinolinic acid, anthranilic acid, and combinations thereof. 5-HT is a molecule that plays a role in the regulation of gastrointestinal motility, secretion, and sensation. Imbalances in the levels of 5-

HT are associated with several diseases including inflammatory bowel syndrome (IBS), autism, gastric ulcer formation, non-cardiac chest pain, and functional dyspepsia (see, *e.g.*, Faure *et al.* (2010) *Gastroenterology* 139(1): 249-58 and Muller *et al.* (2016) *Neuroscience* 321: 24-41, and International Publication No. WO 2014/188377, each of which are incorporated herein by reference). Conversion of metabolites within the serotonin, tryptophan and/or kynurenine pathways affects the levels of 5-HT in a subject. Therefore, measuring the levels of one or more of the metabolites in this pathway may be used for the diagnosis, management and treatment of a disease or disorder associated with 5-HT imbalance including but not limited to IBS, autism, carcinoid syndrome, depression, hypertension, Alzheimer's disease, constipation, migraine, and serotonin syndrome. One or more analytes in the serotonin, tryptophan and/or kynurenine pathways can be detected and/or quantitated using, for example, methods and analyte-binding agents that bind to these metabolites including, e.g., antibodies, known in the art (see, e.g., International Publication No. WO2014/188377, the entire contents of which are expressly incorporated herein by reference).

In some embodiments, the analyte is a lactam having from 5 to 6 annular members selected from barbituates, *e.g.*, phenobarbital and secobarbital, diphenylhydantonin, primidone, ethosuximide, and metabolites thereof.

In some embodiments, the analyte is an aminoalkylbenzene, with alkyl of from 2 to 3 carbon atoms, selected from the amphetamines; catecholamines, which includes ephedrine, L-dopa, epinephrine; narceine; papaverine; and metabolites thereof.

In some embodiments, the analyte is a benzheterocyclic selected from oxazepam, chlorpromazine, tegretol, their derivatives and metabolites, the heterocyclic rings being azepines, diazepines and phenothiazines.

In some embodiments, the analyte is a purine selected from theophylline, caffeine, their metabolites and derivatives.

In some embodiments, the analyte is marijuana, cannabinol or tetrahydrocannabinol.

In some embodiments, the analyte is a vitamin such as vitamin A, vitamin B, *e.g.* vitamin B_{12}, vitamin C, vitamin D, vitamin E and vitamin K, folic acid, thiamine.

In some embodiments, the analyte is selected from prostaglandins, which differ by the degree and sites of hydroxylation and unsaturation.

In some embodiments, the analyte is a tricyclic antidepressant selected from imipramine, dismethylimipramine, amitriptyline, nortriptyline, protriptyline, trimipramine, chlomipramine, doxepine, and desmethyldoxepin.

In some embodiments, the analyte is selected from anti-neoplastics, including methotrexate.

In some embodiments, the analyte is an antibiotic as described herein, including, but not limited to, penicillin, chloromycetin, actinomycetin, tetracycline, terramycin, and metabolites and derivatives.

In some embodiments, the analyte is a nucleoside and nucleotide selected from ATP, NAD, FMN, adenosine, guanosine, thymidine, and cytidine with their appropriate sugar and phosphate substituents.

In some embodiments, the analyte is selected from methadone, meprobamate, serotonin, meperidine, lidocaine, procainamide, acetylprocainamide, propranolol, griseofulvin, valproic acid, butyrophenones, antihistamines, chloramphenicol, anticholinergic drugs, such as atropine, their metabolites and derivatives.

In some embodiments, the analyte is a metabolite related to a diseased state. Such metabolites include, but are not limited to spermine, galactose, phenylpyruvic acid, and porphyrin Type 1.

In some embodiments, the analyte is an aminoglycoside, such as gentamicin, kanamicin, tobramycin, or amikacin.

In some embodiments, the analyte is a pesticide. Among pesticides of interest are polyhalogenated biphenyls, phosphate esters, thiophosphates, carbamates, polyhalogenated sulfenamides, their metabolites and derivatives.

In some embodiments, the analyte has a molecular weight of about 500 Da to about 1,000,000 Da (e.g., about 500 to about 500,000 Da, about 1,000 to about 100,000 Da).

In some embodiments, the analyte is a receptor, with a molecular weight ranging from 10,000 to 2 x 10^8 Da, more usually from 10,000 to 10^6 Da. For immunoglobulins, IgA, IgG, IgE and IgM, the molecular weights will generally vary from about 160,000 Da to about 10^6 Da. Enzymes will normally range in molecular weight from about 10,000 Da to about 1,000,000 Da. Natural receptors vary widely, generally having a molecular weight of at least about 25,000 Da and may be 10^6 or higher Da, including such materials as avidin, DNA, RNA, thyroxine binding globulin, thyroxine binding prealbumin, transcortin, etc.

In some embodiments, the term "analyte" further includes polynucleotide analytes such as those polynucleotides defined below. These include m-RNA, r-RNA, t-RNA, DNA, DNA-RNA duplexes, etc. The term analyte also includes polynucleotide-binding agents, such as, for example, restriction enzymes, trascription factors, transcription activators, transcription repressors, nucleases, polymerases, histones, DNA repair enzymes, intercalating gagents, chemotherapeutic agents, and the like.

In some embodiments, the analyte may be a molecule found directly in a sample such as a body fluid from a host. The sample can be examined directly or may be pretreated to render the analyte more readily detectible. Furthermore, the analyte of interest may be determined by detecting an agent probative of the analyte of interest (*i.e.*, an analyte-binding agent), such as a specific binding pair member complementary to the analyte of interest, whose presence will be detected only when the analyte of interest is present in a sample. Thus, the agent probative of the analyte becomes the analyte that is detected in an assay.

In some embodiments, the analyte a nucleic acid (e.g., a bacterial DNA molecule or a bacterial RNA molecule (e.g., a bacterial tRNA, a transfer-messenger RNA (tmRNA)). See, e.g., Sjostrom et al. (2015) Scientific Reports 5: 15329; Ghosal (2017) Microbial Pathogenesis 104: 161-163; Shen et al. (2012) Cell Host Microbe. 12(4): 509-520.

In some embodiments, the analyte is a component of an outer membrane vesicle (OMV) (e.g., an OmpU protein, Elluri et al. (2014) PloS One 9: e106731). See, e.g., Kulp and Kuehn (2010) Annual Review of microbiology 64: 163-184; Berleman and Auer (2013) Environmental microbiology 15: 347-354; Wai et al. (1995) Microbiology and immunology 39: 451-456; Lindmark et al. (2009) BMC microbiology 9: 220; Sjostrom et al. (2015) Scientific Reports 5: 15329.

In some embodiments, the analyte is G-CSF, which can stimulate the bone marrow to produce granulocytes and stem cells and release them into the bloodstream.

In some embodiments, the analyte is an enzyme such as glutathione S-transferase. For example, the ingestible device can include P28GST, a 28 kDa helminth protein from *Schistosoma* with potent immunogenic and antioxidant properties. P28GST prevents intestinal inflammation in experimental colitis through a Th2-type response with mucosal eosinophils and can be recombinantly produced (e.g., in *S. cerevisiae*). See, for example, U.S. Patent No. 9,593,313, Driss *et al.*, *Mucosal Immunology*, 2016 9, 322–335; and Capron *et al.*, *Gastroenterology*, 146(5):S-638.

In some embodiments, the analyte is a metabolite in the serotonin, tryptophan and/or kynurenine pathways, including but not limited to, serotonin (5-HT), 5-hydroxyindole acetic acid (5-HIAA), 5-hydroxytryptophan (5-HTP), kynurenine (K), kynurenic acid (KA), 3-hydroxykynurenine (3-HK), 3-hydroxyanthranilic acid (3-HAA), quinolinic acid, anthranilic acid, and combinations thereof.

In some embodiments, analytes are therapeutic agents or drugs. In some embodiments, analytes are biomarkers. The therapeutic agents disclosed herein are can also be analytes. Examples of biomarkers are provided herein.

In some embodiments, analytes are therapeutic agents, fragments thereof, and metabolites thereof (e.g., antibiotics). In some embodiments, the analytes are antibodies. In some embodiments, the analytes are antibiotics. Additional exemplary analytes (e.g., antibodies and antibiotics) are provided below.

a. Antibodies

In some embodiments, the analyte or the analyte-binding agent is an antibody. An "antibody" is an immunoglobulin molecule capable of specific binding to a target, such as a carbohydrate, polynucleotide, lipid, polypeptide, etc., through at least one antigen recognition site, located in the variable region of the immunoglobulin molecule. As used herein, the term encompasses not only intact polyclonal or monoclonal antibodies, but also fragments thereof (such as Fab, Fab', F(ab')2, Fv), single chain (ScFv) and domain antibodies), and fusion proteins including an antibody portion, and any other modified configuration of the immunoglobulin molecule that includes an antigen recognition site. The term antibody includes antibody fragments (e.g., antigen-binding fragments) such as an Fv fragment, a Fab fragment, a F(ab')2 fragment, and a Fab' fragment. Additional examples of antigen-binding fragments include an antigen-binding fragment of an IgG (e.g., an antigen-binding fragment of IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, or IgG4) (e.g., an antigen-binding fragment of a human or humanized IgG, e.g., human or humanized IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, or IgG4); an antigen-binding fragment of an IgA (e.g., an antigen-binding fragment of IgA1 or IgA2) (e.g., an antigen-binding fragment of a human or humanized IgA, e.g., a human or humanized IgA1 or IgA2); an antigen-binding fragment of an IgD (e.g., an antigen-binding fragment of a human or humanized IgD); an antigen-binding fragment of an IgE (e.g., an antigen-binding fragment of a human or humanized IgE); or an antigen-binding fragment of an IgM (e.g., an antigen-binding fragment of a human or humanized IgM). An antibody includes an antibody of any

class, such as IgG, IgA, or IgM (or sub-class thereof), and the antibody need not be of any particular class. Depending on the antibody amino acid sequence of the constant domain of its heavy chains, immunoglobulins can be assigned to different classes. There are five major classes of immunoglobulins: IgA, IgD, IgE, IgG, and IgM, and several of these may be further divided into subclasses (isotypes), *e.g.*, IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, IgG4, IgA1 and IgA2. The heavy-chain constant domains that correspond to the different classes of immunoglobulins are called alpha, delta, epsilon, gamma, and mu, respectively. The subunit structures and three-dimensional configurations of different classes of immunoglobulins are well known.

As used herein, "monoclonal antibody" refers to an antibody obtained from a population of substantially homogeneous antibodies, *i.e.*, the individual antibodies including the population are identical except for possible naturally-occurring mutations that may be present in minor amounts. Monoclonal antibodies are highly specific, being directed against a single antigenic site. Furthermore, in contrast to polyclonal antibody preparations, which typically include different antibodies directed against different determinants (epitopes), each monoclonal antibody is directed against a single determinant on the antigen. The modifier "monoclonal" indicates the character of the antibody as being obtained from a substantially homogeneous population of antibodies, and is not to be construed as requiring production of the antibody by any particular method. For example, the monoclonal antibodies to be used in accordance with the present invention may be made by the hybridoma method first described by Kohler and Milstein, 1975, Nature 256:495, or may be made by recombinant DNA methods such as described in U.S. Patent No. 4,816,567. The monoclonal antibodies may also be isolated from phage libraries generated using the techniques described in McCafferty et al., 1990, Nature 348:552-554, for example.

A "variable region" of an antibody refers to the variable region of the antibody light chain or the variable region of the antibody heavy chain, either alone or in combination. As known in the art, the variable regions of the heavy and light chain each consist of four framework regions (FR) connected by three complementarity determining regions (CDRs) that contain hypervariable regions. The CDRs in each chain are held together in close proximity by the FRs and, with the CDRs from the other chain, contribute to the formation of the antigen-binding site of antibodies. There are at least two techniques for determining CDRs: (1) an approach based on cross-species sequence variability (*i.e.*, Kabat et al. Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest, (5th ed., 1991, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda MD)); and (2) an approach based on crystallographic studies of antigen-

antibody complexes (Al-Lazikani et al, 1997, J. Molec. Biol. 273:927-948). As used herein, a CDR may refer to CDRs defined by either approach or by a combination of both approaches.

As known in the art, a "constant region" of an antibody refers to the constant region of the antibody light chain or the constant region of the antibody heavy chain, either alone or in combination.

A "derivative" refers to any polypeptide (*e.g.*, an antibody) having a substantially identical amino acid sequence to the naturally occurring polypeptide, in which one or more amino acids have been modified at side groups of the amino acids (*e.g.*, an biotinylated protein or antibody). The term "derivative" shall also include any polypeptide (*e.g.*, an antibody) which has one or more amino acids deleted from, added to, or substituted from the natural polypeptide sequence, but which retains a substantial amino acid sequence homology to the natural sequence. A substantial sequence homology is any homology greater than 50 percent.

In some embodiments, the antibody can be a humanized antibody, a chimeric antibody, a multivalent antibody, or a fragment thereof. In some embodiments, an antibody can be a scFv-Fc (Sokolowska-Wedzina et al., *Mol. Cancer Res.* 15(8):1040-1050, 2017), a VHH domain (Li et al., *Immunol. Lett.* 188:89-95, 2017), a VNAR domain (Hasler et al., *Mol. Immunol.* 75:28-37, 2016), a $(scFv)_2$, a minibody (Kim et al., *PLoS One* 10(1):e113442, 2014), or a BiTE. In some embodiments, an antibody can be a DVD-Ig (Wu et al., *Nat. Biotechnol.* 25(11):1290-1297, 2007; WO 08/024188; WO 07/024715), and a dual-affinity re-targeting antibody (DART) (Tsai et al., *Mol. Ther. Oncolytics* 3:15024, 2016), a triomab (Chelius et al., *MAbs* 2(3):309-319, 2010), kih IgG with a common LC (Kontermann et al., *Drug Discovery Today* 20(7):838-847, 2015), a crossmab (Regula et al., *EMBO Mol. Med.* 9(7):985, 2017), an ortho-Fab IgG (Kontermann et al., *Drug Discovery Today* 20(7):838-847, 2015), a 2-in-1-IgG (Kontermann et al., *Drug Discovery Today* 20(7):838-847, 2015), IgG-scFv (Cheal et al., *Mol. Cancer Ther.* 13(7):1803-1812, 2014), scFv2-Fc (Natsume et al., *J. Biochem.* 140(3):359-368, 2006), a bi-nanobody (Kontermann et al., *Drug Discovery Today* 20(7):838-847, 2015), tanden antibody (Kontermann et al., *Drug Discovery Today* 20(7):838-847, 2015), a DART-Fc (Kontermann et al., *Drug Discovery Today* 20(7):838-847, 2015), a scFv-HSA-scFv (Kontermann et al., *Drug Discovery Today* 20(7):838-847, 2015), DNL-Fab3 (Kontermann et al., *Drug Discovery Today* 20(7):838-847, 2015), DAF (two-in-one or four-in-one), DutaMab, DT-IgG, knobs-in-holes common LC, knobs-in-holes assembly,

charge pair antibody, Fab-arm exchange antibody, SEEDbody, Triomab, LUZ-Y, Fcab, kλ-body, orthogonal Fab, DVD-IgG, IgG(H)-scFv, scFv-(H)IgG, IgG(L)-scFv, scFv-(L)-IgG, IgG (L,H)-Fc, IgG(H)-V, V(H)-IgG, IgG(L)-V, V(L)-IgG, KIH IgG-scFab, 2scFv-IgG, IgG-2scFv, scFv4-Ig, Zybody, DVI-IgG, nanobody (e.g., antibodies derived from *Camelus bactriamus*, *Calelus dromaderius*, or *Lama paccos*) (U.S. Patent No. 5,759,808; Stijlemans et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 279:1256-1261, 2004; Dumoulin et al., *Nature* 424:783-788, 2003; and Pleschberger et al., *Bioconjugate Chem.* 14:440-448, 2003), nanobody-HSA, a diabody (e.g., Poljak, *Structure* 2(12):1121-1123, 1994; Hudson et al., *J. Immunol. Methods* 23(1-2):177-189, 1999), a TandAb (Reusch et al., *mAbs* 6(3):727-738, 2014), scDiabody (Cuesta et al., *Trends in Biotechnol.* 28(7):355-362, 2010), scDiabody-CH3 (Sanz et al., *Trends in Immunol.* 25(2):85-91, 2004), Diabody-CH3 (Guo et al.), Triple Body, miniantibody, minibody, TriBi minibody, scFv-CH3 KIH, Fab-scFv, scFv-CH-CL-scFv, F(ab')2-scFV2, scFv-KIH, Fab-scFv-Fc, tetravalent HCAb, scDiabody-Fc, diabody-Fc, tandem scFv-Fc, intrabody (Huston et al., *Human Antibodies* 10(3-4):127-142, 2001; Wheeler et al., *Mol. Ther.* 8(3):355-366, 2003; Stocks, *Drug Discov. Today* 9(22):960-966, 2004), dock and lock bispecific antibody, ImmTAC, HSAbody, scDiabody-HSA, tandem scFv, IgG-IgG, Cov-X-Body, and scFv1-PEG-scFv2.

In some embodiments, an antibody can be an IgNAR, a bispecific antibody (Milstein and Cuello, *Nature* 305:537-539, 1983; Suresh et al., *Methods in Enzymology* 121:210, 1986; WO 96/27011; Brennan et al., *Science* 229:81, 1985; Shalaby et al., *J. Exp. Med.* 175:217-225, 1992; Kolstelny et al., *J. Immunol.* 148(5):1547-1553, 1992; Hollinger et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 90:6444-6448, 1993; Gruber et al., *J. Immunol.* 152:5368, 1994; Tutt et al., *J. Immunol.* 147:60, 1991), a bispecific diabody, a triabody (Schoonooghe et al., *BMC Biotechnol.* 9:70, 2009), a tetrabody, scFv-Fc knobs-into-holes, a scFv-Fc-scFv, a $(Fab'scFv)_2$, a V-IgG, a IvG-V, a dual V domain IgG, a heavy chain immunoglobulin or a camelid (Holt et al., *Trends Biotechnol.* 21(11):484-490, 2003), an intrabody, a monoclonal antibody (e.g., a human or humanized monoclonal antibody), a heteroconjugate antibody (e.g., U.S. Patent No. 4,676,980), a linear antibody (Zapata et al., *Protein Eng.* 8(10:1057-1062, 1995), a trispecific antibody (Tutt et al., *J. Immunol.* 147:60, 1991), a Fabs-in-Tandem immunoglobulin (WO 15/103072), or a humanized camelid antibody.

In some embodiments, the antibody binds specifically to a metabolite in the serotonin, tryptophan and/or kynurenine pathways, including but not limited to, serotonin (5-HT), 5-hydroxyindole acetic acid (5-HIAA), 5-hydroxytryptophan (5-HTP), kynurenine (K),

kynurenic acid (KA), 3-hydroxykynurenine (3-HK), 3-hydroxyanthranilic acid (3-HAA), quinolinic acid, anthranilic acid. Exemplary antibodies that bind to metabolites in these pathways are disclosed, for example, in International Publication No. WO2014/188377, the entire contents of which are incorporated herein by reference.

In some embodiments, the antibody is specific for a particular genus, species, or strain of a microorganism, and may therefore be used for the detection, analysis and/or quantitation of the microorganism using the detection methods described below. In some embodiments, the antibody specifically binds to a surface-specific biomolecule (e.g., a pilus subunit or a flagella protein) present in a particular genus, species or strain of microorganism, and does not cross-react with other microorganisms. In some embodiments, these antibodies may be used in the methods described herein to diagnose a subject with a particular infection or disease, or to monitor an infection (e.g., during or after treatment). In some embodiments, the antibody specifically binds to an antigen present in a particular genera, species or strain of a microorganism. Exemplary antigens, the corresponding microorganism that can be detected, and the disease caused by the microorganism (in parentheticals) include: outer membrane protein A OmpA (*Acinetobacter baumannii, Acinetobacter* infections)); HIV p24 antigen, HIV Eenvelope proteins (Gp120, Gp41, Gp160) (HIV (Human immunodeficiency virus), AIDS (Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome)); galactose-inhibitable adherence protein GIAP, 29 kDa antigen Eh29, GaVGaINAc lectin, protein CRT, 125 kDa immunodominant antigen, protein M17, adhesin ADH112, protein STIRP (*Entamoeba histolytica*, Amoebiasis); protective Antigen PA, edema factor EF, lethal facotor LF, the S-layer homology proteins SLH (*Bacillus anthracis*, Anthrax); nucleocapsid protein NP, glycoprotein precursor GPC, glycoprotein GP1, glycoprotein GP2 (Junin virus, Argentine hemorrhagic fever); 41 kDa allergen Asp v13, allergen Asp f3, major conidial surface protein rodlet A, protease Pep1p, GPI-anchored protein Gel1p, GPI-anchored protein Crf1p (*Aspergillus* genus, Aspergillosis); outer surface protein A OspA, outer surface protein OspB, outer surface protein OspC, decorin binding protein A DbpA, flagellar filament 41 kDa core protein Fla, basic membrane protein A precursor BmpA (Immunodominant antigen P39), outer surface 22 kDa lipoprotein precursor (antigen IPLA7), variable surface lipoprotein vIsE (*Borrelia* genus, *Borrelia* infection); OmpA-like transmembrane domain-containing protein Omp31, immunogenic 39-kDa protein M5 P39, 25 kDa outer-membrane immunogenic protein precursor Omp25, outer membrane protein MotY Omp16, conserved outer membrane protein D15, malate dehydrogenase Mdh, component of the Type-IV secretion system (T4SS)

VirJ, lipoprotein of unknown function BAB1_0187 (*Brucella* genus, Brucellosis); major outer membrane protein PorA, flagellin FIaA, surface antigen CjaA, fibronectin binding protein CadF, aspartate/glutamate-binding ABC transporter protein Peb1A, protein FspA1, protein FspA2 (*Campylobacter* genus, Campylobacteriosis); glycolytic enzyme enolase, secreted aspartyl proteinases SAP1-10, glycophosphatidylinositol (GPI)-linked cell wall protein, adhesin Als3p, cell surface hydrophobicity protein CSH (usually *Candida albicans* and other *Candida* species, Candidiasis); envelope glycoproteins (gB, gC, gE, gH, gI, gK, gL) (Varicella zoster virus (VZV), Chickenpox); major outer membrane protein MOMP, probable outer membrane protein PMPC, outer membrane complex protein B OmcB (*Chlamydia trachomatis, Chlamydia*); major outer membrane protein MOMP, outer membrane protein 2 Omp2, (*Chlamydophila pneumoniae, Chlamydophila pneumoniae* infection); outer membrane protein U Porin ompU, (*Vibrio cholerae*, Cholera); surface layer proteins SLPs, Cell Wall Protein CwpV, flagellar protein FliC, flagellar protein FliD (*Clostridium difficile, Clostridium difficile* infection); acidic ribosomal protein P2 CpP2, mucin antigens Muc1, Muc2, Muc3 Muc4, Muc5, Muc6, Muc7, surface adherence protein CP20, surface adherence protein CP23, surface protein CP12, surface protein CP21, surface protein CP40, surface protein CP60, surface protein CP15, surface-associated glycopeptides gp40, surface-associated glycopeptides gp15, oocyst wall protein AB, profilin PRF, apyrase (*Cryptosporidium* genus, Cryptosporidiosis); membrane protein pp15, capsid-proximal tegument protein pp150 (Cytomegalovirus, Cytomegalovirus infection); prion protein (vCJD prion, Variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (vCJD, nvCJD)); cyst wall proteins CWP1, CWP2, CWP3, variant surface protein VSP, VSP1, VSP2, VSP3, VSP4, VSP5, VSP6, 56 kDa antigen (*Giardia intestinalis*, Giardiasis); minor pilin-associated subunit pilC, major pilin subunit and variants pilE, pilS (*Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, Gonorrhea); outer membrane protein A OmpA, outer membrane protein C OmpC, outer membrane protein K17 OmpK17 (*Klebsiella granulomatis, Granuloma inguinale* (Donovanosis)); fibronectin-binding protein Sfb (*Streptococcus pyogenes*, Group A streptococcal infection); outer membrane protein P6 (*Haemophilus influenzae, Haemophilus influenzae* infection); integral membrane proteins, aggregation-prone proteins, O-antigen, toxin-antigens Stx2B, toxin-antigen Stx1B, adhesion-antigen fragment Int28, protein EspA, protein EspB, Intimin, protein Tir, protein IntC300, protein Eae (*Escherichia coli O*157:H7, O111 and O104:H4, Hemolytic-uremic syndrome (HUS)); hepatitis A surface antigen HBAg (Hepatitis A Virus, Hepatitis A); hepatitis B surface antigen HBsAg (Hepatitis B Virus, Hepatitis B); envelope glycoprotein E1 gp32

gp35, envelope glycoprotein E2 NS1 gp68 gp70, capsid protein C, (Hepatitis C Virus, Hepatitis C); type IV pilin PilE, outer membrane protein MIP, major outer membrane protein MompS (*Legionella pneumophila*, Legionellosis (Legionnaires' disease, Pontiac fever)); minor pilin-associated subunit pilC, major pilin subunit and variants pilE, pilS (*Neisseria meningitidis*, Meningococcal disease); adhesin P1, adhesion P30 (*Mycoplasma pneumoniae, Mycoplasma* pneumonia); F1 capsule antigen, outer membrane protease Pla, (*Yersinia pestis*, Plague); surface adhesin PsaA, cell wall surface anchored protein psrP (*Streptococcus pneumoniae*, Pneumococcal infection); flagellin FliC, invasion protein SipC, glycoprotein gp43, outer membrane protein LamB, outer membrane protein PagC, outer membrane protein TolC, outer membrane protein NmpC, outer membrane protein FadL, transport protein SadA (*Salmonella* genus, Salmonellosis); collagen adhesin Cna, fibronectin-binding protein A FnbA, secretory antigen SssA (*Staphylococcus* genus, Staphylococcal food poisoning); collagen adhesin Can (*Staphylococcus* genus, *Staphylococcal* infection); fibronectin-binding protein A FbpA (Ag85A), fibronectin-binding protein D FbpD, fibronectin-binding protein C FbpC1, heat-shock protein HSP65, protein PST-S (*Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, Tuberculosis); and outer membrane protein FobA, outer membrane protein FobB, type IV pili glycosylation protein, outer membrane protein tolC, protein TolQ (*Francisella tularensis*, Tularemia). Additional exemplary microorganisms and corresponding antigens are disclosed, e.g., in U.S. Publication No. 2015/0118264, the entire contents of which are expressly incorporated herein by reference.

In some embodiments, a plurality of antibodies (e.g.,2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, or more antibodies) are used as analyte-binding agents in any of the methods described herein (e.g., to detect the presence of one or more analytes in a sample). In some embodiments, the plurality of antibodies bind to the same analyte (e.g., an antigen). In some embodiments, the plurality of antibodes bind to the same epitope present on the analyte (e.g., an antigen). In some embodiments, the plurality of antibodies bind to different epitopes present on the same analyte. In some embodiments, the plurality of antibodies bind to overlapping epitopes present on the same analyte. In some embodiments, the plurality of antibodies bind to non-overlapping epitopes present on the same analyte.

b. *Antibiotics*

In some embodiments, the analyte or analyte-binding agent is an antibiotic. An "antibiotic" or "antibiotic agent" refers to a substance that has the capacity to inhibit or slow

down the growth of, or to destroy bacteria and/or other microorganisms. In some embodiments, the antibiotic agent is a bacteriostatic antibiotic agent. In some embodiments, the antibiotic is a bacteriolytic antibiotic agent. Exemplary antibiotic agents are set forth in the U.S. Patent Publication US 2006/0269485, which is hereby incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

In some embodiments, the antibiotic agent is selected from the classes consisting of beta-lactam antibiotics, aminoglycosides, ansa-type antibiotics, anthraquinones, antibiotic azoles, antibiotic glycopeptides, macrolides, antibiotic nucleosides, antibiotic peptides, antibiotic polyenes, antibiotic polyethers, quinolones, antibiotic steroids, sulfonamides, tetracycline, dicarboxylic acids, antibiotic metals, oxidizing agents, substances that release free radicals and/or active oxygen, cationic antimicrobial agents, quaternary ammonium compounds, biguanides, triguanides, bisbiguanides and analogs and polymers thereof and naturally occurring antibiotic compounds. In some embodiments, the antibiotic is rifaximin.

Beta-lactam antibiotics include, but are not limited to, 2-(3-alanyl)clavam, 2-hydroxymethylclavam, 8-epi-thienamycin, acetyl-thienamycin, amoxicillin, amoxicillin sodium, amoxicillin trihydrate, amoxicillin-potassium clavulanate combination, ampicillin, ampicillin sodium, ampicillin trihydrate, ampicillin-sulbactam, apalcillin, aspoxicillin, azidocillin, azlocillin, aztreonam, bacampicillin, biapenem, carbenicillin, carbenicillin disodium, carfecillin, carindacillin, carpetimycin, cefacetril, cefaclor, cefadroxil, cefalexin, cefaloridine, cefalotin, cefamandole, cefamandole, cefapirin, cefatrizine, cefatrizine propylene glycol, cefazedone, cefazolin, cefbuperazone, cefcapene, cefcapene pivoxil hydrochloride, cefdinir, cefditoren, cefditoren pivoxil, cefepime, cefetamet, cefetamet pivoxil, cefixime, cefinenoxime, cefinetazole, cefminox, cefminox, cefmolexin, cefodizime, cefonicid, cefoperazone, ceforanide, cefoselis, cefotaxime, cefotetan, cefotiam, cefoxitin, cefozopran, cefpiramide, cefpirome, cefpodoxime, cefpodoxime proxetil, cefprozil, cefquinome, cefradine, cefroxadine, cefsulodin, ceftazidime, cefteram, cefteram pivoxil, ceftezole, ceftibuten, ceftizoxime, ceftriaxone, cefuroxime, cefuroxime axetil, cephalosporin, cephamycin, chitinovorin, ciclacillin, clavulanic acid, clometocillin, cloxacillin, cycloserine, deoxy pluracidomycin, dicloxacillin, dihydro pluracidomycin, epicillin, epithienamycin, ertapenem, faropenem, flomoxef, flucloxacillin, hetacillin, imipenem, lenampicillin, loracarbef, mecillinam, meropenem, metampicillin, meticillin, mezlocillin, moxalactam, nafcillin, northienamycin, oxacillin, panipenem, penamecillin, penicillin, phenethicillin, piperacillin, tazobactam, pivampicillin, pivcefalexin, pivmecillinam, pivmecillinam

hydrochloride, pluracidomycin, propicillin, sarmoxicillin, sulbactam, sulbenicillin, talampicillin, temocillin, terconazole, thienamycin, ticarcillin and analogs, salts and derivatives thereof.

Aminoglycosides include, but are not limited to, 1,2′-N-DL-isoseryl-3′,4′-dideoxykanamycin B, 1,2′-N-DL-isoseryl-kanamycin B, 1,2′-N-[(S)-4-amino-2-hydroxybutyryl]-3′,4′-dideoxykanamycin B, 1,2′-N-[(S)-4-amino-2-hydroxybutyryl]-kanamycin B, 1-N-(2-Aminobutanesulfonyl) kanamycin A, 1-N-(2-aminoethanesulfonyl)3′,4′-dideoxyribostamycin, 1-N-(2-Aminoethanesulfonyl)3′-deoxyribostamycin, 1-N-(2-aminoethanesulfonyl)3′4′-dideoxykanamycin B, 1-N-(2-aminoethanesulfonyl)kanamycin A, 1-N-(2-aminoethanesulfonyl)kanamycin B, 1-N-(2-aminoethanesulfonyl)ribostamycin, 1-N-(2-aminopropanesulfonyl)3′-deoxykanamycin B, 1-N-(2-aminopropanesulfonyl)3′4′-dideoxykanamycin B, 1-N-(2-aminopropanesulfonyl)kanamycin A, 1-N-(2-aminopropanesulfonyl)kanamycin B, 1-N-(L-4-amino-2-hydroxy-butyryl)2,′3′-dideoxy-2′-fluorokanamycin A, 1-N-(L-4-amino-2-hydroxy-propionyl)2,′3′-dideoxy-2′-fluorokanamycin A, 1-N-DL-3′,4′-dideoxy-isoserylkanamycin B, 1-N-DL-isoserylkanamycin, 1-N-DL-isoserylkanamycin B, 1-N-[L-(−)-(alpha-hydroxy-gamma-aminobutyryl)]-XK-62-2,2′,3′-dideoxy-2′-fluorokanamycin A,2-hydroxygentamycin A3,2-hydroxygentamycin B, 2-hydroxygentamycin B1, 2-hydroxygentamycin JI-20A, 2-hydroxygentamycin JI-20B, 3″-N-methyl-4″-C-methyl-3′,4′-dodeoxy kanamycin A, 3″-N-methyl-4″-C-methyl-3′,4′-dodeoxy kanamycin B, 3″-N-methyl-4″-C-methyl-3′,4′-dodeoxy-6′-methyl kanamycin B, 3′,4′-Dideoxy-3′-eno-ribostamycin,3′,4′-dideoxyneamine,3′,4′-dideoxyribostamycin, 3′-deoxy-6′-N-methyl-kanamycin B,3′-deoxyneamine,3′-deoxyribostamycin, 3′-oxysaccharocin,3,3′-nepotrehalosadiamine, 3-demethoxy-2″-N-formimidoylistamycin B disulfate tetrahydrate, 3-demethoxyistamycin B,3-O-demethyl-2-N-formimidoylistamycin B, 3-O-demethylistamycin B,3-trehalosamine,4″,6″-dideoxydibekacin, 4-N-glycyl-KA-6606VI, 5″-Amino-3′,4′,5″-trideoxy-butirosin A, 6″-deoxydibekacin,6′-epifortimicin A, 6-deoxy-neomycin (structure 6-deoxy-neomycin B),6-deoxy-neomycin B, 6-deoxy-neomycin C, 6-deoxy-paromomycin, acmimycin, AHB-3′,4′-dideoxyribostamycin, AHB-3′-deoxykanamycin B, AHB-3′-deoxyneamine, AHB-3′-deoxyribostamycin, AHB-4″-6″-dideoxydibekacin, AHB-6″-deoxydibekacin, AHB-dideoxyneamine, AHB-kanamycin B, AHB-methyl-3′-deoxykanamycin B, amikacin, amikacin sulfate, apramycin, arbekacin, astromicin, astromicin sulfate, bekanamycin, bluensomycin, boholmycin, butirosin, butirosin B, catenulin, coumamidine gamma1, coumamidine gamma2,D,L-1-N-(alpha-hydroxy-beta-

aminopropionyl)-XK-62-2, dactimicin, de-O-methyl-4-N-glycyl-KA-6606VI, de-O-methyl-KA-6606I, de-O-methyl-KA-7038I, destomycin A, destomycin B, di-N6′,O3-demethylistamycin A, dibekacin, dibekacin sulfate, dihydrostreptomycin, dihydrostreptomycin sulfate, epi-formamidoylglycidylfortimicin B, epihygromycin, formimidoyl-istamycin A, formimidoyl-istamycin B, fortimicin B, fortimicin C, fortimicin D, fortimicin KE, fortimicin KF, fortimicin KG, fortimicin KG1 (stereoisomer KG1/KG2), fortimicin KG2 (stereoisomer KG1/KG2), fortimicin KG3, framycetin, framycetin sulphate, gentamicin, gentamycin sulfate, globeomycin, hybrimycin A1, hybrimycin A2, hybrimycin B1, hybrimycin B2, hybrimycin C1, hybrimycin C2, hydroxystreptomycin, hygromycin, hygromycin B, isepamicin, isepamicin sulfate, istamycin, kanamycin, kanamycin sulphate, kasugamycin, lividomycin, marcomycin, micronomicin, micronomicin sulfate, mutamicin, myomycin, N-demethyl-7-O-demethylcelesticetin, demethylcelesticetin, methanesulfonic acid derivative of istamycin, nebramycin, nebramycin, neomycin, netilmicin, oligostatin, paromomycin, quintomycin, ribostamycin, saccharocin, seldomycin, sisomicin, sorbistin, spectinomycin, streptomycin, tobramycin, trehalosmaine, trestatin, validamycin, verdamycin, xylostasin, zygomycin and analogs, salts and derivatives thereof.

Ansa-type antibiotics include, but are not limited to, 21-hydroxy-25-demethyl-25-methylth ioprotostreptovaricin, 3-methylth iorifamycin, ansamitocin, atropisostreptovaricin, awamycin, halomicin, maytansine, naphthomycin, rifabutin, rifamide, rifampicin, rifamycin, rifapentine, rifaximin (*e.g.*, Xifaxan®), rubradirin, streptovaricin, tolypomycin and analogs, salts and derivatives thereof.

Antibiotic anthraquinones include, but are not limited to, auramycin, cinerubin, ditrisarubicin, ditrisarubicin C, figaroic acid fragilomycin, minomycin, rabelomycin, rudolfomycin, sulfurmycin and analogs, salts and derivatives thereof.

Antibiotic azoles include, but are not limited to, azanidazole, bifonazole, butoconazol, chlormidazole, chlormidazole hydrochloride, cloconazole, cloconazole monohydrochloride, clotrimazol, dimetridazole, econazole, econazole nitrate, enilconazole, fenticonazole, fenticonazole nitrate, fezatione, fluconazole, flutrimazole, isoconazole, isoconazole nitrate, itraconazole, ketoconazole, lanoconazole, metronidazole, metronidazole benzoate, miconazole, miconazole nitrate, neticonazole, nimorazole, niridazole, omoconazol, ornidazole, oxiconazole, oxiconazole nitrate, propenidazole, secnidazol, sertaconazole, sertaconazole nitrate, sulconazole, sulconazole nitrate, tinidazole, tioconazole, voriconazol and analogs, salts and derivatives thereof.

Antibiotic glycopeptides include, but are not limited to, acanthomycin, actaplanin, avoparcin, balhimycin, bleomycin B (copper bleomycin), chloroorienticin, chloropolysporin, demethylvancomycin, enduracidin, galacardin, guanidylfungin, hachimycin, demethylvancomycin, N-nonanoyl-teicoplanin, phleomycin, platomycin, ristocetin, staphylocidin, talisomycin, teicoplanin, vancomycin, victomycin, xylocandin, zorbamycin and analogs, salts and derivatives thereof.

Macrolides include, but are not limited to, acetylleucomycin, acetylkitasamycin, angolamycin, azithromycin, bafilomycin, brefeldin, carbomycin, chalcomycin, cirramycin, clarithromycin, concanamycin, deisovaleryl-niddamycin, demycinosyl-mycinamycin, Di-O-methyltiacumicidin, dirithromycin, erythromycin, erythromycin estolate, erythromycin ethyl succinate, erythromycin lactobionate, erythromycin stearate, flurithromycin, focusin, foromacidin, haterumalide, haterumalide, josamycin, josamycin ropionate, juvenimycin, juvenimycin, kitasamycin, ketotiacumicin, lankavacidin, lankavamycin, leucomycin, machecin, maridomycin, megalomicin, methylleucomycin, methymycin, midecamycin, miocamycin, mycaminosyltylactone, mycinomycin, neutramycin, niddamycin, nonactin, oleandomycin, phenylacetyideltamycin, pamamycin, picromycin, rokitamycin, rosaramicin, roxithromycin, sedecamycin, shincomycin, spiramycin, swalpamycin, tacrolimus, telithromycin, tiacumicin, tilmicosin, treponemycin, troleandomycin, tylosin, venturicidin and analogs, salts and derivatives thereof.

Antibiotic nucleosides include, but are not limited to, amicetin, angustmycin, azathymidine, blasticidin S, epiroprim, flucytosine, gougerotin, mildiomycin, nikkomycin, nucleocidin, oxanosine, oxanosine, puromycin, pyrazomycin, showdomycin, sinefungin, sparsogenin, spicamycin, tunicamycin, uracil polyoxin, vengicide and analogs, salts and derivatives thereof.

Antibiotic peptides include, but are not limited to, actinomycin, aculeacin, alazopeptin, amfomycin, amythiamycin, antifungal from *Zalerion arboricola*, antrimycin, apid, apidaecin, aspartocin, auromomycin, bacileucin, bacillomycin, bacillopeptin, bacitracin, bagacidin, beminamycin, beta-alanyl-L-tyrosine, bottromycin, capreomycin, caspofungine, cepacidine, cerexin, cilofungin, circulin, colistin, cyclodepsipeptide, cytophagin, dactinomycin, daptomycin, decapeptide, desoxymulundocandin, echanomycin, echinocandin B, echinomycin, ecomycin, enniatin, etamycin, fabatin, ferrimycin, ferrimycin, ficellomycin, fluoronocathiacin, fusaricidin, gardimycin, gatavalin, globopeptin, glyphomycin, gramicidin, herbicolin, iomycin, iturin, iyomycin, izupeptin, janiemycin, janthinocin, jolipeptin,

katanosin, killertoxin, lipopeptide antibiotic, lipopeptide from *Zalerion* sp., lysobactin, lysozyme, macromomycin, magainin, melittin, mersacidin, mikamycin, mureidomycin, mycoplanecin, mycosubtilin, neopeptifluorin, neoviridogrisein, netropsin, nisin, nocathiacin, nocathiacin 6-deoxyglycoside, nosiheptide, octapeptin, pacidamycin, pentadecapeptide, peptifluorin, permetin, phytoactin, phytostreptin, planothiocin, plusbacin, polcillin, polymyxin antibiotic complex, polymyxin B, polymyxin B1, polymyxin F, preneocarzinostatin, quinomycin, quinupristin-dalfopristin, safracin, salmycin, salmycin, salmycin, sandramycin, saramycetin, siomycin, sperabillin, sporamycin, a *Streptomyces* compound, subtilin, teicoplanin aglycone, telomycin, thermothiocin, thiopeptin, thiostrepton, tridecaptin, tsushimycin, tuberactinomycin, tuberactinomycin, tyrothricin, valinomycin, viomycin, virginiamycin, zervacin and analogs, salts and derivatives thereof.

In some embodiments, the antibiotic peptide is a naturally-occurring peptide that possesses an antibacterial and/or an antifungal activity. Such peptide can be obtained from an herbal or a vertebrate source.

Polyenes include, but are not limited to, amphotericin, amphotericin, aureofungin, ayfactin, azalomycin, blasticidin, candicidin, candicidin methyl ester, candimycin, candimycin methyl ester, chinopricin, filipin, flavofungin, fradicin, hamycin, hydropricin, levorin, lucensomycin, lucknomycin, mediocidin, mediocidin methyl ester, mepartricin, methylamphotericin, natamycin, niphimycin, nystatin, nystatin methyl ester, oxypricin, partricin, pentamycin, perimycin, pimaricin, primycin, proticin, rimocidin, sistomycosin, sorangicin, trichomycin and analogs, salts and derivatives thereof.

Polyethers include, but are not limited to, 20-deoxy-epi-narasin, 20-deoxysalinomycin, carriomycin, dianemycin, dihydrolonomycin, etheromycin, ionomycin, iso-lasalocid, lasalocid, lenoremycin, lonomycin, lysocellin, monensin, narasin, oxolonomycin, a polycyclic ether antibiotic, salinomycin and analogs, salts and derivatives thereof.

Quinolones include, but are not limited to, an alkyl-methylendioxy-4(1H)-oxocinnoline-3-carboxylic acid, alatrofloxacin, cinoxacin, ciprofloxacin, ciprofloxacin hydrochloride, danofloxacin, dermofongin A, enoxacin, enrofloxacin, fleroxacin, flumequine, gatifloxacin, gemifloxacin, grepafloxacin, levofloxacin, lomefloxacin, lomefloxacin, hydrochloride, miloxacin, moxifloxacin, nadifloxacin, nalidixic acid, nifuroquine, norfloxacin, ofloxacin, orbifloxacin, oxolinic acid, pazufloxacine, pefloxacin, pefloxacin

mesylate, pipemidic acid, piromidic acid, premafloxacin, rosoxacin, rufloxacin, sparfloxacin, temafloxacin, tosufloxacin, trovafloxacin and analogs, salts and derivatives thereof.

Antibiotic steroids include, but are not limited to, aminosterol, ascosteroside, cladosporide A, dihydrofusidic acid, dehydro-dihydrofusidic acid, dehydrofusidic acid, fusidic acid, squalamine and analogs, salts and derivatives thereof.

Sulfonamides include, but are not limited to, chloramine, dapsone, mafenide, phthalylsulfathiazole, succinylsulfathiazole, sulfabenzamide, sulfacetamide, sulfachlorpyridazine, sulfadiazine, sulfadiazine silver, sulfadicramide, sulfadimethoxine, sulfadoxine, sulfaguanidine, sulfalene, sulfamazone, sulfamerazine, sulfamethazine, sulfamethizole, sulfamethoxazole, sulfamethoxypyridazine, sulfamonomethoxine, sulfamoxol, sulfanilamide, sulfaperine, sulfaphenazol, sulfapyridine, sulfaquinoxaline, sulfasuccinamide, sulfathiazole, sulfathiourea, sulfatolamide, sulfatriazin, sulfisomidine, sulfisoxazole, sulfisoxazole acetyl, sulfacarbamide and analogs, salts and derivatives thereof.

Tetracyclines include, but are not limited to, dihydrosteffimycin, demethyltetracycline, aclacinomycin, akrobomycin, baumycin, bromotetracycline, cetocyclin, chlortetracycline, clomocycline, daunorubicin, demeclocycline, doxorubicin, doxorubicin hydrochloride, doxycycline, lymecyclin, marcellomycin, meclocycline, meclocycline sulfosalicylate, methacycline, minocycline, minocycline hydrochloride, musettamycin, oxytetracycline, rhodirubin, rolitetracycline, rubomycin, serirubicin, steffimycin, tetracycline and analogs, salts and derivatives thereof.

Dicarboxylic acids, having between about 6 and about 14 carbon atoms in their carbon atom skeleton are particularly useful in the treatment of disorders of the skin and mucosal membranes that involve microbial. Suitable dicarboxylic acid moieties include, but are not limited to, adipic acid, pimelic acid, suberic acid, azelaic acid, sebacic acid, 1,11-undecanedioic acid, 1,12-dodecanedioic acid, 1,13-tridecanedioic acid and 1,14-tetradecanedioic acid. Thus, in one or more embodiments of the present disclosure, dicarboxylic acids, having between about 6 and about 14 carbon atoms in their carbon atom skeleton, as well as their salts and derivatives (*e.g.*, esters, amides, mercapto-derivatives, anhydraides), are useful immunomodulators in the treatment of disorders of the skin and mucosal membranes that involve inflammation. Azelaic acid and its salts and derivatives are preferred. It has antibacterial effects on both aerobic and anaerobic organisms, particularly *Propionibacterium acnes* and *Staphylococcus epidermidis*, normalizes keratinization, and has a cytotoxic effect on malignant or hyperactive melanocytes. In a

preferred embodiment, the dicarboxylic acid is azelaic acid in a concentration greater than 10%. Preferably, the concentration of azelaic acid is between about 10% and about 25%. In such concentrates, azelaic acid is suitable for the treatment of a variety of skin disorders, such as acne, rosacea and hyperpigmentation.

In some embodiments, the antibiotic agent is an antibiotic metal. A number of metals ions have been shown to possess antibiotic activity, including silver, copper, zinc, mercury, tin, lead, bismutin, cadmium, chromium and ions thereof. It has been theorized that these antibiotic metal ions exert their effects by disrupting respiration and electron transport systems upon absorption into bacterial or fungal cells. Anti-microbial metal ions of silver, copper, zinc, and gold, in particular, are considered safe for *in vivo* use. Anti-microbial silver and silver ions are particularly useful due to the fact that they are not substantially absorbed into the body. Thus, in one or more embodiment, the antibiotic metal consists of an elemental metal, selected from the group consisting of silver, copper, zinc, mercury, tin, lead, bismutin, cadmium, chromium and gold, which is suspended in the composition as particles, microparticles, nanoparticles or colloidal particles. The antibiotic metal can further be intercalated in a chelating substrate.

In further embodiments, the antibiotic metal is ionic. The ionic antibiotic metal can be presented as an inorganic or organic salt (coupled with a counterion), an organometallic complex or an intercalate. Non-binding examples of counter inorganic and organic ions are sulfadiazine, acetate, benzoate, carbonate, iodate, iodide, lactate, laurate, nitrate, oxide, and palmitate, a negatively charged protein. In preferred embodiments, the antibiotic metal salt is a silver salt, such as silver acetate, silver benzoate, silver carbonate, silver iodate, silver iodide, silver lactate, silver laurate, silver nitrate, silver oxide, silver palmitate, silver protein, and silver sulfadiazine.

In one or more embodiments, the antibiotic metal or metal ion is embedded into a substrate, such as a polymer, or a mineral (such as zeolite, clay and silica).

In one or more embodiments, the antibiotic agent includes strong oxidants and free radical liberating compounds, such as oxygen, hydrogen peroxide, benzoyl peroxide, elemental halogen species, as well as oxygenated halogen species, bleaching agents (*e.g.*, sodium, calcium or magnesium hypochloride and the like), perchlorite species, iodine, iodate, and benzoyl peroxide. Organic oxidizing agents, such as quinones, are also included. Such agents possess a potent broad-spectrum activity.

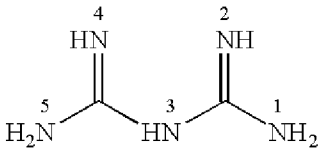
In one or more embodiments, the antibiotic agent is a cationic antimicrobial agent. The outermost surface of bacterial cells universally carries a net negative charge, making them sensitive to cationic substances. Examples of cationic antibiotic agents include: quaternary ammonium compounds (QAC's)—QAC's are surfactants, generally containing one quaternary nitrogen associated with at least one major hydrophobic moiety; alkyltrimethyl ammonium bromides are mixtures of where the alkyl group is between 8 and 18 carbons long, such as cetrimide (tetradecyltrimethylammonium bromide); benzalkonium chloride, which is a mixture of n-alkyldimethylbenzyl ammonium chloride where the alkyl groups (the hydrophobic moiety) can be of variable length; dialkylmethyl ammonium halides; dialkylbenzyl ammonium halides; and QAC dimmers, which bear bi-polar positive charges in conjunction with interstitial hydrophobic regions.

In one or more embodiments, the cationic antimicrobial agent is a polymer. Cationic antimicrobial polymers include, for example, guanide polymers, biguanide polymers, or polymers having side chains containing biguanide moieties or other cationic functional groups, such as benzalkonium groups or quarternium groups (e.g., quaternary amine groups). It is understood that the term "polymer" as used herein includes any organic material including three or more repeating units, and includes oligomers, polymers, copolymers, block copolymers, terpolymers, etc. The polymer backbone may be, for example a polyethylene, ploypropylene or polysilane polymer.

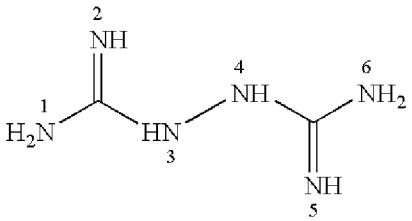
In one or more embodiments, the cationic antimicrobial polymer is a polymeric biguanide compound. When applied to a substrate, such a polymer is known to form a barrier film that can engage and disrupt a microorganism. An exemplary polymeric biguanide compound is polyhexamethylene biguanide (PHMB) salts. Other exemplary biguanide polymers include, but are not limited to poly(hexamethylenebiguanide), poly(hexamethylenebiguanide) hydrochloride, poly(hexamethylenebiguanide) gluconate, poly(hexamethylenebiguanide) stearate, or a derivative thereof. In one or more embodiments, the antimicrobial material is substantially water-insoluble.

In some embodiments, the antibiotic agent is selected from the group of biguanides, triguanides, bisbiguanides and analogs thereof.

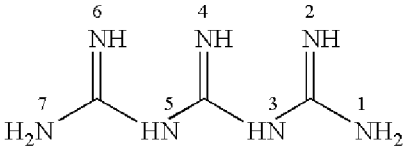
Guanides, biguanides, biguanidines and triguanides are unsaturated nitrogen containing molecules that readily obtain one or more positive charges, which make them effective antimicrobial agents. The basic structures a guanide, a biguanide, a biguanidine and a triguanide are provided below.



Biguanide



Biguanidine



Triguanide

In some embodiments, the guanide, biguanide, biguanidine or triguanide, provide bi-polar configurations of cationic and hydrophobic domains within a single molecule.

Examples of guanides, biguanides, biguanidines and triguanides that are currently been used as antibacterial agents include chlorhexidine and chlorohexidine salts, analogs and derivatives, such as chlorhexidine acetate, chlorhexidine gluconate and chlorhexidine hydrochloride, picloxydine, alexidine and polihexanide. Other examples of guanides, biguanides, biguanidines and triguanides that can conceivably be used according to the present disclosure are chlorproguanil hydrochloride, proguanil hydrochloride (currently used as antimalarial agents), mefformin hydrochloride, phenformin and buformin hydrochloride (currently used as antidiabetic agents).

Yet, in one or more embodiments, the antibiotic is a non-classified antibiotic agent, including, without limitation, aabomycin, acetomycin, acetoxycycloheximide, acetylnanaomycin, an *Actinoplanes* sp. compound, actinopyrone, aflastatin, albacarcin, albacarcin, albofungin, albofungin, alisamycin, alpha-R,S-methoxycarbonylbenzylmonate, altromycin, amicetin, amycin, amycin demanoyl compound, amycine, amycomycin, anandimycin, anisomycin, anthramycin, anti-syphilis immune substance, anti-tuberculosis immune substance, an antibiotic from *Escherichia coli*, an antibiotic from *Streptomyces refuineus*, anticapsin, antimycin, aplasmomycin, aranorosin, aranorosinol, arugomycin, ascofuranone, ascomycin, ascosin, *Aspergillus flavus* antibiotic, asukamycin, aurantinin, an Aureolic acid antibiotic substance, aurodox, avilamycin, azidamfenicol, azidimycin, bacillaene, a *Bacillus larvae* antibiotic, bactobolin, benanomycin, benzanthrin, benzylmonate, bicozamycin, bravomicin, brodimoprim, butalactin, calcimycin, calvatic acid, candiplanecin, carumonam, carzinophilin, celesticetin, cepacin, cerulenin, cervinomycin, chartreusin, chloramphenicol, chloramphenicol palmitate, chloramphenicol succinate sodium,

chlorflavonin, chlorobiocin, chlorocarcin, chromomycin, ciclopirox, ciclopirox olamine, citreamicin, cladosporin, clazamycin, clecarmycin, clindamycin, coliformin, collinomycin, copiamycin, corallopyronin, corynecandin, coumermycin, culpin, cuprimyxin, cyclamidomycin, cycloheximide, dactylomycin, danomycin, danubomycin, delaminomycin, demethoxyrapamycin, demethylscytophycin, dermadin, desdamethine, dexylosyl-benanomycin, pseudoaglycone, dihydromocimycin, dihydronancimycin, diumycin, dnacin, dorrigocin, dynemycin, dynemycin triacetate, ecteinascidin, efrotomycin, endomycin, ensanchomycin, equisetin, ericamycin, esperamicin, ethylmonate, everninomicin, feldamycin, flambamycin, flavensomycin, florfenicol, fluvomycin, fosfomycin, fosfonochlorin, fredericamycin, frenolicin, fumagillin, fumifungin, funginon, fusacandin, fusafungin, gelbecidine, glidobactin, grahamimycin, granaticin, griseofulvin, griseoviridin, grisonomycin, hayumicin, hayumicin, hazymicin, hedamycin, heneicomycin, heptelicid acid, holomycin, humidin, isohematinic acid, karnatakin, kazusamycin, kristenin, L-dihydrophenylalanine, a L-isoleucyl-L-2-amino-4-(4′-amino-2′,5′-cyclohexadienyl) derivative, lanomycin, leinamycin, leptomycin, libanomycin, lincomycin, lomofungin, lysolipin, magnesidin, manumycin, melanomycin, methoxycarbonylmethylmonate, methoxycarbonylethylmonate, methoxycarbonylphenylmonate, methyl pseudomonate, methylmonate, microcin, mitomalcin, mocimycin, moenomycin, monoacetyl cladosporin, monomethyl cladosporin, mupirocin, mupirocin calcium, mycobacidin, myriocin, myxopyronin, pseudoaglycone, nanaomycin, nancimycin, nargenicin, neocarcinostatin, neoenactin, neothramycin, nifurtoinol, nocardicin, nogalamycin, novobiocin, octylmonate, olivomycin, orthosomycin, oudemansin, oxirapentyn, oxoglaucine methiodide, pactacin, pactamycin, papulacandin, paulomycin, phaeoramularia fungicide, phenelfamycin, phenyl, cerulenin, phenylmonate, pholipomycin, pirlimycin, pleuromutilin, a polylactone derivative, polynitroxin, polyoxin, porfiromycin, pradimicin, prenomycin, prop-2-enylmonate, protomycin, *Pseudomonas* antibiotic, pseudomonic acid, purpuromycin, pyrinodemin, pyrroInitrin, pyrrolomycin, amino, chloro pentenedioic acid, rapamycin, rebeccamycin, resistomycin, reuterin, reveromycin, rhizocticin, roridin, rubiflavin, naphthyridinomycin, saframycin, saphenamycin, sarkomycin, sarkomycin, sclopularin, selenomycin, siccanin, spartanamicin, spectinomycin, spongistatin, stravidin, streptolydigin, *Streptomyces arenae* antibiotic complex, streptonigrin, streptothricins, streptovitacin, streptozotocine, a strobilurin derivative, stubomycin, sulfamethoxazol-trimethoprim, sakamycin, tejeramycin, terpentecin, tetrocarcin, thermorubin, thermozymocidin, thiamphenicol, thioaurin, thiolutin, thiomarinol, thiomarinol,

tirandamycin, tolytoxin, trichodermin, trienomycin, trimethoprim, trioxacarcin, tyrissamycin, umbrinomycin, unphenelfamycin, urauchimycin, usnic acid, uredolysin, variotin, vermisporin, verrucarin and analogs, salts and derivatives thereof.

In one or more embodiments, the antibiotic agent is a naturally occurring antibiotic compound. As used herein, the term "naturally-occurring antibiotic agent" includes all antibiotics that are obtained, derived or extracted from plant or vertebrate sources. Non-limiting examples of families of naturally-occurring antibiotic agents include phenol, resorcinol, antibiotic aminoglycosides, anamycin, quinines, anthraquinones, antibiotic glycopeptides, azoles, macrolides, avilamycin, agropyrene, cnicin, aucubin antibioticsaponin fractions, berberine (isoquinoline alkaloid), arctiopicrin (sesquiterpene lactone), lupulone, humulone (bitter acids), allicin, hyperforin, echinacoside, coniosetin, tetramic acid, imanine and novoimanine.

Ciclopirox and ciclopiroxolamine possess fungicidal, fungistatic and sporicidal activity. They are active against a broad spectrum of dermatophytes, yeasts, moulds and other fungi, such as *Trichophytons* species, *Microsporum* species, *Epidermophyton* species and yeasts (*Candida albicans*, *Candida glabrata*, other candida species and *Cryptococcus neoformans*). Some *Aspergillus* species are sensitive to ciclopirox as are some *Penicillium*. Likewise, ciclopirox is effective against many Gram-positive and Gram-negative bacteria (e.g., *Escherichia coli, Proteus mirabilis, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Staphylococcus* and *Streptococcus* species), as well as *Mycoplasma* species, *Trichomonas vaginalis* and *Actinomyces*.

Plant oils and extracts which contain antibiotic agents are also useful. Non-limiting examples of plants that contain agents include thyme, *Perilla*, lavender, tea tree, *Terfezia clayeryi*, *Micromonospora*, *Putterlickia verrucosa*, *Putterlickia pyracantha*, *Putterlickia retrospinosa*, *Maytenus ilicifolia*, *Maytenus evonymoides*, *Maytenus aquifolia*, *Faenia interjecta*, *Cordyceps sinensis*, couchgrass, holy thistle, plantain, burdock, hops, echinacea, buchu, chaparral, myrrh, red clover and yellow dock, garlic, and St. John's wort.Mixtures of the antibiotic agents as described herein may also be employed.

Combination Detection:

Any combination of the analytes disclosed herein can be detected using any of the methods described herein. In particular, any combination disclosed herein can be detected using any of the methods described herein.

A "photosensitizer" as used herein refers to a sensitizer for generation of singlet oxygen usually by excitation with light. Exemplary photosensitizers suitable for use include those described in U.S. Patent Nos. 6,251,581, 5,516,636, 8,907,081, 6,545,012, 6,331,530, 8,247,180, 5,763,602, 5,705,622, 5,516,636, 7,217,531, and U.S. Patent Publication No. 2007/0059316, all of which are herein expressly incorporated by reference in their entireties. The photosensitizer can be photoactivatable (*e.g.*, dyes and aromatic compounds) or chemiactivated (*e.g.*, enzymes and metal salts). When excited by light the photosensitizer is usually a compound comprised of covalently bonded atoms, usually with multiple conjugated double or triple bonds. The compound should absorb light in the wavelength range of 200-1100 nm, usually 300-1000 nm, *e.g.*, 450-950 nm, with an extinction coefficient at its absorbance maximum greater than 500 $M^{-1}cm^{-1}$, *e.g.*, at least 5000 $M^{-1}cm^{-1}$, or at least 50,000 $M^{-1}cm^{-1}$ at the excitation wavelength. The lifetime of an excited state produced following absorption of light in the absence of oxygen will usually be at least 100 nsec, *e.g.*, at least 1 μsec. In general, the lifetime must be sufficiently long to permit energy transfer to oxygen, which will normally be present at concentrations in the range of 10^{-5} to 10^{31} ^{3}M depending on the medium. The sensitizer excited state will usually have a different spin quantum number (S) than its ground state and will usually be a triplet (S=l) when, as is usually the case, the ground state is a singlet (S=O). In some embodiments, the sensitizer will have a high intersystem crossing yield. That is, photoexcitation of a sensitizer will produce the long lived state (usually triplet) with an efficiency of at least 10%, at least 40%, *e.g.*, greater than 80%. The photosensitizer will usually be at most weakly fluorescent under the assay conditions (quantum yield usually less that 0.5, or less that 0.1).

Photosensitizers that are to be excited by light will be relatively photostable and will not react efficiently with singlet oxygen. Several structural features are present in most useful sensitizers. Most sensitizers have at least one and frequently three or more conjugated double or triple bonds held in a rigid, frequently aromatic structure. They will frequently contain at least one group that accelerates intersystem crossing such as a carbonyl or imine group or a heavy atom selected from rows 3-6 of the periodic table, especially iodine or bromine, or they may have extended aromatic structures. Typical sensitizers include acetone, benzophenone, 9-thioxanthone, eosin, 9,10-dibromoanthracene, methylene blue, metallo-porphyrins, such as hematoporphyrin, phthalocyanines, chlorophylls, rose bengal, buckminsterfullerene, etc., and derivatives of these compounds having substituents of 1 to 50 atoms for rendering such compounds more lipophilic or more hydrophilic and/or as attaching

groups for attachment. Examples of other photosensitizers that may be utilized are those that have the above properties and are enumerated in N. J. Turro, "Molecular Photochemistry," page 132, W. A. Benjamin Inc., N.Y. 1965.

In some embodiments, the photosensitizers are relatively non-polar to assure dissolution into a lipophilic member when the photosensitizer is incorporated in an oil droplet, liposome, latex particle, etc.

In some embodiments, the photosensitizers suitable for use herein include other substances and compositions that can produce singlet oxygen with or without activation by an external light source. Thus, for example, molybdate ($MoO_4^{=}$) salts and chloroperoxidase and myeloperoxidase plus bromide or chloride ion (Kanofsky, *J. Biol. Chem.* (1983) 259 5596) have been shown to catalyze the conversion of hydrogen peroxide to singlet oxygen and water. Either of these compositions can, for example, be included in particles and used in the assay method wherein hydrogen peroxide is included as an ancillary reagebly, chloroperoxidase is bound to a surface and molybdate is incorporated in the aqueous phase of a liposome. Also included within the scope of the invention as photosensitizers are compounds that are not true sensitizers but which on excitation by heat, light, or chemical activation will release a molecule of singlet oxygen. The best known members of this class of compounds includes the endoperoxides such as 1,4-biscarboxyethyl-1,4-naphthalene endoperoxide, 9,10-diphenylanthracene-9,10-endoperoxide and 5,6,11,12-tetraphenyl naphthalene 5,12-endoperoxide. Heating or direct absorption of light by these compounds releases singlet oxygen.

A "chemiluminescent compound" as used herein refers to a substance that undergoes a chemical reaction with singlet oxygen to form a metastable intermediate that can decompose with the simultaneous or subsequent emission of light within the wavelength range of 250 to 1200 nm. Exemplary chemiluminescent compounds suitable for use include those described in U.S. Patent Nos. 6,251,581 and 7,709,273, and Patent Cooperatio Treaty (PCT) International Application Publication No. WO1999/042838. Examplery chemiluminescent compound includes the following:

Chemiluminescer	Half-Life	Emission Max
Thioxene + Diphenyl anthracence:	0.6 seconds	430 nm
Thioxene + Umbelliferone derivative	0.6 seconds	500 nm
Thioxene + Europium chelate	0.6 seconds	615 nm
Thioxene + Samarium Chelate	0.6 seconds	648 nm

Thioxene + terbium Chelate	0.6 seconds	540nm
N-Phenyl Oxazine + Umbelliferone derivative	30 seconds	500 nm
N-Phenyl Oxazine + Europium chelate	30 seconds	613nm
N-phenyl Oxazine + Samarium Chelate	30 seconds	648 nm
N-phenyl Oxazine + terbium Chelate	30 seconds	540nm
Dioxene + Umbelliferone derivative	300 seconds	500 nm
Dioxene + Europium chelate	300 seconds	613nm
Dioxene + Samarium Chelate	300 seconds	648 nm
N-phenyl Oxazine + terbium Chelate	300 seconds	540nm

All of the above mentioned applications are herey expressly incorporated by reference herein in their entireties. Emission will usually occur without the presence of an energy acceptor or catalyst to cause decomposition and light emission. In some embodiments, the intermediate decomposes spontaneously without heating or addition of ancillary reagents following its formation. However, addition of a reagent after formation of the intermediate or the use of elevated temperature to accelerate decomposition will be required for some chemiluminescent compounds. The chemiluminescent compounds are usually electron rich compounds that react with singlet oxygen, frequently with formation of dioxetanes or dioxetanones. Exemplary of such compounds are enol ethers, enamines, 9-alkylidenexanthans, 9-alkylidene-N-alkylacridans, aryl vinyl ethers, dioxenes, arylimidazoles and lucigenin. Other chemiluminescent compounds give intermediates upon reaction with singlet oxygen, which subsequently react with another reagent with light emission. Exemplary compounds are hydrazides such as luminol and oxalate esters.

The chemiluminescent compounds of interest will generally emit at wavelengths above 300 nanometers and usually above 400 nm. Compounds that alone or together with a fluorescent molecule emit light at wavelengths beyond the region where serum components absorb light will be of particular use. The fluorescence of serum drops off rapidly above 500 nm and becomes relatively unimportant above 550 nm. Therefore, when the analyte is in serum, chemiluminescent compounds that emit light above 550 nm, *e.g.*, above 600 nm may be suitable for use. In order to avoid autosensitization of the chemiluminescent compound, in some embodiments, the chemiluminescent compounds do not absorb light used to excite the photosensitizer. In some embodiments, the sensitizer is excited with light wavelengths longer than 500 nm, it will therefore be desirable that light absorption by the chemiluminescent compound be very low above 500 nm.

Where long wave length emission from the chemiluminescent compound is desired, a long wavelength emitter such as a pyrene, bound to the chemiluminescent compound can be used. Alternatively, a fluorescent molecule can be included in the medium containing the chemiluminescent compound. In some embodiments, fluorescent molecules will be excited by the activated chemiluminescent compound and emit at a wavelength longer than the emission wavelength of the chemiluminescent compound, usually greater that 550 nm. It is usually also desirable that the fluorescent molecules do not absorb at the wavelengths of light used to activate the photosensitizer. Examples of useful dyes include rhodamine, ethidium, dansyl, $Eu(fod)_3$, $Eu(TTA)_3$, $Ru(bpy)_3^{++}$ (wherein bpy=2,2′-dipyridyl, etc. In general these dyes act as acceptors in energy transfer processes and in some embodiments, have high fluorescent quantum yields and do not react rapidly with singlet oxygen. They can be incorporated into particles simultaneously with the incorporation of the chemiluminescent compound into the particles.

In some embodiments, the disclosure provides diffractive optics detection technology that can be used with, for example, ingestible device technology. In certain embodiments, an ingestible device includes the diffractive optics technology (e.g., diffractive optics detection system). In certain embodiments, the disclosure provides diffractive optics technology (e.g., diffractive optics detection systems) that are used outside the body of subject. As an example, an ingestible device can be used to obtain one more samples in the body (e.g., in the gastrointestinal tract) of a subject, and the diffractive optics technology can be used to analyze the sample(s). Such analysis can be performed *in vivo* (e.g., when the ingestible device contains the diffractive optics).

Diffraction is a phenomenon that occurs due to the wave nature of light. When light hits an edge or passes through a small aperture, it is scattered in different directions. But light waves can interfere to add (constructively) and subtract (destructively) from each other, so that if light hits a non-random pattern of obstacles, the subsequent constructive and destructive interference will result in a clear and distinct diffraction pattern. A specific example is that of a diffraction grating, which is of uniformly spaced lines, typically prepared by ruling straight, parallel grooves on a surface. Light incident on such a surface produces a pattern of evenly spaced spots of high light intensity. This is called Bragg scattering, and the distance between spots (or ‘Bragg scattering peaks’) is a unique function of the diffraction pattern and the wavelength of the light source. Diffraction gratings, like focusing optics, can be operated in both transmission and reflection modes.

In general, the light used in the diffractive optics can be of any appropriate wavelength. Exemplary wavelengths include visible light, infrared red (IR) and ultraviolet (UV). Optionally, the light can be monochromatic or polychromatic. The light can be coherent or incoherent. The light can be collimated or non-collimated. In some embodiments, the light is coherent and collimated. Generally, any appropriate light source may be used, such as, for example, a laser (e.g., a laser diode) or a light emitting diode. In some embodiments, the light source is a laser diode operating at 670 nm wavelength, e.g., at 3 mWatts power. Optionally, an operating wavelength of a laser diode can be 780 nm, e.g., when larger grating periods are used. In certain embodiments, the light source is a laser, such as, for example, a He-Ne laser, a Nd:YVO4 laser, or an argon-ion laser. In some embodiments, the light source is a low power, continuous waver laser.

The diffracted light can be detected using any appropriate light detector(s). Examples of light detectors include photodetectors, such as, for example, position sensitive photodiodes, photomultiplier tubes (PMTs), photodiodes (PDs), avalanche photodiodes (APDs), charged-coupled device (CCD) arrays, and CMOS detectors. In some embodiments, the diffracted light is detected via one or more individual photodiodes.

In general, the diffraction grating is made of a material that is transparent in the wavelength of the radiation used to illuminate the sensor. Any appropriate material may be used for the diffraction grating substrate, such as glass or a polymer. Exemplary polymers include polystyrene polymers (PSEs), cyclo-olefin polymers (COPs), polycarbonate polymers, polymethyl methacrylates, and methyl methacrylate styrene copolymers. Exemplary COPs include Zeonex (e.g., Zeonex E48R, Zeonex F52R).

The light may be incident on the diffraction grating any appropriate angle. In some embodiments, the light is incident on the diffraction grating with an angle of incidence of from 30° to 80° (e.g., from 40° to 80°, from 50° to 70°, from 55° to 65°, 60°). Optionally, the system is configured so that that diffractive grating and light source can move relative to each other

In general, the light detector can be positioned with respect to the diffractive grating so that the diffraction grating can be illuminated at a desired angle of incidence and/or so that diffracted light can be detected at a desired angle and/or so that diffracted light of a desired order can be detected.

The period P of the diffraction grating can be selected as desired. In some embodiments, the period P is from 0.5 microns to 50 microns (e.g., from one micron to 15

microns, from one micron to five microns). In some embodiments, the grating is a repeating patter of 1.5 micron and 4.5 micron lines with a period of 15 microns.

The height h of the diffraction grating can be selected as desired. In certain embodiments, the height h is from one nanometer to about 1000 nanometers (e.g., from about five nanometers to about 250 nanometers, from five nanometers to 100 nanometers).

In general, the diffractive optics can be prepared using any appropriate method, such as, for example, surface ablation, photolithograph (e.g., UV photolithography), laser etching, electron beam etching, nano-imprint molding, or microcontact printing.

Optionally, the diffractive optics system can include one or more additional optical elements, such as, for example, one or more mirrors, filters and/or lenses. Such optical elements can, for example, be arranged between the light source and the diffractive grating and/or between the diffractive grating and the detector.

In some of the embodiments of the devices described herein, a primary binding partner specifically binds to a secondary binding partner through non-covalent interactions (e.g., electrostatic, van der Waals, hydrophobic effect). In some embodiments, a primary binding partner specifically binds to a secondary binding partner via a covalent bond (e.g., a polar covalent bond or a non-polar covalent bond). In some embodiments of any of the devices described herein, the primary and the secondary binding partner can be interchanged. For example, the primary binding partner can be biotin, or a derivative thereof, and the secondary binding partner is avidin, or a derivative thereof. In other examples, the primary binding partner can be avidin, or a derivative thereof, and the secondary binding partner is biotin.

In some embodiments, the binding of the primary and the secondary binding partner is essentially irreversible. In some embodiments, the binding of the primary and the secondary binding partner is reversible. In some embodiments, the primary binding partner is CaptAvidin™ biotin-binding protein and the secondary binding partner is biotin, or vice versa. In some embodiments, the primary binding partner is DSB-X™ biotin and the secondary binding partner is avidin, or vice versa. In some embodiments, the primary binding partner is desthiobiotin and the secondary binding partner is avidin, or vice versa (Hirsch et al., *Anal Biochem.* 308(2):343-357, 2002). In some embodiments, the primary binding partner is glutathione (GSH) or a derivative thereof, and the secondary binding partner is glutathione-S-transferase (GST).

In some embodiments, the primary binding partner can bind to a target analyte that is a nucleic acid (e.g., a DNA molecule, a RNA molecule). In some embodiments, the primary binding partner comprises a portion of a nucleic acid that is complementary to the nucleic acid sequence of the target analyte.

In some embodiments of any of the devices described herein, the device can include a label that binds to the target analyte and does not prevent binding of the target analyte to the primary binding partner. In some embodiments, the label can amplify the diffraction signal of the target analyte.

In some embodiments, the label is from about 1 nm to 200 nm (e.g., about 50 nm to about 200 nm).

In some embodiments, the label (e.g., any of the labels described herein) includes one or more antibodies (e.g., any of the antibodies and/or antibody fragments described herein).

In some embodiments, the label is a nanoparticle (e.g., a gold nanoparticle) that includes the primary binding partner that has a nucleic acid sequence that is complementary to the target analyte, and is covalently linked to the nanoparticle.

One or more additional steps can be performed in any of the methods described herein. In some embodiments, the one or more additional steps are performed: prior to the binding of the primary binding partner to the secondary binding partner, after the binding of the primary binding partner to the secondary binding partner, prior to the binding of the primary binding partner to the target analyte, or after the binding of the primary binding partner to the target analyte.

In some embodiments of any of the methods described herein, the determining step (during which the primary binding partner binds to the target analyte is detected) can occur in at least 15 seconds. In some embodiments, the binding of the primary binding partner to the target analyte can occur during a period of time of, for example, five at least seconds.

In some embodiments, the one or more additional steps can include: a blocking of the sensors step, at least one wash step, a capturing step, and/or a filtering step. In some embodiments, the blocking step can include blocking a sensor within the ingestible device with a solution comprising at least 1% bovine serum albumin (BSA) in a buffered solution (e.g., phosphate buffered saline (PBS), Tris buffered saline (TBS)). In some embodiments, the at least one wash step can include washing with a buffered solution (e.g., phosphate buffered saline (PBS), Tris buffered saline (TBS)). In general, blocking is performed during capsule manufacture, rather than in vivo.

In some embodiments, the capturing step includes enriching the target analyte. In some embodiments, the capturing step includes physically separating the target analyte from the remaining sample using a filter, a pore, or a magnetic bead. In some embodiments, the target analyte is captured by size exclusion.

In some embodiments, the disclosure provides methods of obtaining, culturing, and/or detecting target cells and/or target analytes *in vivo* within the gastrointestinal (GI) tract or reproductive tract of a subject. Associated devices are also disclosed. The methods and devices described provide a number of advantages for obtaining and/or analyzing fluid samples from a subject. In some embodiments, diluting the fluid sample increases the dynamic range of analyte detection and/or reduces background signals or interference within the sample. For example, interference may be caused by the presence of non-target analytes or non-specific binding of a dye or label within the sample. In some embodiments, culturing the sample increases the concentration of target cells and/or target analytes produced by the target cells thereby facilitating their detection and/or characterization.

In certain embodiments, the methods and devices a described herein may be used to obtain information regarding bacteria populations in the GI tract of a subject. This has a number of advantages and is less invasive than surgical procedures such as intubation or endoscopy to obtain fluid samples from the GI tract. The use of an ingestible device as described herein also allows for fluid samples to be obtained and data to be generated on bacterial populations from specific regions of the GI tract.

In some embodiments, the methods and devices described herein may be used to generate data such as by analyzing the fluid sample, dilutions thereof or cultured samples for one or more target cells and/or target analytes. The data may include, but is not limited to, the types of bacteria present in the fluid sample or the concentration of bacteria in specific regions of the GI tract. Such data may be used to determine whether a subject has an infection, such as Small Intestinal Bacterial Overgrowth (SIBO), or to characterize bacterial populations within the GI tract for diagnostic or other purposes. Thus, in some embodiments, analytes disclosed herein are indicative of disorders of the gastrointestinal tract associated with anomalous bacterial populations.

For example, in one aspect, the data may include, but is not limited to, the concentration of bacteria in a specific region of the GI tract that is one or more of the duodenum, jejunum, ileum, ascending colon, transverse colon or descending colon. . In one aspect, the specific region of the GI tract is the duodenum. In one aspect, the specific region

of the GI tract is the jejunum. In one aspect, the specific region of the GI tract is the ileum. In one aspect, the specific region of the GI tract is the ascending colon. In one aspect, the specific region of the GI tract is the transverse colon. In one aspect, the specific region of the GI tract is the descending colon. In a related embodiment, the data may be generated every one or more days to monitor disease flare-ups, or response to the therapeutic agents disclosed herein.

Data may be generated after the device has exited the subject, or the data may be generated *in vivo* and stored on the device and recovered *ex vivo*. Alternatively, the data can be transmitted wirelessly from the device while the device is passing through the GI tract of the subject or in place within the reproductive tract of the subject.

In some embodiments, a method comprises: providing a device comprising one or more dilution chambers and dilution fluid; transferring all or part of a fluid sample obtained from the GI tract or reproductive tract of the subject into the one or more dilution chambers *in vivo*; and combining the fluid sample and the dilution fluid to produce one or more diluted samples in the one or more dilution chambers.

In certain embodiments, a method comprises: providing an ingestible device comprising one or more dilution chambers; transferring all or part of a fluid sample obtained from the GI tract into the one or more dilution chambers comprising sterile media; culturing the sample in vivo within the one or more dilution chambers to produce one or more cultured samples; and detecting bacteria in the one or more cultured samples.

In some embodiments, a method comprises: providing a device comprising one or more dilution chambers; transferring all or part of a fluid sample obtained from the GI tract or reproductive tract into the one or more dilution chambers; combining all or part of the fluid sample with a dilution fluid in the one or more dilution chambers; and detecting the target analyte in the one or more diluted samples.

In certain embodiments, a device comprises: one or more dilution chambers for diluting a fluid sample obtained from the GI tract or reproductive tract; and dilution fluid for diluting the sample within the one or more dilution chambers.

In some embodiments, the device comprises: one or more dilution chambers for culturing a fluid sample obtained from the GI tract; sterile media for culturing the sample within the one or more dilution chambers; and a detection system for detecting bacteria.

In certain embodiments, a device comprises: one or more dilution chambers for culturing a fluid sample obtained from the GI tract; sterile media for culturing the sample within the one or more dilution chambers; and a detection system for detecting bacteria.

Also provided is the use of a device as described herein for diluting one or more samples obtained from the GI tract or reproductive tract of a subject. In one embodiment, there is provided the use of an ingestible device as described herein for detecting target cells and/or target analytes *in vivo* within the gastrointestinal (GI) tract of a subject.

Further provided is a system comprising a device as described herein and a base station. In one embodiment, the device transmits data to the base station, such as data indicative of the concentration and/or types of bacteria in the GI tract of the subject. In one embodiment, the device receives operating parameters from the base station. Some embodiments described herein provide an ingestible device for obtaining one or more samples from the GI tract or reproductive tract of a subject and diluting and/or culturing all or part of the one or more samples. The ingestible device includes a cylindrical rotatable element having a port on the wall of the cylindrical rotatable element. The ingestible device further includes a shell element wrapping around the cylindrical rotatable element to form a first dilution chamber between the cylindrical rotatable element and the shell element. The shell element has an aperture that exposes a portion of the wall of the cylindrical rotatable element to an exterior of the ingestible device.

In certain embodiments, the medical device comprises one or more dilution chambers for receiving a fluid sample from the GI tract or reproductive tract of a subject or a dilution thereof. In some embodiments, one or more dilutions of the fluid sample are cultured in one or more dilution chambers. In certain embodiments, the dilution chambers each define a known volume, optionally the same volume or different volumes. In some embodiments, the dilution chambers define a fluid volume ranging from about 10 μL to about 1 mL. The dilution chambers may define a fluid volume less than or equal to about 500 μL, less than or equal to about 250 μL, less than or equal to about 100 μL, or less than or equal to about 50 μL. In certain embodiments, the dilution chambers define a fluid volume of greater than or equal to about 10 μL, greater than or equal to about 20 μL, greater than or equal to about 30 μL, or greater than or equal to about 50 μL. In some embodiments, the dilution chambers define a fluid volume between about 10 μL and 500 μL, between about 20 μL and 250 μL, between about 30 μL and 100 μL or about 50 μL.

In some embodiments, dilution fluid in the device is combined with all or part of the fluid sample, or dilution thereof, to produce one or more dilutions. In certain embodiments, the dilution fluid is sterile media suitable for culturing one or more target cells within the dilution chambers.

In certain embodiments, the one or more dilution chambers may be filled with the dilution fluid prior to a patient ingesting the ingestible device. In some embodiments, the dilution fluid may be added into the one or more dilution chambers *in vivo* from a reservoir of the ingestible device. Sampling and dilution of the GI fluid sample may take place *in vivo.* For example, an actuator of the ingestible device may pump the dilution fluid from the reservoir into a dilution chamber when it is determined that the ingestible device is located at a predetermined location within the GI tract. In some embodiments, the dilution chambers each contain a volume of sterile media suitable for culturing a fluid sample from the GI tract or reproductive tract. In certain embodiments, the dilution chambers are at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98%, or at least 99% full of sterile media. In some embodiments, the dilution chambers each contain oxygen to facilitate aerobic bacteria growth. In certain embodiments, a non-dilution chamber comprises oxygen and is added to one or more of the dilution chambers to facilitate aerobic bacteria growth.

In some embodiments, the culturing may take place *in vivo* immediately after the GI fluid sample has been diluted. Or alternatively, the culturing may take place *ex vivo,* e.g., when the ingestible device has been evacuated and recovered such that the dilution chamber containing the diluted GI fluid sample may be extracted and the culturing may be performed in a laboratory. The recovery of the ingestible device may be performed in a similar manner as embodiments described in U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/434,188, filed on December 14, 2016, which is herein expressly incorporated by reference in its entirety.

As used herein "culturing" refers to maintaining target cells in an environment that allows a population of one or more target cells to increase in number through cell division. For example, in some embodiments, "culturing" may include combining the cells with media in an dilution chamber at a temperature that permits cell growth, optionally a temperature found *in vivo* within the GI tract or reproductive tract of a subject. In certain embodiments, the cells are cultured at a temperature between about 35 °C and 42 °C.

As used herein "dilution fluid" refers to a fluid within the device for diluting a fluid sample from the GI tract or reproductive tract. In some embodiments, the dilution fluid is an aqueous solution. In certain embodiments, the dilution fluid comprises one or more agents

that promote or inhibit the growth of an organism, such as a fungus or bacteria. In some embodiments, the dilution fluid comprises one or more agents that facilitate the detection of a target analyte, such as dyes or binding agents for target analytes.

In some embodiments, the dilution fluid is a sterile media. As used herein, "sterile media" refers to media that does not contain any viable bacteria or other cells that would grow and increase in number through cell division. Media may be rendered sterile by various techniques known in the art such as, but not limited to, autoclaving and/or preparing the media using asceptic techniques. In certain embodiments, the media is a liquid media. Examples of media suitable for culturing bacteria include nutrient broth, Lysogeny Broth (LB) (also known as Luria Broth), Wilkins chalgren, and Tryptic Soy Broth (TSB), Other growth or culture media known in the art may also be used in the methods and devices described herein. In some embodiments, the media has a carbon source, such as glucose or glycerol, a nitrogen source such as ammonium salts or nitrates or amino acids, as well as salts and/or trace elements and vitamins required for microbial growth. In certain embodiments, the media is suitable for maintaining eukaryotic cells. In some embodiments, the media comprises one or more agents that promote or inhibit the growth of bacteria, optionally agents that promote or inhibit the growth of specific types of bacteria.

In certain embodiments, the media is a selective media. As used herein, "selective media" refers to a media that allows certain types of target cells to grow and inhibits the growth of other organisms. Accordingly, the growth of cells in a selective media indicates the presence of certain types of cells within the cultured sample. For example, in some embodiments, the media is selective for gram-positive or gram-negative bacteria. In certain embodiments, the media contains crystal violet and bile salts (such as found in MacConkey agar) that inhibit the growth of gram-positive organisms and allows for the selection and isolation of gram-negative bacteria. In some embodiments, the media contains a high concentration of salt (NaCl) (such as found in Mannitol salt agar) and is selective for Gram-positive bacteria. In some embodiments, the media selectively kills eukaryotic cells or only grows prokaryotic cells, for example, using a media comprising Triton™ X-100. In certain embodiments, the media selectively kills prokaryotic cells (or alternatively only grows eukaryotic cells), for example, using a media that comprises antibiotics.

In some embodiments, the media is an indicator media. As used herein, "indicator media" refers to a media that contains specific nutrients or indicators (such as, but not limited

to neutral red, phenol red, eosin y, or methylene blue) that produce a detectable signal when a certain type of cells are cultured in the indicator media.

In some embodiments, the disclosure provides a composition comprising a dye and optionally a reagent for selective lysis of eukaryotic cells. In certain embodiments, the composition comprises both a dye and a reagent for selective lysis of eukaryotic cells. In some embodiments, the composition further comprises one or more reagents independently selected from the group consisting of: a second reagent for selective lysis of eukaryotic cells (*e.g.*, Triton X-100), an electrolyte (*e.g.*, $MgCl_2$), an anti-fungi reagent (*e.g.*, amphotericin-B), and an antibiotic. In some embodiments, the composition comprises water and is in the form of an aqueous solution. In some embodiments, the composition is a solid or semi-solid. In some embodiments, the compositions described here are suitable for use in a kit or device for detecting or quantifying viable bacterial cells in a sample. In some embodiments, such a device is an ingestible device for detecting or quantifying viable bacterial cells *in vivo* (*e.g.*, in the GI tract). In some embodiments, viable bacterial cells in a sample are detected or quantified in the presence of one or more antibiotics to determine antibiotic resistance of the bacteria in the sample. In some embodiments, anomalous bacterial populations in a sample may be detected or quantified, for example through the use of one a composition comprising a dye as disclosed herein, to determine whether a subject has an infection, such as Small Intestinal Bacterial Overgrowth (SIBO), or to characterize bacterial populations within the GI tract for diagnostic or other purposes.

In some embodiments, a method comprises: (a) contacting the sample with a composition as described herein; and (b) measuring total fluorescence or rate of change of fluorescence as a function of time of said sample, thereby detecting viable bacterial cells in said sample. In some embodiments, a control as described herein may be employed in the method. In some embodiments, the total fluorescence or the rate of change of fluorescence as a function of time of the sample is measured over multiple time points for an extended period of time in step (b), thereby detecting viable bacterial cells in said sample. In some embodiments, the method further comprises correlating the total fluorescence or the rate of change of fluorescence as a function of time determined in step (b) to the number of viable bacterial cells in the sample. In some embodiments, the rate of change of fluorescence as a function of time of the sample measured over multiple time points is determined and compared to the rate of change of fluorescence as a function of time of a control measured over the same time points to determine the number of viable bacterial cells in the sample. In

some embodiments, the method does not require *ex vivo* plating or culturing. In some embodiments, the method does not require aspiration. In some embodiments, the method is performed *in vivo* (*e.g.*, in an ingestible device *in vivo*). In some embodiments, the method comprises communicating the results of the onboard assay(s) to an *ex vivo* receiver.

In certain embodiments, a kit comprises a composition as described herein and instructions, *e.g.*, for detecting or quantifying viable bacterial cells in a sample. In some embodiments, a device comprises a composition as described herein, *e.g.*, for detecting or quantifying viable bacterial cells in a sample. The detection of live cells, as opposed to the detection of bacterial components (such as endotoxins) which can be present in the sample environment and lead to conflicting results, is the gold standard of viable plate counting and represents one of the advantages of the compositions and methods described herein.

The systems employ methods, compositions and detection systems found to accurately and reliably correlate fluorescence to total bacteria count (TBC) in an autonomous, ingestible device, or other similarly-sized device. The compositions include novel combinations of dyes, buffers and detergents that allow for the selective staining of viable bacterial cells in samples that comprise non-bacterial cells and other components that otherwise make detecting or quantifying live bacterial cells challenging. In some embodiments, the systems allow for bacteria to be quantified in near real-time and the results to be shared telemetrically outside of the device.

In certain embodiments, the disclosure provides a method of assessing or monitoring the need to treat a subject suffering from or at risk of overgrowth of bacterial cells in the gastrointestinal tract, which comprises: (a) obtaining a sample from the gastrointestinal tract of said subject; (b) contacting the sample with a composition as described herein; (c) measuring total fluorescence or rate of change of fluorescence as a function of time of said sample; and (d) correlating the total fluorescence or the rate of change of fluorescence as a function of time measured in step (c) to the number of viable bacterial cells in the sample, wherein the number of the viable bacterial cells determined in step (e) greater than about 105 CFU/mL indicates a need for treatment, *e.g.*, with an antibiotic agent as described herein. In some embodiments, a control as described herein may be employed in the method. In some embodiments, the total fluorescence or the rate of change of fluorescence as a function of time of the sample is measured over multiple time points for an extended period of time in step (c). In some embodiments, the rate of change of fluorescence as a function of time of the sample measured over multiple time points is determined and compared to the rate of change

of fluorescence as a function of time of a control measured over the same time points to determine the number of viable bacterial cells in the sample. In some embodiments, the method does not require ex vivo plating or culturing. In some embodiments, the method does not require aspiration. In some embodiments, the method is performed *in vivo* (*e.g.*, in an ingestible device *in vivo*). In some embodiments, the method comprises communicating the results of the onboard assay(s) to an *ex vivo* receiver. In some embodiments, the method may be further used to monitor the subject after the treatment (*e.g.*, with an antibiotic). In some embodiments, the method may be used to assess the efficacy of the treatment. For example, efficacious treatment may be indicated by the decrease of the number of viable bacterial cells in a sample from the GI tract of the subject post-treatment. Efficacy of the treatment may be evaluated by the rate of decrease of the number of viable bacterial cells in a sample from the GI tract of the subject post-treatment. In some embodiments, the method may be used to detect infection with antibiotic-resistant strains of bacteria in a subject. For instance, such infection may be indicated where the number of viable bacterial cells in a sample from the GI tract of the subject does not substantially decrease after antibiotic treatment.

In some embodiments, the disclosure provides an absorbable material, (*e.g.*, absorbable sponge), having absorbed therein a composition as described herein. In some embodiments, the absorbable sponge is Ahlstrom Grade 6613H (Lot 150191) or Porex PSU-567, having absorbed therein a composition as described herein. In some embodiments, the absorbable sponge may be prepared by injecting into the absorbable sponge an aqueous solution comprising a composition as described herein, and optionally further comprising a step of drying the resulting absorbable sponge.

In certain embodiments, the disclosure provides a method for detecting the presence of viable bacterial cells in a sample, which comprises: (a) fully or partially saturating an absorbable sponge as described herein, or an absorbable sponge prepared as described herein, with the sample; and (b) measuring total fluorescence or rate of change of fluorescence as a function of time of the fully or partially saturated sponge prepared in step (a), thereby detecting viable bacterial cells. In some embodiments, a control as described herein may be employed in the method. In some embodiments, the total fluorescence or the rate of change of fluorescence as a function of time of the fully or partially saturated sponge is measured over multiple time points for an extended period of time in step (b), thereby detecting viable bacterial cells in said sample. In some embodiments, the method further comprises correlating the total fluorescence or the rate of change of fluorescence as a function of time

measured in step (b) to the number of viable bacterial cells in the sample. In some embodiments, the rate of change of fluorescence as a function of time of the fully or partially saturated sponge measured over multiple time points is determined and compared to the rate of change of fluorescence as a function of time of a control measured over the same time points to determine the number of viable bacterial cells in the sample. In some embodiments, the method does not require *ex vivo* plating or culturing. In some embodiments, the method does not require aspiration. In some embodiments, the method is performed *in vivo* (*e.g.*, in an ingestible device *in vivo*). In some embodiments, the method comprises communicating the results of the onboard assay(s) to an *ex vivo* receiver.

In one aspect, provided herein is a kit comprising an absorbable sponge as described herein and instructions, *e.g.*, for detecting or quantifying viable bacterial cells in a sample. In another aspect, provided herein is a device comprising an absorbable sponge as described herein, *e.g.*, for detecting or quantifying viable bacterial cells in a sample.

In certain embodiments, the disclosure provides a method of assessing or monitoring the need to treat a subject suffering from or at risk of overgrowth of bacterial cells in the gastrointestinal tract, which comprises: (a) obtaining a sample from the gastrointestinal tract of said subject; (b) fully or partially saturating an absorbable sponge described herein, or an absorbable sponge prepared as described herein, with the sample; (c) measuring total fluorescence or rate of change of fluorescence as a function of time of the fully or partially saturated sponge prepared in step (b); (d) correlating the total fluorescence or the rate of change of fluorescence as a function of time measured in step (c) to the number of viable bacterial cells in the sample, wherein the number of the viable bacterial cells as determined in step (e) greater than about 10^5 CFU/mL indicates a need for treatment, *e.g.*, with an antibiotic agent as described herein. In some embodiments, a control as described herein may be employed in the method. In some embodiments, the total fluorescence or the rate of change of fluorescence as a function of time of the fully or partially saturated sponge is measured over multiple time points for an extended period of time in step (c). In some embodiments, the rate of change of fluorescence as a function of time of the fully or partially saturated sponge measured over multiple time points is determined and compared to the rate of change of fluorescence as a function of time of a control measured over the same time points to determine the number of viable bacterial cells in the sample. In some embodiments, the method does not require *ex vivo* plating or culturing. In some embodiments, the method does not require aspiration. In some embodiments, the method is performed *in vivo* (*e.g.*, in an

ingestible device *in vivo*). In some embodiments, the method comprises communicating the results of the onboard assay(s) to an *ex vivo* receiver. In some embodiments, the method may be further used to monitor the subject after the treatment (*e.g.*, with an antibiotic). In some embodiments, the method may be used to assess the efficacy of the treatment. For example, efficacious treatment may be indicated by the decrease of the number of viable bacterial cells in a sample from the GI tract of the subject post-treatment. Efficacy of the treatment may be evaluated by the rate of decrease of the number of viable bacterial cells in a sample from the GI tract of the subject post-treatment. In some embodiments, the method may be used to detect infection with antibiotic-resistant strains of bacteria in a subject. For instance, such infection may be indicated where the number of viable bacterial cells in a sample from the GI tract of the subject does not substantially decrease after antibiotic treatment

In certain embodiments, the disclosure provides and ingestible device comprising a housing; a first opening in the wall of the housing; a second opening in the first end of the housing; and a chamber connecting the first opening and the second opening, wherein at least a portion of the chamber forms a sampling chamber within the ingestible device. In some embodiments, the sampling chamber is configured to hold an absorbable sponge described herein. In some embodiments, the sampling chamber is configured to hold a sample obtained from a gastrointestinal (GI) tract of a body. In some embodiments, the ingestible device is individually calibrated (for example, by comparing to a positive or negative control as described herein), wherein the fluorescent properties of the absorbable sponge held in the sampling chamber of the device are determined prior to the introduction of the sample. The ingestible device as described herein is useful for detecting or quantifying viable bacterial cells *in vivo*. In some embodiments, provided herein is a method for detecting or quantifying viable bacterial cells in a GI tract sample *in vivo* using an ingestible device as described herein. In some embodiments, provided herein is a method of assessing or monitoring the need to treat a subject suffering from or at risk of overgrowth of bacterial cells in the GI tract *in vivo* using an ingestible device as described herein. In some embodiments, provided herein is a method of altering the treatment regimen of a subject suffering from or at risk of overgrowth of bacterial cells in the GI tract *in vivo* using an ingestible device as described herein. In one aspect, the subject is a subject suffering from or at risk of overgrowth of bacterial cells in the duodenum. In one aspect, the subject is a subject suffering from or at risk of overgrowth of bacterial cells in the jejunum. In one aspect, the subject is a subject suffering from or at risk of overgrowth of bacterial cells in the ileum. In one aspect, the

subject is a subject suffering from or at risk of overgrowth of bacterial cells in the ascending colon. In one aspect, the subject is a subject suffering from or at risk of overgrowth of bacterial cells in the transverse colon. In one aspect, the subject is a subject suffering from or at risk of overgrowth of bacterial cells in the descending colon. In some embodiments, the method may be further used to monitor the subject after the treatment (*e.g.*, with an antibiotic). In some embodiments, the method may be used to assess the efficacy of the treatment. For example, efficacious treatment may be indicated by the decrease of the number of viable bacterial cells in a sample from the GI tract of the subject post-treatment. Efficacy of the treatment may be evaluated by the rate of decrease of the number of viable bacterial cells in a sample from the GI tract of the subject post-treatment. In some embodiments, the method may be used to detect infection with antibiotic-resistant strains of bacteria in a subject. For instance, such infection may be indicated where the number of viable bacterial cells in a sample from the GI tract of the subject does not substantially decrease after antibiotic treatment. In some embodiments, the method is performed autonomously and does not require instructions, triggers or other inputs from outside the body after the device has been ingested.

"Eukaryotic" as recited herein relates to any type of eukaryotic organism excluding fungi, such as animals, in particular animals containing blood, and comprises invertebrate animals such as crustaceans and vertebrates. Vertebrates comprise both cold-blooded (fish, reptiles, amphibians) and warm blooded animal (birds and mammals). Mammals comprise in particular primates and more particularly humans

"Selective lysis" as used herein is obtained in a sample when the percentage of bacterial cells in that sample that remain intact is significantly higher (*e.g.* 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 250, 500, or 1,000 times more) than the percentage of the eukaryotic cells in that sample that remain intact, upon treatment of or contact with a composition or device as described herein.

In some embodiments, the dye suitable for use herein is a dye that is capable of being internalized by a viable cell, binding to or reacting with a target component of the viable cell, and having fluorescence properties that are measurably altered when the dye is bound to or reacted with the target component of the viable cell. In some embodiments, the dye herein is actively internalized by penetrating viable cells through a process other than passible diffusion across cell membranes. Such internalization includes, but is not limited to, internalization through cell receptors on cell surfaces or through channels in cell membranes.

In some embodiments, the target component of a viable cell to which the dye is bound to or reacted with is selected from the group consisting of: nucleic acids, actin, tubulin, enzymes, nucleotide-binding proteins, ion-transport proteins, mitochondria, cytoplasmic components, and membrane components. In some embodiments, the dye suitable for use herein is a fluorogenic dye that is capable of being internalized and metabolized by a viable cell, and wherein said dye fluoresces when metabolized by the viable cell. In some embodiments, the dye is a chemiluminescent dye that is capable of being internalized and metabolized by a viable cell, and wherein said dye becomes chemiluminescent when metabolized by the viable cell.

In some embodiments, the composition comprises a dye that fluoresces when bond to nucleic acids. Examples of such dyes include, but are not limited to, acridine orange (U.S. Pat. No. 4,190,328); calcein-AM (U.S. Pat. No. 5,314,805); DAPI; Hoechst 33342; Hoechst 33258; PicoGreen™; SYTO® 16; SYBR® Green I; Texas Red®; Redmond Red™; Bodipy® Dyes; Oregon Green™; ethidium bromide; and propidium iodide.

In some embodiments, the composition comprises a lipophilic dye that fluoresces when metabolized by a cell. In some embodiments, the dye fluoresces when reduced by a cell or a cell component. Examples of dyes that fluoresce when reduced include, but are not limited to, resazurin; C^{12}-resazurin; 7-hydroxy-9H-(1,3 dichloro-9,9-dimethylacridin-2-ol) N-oxide; 6-chloro-9-nitro-5-oxo-5H-benzo[a]phenoxazine; and tetrazolium salts. In some embodiment, the dye fluoresces when oxidized by a cell or a cell component. Examples of such dyes include, but are not limited to, dihydrocalcein AM; dihydrorhodamine 123; dihydroethidium; 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluorotetramethyldihydrorosamine; and 3′-(p-aminophenyl) fluorescein.

In some embodiments, the composition comprises a dye that becomes chemiluminescent when oxidized by a cell or a cell component, such as luminol.

In some embodiments, the composition comprises a dye that fluoresces when de-acetylated and/or oxidized by a cell or a cell component. Examples of such dyes include, but are not limited to, dihydrorhodamines; dihydrofluoresceins; 2',7'-dichlorodihydrofluorescein diacetate; 5-(and 6-)carboxy-2',7'-dichlorodihydrofluorescein diacetate; and chloromethyl-2',7'-dichlorodihydrofluorescein diacetate acetyl ester.

In some embodiments, the composition comprises a dye that fluoresces when reacted with a peptidase. Examples of such dyes include, but are not limited to, (CBZ-Ala-Ala-Ala-

Ala)2-R110 elastase 2; (CBZ-Ala-Ala-Asp)2-R110 granzyme B; and 7-amino-4-methylcoumarin, N-CBZ-L-aspartyl-L-glutamyl-L-valyl-L-aspartic acid amide.

In some embodiments, the composition comprises a dye selected from the group consisting of resazurin, FDA, Calcein AM, and SYTO® 9. In some embodiments, the dye is FDA or SYTO® 9.

SYTO® 9, when used alone, labels the nucleic acid of bacteria cells. The excitation/emission wavelengths for SYTO® 9 is 480/500 nm, with the background remaining non-fluorescent. *See, e.g.,* J. Appl. Bacteriol. 72, 410 (1992); Lett. Appl. Microbiol. 13, 58 (1991); Curr. Microbiol. 4, 321 (1980); J. Microbiol. Methods 13, 87 (1991); and Microbiol. Rev. 51, 365 (1987); and J. Med. Microbiol. 39, 147 (1993).

FDA is a non-polar, non-fluorescent compound that can cross the membranes of mammalian and bacterial cells. The acetyl esterases (present only within viable cells) hydrolyze the FDA into the fluorescent compound fluorescein. Fluorescein is a fluorescent polar compound that is retained within these cells. Living cells can be visualized in a photospectrometer when assayed with an excitation wavelength of 494 nm and an emission wavelength of 518 nm. *See, e.g.,* Brunius, G. (1980). *Technical aspects of the use of 3', 6'–Diacetyl fluorescein for vital fluorescent staining of bacteria*. Current Microbiol. 4: 321-323; Jones, K. H. and Senft, J. A. (1985). *An improved method to determine cellviability by simultaneous staining with fluorescein diacetate - propidium iodide*. J. Histochem. Cytochem. 33: 77-79; Ross, R. D. , Joneckis, C. C., Ordonez, J. V., Sisk, A. M., Wu, R. K., Hamburger, A. W., and Nora, R. E. (1989). *Estimation of cell survival by flow cytometric quantification of fluorescein diacetate/propidium iodide viable cell number*. Cancer Research. 49: 3776 - 3782.

Calcein-AM, which is an acetoxylmethyl ester of calcein, is highly lipophilic and cell permeable. Calcein-AM in itself is not fluorescent, but the calcein generated by esterase in a viable cell emits a green fluorescence with an excitation wavelength of 490 nm and an emission of 515 nm. Therefore, Calcein-AM can only stain viable cells. *See, e.g.,* Kimura, K., et al., *Neurosci. Lett.*, 208, 53 (1998); Shimokawa, I., et al., *J. Geronto.*, 51a, b49 (1998); Yoshida, S., et al., *Clin. Nephrol.*, 49, 273 (1998); and Tominaga, H., et al., *Anal. Commun.*, 36, 47 (1999).

Resazuirn (also known as Alamar Blue) is a blue compound that can be reduced to pink resorufin which is fluorescent. This dye is mainly used in viability assays for mammalian cells. C^{12} –resazurin has better cell permeability than resazurin. When lipohilic

C^{12} –resazurin crosses the cell membranes, it is subsequently reduced by living cells to make a red fluorescent resorufin. The adsorption/emission of C^{12} –resazurin is 563/587 nm. *See, e.g.,* Appl Environ Microbiol 56, 3785 (1990); J Dairy Res 57, 239 (1990); J Neurosci Methods 70, 195 (1996); J Immunol Methods 210, 25 (1997); J Immunol Methods 213, 157 (1998); Antimicrob Agents Chemother 41, 1004 (1997).

In some embodiments, the composition optionally further comprises a reagent for selective lysis of eukaryotic cells. In some embodiments, the composition comprises a dye as described herein and a reagent for selective lysis of eukaryotic cells. In some embodiments, the reagent for selective lysis of eukaryotic cells is a detergent, such as a non-ionic or an ionic detergent. Examples of the reagent for selective lysis of eukaryotic cells include, but are not limited to, alkylglycosides, Brij 35 (C12E23 Polyoxyethyleneglycol dodecyl ether), Brij 58 (C16E20 Polyoxyethyleneglycol dodecyl ether), Genapol, glucanids such as MEGA-8, -9, -10, octylglucoside, Pluronic F127, Triton X-100 ($C_{14}H_{22}O(C_2H_4O)_n$), Triton X-114 ($C_{24}H_{42}O_6$), Tween 20 (Polysorbate 20) and Tween 80 (Polysorbate 80), Nonidet P40, deoxycholate, reduced Triton X-100 and/or Igepal CA 630. In some embodiments, the composition comprises a dye as described herein and deoxycholate (*e.g.*, sodium deoxycholate) as a reagent for selective lysis of eukaryotic cells. In some embodiments, the composition comprises deoxycholate at a concentration selected from 0.0001% to 1 wt%. In some embodiments, the composition comprises deoxycholate at a concentration of 0.005 wt%. In some embodiments, the composition may comprise more than one reagent for selective lysis of eukaryotic cells.

In some embodiments, the composition may comprise two different reagents for selective lysis of eukaryotic cells. In some instances, when more than one selective lysis reagents are used, more effective and/or complete selective lysis of eukaryotic cells in a sample may be achieved. For example, the composition may comprise deoxycholate (*e.g.*, sodium deoxycholate) and Triton X-100 as two different reagents for selective lysis of eukaryotic cells. In some embodiments, the composition comprises deoxycholate (*e.g.*, sodium deoxycholate) at a concentration selected from 0.0001% to 1 wt% (*e.g.*, 0.005 wt%) and Triton X-100 at a concentration selected from 0.1 to 0.05 wt%.

In some embodiments, after a sample (*e.g.*, a biological sample) is treated or contacted with a composition comprising a dye and one or more reagents for selective lysis of eukaryotic cells as described herein, the eukaryotic cells (*e.g.*, animal cells) in the sample are

selectively lysed whereby a substantial percentage (*e.g.*, more than 20%, 40%, 60%, 80%, 90% or even more that 95%) of the bacterial cells in the same sample remains intact or alive.

In some embodiments, the composition does not comprise a reagent for selective lysis of eukaryotic cells, and such a composition is useful for detecting or quantifying viable bacterial cells in a sample (*e.g.*, an environmental sample such as a water sample) that does not contain any eukaryotic cells.

In some embodiments, the composition further comprises an electrolyte, such as a divalent electrolyte (*e.g.*, $MgCl_2$). In some embodiments, the composition comprises $MgCl_2$ at a concentration selected from 0.1 mM to 100 mM (*e.g.*, a concentration selected from 0.5 mM to 50 mM).

In some embodiments, the composition further comprises water and is in a form of an aqueous solution. In some embodiments, the composition has a pH selected from 5-8 (*e.g.*, a pH selected from 6-7.8, such as pH being 6.0). In some embodiments, the composition is a solid or a semi-solid.

In some embodiments, the composition further comprises an anti-fungal agent. Suitable anti-fungal agents for use herein include, but are not limited to, fungicidal and fungistatic agents including terbinafine, itraconazole, micronazole nitrate, thiapendazole, tolnaftate, clotrimazole and griseofulvin. In some embodiments, the anti-fungal agent is a polyene anti-fungal agent, such as amphotericin-B, nystatin, and pimaricin.

In some embodiments, the composition does not contain any anti-fungal agent. In some embodiments, the composition contains broad spectrum antibiotics but not any anti-fungal agent. Such compositions that do not contain anti-fungal agents but contain broad spectrum antibiotics may be useful in detecting or quantifying fungi (*e.g.*, yeast) in a sample.

In some embodiments, the composition does not contain any anti-fungal agent, any antibiotics or any anti-mammalian agent. Such compositions that do not selectively lyse mammalian cells may be useful in detecting or quantifying mammalian cells (e.g., cells from the GI tract) in a sample since many dyes have a higher affinity for mammalian as compared to bacteria or fungi cells. In some embodiments, the composition contains broad spectrum antibiotics and one or more anti-fungal agents. Such compositions that contain anti-fungal agents and broad spectrum antibiotics may be useful in detecting or quantifying mammalian cells (e.g., cells from the GI tract) in a sample. The detection or quantification of mammalian cells may be useful for determining cell turnover in a subject. High cell turnover is sometimes

associated with a GI injury (e.g., lesion), the presence of a tumor(s), or radiation-induced colitis or radiation enteropathy.

In some embodiments, the composition further comprises an antibiotic agent as described herein. Such a composition may be useful in detecting or quantifying antibiotic-resistant strains of bacteria in a sample.

In certain embodiments, the composition comprises Triton X-100, deoxycholate, resazurin, and $MgCl_2$. In some embodiments, the composition comprises Triton X-100, deoxycholate, resazurin, amphotericin-B and $MgCl_2$. In some embodiments, the composition comprises 0.1 wt% or 0.05 wt% Triton X-100; 0.005 wt% deoxycholate; 10 mM resazurin; 2.5 mg/L amphotericin-B and 50 mM $MgCl_2$. In some embodiments, the composition has a pH of 6.0.

In certain embodiments, the compositions are suitable for use in a kit or device, *e.g.*, for detecting or quantifying viable bacterial cells in a sample. In some embodiments, such a device is an ingestible device for detecting or quantifying viable bacterial cells *in vivo* (*e.g.*, in the GI tract).

FIG. 62 illustrates a nonlimiting example of a system for collecting, communicating and/or analyzing data about a subject, using an ingestible device as disclosed herein. For example, an ingestible device may be configured to communicate with an external base station. As an example, an ingestible device can have a communications unit that communicates with an external base station which itself has a communications unit. FIG. 62 illustrates exemplary implementation of such an ingestible device. As shown in FIG. 62, a subject ingests an ingestible device as disclosed herein. Certain data about the subject (e.g., based on a collected sample) and/or the location of the ingestible device in the GI tract of the subject is collected or otherwise available and provided to a mobile device, which then forwards the data via the internet and a server/data store to a physician's office computer. The information collected by the ingestible device is communicated to a receiver, such as, for example, a watch or other object worn by the subject. The information is then communicated from the receiver to the mobile device which then forwards the data via the internet and a server/data store to a physician's office computer. The physician is then able to analyze some or all of the data about the subject to provide recommendations, such as, for example, delivery a therapeutic agent. While FIG. 62 shows a particular approach to collecting and transferring data about a subject, the disclosure is not limited. As an example, one or more of the receiver, mobile device, internet, and/or server/data store can be excluded from the data

communication channel. For example, a mobile device can be used as the receiver of the device data, e.g., by using a dongle. In such embodiments, the item worn by the subject need not be part of the communication chain. As another example, one or more of the items in the data communication channel can be replaced with an alternative item. For example, rather than be provided to a physician's office computer, data may be provided to a service provider network, such as a hospital network, an HMO network, or the like. In some embodiments, subject data may be collected and/or stored in one location (e.g., a server/data store) while device data may be collected and/or stored in a different location (e.g., a different server/data store).

Locations of treatment

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the large intestine of the subject. In some embodiments, the location is in the proximal portion of the large intestine. In some embodiments, the location is in the distal portion of the large intestine.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the ascending colon of the subject. In some embodiments, the location is in the proximal portion of the ascending colon. In some embodiments, the location is in the distal portion of the ascending colon.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the cecum of the subject. In some embodiments, the location is in the proximal portion of the cecum. In some embodiments, the location is in the distal portion of the cecum.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the sigmoid colon of the subject. In some embodiments, the location is in the proximal portion of the sigmoid colon. In some embodiments, the location is in the distal portion of the sigmoid colon.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the transverse colon of the subject. In some embodiments, the location is in the proximal portion of the transverse colon. In some embodiments, the location is in the distal portion of the transverse colon.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the descending colon of the subject. In some embodiments, the location is in the proximal portion of the descending colon. In some embodiments, the location is in the distal portion of the descending colon.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the small intestine of the subject. In some embodiments, the location is in the proximal portion of the small intestine. In some embodiments, the location is in the distal portion of the small intestine.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the duodenum of the subject. In some embodiments, the location is in the proximal portion of the duodenum. In some embodiments, the location is in the distal portion of the duodenum.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the jejunum of the subject. In some embodiments, the location is in the proximal portion of the jejunum. In some embodiments, the location is in the distal portion of the jejunum.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the duodenum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the duodenum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract, wherein a site of disease is in the duodenum and no site of disease is present at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the duodenum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract, wherein a first site of disease is in the duodenum and a second site of disease is in the stomach and no site of disease is present at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the proximal duodenum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the proximal duodenum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract, wherein a site of disease is in the duodenum and no site of disease is present at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the proximal duodenum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract, wherein a first site of disease is in the duodenum and a second site of disease is in the stomach and no site of disease is present at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the jejunum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the jejunum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract, wherein a site of disease is in the

jejunum and no site of disease is present at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the jejunum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract, wherein a first site of disease is in the jejunum and a second site of disease is in the ileum and no site of disease is present at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the proximal portion of the jejunum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the proximal portion of the jejunum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract, wherein a site of disease is in the jejunum and no site of disease is present at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the proximal portion of the jejunum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract, wherein a first site of disease is in the jejunum and a second site of disease is in the ileum and no site of disease is present at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the distal portion of the jejunum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the distal portion of the jejunum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract, wherein a site of disease is in the jejunum and no site of disease is present at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the distal portion of the jejunum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract, wherein a first site of disease is in the jejunum and a second site of disease is in the ileum and no site of disease is present at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the ileum of the subject. In some embodiments, the location is in the proximal portion of the ileum. In some embodiments, the location is in the distal portion of the ileum.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the ileum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the ileum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract, wherein a site of disease is in the ileum and no site of disease is present at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract. In some

embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the ileum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract, wherein a first site of disease is in the ileum and a second site of disease is in the cecum and no site of disease is present at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the ileum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract, wherein a first site of disease is in the ileum and a second site of disease is in the cecum and/or ascending colon, and no site of disease is present at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the proximal portion of the ileum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the proximal portion of the ileum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract, wherein a site of disease is in the ileum and no site of disease is present at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the proximal portion of the ileum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract, wherein a first site of disease is in the ileum and a second site of disease is in the cecum and no site of disease is present at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the proximal portion of the ileum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract, wherein a first site of disease is in the ileum and a second site of disease is in the cecum and/or ascending colon, and no site of disease is present at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the distal portion of the ileum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the distal portion of the ileum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract, wherein a site of disease is in the ileum and no site of disease is present at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the distal portion of the ileum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract, wherein a first site of disease is in the ileum and a second site of disease is in the cecum and no site of disease is present at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the distal portion of the ileum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract,

wherein a first site of disease is in the ileum and a second site of disease is in the cecum and/or ascending colon, and no site of disease is present at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the cecum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the distal portion of the cecum of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract, wherein a site of disease is in the cecum and/or ascending colon, and no site of disease is present at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the distal portion of the ileum or the proximal portion of the ascending colon of the subject and is not delivered at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract, wherein a first site of disease is in the cecum and a second site of disease is in the ascending colon, and no site of disease is present at other locations in the gastrointestinal tract.

In some embodiments, a site of disease is in the colon and the JAK inhibitor is released in the colon, such as in the cecum. In some embodiments, a site of disease is in the ascending colon and the JAK inhibitor is released in the ascending colon, such as in the cecum. In some embodiments, a site of disease is in the ileum and the JAK inhibitor is released in the ileum.

In some embodiments the subject is diagnosed with ileal Crohn's disease and the JAK inhibitor is released in the ileum.

In some embodiments the subject is diagnosed with ileal colonic Crohn's disease and the JAK inhibitor is released in both the ileum and the colon. In some more particular embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is released in both the ileum and the colon from the same ingestble device. In some more particular embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is released in the ileum from a first ingestble device and in the colon from a second ingestible device, wherein the first ingestble device and the second ingestible device are ingested at substantially the same time or at different times.

In some embodiments the subject is diagnosed with colitis throughout the colon and the JAK inhibitor is released (a) in the cecum, (b) in the cecum and in the transverse colon, and/or release (c) in the descending colon.

In some embodiments the subject is diagnosed with right sided colitis and the JAK inhibitor is released in the transverse colon or in the descending colon.

In some embodiments the subject is diagnosed with rectosigmoidal colitis and the JAK inhibitor is released in the descending colon.

In some embodiments, the location at which the JAK inhibitor is delivered is proximate to a site of disease. The site of disease may be, for example, an injury, inflamed tissue, or one or more lesions. In some embodiments, the location at which the JAK inhibitor is delivered is proximate to one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered 150 cm or less from the one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered 125 cm or less from the one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered 100 cm or less from the one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered 50 cm or less from the one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered 40 cm or less from the one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered 30 cm or less from the one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered 20 cm or less from the one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered 10 cm or less from the one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered 5 cm or less from the one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered 2 cm or less from the one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments, the method further comprises using an ingestible device to deliver the JAK inhibitor and using localization methods disclosed herein (e.g., such as discussed in Example 13 below) to determine the location of the ingestible device within the GI tract (e.g., relative to the site of disease). In some embodiments, the method further comprises using an ingestible device to deliver the JAK inhibitor and determining the period of time since the ingestible device was ingested to determine the location of the ingestible device within the GI tract (e.g., relative to the site of disease). In some embodiments, the method further comprises identifying the one or more sites of disease by a method comprising imaging of the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, imaging of the gastrointestinal tract comprises video imaging. In some embodiments, imaging of the gastrointestinal tract comprises thermal imaging. In some embodiments, imaging of the gastrointestinal tract comprises ultrasound imaging. In some embodiments, imaging of the gastrointestinal tract comprises Doppler imaging.

In some embodiments the method does not comprise releasing more than 20 % of the JAK inhibitor at a location that is not proximate to a site of disease. In some embodiments the method does not comprise releasing more than 10 % of the JAK inhibitor at a location

that is not proximate to a site of disease. In some embodiments the method does not comprise releasing more than 5 % of the JAK inhibitor at a location that is not proximate to a site of disease. In some embodiments the method does not comprise releasing more than 4 % of the JAK inhibitor at a location that is not proximate to a site of disease. In some embodiments the method does not comprise releasing more than 3 % of the JAK inhibitor at a location that is not proximate to a site of disease. In some embodiments the method does not comprise releasing more than 2 % of the JAK inhibitor at a location that is not proximate to a site of disease.

In some embodiments the method comprises releasing at least 80% of the JAK inhibitor at a location proximate to a site of disease. In some embodiments the method comprise releasing at least 90 % of the JAK inhibitor at a location proximate to a site of disease. In some embodiments the method comprises releasing at least 95 % of the JAK inhibitor at a location proximate to a site of disease. In some embodiments the method comprises releasing at least 96% of the JAK inhibitor at a location proximate to a site of disease. In some embodiments the method comprises releasing at least 97 % of the JAK inhibitor at a location proximate to a site of disease. In some embodiments the method comprises releasing at least 98% of the JAK inhibitor at a location proximate to a site of disease. In some embodiments, the at least 80%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, or at least 98% of the JAK inhibitor is delivered 150 cm or less from the one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments, the at least 80%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, or at least 98% of the JAK inhibitor is delivered 125 cm or less from the one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments, the at least 80%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, or at least 98% of the JAK inhibitor is delivered 100 cm or less from the one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments, the at least 80%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, or at least 98% of the JAK inhibitor is delivered 50 cm or less from the one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments, the at least 80%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, or at least 98% of the JAK inhibitor is delivered 40 cm or less from the one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments, the at least 80%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, or at least 98% of the JAK inhibitor is delivered 30 cm or less from the one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments, the at least 80%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, or at least 98% of the JAK inhibitor is delivered 20 cm or less from the one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments, the at least 80%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at

least 96%, at least 97%, or at least 98% of the JAK inhibitor is delivered 10 cm or less from the one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments, the at least 80%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, or at least 98% of the JAK inhibitor is delivered 5 cm or less from the one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments, the at least 80%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, or at least 98% of the JAK inhibitor is delivered 2 cm or less from the one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments, the method further comprises using an ingestible device to deliver the JAK inhibitor and using localization methods disclosed herein (e.g., such as discussed in Example 13 below) to determine the location of the ingestible device within the GI tract (e.g., relative to the site of disease). In some embodiments, the method further comprises using an ingestible device to deliver the JAK inhibitor and determining the period of time since the ingestible device was ingested to determine the location of the ingestible device within the GI tract (e.g., relative to the site of disease).

In some embodiments, the amount of JAK inhibitor that is delivered is a Human Equivalent Dose.

In some embodiments the method comprises releasing the JAK inhibitor at a location that is proximate to a site of disease, wherein the JAK inhibitor and, if applicable, any carriers, excipients or stabilizers admixed with the JAK inhibitor, are substantially unchanged, at the time of release of the JAK inhibitor at the location, relatively to the time of administration of the composition to the subject.

In some embodiments the method comprises releasing the JAK inhibitor at a location that is proximate to a site of disease, wherein the JAK inhibitor and, if applicable, any carriers, excipients or stabilizers admixed with the JAK inhibitor, are substantially unchanged by any physiological process (such as, but not limited to, degradation in the stomach), at the time of release of the JAK inhibitor at the location, relatively to the time of administration of the composition to the subject.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered to the location by mucosal contact.

In some embodiments, a method of treatment disclosed herein includes determining the level of JAK inhibitor at a site of disease or a location in the gastrointestinal tract of the subject that is proximate to one or more sites of disease. In some examples, a method of treatment as described herein can include determining the level of JAK inhibitor at a site of disease or a location in the gastrointestinal tract of the subject that is proximate to one or

more sites of disease within a time period of about 10 minutes to about 10 hours following administration of the device.

In some examples, a method of treatment disclosed herein includes determining the level of the JAK inhibitor at a site of disease or a location in the gastrointestinal tract of the subject that is proximate to one or more sites of disease at a time point following administration of the device that is elevated as compared to a level of the JAK inhibitor at the same site of disease or location at substantially the same time point in a subject following systemic administration of an equal amount of the JAK inhibitor.

In some examples where the JAK inhibitor is an antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof (e.g., any of the antibodies or antigen-binding antibody fragments described herein) are administered to a subject using any of the compositions or devices described herein, the antibody or antigen-binding antibody fragment can penetrate the GI tissue of the subject. As used herein, "GI tissue" refers to tissue in the gastrointestinal (GI) tract, such as tissue in one or more of duodenum, jejunum, ileum, cecum, ascending colon, transverse colon, descending colon, sigmoid colon, and rectum. In one particular embodiment, GI tissue refers to tissue in the proximal portion of one or more of duodenum, jejunum, ileum, cecum, ascending colon, transverse colon, descending colon, and sigmoid colon. In one particular embodiment, GI tissue refers to tissue in the distal portion of one or more of duodenum, jejunum, ileum, cecum, ascending colon, transverse colon, descending colon, and sigmoid colon. The GI tissue may be, for example, GI tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease. Accordingly, in some embodiments the antibody or antigen-binding antibody fragment can penetrate the dudodenum tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments the antibody or antigen-binding antibody fragment can penetrate the jejunum tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments the antibody or antigen-binding antibody fragment can penetrate the ileum tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments the antibody or antigen-binding antibody fragment can penetrate the cecum tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments the antibody or antigen-binding antibody fragment can penetrate the ascending colon tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments the antibody or antigen-binding antibody fragment can penetrate the transverse colon tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments the antibody or antigen-binding antibody fragment can penetrate the descending colon tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease. In some embodiments the antibody or antigen-binding antibody fragment can penetrate the

sigmoid colon tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease. For example, an antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof (e.g., a $F(ab')_2$, a Fv, or a scFv) can penetrate one or more (e.g., two, three, or four) of the lumen/superficial mucosa, the lamina propria, the submucosa, and the tunica muscularis/serosa. In some embodiments, any of the devices or compositions described herein can release a recombinant antibody (e.g., a humanized or fully human antibody, e.g., human or humanized IgG1, human or humanized IgG2, human or humanized IgG3, human or humanized IgG4, human or humanized IgA1, human or humanized IgA2, human or humanized IgD, human or humanized IgE, or human or humanized IgM), which is degraded into an antigen-binding antibody fragment (e.g., a Fab, a Fv, or a $F(ab')_2$), which in turn is able to penetrate GI tissue (e.g., one or more (e.g., two, three, or four) of the lumen/superficial mucosa, the lamina propria, the submucosa, and the tunica muscularis/serosa) of the subject. In some embodiments, the device releases an antigen-binding antibody fragment (e.g., any of the antigen-binding antibody fragments described herein).

In some examples, administration of an antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof using any of the compositions or devices described herein results in penetration (e.g., a detectable level of penetration) of GI tissue (e.g., one or more (e.g., two, three, or four) of the lumen/superficial mucosa, the lamina propria, the submucosa, and the tunica muscularis/serosa) within a time period of about 10 minutes to about 10 hours, about 10 minutes to about 9 hours, about 10 minutes to about 8 hours, about 10 minutes to about 7 hours, about 10 minutes to about 6 hours, about 10 minutes to about 5 hours, about 10 minutes to about 4.5 hours, about 10 minutes to about 4 hours, about 10 minutes to about 3.5 hours, about 10 minutes to about 3 hours, about 10 minutes to about 2.5 hours, about 10 minutes to about 2 hours, about 10 minutes to about 1.5 hours, about 10 minutes to about 1 hour, about 10 minutes to about 55 minutes, about 10 minutes to about 50 minutes, about 10 minutes to about 45 minutes, about 10 minutes to about 40 minutes, about 10 minutes to about 35 minutes, about 10 minutes to about 30 minutes, about 10 minutes to about 25 minutes, about 10 minutes to about 20 minutes, about 10 minutes to about 15 minutes, about 15 minutes to about 10 hours, about 15 minutes to about 9 hours, about 15 minutes to about 8 hours, about 15 minutes to about 7 hours, about 15 minutes to about 6 hours, about 15 minutes to about 5 hours, about 15 minutes to about 4.5 hours, about 15 minutes to about 4 hours, about 15 minutes to about 3.5 hours, about 15 minutes to about 3 hours, about 15 minutes to about 2.5 hours, about 15 minutes to about 2 hours, about 15 minutes to about 1.5

hours, about 15 minutes to about 1 hour, about 15 minutes to about 55 minutes, about 15 minutes to about 50 minutes, about 15 minutes to about 45 minutes, about 15 minutes to about 40 minutes, about 15 minutes to about 35 minutes, about 15 minutes to about 30 minutes, about 15 minutes to about 25 minutes, about 15 minutes to about 20 minutes, about 20 minutes to about 10 hours, about 20 minutes to about 9 hours, about 20 minutes to about 8 hours, about 20 minutes to about 7 hours, about 20 minutes to about 6 hours, about 20 minutes to about 5 hours, about 20 minutes to about 4.5 hours, about 20 minutes to about 4 hours, about 20 minutes to about 3.5 hours, about 20 minutes to about 3 hours, about 20 minutes to about 2.5 hours, about 20 minutes to about 2 hours, about 20 minutes to about 1.5 hours, about 20 minutes to about 1 hour, about 20 minutes to about 55 minutes, about 20 minutes to about 50 minutes, about 20 minutes to about 45 minutes, about 20 minutes to about 40 minutes, about 20 minutes to about 35 minutes, about 20 minutes to about 30 minutes, about 20 minutes to about 25 minutes, about 25 minutes to about 10 hours, about 25 minutes to about 9 hours, about 25 minutes to about 8 hours, about 25 minutes to about 7 hours, about 25 minutes to about 6 hours, about 25 minutes to about 5 hours, about 25 minutes to about 4.5 hours, about 25 minutes to about 4 hours, about 25 minutes to about 3.5 hours, about 25 minutes to about 3 hours, about 25 minutes to about 2.5 hours, about 25 minutes to about 2 hours, about 25 minutes to about 1.5 hours, about 25 minutes to about 1 hour, about 25 minutes to about 55 minutes, about 25 minutes to about 50 minutes, about 25 minutes to about 45 minutes, about 25 minutes to about 40 minutes, about 25 minutes to about 35 minutes, about 25 minutes to about 30 minutes, about 30 minutes to about 10 hours, about 30 minutes to about 9 hours, about 30 minutes to about 8 hours, about 30 minutes to about 7 hours, about 30 minutes to about 6 hours, about 30 minutes to about 5 hours, about 30 minutes to about 4.5 hours, about 30 minutes to about 4 hours, about 30 minutes to about 3.5 hours, about 30 minutes to about 3 hours, about 30 minutes to about 2.5 hours, about 30 minutes to about 2 hours, about 30 minutes to about 1.5 hours, about 30 minutes to about 1 hour, about 30 minutes to about 55 minutes, about 30 minutes to about 50 minutes, about 30 minutes to about 45 minutes, about 30 minutes to about 40 minutes, about 30 minutes to about 35 minutes, about 35 minutes to about 10 hours, about 35 minutes to about 9 hours, about 35 minutes to about 8 hours, about 35 minutes to about 7 hours, about 35 minutes to about 6 hours, about 35 minutes to about 5 hours, about 35 minutes to about 4.5 hours, about 35 minutes to about 4 hours, about 35 minutes to about 3.5 hours, about 35 minutes to about 3 hours, about 35 minutes to about 2.5 hours, about 35 minutes to about 2 hours, about 35

minutes to about 1.5 hours, about 35 minutes to about 1 hour, about 35 minutes to about 55 minutes, about 35 minutes to about 50 minutes, about 35 minutes to about 45 minutes, about 35 minutes to about 40 minutes, about 40 minutes to about 10 hours, about 40 minutes to about 9 hours, about 40 minutes to about 8 hours, about 40 minutes to about 7 hours, about 40 minutes to about 6 hours, about 40 minutes to about 5 hours, about 40 minutes to about 4.5 hours, about 40 minutes to about 4 hours, about 40 minutes to about 3.5 hours, about 40 minutes to about 3 hours, about 40 minutes to about 2.5 hours, about 40 minutes to about 2 hours, about 40 minutes to about 1.5 hours, about 40 minutes to about 1 hour, about 40 minutes to about 55 minutes, about 40 minutes to about 50 minutes, about 40 minutes to about 45 minutes, about 45 minutes to about 10 hours, about 45 minutes to about 9 hours, about 45 minutes to about 8 hours, about 45 minutes to about 7 hours, about 45 minutes to about 6 hours, about 45 minutes to about 5 hours, about 45 minutes to about 4.5 hours, about 45 minutes to about 4 hours, about 45 minutes to about 3.5 hours, about 45 minutes to about 3 hours, about 45 minutes to about 2.5 hours, about 45 minutes to about 2 hours, about 45 minutes to about 1.5 hours, about 45 minutes to about 1 hour, about 45 minutes to about 55 minutes, about 45 minutes to about 50 minutes, about 50 minutes to about 10 hours, about 50 minutes to about 9 hours, about 50 minutes to about 8 hours, about 50 minutes to about 7 hours, about 50 minutes to about 6 hours, about 50 minutes to about 5 hours, about 50 minutes to about 4.5 hours, about 50 minutes to about 4 hours, about 50 minutes to about 3.5 hours, about 50 minutes to about 3 hours, about 50 minutes to about 2.5 hours, about 50 minutes to about 2 hours, about 50 minutes to about 1.5 hours, about 50 minutes to about 1 hour, about 50 minutes to about 55 minutes, about 55 minutes to about 10 hours, about 55 minutes to about 9 hours, about 55 minutes to about 8 hours, about 55 minutes to about 7 hours, about 55 minutes to about 6 hours, about 55 minutes to about 5 hours, about 55 minutes to about 4.5 hours, about 55 minutes to about 4 hours, about 55 minutes to about 3.5 hours, about 55 minutes to about 3 hours, about 55 minutes to about 2.5 hours, about 55 minutes to about 2 hours, about 55 minutes to about 1.5 hours, about 55 minutes to about 1 hour, about 1 hour to about 10 hours, about 1 hour to about 9 hours, about 1 hour to about 8 hours, about 1 hour to about 7 hours, about 1 hour to about 6 hours, about 1 hour to about 5 hours, about 1 hour to about 4.5 hours, about 1 hour to about 4 hours, about 1 hour to about 3.5 hours, about 1 hour to about 3 hours, about 1 hour to about 2.5 hours, about 1 hour to about 2 hours, about 1 hour to about 1.5 hours, about 1.5 hours to about 10 hours, about 1.5 hours to about 9 hours, about 1.5 hours to about 8 hours, about 1.5 hours to about 7 hours,

about 1.5 hours to about 6 hours, about 1.5 hours to about 5 hours, about 1.5 hours to about 4.5 hours, about 1.5 hours to about 4 hours, about 1.5 hours to about 3.5 hours, about 1.5 hours to about 3 hours, about 1.5 hours to about 2.5 hours, about 1.5 hours to about 2 hours, about 2 hours to about 10 hours, about 2 hours to about 9 hours, about 2 hours to about 8 hours, about 2 hours to about 7 hours, about 2 hours to about 6 hours, about 2 hours to about 5 hours, about 2 hours to about 4.5 hours, about 2 hours to about 4 hours, about 2 hours to about 3.5 hours, about 2 hours to about 3 hours, about 2 hours to about 2.5 hours, about 2.5 hours to about 10 hours, about 2.5 hours to about 9 hours, about 2.5 hours to about 8 hours, about 2.5 hours to about 7 hours, about 2.5 hours to about 6 hours, about 2.5 hours to about 5 hours, about 2.5 hours to about 4.5 hours, about 2.5 hours to about 4 hours, about 2.5 hours to about 3.5 hours, about 2.5 hours to about 3 hours, about 3 hours to about 10 hours, about 3 hours to about 9 hours, about 3 hours to about 8 hours, about 3 hours to about 7 hours, about 3 hours to about 6 hours, about 3 hours to about 5 hours, about 3 hours to about 4.5 hours, about 3 hours to about 4 hours, about 3 hours to about 3.5 hours, about 3.5 hours to about 10 hours, about 3.5 hours to about 9 hours, about 3.5 hours to about 8 hours, about 3.5 hours to about 7 hours, about 3.5 hours to about 6 hours, about 3.5 hours to about 5 hours, about 3.5 hours to about 4.5 hours, about 3.5 hours to about 4 hours, about 4 hours to about 10 hours, about 4 hours to about 9 hours, about 4 hours to about 8 hours, about 4 hours to about 7 hours, about 4 hours to about 6 hours, about 4 hours to about 5 hours, about 4 hours to about 4.5 hours, about 4.5 hours to about 10 hours, about 4.5 hours to about 9 hours, about 4.5 hours to about 8 hours, about 4.5 hours to about 7 hours, about 4.5 hours to about 6 hours, about 4.5 hours to about 5 hours, about 5 hours to about 10 hours, about 5 hours to about 9 hours, about 5 hours to about 8 hours, about 5 hours to about 7 hours, about 5 hours to about 6 hours, about 6 hours to about 10 hours, about 6 hours to about 9 hours, about 6 hours to about 8 hours, about 6 hours to about 7 hours, about 7 hours to about 10 hours, about 7 hours to about 9 hours, about 7 hours to about 8 hours, about 8 hours to about 10 hours, about 8 hours to about 9 hours, or about 9 hours to about 10 hours. Penetration of GI tissue by an antibody or an antigen-binding antibody fragment can be detected by administering a labeled antibody or labeled antigen-binding antibody fragment, and performing imaging on the subject (e.g., ultrasound, computed tomography, or magnetic resonance imaging). For example, the label can be a radioisotope, a heavy metal, a fluorophore, or a luminescent agent (e.g., any suitable radioisotopes, heavy metals, fluorophores, or luminescent agents used for imaging known in the art).

While not wishing to be bound to a particular theory, the inventors contemplate that at or near the site of release a concentration gradient of the JAK inhibitor is generated in the mucosa, and that administration of an JAK inhibitor using a device as described herein advantageously results in a "reverse" concentration gradient when compared to the concentration gradient resulting from systemic administration. In such "reverse" concentration gradient, the drug concentration is highest from superficial to deep with respect to the mucosal surface. Systemic administration instead typically results in concentrations of the drug being highest from deep to superficial. A "reverse" concentration gradient as described above aligns more favorably with the pathophysiology of IBD.

In some embodiments, administration of an antibody or an antigen-binding antibody fragment can provide for treatment (e.g., a reduction in the number, severity, and/or duration of one or more symptoms of any of the disorders described herein in a subject) for a time period of between about 1 hour to about 30 days, about 1 hour to about 28 days, about 1 hour to about 26 days, about 1 hour to about 24 days, about 1 hour to about 22 days, about 1 hour to about 20 days, about 1 hour to about 18 days, about 1 hour to about 16 days, about 1 hour to about 14 days, about 1 hour to about 12 days, about 1 hour to about 10 days, about 1 hour to about 8 days, about 1 hour to about 6 days, about 1 hour to about 5 days, about 1 hour to about 4 days, about 1 hour to about 3 days, about 1 hour to about 2 days, about 1 hour to about 1 day, about 1 hour to about 12 hours, about 1 hour to about 6 hours, about 1 hour to about 3 hours, about 3 hours to about 30 days, about 3 hours to about 28 days, about 3 hours to about 26 days, about 3 hours to about 24 days, about 3 hours to about 22 days, about 3 hours to about 20 days, about 3 hours to about 18 days, about 3 hours to about 16 days, about 3 hours to about 14 days, about 3 hours to about 12 days, about 3 hours to about 10 days, about 3 hours to about 8 days, about 3 hours to about 6 days, about 3 hours to about 5 days, about 3 hours to about 4 days, about 3 hours to about 3 days, about 3 hours to about 2 days, about 3 hours to about 1 day, about 3 hours to about 12 hours, about 3 hours to about 6 hours, about 6 hours to about 30 days, about 6 hours to about 28 days, about 6 hours to about 26 days, about 6 hours to about 24 days, about 6 hours to about 22 days, about 6 hours to about 20 days, about 6 hours to about 18 days, about 6 hours to about 16 days, about 6 hours to about 14 days, about 6 hours to about 12 days, about 6 hours to about 10 days, about 6 hours to about 8 days, about 6 hours to about 6 days, about 6 hours to about 5 days, about 6 hours to about 4 days, about 6 hours to about 3 days, about 6 hours to about 2 days, about 6 hours to about 1 day, about 6 hours to about 12 hours, about 12 hours to about 30 days, about 12 hours

to about 28 days, about 12 hours to about 26 days, about 12 hours to about 24 days, about 12 hours to about 22 days, about 12 hours to about 20 days, about 12 hours to about 18 days, about 12 hours to about 16 days, about 12 hours to about 14 days, about 12 hours to about 12 days, about 12 hours to about 10 days, about 12 hours to about 8 days, about 12 hours to about 6 days, about 12 hours to about 5 days, about 12 hours to about 4 days, about 12 hours to about 3 days, about 12 hours to about 2 days, about 12 hours to about 1 day, about 1 day to about 30 days, about 1 day to about 28 days, about 1 day to about 26 days, about 1 day to about 24 days, about 1 day to about 22 days, about 1 day to about 20 days, about 1 day to about 18 days, about 1 day to about 16 days, about 1 day to about 14 days, about 1 day to about 12 days, about 1 day to about 10 days, about 1 day to about 8 days, about 1 day to about 6 days, about 1 day to about 5 days, about 1 day to about 4 days, about 1 day to about 3 days, about 1 day to about 2 days, about 2 days to about 30 days, about 2 days to about 28 days, about 2 days to about 26 days, about 2 days to about 24 days, about 2 days to about 22 days, about 2 days to about 20 days, about 2 days to about 18 days, about 2 days to about 16 days, about 2 days to about 14 days, about 2 days to about 12 days, about 2 days to about 10 days, about 2 days to about 8 days, about 2 days to about 6 days, about 2 days to about 5 days, about 2 days to about 4 days, about 2 days to about 3 days, about 3 days to about 30 days, about 3 days to about 28 days, about 3 days to about 26 days, about 3 days to about 24 days, about 3 days to about 22 days, about 3 days to about 20 days, about 3 days to about 18 days, about 3 days to about 16 days, about 3 days to about 14 days, about 3 days to about 12 days, about 3 days to about 10 days, about 3 days to about 8 days, about 3 days to about 6 days, about 3 days to about 5 days, about 3 days to about 4 days, about 4 days to about 30 days, about 4 days to about 28 days, about 4 days to about 26 days, about 4 days to about 24 days, about 4 days to about 22 days, about 4 days to about 20 days, about 4 days to about 18 days, about 4 days to about 16 days, about 4 days to about 14 days, about 4 days to about 12 days, about 4 days to about 10 days, about 4 days to about 8 days, about 4 days to about 6 days, about 4 days to about 5 days, about 5 days to about 30 days, about 5 days to about 28 days, about 5 days to about 26 days, about 5 days to about 24 days, about 5 days to about 22 days, about 5 days to about 20 days, about 5 days to about 18 days, about 5 days to about 16 days, about 5 days to about 14 days, about 5 days to about 12 days, about 5 days to about 10 days, about 5 days to about 8 days, about 5 days to about 6 days, about 6 days to about 30 days, about 6 days to about 28 days, about 6 days to about 26 days, about 6 days to about 24 days, about 6 days to about 22 days, about 6 days to about 20 days, about 6 days to about 18

days, about 6 days to about 16 days, about 6 days to about 14 days, about 6 days to about 12 days, about 6 days to about 10 days, about 6 days to about 8 days, about 8 days to about 30 days, about 8 days to about 28 days, about 8 days to about 26 days, about 8 days to about 24 days, about 8 days to about 22 days, about 8 days to about 20 days, about 8 days to about 18 days, about 8 days to about 16 days, about 8 days to about 14 days, about 8 days to about 12 days, about 8 days to about 10 days, about 10 days to about 30 days, about 10 days to about 28 days, about 10 days to about 26 days, about 10 days to about 24 days, about 10 days to about 22 days, about 10 days to about 20 days, about 10 days to about 18 days, about 10 days to about 16 days, about 10 days to about 14 days, about 10 days to about 12 days, about 12 days to about 30 days, about 12 days to about 28 days, about 12 days to about 26 days, about 12 days to about 24 days, about 12 days to about 22 days, about 12 days to about 20 days, about 12 days to about 18 days, about 12 days to about 16 days, about 12 days to about 14 days, about 14 days to about 30 days, about 14 days to about 28 days, about 14 days to about 26 days, about 14 days to about 24 days, about 14 days to about 22 days, about 14 days to about 20 days, about 14 days to about 18 days, about 14 days to about 16 days, about 16 days to about 30 days, about 16 days to about 28 days, about 16 days to about 26 days, about 16 days to about 24 days, about 16 days to about 22 days, about 16 days to about 20 days, about 16 days to about 18 days, about 18 days to about 30 days, about 18 days to about 28 days, about 18 days to about 26 days, about 18 days to about 24 days, about 18 days to about 22 days, about 18 days to about 20 days, about 20 days to about 30 days, about 20 days to about 28 days, about 20 days to about 26 days, about 20 days to about 24 days, about 20 days to about 22 days, about 22 days to about 30 days, about 22 days to about 28 days, about 22 days to about 26 days, about 22 days to about 24 days, about 24 days to about 30 days, about 24 days to about 28 days, about 24 days to about 26 days, about 26 days to about 30 days, about 26 days to about 28 days, or about 28 days to about 30 days in a subject following first administration of an antibody or antigen-binding antibody fragment using any of the compositions or devices described herein. Non-limiting examples of symptoms of a disease described herein are described below.

For example, treatment can result in a decrease (e.g., about 1% to about 99% decrease, about 1% to about 95% decrease, about 1% to about 90% decrease, about 1% to about 85% decrease, about 1% to about 80% decrease, about 1% to about 75% decrease, about 1% to about 70% decrease, about 1% to about 65% decrease, about 1% to about 60% decrease, about 1% to about 55% decrease, about 1% to about 50% decrease, about 1% to

about 45% decrease, about 1% to about 40% decrease, about 1% to about 35% decrease, about 1% to about 30% decrease, about 1% to about 25% decrease, about 1% to about 20% decrease, about 1% to about 15% decrease, about 1% to about 10% decrease, about 1% to about 5% decrease, about 5% to about 99% decrease, about 5% to about 95% decrease, about 5% to about 90% decrease, about 5% to about 85% decrease, about 5% to about 80% decrease, about 5% to about 75% decrease, about 5% to about 70% decrease, about 5% to about 65% decrease, about 5% to about 60% decrease, about 5% to about 55% decrease, about 5% to about 50% decrease, about 5% to about 45% decrease, about 5% to about 40% decrease, about 5% to about 35% decrease, about 5% to about 30% decrease, about 5% to about 25% decrease, about 5% to about 20% decrease, about 5% to about 15% decrease, about 5% to about 10% decrease, about 10% to about 99% decrease, about 10% to about 95% decrease, about 10% to about 90% decrease, about 10% to about 85% decrease, about 10% to about 80% decrease, about 10% to about 75% decrease, about 10% to about 70% decrease, about 10% to about 65% decrease, about 10% to about 60% decrease, about 10% to about 55% decrease, about 10% to about 50% decrease, about 10% to about 45% decrease, about 10% to about 40% decrease, about 10% to about 35% decrease, about 10% to about 30% decrease, about 10% to about 25% decrease, about 10% to about 20% decrease, about 10% to about 15% decrease, about 15% to about 99% decrease, about 15% to about 95% decrease, about 15% to about 90% decrease, about 15% to about 85% decrease, about 15% to about 80% decrease, about 15% to about 75% decrease, about 15% to about 70% decrease, about 15% to about 65% decrease, about 15% to about 60% decrease, about 15% to about 55% decrease, about 15% to about 50% decrease, about 15% to about 45% decrease, about 15% to about 40% decrease, about 15% to about 35% decrease, about 15% to about 30% decrease, about 15% to about 25% decrease, about 15% to about 20% decrease, about 20% to about 99% decrease, about 20% to about 95% decrease, about 20% to about 90% decrease, about 20% to about 85% decrease, about 20% to about 80% decrease, about 20% to about 75% decrease, about 20% to about 70% decrease, about 20% to about 65% decrease, about 20% to about 60% decrease, about 20% to about 55% decrease, about 20% to about 50% decrease, about 20% to about 45% decrease, about 20% to about 40% decrease, about 20% to about 35% decrease, about 20% to about 30% decrease, about 20% to about 25% decrease, about 25% to about 99% decrease, about 25% to about 95% decrease, about 25% to about 90% decrease, about 25% to about 85% decrease, about 25% to about 80% decrease, about 25% to about 75% decrease, about 25% to about 70% decrease, about 25% to about 65% decrease,

about 25% to about 60% decrease, about 25% to about 55% decrease, about 25% to about 50% decrease, about 25% to about 45% decrease, about 25% to about 40% decrease, about 25% to about 35% decrease, about 25% to about 30% decrease, about 30% to about 99% decrease, about 30% to about 95% decrease, about 30% to about 90% decrease, about 30% to about 85% decrease, about 30% to about 80% decrease, about 30% to about 75% decrease, about 30% to about 70% decrease, about 30% to about 65% decrease, about 30% to about 60% decrease, about 30% to about 55% decrease, about 30% to about 50% decrease, about 30% to about 45% decrease, about 30% to about 40% decrease, about 30% to about 35% decrease, about 35% to about 99% decrease, about 35% to about 95% decrease, about 35% to about 90% decrease, about 35% to about 85% decrease, about 35% to about 80% decrease, about 35% to about 75% decrease, about 35% to about 70% decrease, about 35% to about 65% decrease, about 35% to about 60% decrease, about 35% to about 55% decrease, about 35% to about 50% decrease, about 35% to about 45% decrease, about 35% to about 40% decrease, about 40% to about 99% decrease, about 40% to about 95% decrease, about 40% to about 90% decrease, about 40% to about 85% decrease, about 40% to about 80% decrease, about 40% to about 75% decrease, about 40% to about 70% decrease, about 40% to about 65% decrease, about 40% to about 60% decrease, about 40% to about 55% decrease, about 40% to about 50% decrease, about 40% to about 45% decrease, about 45% to about 99% decrease, about 45% to about 95% decrease, about 45% to about 90% decrease, about 45% to about 85% decrease, about 45% to about 80% decrease, about 45% to about 75% decrease, about 45% to about 70% decrease, about 45% to about 65% decrease, about 45% to about 60% decrease, about 45% to about 55% decrease, about 45% to about 50% decrease, about 50% to about 99% decrease, about 50% to about 95% decrease, about 50% to about 90% decrease, about 50% to about 85% decrease, about 50% to about 80% decrease, about 50% to about 75% decrease, about 50% to about 70% decrease, about 50% to about 65% decrease, about 50% to about 60% decrease, about 50% to about 55% decrease, about 55% to about 99% decrease, about 55% to about 95% decrease, about 55% to about 90% decrease, about 55% to about 85% decrease, about 55% to about 80% decrease, about 55% to about 75% decrease, about 55% to about 70% decrease, about 55% to about 65% decrease, about 55% to about 60% decrease, about 60% to about 99% decrease, about 60% to about 95% decrease, about 60% to about 90% decrease, about 60% to about 85% decrease, about 60% to about 80% decrease, about 60% to about 75% decrease, about 60% to about 70% decrease, about 60% to about 65% decrease, about 65% to about 99% decrease, about 65% to about 95%

decrease, about 65% to about 90% decrease, about 65% to about 85% decrease, about 65% to about 80% decrease, about 65% to about 75% decrease, about 65% to about 70% decrease, about 70% to about 99% decrease, about 70% to about 95% decrease, about 70% to about 90% decrease, about 70% to about 85% decrease, about 70% to about 80% decrease, about 70% to about 75% decrease, about 75% to about 99% decrease, about 75% to about 95% decrease, about 75% to about 90% decrease, about 75% to about 85% decrease, about 75% to about 80% decrease, about 80% to about 99% decrease, about 80% to about 95% decrease, about 80% to about 90% decrease, about 80% to about 85% decrease, about 85% to about 99% decrease, about 85% to about 95% decrease, about 85% to about 90% decrease, about 90% to about 99% decrease, about 90% to about 95% decrease, or about 95% to about 99% decrease) in one or more (e.g., two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, or nine) of: the level of interferon-γ in GI tissue, the level of IL-1β in GI tissue, the level of IL-6 in GI tissue, the level of IL-22 in GI tissue, the level of IL-17A in the GI tissue, the level of TNFα in GI tissue, the level of IL-2 in GI tissue, and endoscopy score in a subject (e.g., as compared to the level in the subject prior to treatment or compared to a subject or population of subjects having a similar disease but receiving a placebo or a different treatment) (e.g., for a time period of between about 1 hour to about 30 days (e.g., or any of the subranges herein) following the first administration of an antibody or antigen-binding antibody fragment using any of the compositions or devices described herein. Exemplary methods for determining the endoscopy score are described herein and other methods for determining the endoscopy score are known in the art. Exemplary methods for determining the levels of interferon-γ, IL-1β, IL-6, IL-22, IL-17A, TNFα, and IL-2 are described herein. Additional methods for determining the levels of these cytokines are known in the art.

In some examples, treatment can result in an increase (e.g., about 1% to about 500% increase, about 1% to about 400% increase, about 1% to about 300% increase, about 1% to about 200% increase, about 1% to about 150% increase, about 1% to about 100% increase, about 1% to about 90% increase, about 1% to about 80% increase, about 1% to about 70% increase, about 1% to about 60% increase, about 1% to about 50% increase, about 1% to about 40% increase, about 1% to about 30% increase, about 1% to about 20% increase, about 1% to about 10% increase, a 10% to about 500% increase, about 10% to about 400% increase, about 10% to about 300% increase, about 10% to about 200% increase, about 10% to about 150% increase, about 10% to about 100% increase, about 10% to about 90% increase, about 10% to about 80% increase, about 10% to about 70% increase, about 10% to

about 60% increase, about 10% to about 50% increase, about 10% to about 40% increase, about 10% to about 30% increase, about 10% to about 20% increase, about 20% to about 500% increase, about 20% to about 400% increase, about 20% to about 300% increase, about 20% to about 200% increase, about 20% to about 150% increase, about 20% to about 100% increase, about 20% to about 90% increase, about 20% to about 80% increase, about 20% to about 70% increase, about 20% to about 60% increase, about 20% to about 50% increase, about 20% to about 40% increase, about 20% to about 30% increase, about 30% to about 500% increase, about 30% to about 400% increase, about 30% to about 300% increase, about 30% to about 200% increase, about 30% to about 150% increase, about 30% to about 100% increase, about 30% to about 90% increase, about 30% to about 80% increase, about 30% to about 70% increase, about 30% to about 60% increase, about 30% to about 50% increase, about 30% to about 40% increase, about 40% to about 500% increase, about 40% to about 400% increase, about 40% to about 300% increase, about 40% to about 200% increase, about 40% to about 150% increase, about 40% to about 100% increase, about 40% to about 90% increase, about 40% to about 80% increase, about 40% to about 70% increase, about 40% to about 60% increase, about 40% to about 50% increase, about 50% to about 500% increase, about 50% to about 400% increase, about 50% to about 300% increase, about 50% to about 200% increase, about 50% to about 150% increase, about 50% to about 100% increase, about 50% to about 90% increase, about 50% to about 80% increase, about 50% to about 70% increase, about 50% to about 60% increase, about 60% to about 500% increase, about 60% to about 400% increase, about 60% to about 300% increase, about 60% to about 200% increase, about 60% to about 150% increase, about 60% to about 100% increase, about 60% to about 90% increase, about 60% to about 80% increase, about 60% to about 70% increase, about 70% to about 500% increase, about 70% to about 400% increase, about 70% to about 300% increase, about 70% to about 200% increase, about 70% to about 150% increase, about 70% to about 100% increase, about 70% to about 90% increase, about 70% to about 80% increase, about 80% to about 500% increase, about 80% to about 400% increase, about 80% to about 300% increase, about 80% to about 200% increase, about 80% to about 150% increase, about 80% to about 100% increase, about 80% to about 90% increase, about 90% to about 500% increase, about 90% to about 400% increase, about 90% to about 300% increase, about 90% to about 200% increase, about 90% to about 150% increase, about 90% to about 100% increase, about 100% to about 500% increase, about 100% to about 400% increase, about 100% to about 300% increase, about 100% to about 200% increase, about 100% to about

150% increase, about 150% to about 500% increase, about 150% to about 400% increase, about 150% to about 300% increase, about 150% to about 200% increase, about 200% to about 500% increase, about 200% to about 400% increase, about 200% to about 300% increase, about 300% to about 500% increase, about 300% to about 400% increase, or about 400% to about 500% increase) in one or both of stool consistency score and weight of a subject (e.g., as compared to the level in the subject prior to treatment or compared to a subject or population of subjects having a similar disease but receiving a placebo or a different treatment) (e.g., for a time period of between about 1 hour to about 30 days (e.g., or any of the subranges herein) following the first administration of an antibody or antigen-binding antibody fragment using any of the compositions or devices described herein. Exemplary methods for determining stool consistency score are described herein. Additional methods for determining a stool consistency score are known in the art.

In some examples, administration of an antibody or an antigen-binding antibody fragment using any of the devices or compositions described herein can result in a ratio of GI tissue concentration of the antibody or the antigen-binding antibody fragment to the blood, serum, or plasma concentration of the antibody or the antigen-binding antibody fragment of, e.g., about 2.8 to about 6.0, about 2.8 to about 5.8, about 2.8 to about 5.6, about 2.8 to about 5.4, about 2.8 to about 5.2, about 2.8 to about 5.0, about 2.8 to about 4.8, about 2.8 to about 4.6, about 2.8 to about 4.4, about 2.8 to about 4.2, about 2.8 to about 4.0, about 2.8 to about 3.8, about 2.8 to about 3.6, about 2.8 to about 3.4, about 2.8 to about 3.2, about 2.8 to about 3.0, about 3.0 to about 6.0, about 3.0 to about 5.8, about 3.0 to about 5.6, about 3.0 to about 5.4, about 3.0 to about 5.2, about 3.0 to about 5.0, about 3.0 to about 4.8, about 3.0 to about 4.6, about 3.0 to about 4.4, about 3.0 to about 4.2, about 3.0 to about 4.0, about 3.0 to about 3.8, about 3.0 to about 3.6, about 3.0 to about 3.4, about 3.0 to about 3.2, about 3.2 to about 6.0, about 3.2 to about 5.8, about 3.2 to about 5.6, about 3.2 to about 5.4, about 3.2 to about 5.2, about 3.2 to about 5.0, about 3.2 to about 4.8, about 3.2 to about 4.6, about 3.2 to about 4.4, about 3.2 to about 4.2, about 3.2 to about 4.0, about 3.2 to about 3.8, about 3.2 to about 3.6, about 3.2 to about 3.4, about 3.4 to about 6.0, about 3.4 to about 5.8, about 3.4 to about 5.6, about 3.4 to about 5.4, about 3.4 to about 5.2, about 3.4 to about 5.0, about 3.4 to about 4.8, about 3.4 to about 4.6, about 3.4 to about 4.4, about 3.4 to about 4.2, about 3.4 to about 4.0, about 3.4 to about 3.8, about 3.4 to about 3.6, about 3.6 to about 6.0, about 3.6 to about 5.8, about 3.6 to about 5.6, about 3.6 to about 5.4, about 3.6 to about 5.2, about 3.6 to about 5.0, about 3.6 to about 4.8, about 3.6 to about 4.6, about 3.6 to about 4.4, about 3.6 to about

4.2, about 3.6 to about 4.0, about 3.6 to about 3.8, about 3.8 to about 6.0, about 3.8 to about 5.8, about 3.8 to about 5.6, about 3.8 to about 5.4, about 3.8 to about 5.2, about 3.8 to about 5.0, about 3.8 to about 4.8, about 3.8 to about 4.6, about 3.8 to about 4.4, about 3.8 to about 4.2, about 3.8 to about 4.0, about 4.0 to about 6.0, about 4.0 to about 5.8, about 4.0 to about 5.6, about 4.0 to about 5.4, about 4.0 to about 5.2, about 4.0 to about 5.0, about 4.0 to about 4.8, about 4.0 to about 4.6, about 4.0 to about 4.4, about 4.0 to about 4.2, about 4.2 to about 6.0, about 4.2 to about 5.8, about 4.2 to about 5.6, about 4.2 to about 5.4, about 4.2 to about 5.2, about 4.2 to about 5.0, about 4.2 to about 4.8, about 4.2 to about 4.6, about 4.2 to about 4.4, about 4.4 to about 6.0, about 4.4 to about 5.8, about 4.4 to about 5.6, about 4.4 to about 5.4, about 4.4 to about 5.2, about 4.4 to about 5.0, about 4.4 to about 4.8, about 4.4 to about 4.6, about 4.6 to about 6.0, about 4.6 to about 5.8, about 4.6 to about 5.6, about 4.6 to about 5.4, about 4.6 to about 5.2, about 4.6 to about 5.0, about 4.6 to about 4.8, about 4.8 to about 6.0, about 4.8 to about 5.8, about 4.8 to about 5.6, about 4.8 to about 5.4, about 4.8 to about 5.2, about 4.8 to about 5.0, about 5.0 to about 6.0, about 5.0 to about 5.8, about 5.0 to about 5.6, about 5.0 to about 5.4, about 5.0 to about 5.2, about 5.2 to about 6.0, about 5.2 to about 5.8, about 5.2 to about 5.6, about 5.2 to about 5.4, about 5.4 to about 6.0, about 5.4 to about 5.8, about 5.4 to about 5.6, about 5.6 to about 6.0, about 5.6 to about 5.8, or about 5.8 to about 6.0. Accordingly, in some embodiments, a method of treatment disclosed herein can include determining the ratio of the level of the JAK inhibitor in the GI tissue to the level of the JAK inhibitor in the blood, serum, or plasma of a subject at substantially the same time point following administration of the device is about 2.8 to about 6.0. Exemplary methods for measuring the concentration of an antibody or an antigen-binding antibody fragment in the plasma or the GI tissue of a subject are described herein. Additional methods for measuring the concentration of an antibody or an antigen-binding antibody fragment in the plasma or the GI tissue of a subject are known in the art.

Accordingly, in some embodiments, a method of treatment disclosed herein includes determining the level of the JAK inhibitor in the GI tissue (e.g., one or more of any of the exemplary GI tissues described herein). In some embodiments, a method of treatment disclosed herein can include determining the level of JAK inhibitor in one or more (e.g., two, three, or four) of the lumen/superficial mucosa, the lamina propria, the submucosa, and the tunica muscularis/serosa.

In some embodiments, a method of treatment disclosed herein includes determining that the level of the JAK inhibitor in the GI tissue (e.g., one or more of any of the exemplary

types of GI tissues described herein) at a time point following administration of the device is higher than the level of JAK inhibitor in the GI tissue at substantially the same time point following systemic administration of an equal amount of the JAK inhibitor. In some embodiments, a method of treatment disclosed herein can include determining that the level of the JAK inhibitor in one or more (e.g., two, three, or four) of the lumen/superficial mucosa, the lamina propria, the submucosa, and the tunica muscularis/serosa at a time point following administration of the device is higher than the level of the JAK inhibitor in one or more (e.g., two, three, or four) of the lumen/superficial mucosa, the lamina propria, the submucosa, and the tunica muscularis/serosa at substantially the same time point following systemic administration of an equal amount of the JAK inhibitor.

In some embodiments, a method of treatment disclosed herein includes determining the level of JAK inhibitor in the feces of the subject. In some embodiments, a method of treatment disclosed herein includes determining the level of JAK inhibitor in the GI tissue, e.g., in one or more (e.g., two, three, or four) of the lumen/superficial mucosa, the lamina propria, the submucosa, and the tunica muscularis/serosa within a time period of about 10 minutes to about 10 hours following administration of the device.

In some embodiments, a method of treatment as disclosed herein comprises determining the level of the JAK inhibitor at the location of disease following administration of the device.

In some embodiments, a method of treatment as disclosed herein comprises determining that the level of JAK inhibitor at the location of disease at a time point following administration of the device is higher than the level of the JAK inhibitor at the same location of disease at substantially the same time point following systemic administration of an equal amount of the JAK inhibitor.

In some embodiments, a method of treatment as disclosed herein comprises determining that the level of JAK inhibitor in plasma in a subject at a time point following administration of the device is lower than the level of the JAK inhibitor in plasma in a subject at substantially the same time point following systemic administration of an equal amount of the JAK inhibitor.

In some embodiments, a method of treatment as disclosed herein comprises determining the level of the JAK inhibitor in the tissue of the subject within a time period of about 10 minutes to 10 hours following administration of the device.

Some examples of any of the methods described herein can, e.g., result in a selective suppression of a local inflammatory response (e.g., an inflammatory response in local GI tissue), while maintaining the systemic immune response (e.g., blood). The GI tissue may be, for example, GI tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease. FAs used herein, "GI content" refers to the content of the gastrointestinal (GI) tract, such as the content of one or more of duodenum, jejunum, ileum, cecum, ascending colon, transverse colon, descending colon, sigmoid colon, and rectum, more particularly of the proximal portion of one or more of duodenum, jejunum, ileum, cecum, ascending colon, transverse colon, descending colon, and sigmoid colon, or of the distal portion of one or more of duodenum, jejunum, ileum, cecum, ascending colon, transverse colon, descending colon, and sigmoid colon. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the methods described herein can result in a selective suppression of the inflammatory response in the dudodenum tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease, while maintaining the systemic immune response. In some embodiments, the methods described herein can result in a selective suppression of the inflammatory response in the jejunum tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease, while maintaining the systemic immune response. In some embodiments, the methods described herein can result in a selective suppression of the inflammatory response in the ileum tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease, while maintaining the systemic immune response. In some embodiments, the methods described herein can result in a selective suppression of the inflammatory response in the cecum tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease, while maintaining the systemic immune response. In some embodiments, the methods described herein can result in a selective suppression of the inflammatory response in the ascending colon tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease, while maintaining the systemic immune response. In some embodiments, the methods described herein can result in a selective suppression of the inflammatory response in the transverse colon tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease, while maintaining the systemic immune response. In some embodiments, the methods described herein can result in a selective suppression of the inflammatory response in the descending colon tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease, while maintaining the systemic immune response. In some embodiments, the methods described herein can result in a selective suppression of the inflammatory response in the sigmoid colon tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease, while maintaining the systemic immune response. In some examples, the methods described herein can result in a 1% increase to 500% increase (e.g., a 1% increase to 450% increase, a 1% increase to 400%

increase, a 1% increase to 350% increase, a 1% increase to 300% increase, a 1% increase to 250% increase, a 1% increase to 200% increase, a 1% increase to 190% increase, a 1% increase to 180% increase, a 1% increase to 170% increase, a 1% increase to 160% increase, a 1% increase to 150% increase, a 1% increase to 140% increase, a 1% increase to 130% increase, a 1% increase to 120% increase, a 1% increase to 110% increase, a 1% increase to 100% increase, a 1% increase to 90% increase, a 1% increase to 80% increase, a 1% increase to 70% increase, a 1% increase to 60% increase, a 1% increase to 50% increase, a 1% increase to 40% increase, a 1% increase to 30% increase, a 1% increase to 25% increase, a 1% increase to 20% increase, a 1% increase to 15% increase, a 1% increase to 10% increase, a 1% increase to 5% increase, a 5% increase to 500% increase, a 5% increase to 450% increase, a 5% increase to 400% increase, a 5% increase to 350% increase, a 5% increase to 300% increase, a 5% increase to 250% increase, a 5% increase to 200% increase, a 5% increase to 190% increase, a 5% increase to 180% increase, a 5% increase to 170% increase, a 5% increase to 160% increase, a 5% increase to 150% increase, a 5% increase to 140% increase, a 5% increase to 130% increase, a 5% increase to 120% increase, a 5% increase to 110% increase, a 5% increase to 100% increase, a 5% increase to 90% increase, a 5% increase to 80% increase, a 5% increase to 70% increase, a 5% increase to 60% increase, a 5% increase to 50% increase, a 5% increase to 40% increase, a 5% increase to 30% increase, a 5% increase to 25% increase, a 5% increase to 20% increase, a 5% increase to 15% increase, a 5% increase to 10% increase, a 10% increase to 500% increase, a 10% increase to 450% increase, a 10% increase to 400% increase, a 10% increase to 350% increase, a 10% increase to 300% increase, a 10% increase to 250% increase, a 10% increase to 200% increase, a 10% increase to 190% increase, a 10% increase to 180% increase, a 10% increase to 170% increase, a 10% increase to 160% increase, a 10% increase to 150% increase, a 10% increase to 140% increase, a 10% increase to 130% increase, a 10% increase to 120% increase, a 10% increase to 110% increase, a 10% increase to 100% increase, a 10% increase to 90% increase, a 10% increase to 80% increase, a 10% increase to 70% increase, a 10% increase to 60% increase, a 10% increase to 50% increase, a 10% increase to 40% increase, a 10% increase to 30% increase, a 10% increase to 25% increase, a 10% increase to 20% increase, a 10% increase to 15% increase, a 15% increase to 500% increase, a 15% increase to 450% increase, a 15% increase to 400% increase, a 15% increase to 350% increase, a 15% increase to 300% increase, a 15% increase to 250% increase, a 15% increase to 200% increase, a 15% increase to 190% increase, a 15% increase to 180% increase, a 15% increase

to 170% increase, a 15% increase to 160% increase, a 15% increase to 150% increase, a 15% increase to 140% increase, a 15% increase to 130% increase, a 15% increase to 120% increase, a 15% increase to 110% increase, a 15% increase to 100% increase, a 15% increase to 90% increase, a 15% increase to 80% increase, a 15% increase to 70% increase, a 15% increase to 60% increase, a 15% increase to 50% increase, a 15% increase to 40% increase, a 15% increase to 30% increase, a 15% increase to 25% increase, a 15% increase to 20% increase, a 20% increase to 500% increase, a 20% increase to 450% increase, a 20% increase to 400% increase, a 20% increase to 350% increase, a 20% increase to 300% increase, a 20% increase to 250% increase, a 20% increase to 200% increase, a 20% increase to 190% increase, a 20% increase to 180% increase, a 20% increase to 170% increase, a 20% increase to 160% increase, a 20% increase to 150% increase, a 20% increase to 140% increase, a 20% increase to 130% increase, a 20% increase to 120% increase, a 20% increase to 110% increase, a 20% increase to 100% increase, a 20% increase to 90% increase, a 20% increase to 80% increase, a 20% increase to 70% increase, a 20% increase to 60% increase, a 20% increase to 50% increase, a 20% increase to 40% increase, a 20% increase to 30% increase, a 20% increase to 25% increase, a 25% increase to 500% increase, a 25% increase to 450% increase, a 25% increase to 400% increase, a 25% increase to 350% increase, a 25% increase to 300% increase, a 25% increase to 250% increase, a 25% increase to 200% increase, a 25% increase to 190% increase, a 25% increase to 180% increase, a 25% increase to 170% increase, a 25% increase to 160% increase, a 25% increase to 150% increase, a 25% increase to 140% increase, a 25% increase to 130% increase, a 25% increase to 120% increase, a 25% increase to 110% increase, a 25% increase to 100% increase, a 25% increase to 90% increase, a 25% increase to 80% increase, a 25% increase to 70% increase, a 25% increase to 60% increase, a 25% increase to 50% increase, a 25% increase to 40% increase, a 25% increase to 30% increase, a 30% increase to 500% increase, a 30% increase to 450% increase, a 30% increase to 400% increase, a 30% increase to 350% increase, a 30% increase to 300% increase, a 30% increase to 250% increase, a 30% increase to 200% increase, a 30% increase to 190% increase, a 30% increase to 180% increase, a 30% increase to 170% increase, a 30% increase to 160% increase, a 30% increase to 150% increase, a 30% increase to 140% increase, a 30% increase to 130% increase, a 30% increase to 120% increase, a 30% increase to 110% increase, a 30% increase to 100% increase, a 30% increase to 90% increase, a 30% increase to 80% increase, a 30% increase to 70% increase, a 30% increase to 60% increase, a 30% increase to 50% increase, a 30% increase to 40% increase, a 40% increase to 500%

increase, a 40% increase to 450% increase, a 40% increase to 400% increase, a 40% increase to 350% increase, a 40% increase to 300% increase, a 40% increase to 250% increase, a 40% increase to 200% increase, a 40% increase to 190% increase, a 40% increase to 180% increase, a 40% increase to 170% increase, a 40% increase to 160% increase, a 40% increase to 150% increase, a 40% increase to 140% increase, a 40% increase to 130% increase, a 40% increase to 120% increase, a 40% increase to 110% increase, a 40% increase to 100% increase, a 40% increase to 90% increase, a 40% increase to 80% increase, a 40% increase to 70% increase, a 40% increase to 60% increase, a 40% increase to 50% increase, a 50% increase to 500% increase, a 50% increase to 450% increase, a 50% increase to 400% increase, a 50% increase to 350% increase, a 50% increase to 300% increase, a 50% increase to 250% increase, a 50% increase to 200% increase, a 50% increase to 190% increase, a 50% increase to 180% increase, a 50% increase to 170% increase, a 50% increase to 160% increase, a 50% increase to 150% increase, a 50% increase to 140% increase, a 50% increase to 130% increase, a 50% increase to 120% increase, a 50% increase to 110% increase, a 50% increase to 100% increase, a 50% increase to 90% increase, a 50% increase to 80% increase, a 50% increase to 70% increase, a 50% increase to 60% increase, a 60% increase to 500% increase, a 60% increase to 450% increase, a 60% increase to 400% increase, a 60% increase to 350% increase, a 60% increase to 300% increase, a 60% increase to 250% increase, a 60% increase to 200% increase, a 60% increase to 190% increase, a 60% increase to 180% increase, a 60% increase to 170% increase, a 60% increase to 160% increase, a 60% increase to 150% increase, a 60% increase to 140% increase, a 60% increase to 130% increase, a 60% increase to 120% increase, a 60% increase to 110% increase, a 60% increase to 100% increase, a 60% increase to 90% increase, a 60% increase to 80% increase, a 60% increase to 70% increase, a 70% increase to 500% increase, a 70% increase to 450% increase, a 70% increase to 400% increase, a 70% increase to 350% increase, a 70% increase to 300% increase, a 70% increase to 250% increase, a 70% increase to 200% increase, a 70% increase to 190% increase, a 70% increase to 180% increase, a 70% increase to 170% increase, a 70% increase to 160% increase, a 70% increase to 150% increase, a 70% increase to 140% increase, a 70% increase to 130% increase, a 70% increase to 120% increase, a 70% increase to 110% increase, a 70% increase to 100% increase, a 70% increase to 90% increase, a 70% increase to 80% increase, a 80% increase to 500% increase, a 80% increase to 450% increase, a 80% increase to 400% increase, a 80% increase to 350% increase, a 80% increase to 300% increase, a 80% increase to 250% increase, a 80% increase to 200% increase, a 80% increase

to 190% increase, a 80% increase to 180% increase, a 80% increase to 170% increase, a 80% increase to 160% increase, a 80% increase to 150% increase, a 80% increase to 140% increase, a 80% increase to 130% increase, a 80% increase to 120% increase, a 80% increase to 110% increase, a 80% increase to 100% increase, a 80% increase to 90% increase, a 90% increase to 500% increase, a 90% increase to 450% increase, a 90% increase to 400% increase, a 90% increase to 350% increase, a 90% increase to 300% increase, a 90% increase to 250% increase, a 90% increase to 200% increase, a 90% increase to 190% increase, a 90% increase to 180% increase, a 90% increase to 170% increase, a 90% increase to 160% increase, a 90% increase to 150% increase, a 90% increase to 140% increase, a 90% increase to 130% increase, a 90% increase to 120% increase, a 90% increase to 110% increase, a 90% increase to 100% increase, a 100% increase to 500% increase, a 100% increase to 450% increase, a 100% increase to 400% increase, a 100% increase to 350% increase, a 100% increase to 300% increase, a 100% increase to 250% increase, a 100% increase to 200% increase, a 100% increase to 190% increase, a 100% increase to 180% increase, a 100% increase to 170% increase, a 100% increase to 160% increase, a 100% increase to 150% increase, a 100% increase to 140% increase, a 100% increase to 130% increase, a 100% increase to 120% increase, a 100% increase to 110% increase, a 110% increase to 500% increase, a 110% increase to 450% increase, a 110% increase to 400% increase, a 110% increase to 350% increase, a 110% increase to 300% increase, a 110% increase to 250% increase, a 110% increase to 200% increase, a 110% increase to 190% increase, a 110% increase to 180% increase, a 110% increase to 170% increase, a 110% increase to 160% increase, a 110% increase to 150% increase, a 110% increase to 140% increase, a 110% increase to 130% increase, a 110% increase to 120% increase, a 120% increase to 500% increase, a 120% increase to 450% increase, a 120% increase to 400% increase, a 120% increase to 350% increase, a 120% increase to 300% increase, a 120% increase to 250% increase, a 120% increase to 200% increase, a 120% increase to 190% increase, a 120% increase to 180% increase, a 120% increase to 170% increase, a 120% increase to 160% increase, a 120% increase to 150% increase, a 120% increase to 140% increase, a 120% increase to 130% increase, a 130% increase to 500% increase, a 130% increase to 450% increase, a 130% increase to 400% increase, a 130% increase to 350% increase, a 130% increase to 300% increase, a 130% increase to 250% increase, a 130% increase to 200% increase, a 130% increase to 190% increase, a 130% increase to 180% increase, a 130% increase to 170% increase, a 130% increase to 160% increase, a 130% increase to 150%

increase, a 130% increase to 140% increase, a 140% increase to 500% increase, a 140% increase to 450% increase, a 140% increase to 400% increase, a 140% increase to 350% increase, a 140% increase to 300% increase, a 140% increase to 250% increase, a 140% increase to 200% increase, a 140% increase to 190% increase, a 140% increase to 180% increase, a 140% increase to 170% increase, a 140% increase to 160% increase, a 140% increase to 150% increase, a 150% increase to 500% increase, a 150% increase to 450% increase, a 150% increase to 400% increase, a 150% increase to 350% increase, a 150% increase to 300% increase, a 150% increase to 250% increase, a 150% increase to 200% increase, a 150% increase to 190% increase, a 150% increase to 180% increase, a 150% increase to 170% increase, a 150% increase to 160% increase, a 160% increase to 500% increase, a 160% increase to 450% increase, a 160% increase to 400% increase, a 160% increase to 350% increase, a 160% increase to 300% increase, a 160% increase to 250% increase, a 160% increase to 200% increase, a 160% increase to 190% increase, a 160% increase to 180% increase, a 160% increase to 170% increase, a 170% increase to 500% increase, a 170% increase to 450% increase, a 170% increase to 400% increase, a 170% increase to 350% increase, a 170% increase to 300% increase, a 170% increase to 250% increase, a 170% increase to 200% increase, a 170% increase to 190% increase, a 170% increase to 180% increase, a 180% increase to 500% increase, a 180% increase to 450% increase, a 180% increase to 400% increase, a 180% increase to 350% increase, a 180% increase to 300% increase, a 180% increase to 250% increase, a 180% increase to 200% increase, a 180% increase to 190% increase, a 190% increase to 500% increase, a 190% increase to 450% increase, a 190% increase to 400% increase, a 190% increase to 350% increase, a 190% increase to 300% increase, a 190% increase to 250% increase, a 190% increase to 200% increase, a 200% increase to 500% increase, a 200% increase to 450% increase, a 200% increase to 400% increase, a 200% increase to 350% increase, a 200% increase to 300% increase, a 200% increase to 250% increase, a 250% increase to 500% increase, a 250% increase to 450% increase, a 250% increase to 400% increase, a 250% increase to 350% increase, a 250% increase to 300% increase, a 300% increase to 500% increase, a 300% increase to 450% increase, a 300% increase to 400% increase, a 300% increase to 350% increase, a 350% increase to 500% increase, a 350% increase to 450% increase, a 350% increase to 400% increase, a 400% increase to 500% increase, a 400% increase to 450% increase, or a 450% increase to 500% increase) in one or more (e.g., two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, or ten) of: the plasma, serum, or blood level of IL-6;

the plasma, serum, or blood level of IL-2; the plasma, serum, or blood level of IL-1β; the plasma, serum, or blood level of TNFα; the plasma, serum, or blood level of IL-17A; the plasma, serum, or blood level of IL-22; the plasma, serum, or blood level of interferon-γ; the level of blood Th memory cells ($CD44^+CD45RB^-CD4^+$ cells); and the level of α4β7 expression in blood cells; e.g., each as compared to the corresponding level in a subject systemically administered the same dose of the same JAK inhibitor. Methods for determining the plasma, serum, or blood level of IL-6; the plasma, serum, or blood level of IL-2; the plasma, serum, or blood level of IL-1β; the plasma, serum, or blood level of TNFα; the plasma, serum, or blood level of IL-17A; the plasma, serum, or blood level of IL-22; the plasma, serum, or blood level of interferon-γ; the level of blood Th memory cells ($CD44^+CD45RB^-CD4^+$ cells); and the level of α4β7 expression in blood cells are known in the art.

In some examples of any of the methods described herein can result, e.g., in a 1% to 99% decrease (or any of the subranges of this range described herein) in one or more (e.g., two, three, four, five, six, or seven) of: the level of interferon-γ in GI tissue or GI content; the level of IL-1β in GI tissue or GI content; the level of IL-6 in GI tissue or GI content; the level of IL-22 in GI tissue or GI content; the level of IL-17A in GI tissue or GI content; the level of TNFα in GI tissue or GI content; and the level of IL-2 in GI tissue or GI content, e.g., as compared to the corresponding level in a subject not administered a treatment, or not administered a JAK inhibitor locally as disclosed herein. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the methods described herein can result, e.g., in a 1% to 99% decrease (or any of the subranges of this range described herein) in one or more (e.g., two, three, four, five, six, or seven) of the level of interferon-γ; the level of IL-1β; the level of IL-6; the level of IL-22; the level of IL-17A; the level of TNFα; and the level of IL-2, in the duodenum tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the methods described herein can result, e.g., in a 1% to 99% decrease (or any of the subranges of this range described herein) in one or more (e.g., two, three, four, five, six, or seven) of the level of interferon-γ; the level of IL-1β; the level of IL-6; the level of IL-22; the level of IL-17A; the level of TNFα; and the level of IL-2, in the ileum tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the methods described herein can result, e.g., in a 1% to 99% decrease (or any of the subranges of this range described herein) in one or more (e.g., two, three, four, five, six, or seven) of the level of interferon-γ; the level of IL-1β; the level of IL-6; the level of IL-22; the level of IL-17A; the level of TNFα; and the level of IL-2,

in the jejunum tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the methods described herein can result, e.g., in a 1% to 99% decrease (or any of the subranges of this range described herein) in one or more (e.g., two, three, four, five, six, or seven) of the level of interferon-γ; the level of IL-1β; the level of IL-6; the level of IL-22; the level of IL-17A; the level of TNFα; and the level of IL-2, in the cecum tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the methods described herein can result, e.g., in a 1% to 99% decrease (or any of the subranges of this range described herein) in one or more (e.g., two, three, four, five, six, or seven) of the level of interferon-γ; the level of IL-1β; the level of IL-6; the level of IL-22; the level of IL-17A; the level of TNFα; and the level of IL-2, in the ascending colon tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the methods described herein can result, e.g., in a 1% to 99% decrease (or any of the subranges of this range described herein) in one or more (e.g., two, three, four, five, six, or seven) of the level of interferon-γ; the level of IL-1β; the level of IL-6; the level of IL-22; the level of IL-17A; the level of TNFα; and the level of IL-2, in the transverse colon tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the methods described herein can result, e.g., in a 1% to 99% decrease (or any of the subranges of this range described herein) in one or more (e.g., two, three, four, five, six, or seven) of the level of interferon-γ; the level of IL-1β; the level of IL-6; the level of IL-22; the level of IL-17A; the level of TNFα; and the level of IL-2, in the decending colon tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the methods described herein can result, e.g., in a 1% to 99% decrease (or any of the subranges of this range described herein) in one or more (e.g., two, three, four, five, six, or seven) of the level of interferon-γ; the level of IL-1β; the level of IL-6; the level of IL-22; the level of IL-17A; the level of TNFα; and the level of IL-2, in the sigmoid colon tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered to the location by a process that does not comprise systemic transport of the JAK inhibitor.

In some embodiments, the amount of the JAK inhibitor that is administered is from about 1 mg to about 500 mg. In some embodiments, the amount of the JAK inhibitor that is administered is from about 1 mg to about 100 mg. In some embodiments, the amount of the JAK inhibitor that is administered is from about 10 mg to about 300 mg. In some embodiments, the amount of the JAK inhibitor that is administered is from about 5 mg to about 50 mg. In some embodiments, the amount of the JAK inhibitor that is administered is

from about 10 mg to about 50 mg. In some embodiments, the amount of the JAK inhibitor that is administered is from about 5 mg to about 40 mg.

In some embodiments, the amount of the JAK inhibitor that is administered is less than an amount that is effective when the JAK inhibitor is delivered systemically.

In some embodiments, the amount of the JAK inhibitor that is administered is an induction dose. In some embodiments, such induction dose is effective to induce remission of the TNF and cytokine storm and healing of acute inflammation and lesions. In some embodiments, the induction dose is administered once a day. In some embodiments, the induction dose is administered once every three days. In some embodiments, the induction dose is administered once a week. In some embodiments, the induction dose is administered once a day, once every three days, or once a week, over a period of about 6-8 weeks.

In some embodiments, the method comprises administering (i) an amount of the JAK inhibitor that is an induction dose, and (ii) an amount of the JAK inhibitor that is a maintenance dose, in this order. In some embodiments, step (ii) is repeated one or more times. In some embodiments, the induction dose is equal to the maintenance dose. In some embodiments, the induction dose is greater than the maintenance dose. In some embodiments, the induction dose is five times greater than the maintenance dose. In some embodiments, the induction dose is two times greater than the maintenance dose.

In some embodiments, the induction dose is the same as or higher than an induction dose administered systemically for treatment of the same disorder to a subject. In more particular embodiments, the induction dose is the same as or higher than an induction dose administered systemically for treatment of the same disorder to a subject, and the maintenance dose is lower than the maintenance dose administered systemically for treatment of the same disorder to a subject. In some embodiments, the induction dose is the same as or higher than an induction dose administered systemically for treatment of the same disorder to a subject, and the maintenance dose is higher than the maintenance dose administered systemically for treatment of the same disorder to a subject.

In some embodiments an induction dose of JAK inhibitor and a maintenance dose of JAK inhibitor are each administered to the subject by administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is a device. In some embodiments an induction dose of JAK inhibitor is administered to the subject in a different manner from the maintenance dose. As an example, the induction dose may be administered systemically. In some embodiments, the

induction dose may be administered other than orally. As an example, the induction dose may be administered rectally. As an example, the induction dose may be administered intravenously. As an example, the induction dose may be administered subcutaneously. In some embodiments, the induction dose may be administered by spray catheter.

In some embodiments, the concentration of the JAK inhibitor delivered at the location in the gastrointestinal tract is 10%, 25%, 50%, 75%, 100%, 200%, 300%, 400%, 500%, 1000%, 2000% greater than the concentration of JAK inhibitor in plasma.

In some embodiments, the method provides a concentration of the JAK inhibitor at a location that is a site of disease or proximate to a site of disease that is 2-100 times greater than at a location that is not a site of disease or proximate to a site of disease.

In some embodiments, the method comprises delivering the JAK inhibitor at the location in the gastrointestinal tract as a single bolus.

In some embodiments, the method comprises delivering the JAK inhibitor at the location in the gastrointestinal tract as more than one bolus.

In some embodiments, the method comprises delivering the JAK inhibitor at the location in the gastrointestinal tract in a continuous manner.

In some embodiments, the method comprises delivering the JAK inhibitor at the location in the gastrointestinal tract over a time period of 20 or more minutes.

In some embodiments, the method provides a concentration of the JAK inhibitor in the plasma of the subject that is less than 10 μg/ml. In some embodiments, the method provides a concentration of the JAK inhibitor in the plasma of the subject that is less than 3 μg/ml. In some embodiments, the method provides a concentration of the JAK inhibitor in the plasma of the subject that is less than 1 μg/ml. In some embodiments, the method provides a concentration of the JAK inhibitor in the plasma of the subject that is less than 0.3 μg/ml. In some embodiments, the method provides a concentration of the JAK inhibitor in the plasma of the subject that is less than 0.1 μg/ml. In some embodiments, the method provides a concentration of the JAK inhibitor in the plasma of the subject that is less than 0.01 μg/ml. In some embodiments, the values of the concentration of the JAK inhibitor in the plasma of the subject provided herein refer to C_{trough}, that is, the lowest value of the concentration prior to administration of the next dose.

In some embodiments, the method provides a concentration C_{max} of the JAK inhibitor in the plasma of the subject that is less than 10 μg/ml. In some embodiments, the method provides a concentration C_{max} of the JAK inhibitor in the plasma of the subject that is less

than 3 μg/ml. In some embodiments, the method provides a concentration C_{max} of the JAK inhibitor in the plasma of the subject that is less than 1 μg/ml. In some embodiments, the method provides a concentration C_{max} of the JAK inhibitor in the plasma of the subject that is less than 0.3 μg/ml. In some embodiments, the method provides a concentration C_{max} of the JAK inhibitor in the plasma of the subject that is less than 0.1 μg/ml. In some embodiments, the method provides a concentration C_{max} of the JAK inhibitor in the plasma of the subject that is less than 0.01 μg/ml.

In some embodiments, the method does not comprise delivering a JAK inhibitor rectally to the subject.

In some embodiments, the method does not comprise delivering a JAK inhibitor *via* an enema to the subject.

In some embodiments, the method does not comprise delivering a JAK inhibitor *via* suppository to the subject.

In some embodiments, the method does not comprise delivering a JAK inhibitor *via* instillation to the rectum of a subject.

In some embodiments, the methods disclosed herein comprise producing a therapeutically effective degradation product of the JAK inhibitor in the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, the degradation product is a therapeutic antibody fragment. In some embodiments, a therapeutically effective amount of the degradation product is produced.

In some embodiments, the antibody can be a humanized antibody, a chimeric antibody, a multivalent antibody, or a fragment thereof. In some embodiments, an antibody can be a scFv-Fc (Sokolowska-Wedzina et al., *Mol. Cancer Res.* 15(8):1040-1050, 2017), a VHH domain (Li et al., *Immunol. Lett.* 188:89-95, 2017), a VNAR domain (Hasler et al., *Mol. Immunol.* 75:28-37, 2016), a $(scFv)_2$, a minibody (Kim et al., *PLoS One* 10(1):e113442, 2014), or a BiTE. In some embodiments, an antibody can be a DVD-Ig (Wu et al., *Nat. Biotechnol.* 25(11):1290-1297, 2007; WO 08/024188; WO 07/024715), and a dual-affinity re-targeting antibody (DART) (Tsai et al., *Mol. Ther. Oncolytics* 3:15024, 2016), a triomab (Chelius et al., *MAbs* 2(3):309-319, 2010), kih IgG with a common LC (Kontermann et al., *Drug Discovery Today* 20(7):838-847, 2015), a crossmab (Regula et al., *EMBO Mol. Med.* 9(7):985, 2017), an ortho-Fab IgG (Kontermann et al., *Drug Discovery Today* 20(7):838-847, 2015), a 2-in-1-IgG (Kontermann et al., *Drug Discovery Today* 20(7):838-847, 2015), IgG-scFv (Cheal et al., *Mol. Cancer Ther.* 13(7):1803-1812, 2014), scFv2-Fc (Natsume et al., *J. Biochem.* 140(3):359-368, 2006), a bi-nanobody (Kontermann et al., *Drug Discovery Today*

20(7):838-847, 2015), tanden antibody (Kontermann et al., *Drug Discovery Today* 20(7):838-847, 2015), a DART-Fc (Kontermann et al., *Drug Discovery Today* 20(7):838-847, 2015), a scFv-HSA-scFv (Kontermann et al., *Drug Discovery Today* 20(7):838-847, 2015), DNL-Fab3 (Kontermann et al., *Drug Discovery Today* 20(7):838-847, 2015), DAF (two-in-one or four-in-one), DutaMab, DT-IgG, knobs-in-holes common LC, knobs-in-holes assembly, charge pair antibody, Fab-arm exchange antibody, SEEDbody, Triomab, LUZ-Y, Fcab, kλ-body, orthogonal Fab, DVD-IgG, IgG(H)-scFv, scFv-(H)IgG, IgG(L)-scFv, scFv-(L)-IgG, IgG (L,H)-Fc, IgG(H)-V, V(H)-IgG, IgG(L)-V, V(L)-IgG, KIH IgG-scFab, 2scFv-IgG, IgG-2scFv, scFv4-Ig, Zybody, DVI-IgG, nanobody (e.g., antibodies derived from *Camelus bactriamus*, *Calelus dromaderius*, or *Lama paccos*) (U.S. Patent No. 5,759,808; Stijlemans et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 279:1256-1261, 2004; Dumoulin et al., *Nature* 424:783-788, 2003; and Pleschberger et al., *Bioconjugate Chem.* 14:440-448, 2003), nanobody-HSA, a diabody (e.g., Poljak, *Structure* 2(12):1121-1123, 1994; Hudson et al., *J. Immunol. Methods* 23(1-2):177-189, 1999), a TandAb (Reusch et al., *mAbs* 6(3):727-738, 2014), scDiabody (Cuesta et al., *Trends in Biotechnol.* 28(7):355-362, 2010), scDiabody-CH3 (Sanz et al., *Trends in Immunol.* 25(2):85-91, 2004), Diabody-CH3 (Guo et al., , Triple Body, miniantibody, minibody, TriBi minibody, scFv-CH3 KIH, Fab-scFv, scFv-CH-CL-scFv, F(ab')2-scFV2, scFv-KIH, Fab-scFv-Fc, tetravalent HCAb, scDiabody-Fc, diabody-Fc, tandem scFv-Fc, intrabody (Huston et al., *Human Antibodies* 10(3-4):127-142, 2001; Wheeler et al., *Mol. Ther.* 8(3):355-366, 2003; Stocks, *Drug Discov. Today* 9(22):960-966, 2004), dock and lock bispecific antibody, ImmTAC, HSAbody, scDiabody-HSA, tandem scFv, IgG-IgG, Cov-X-Body, and scFv1-PEG-scFv2.

Non-limiting examples of an antigen-binding fragment of an antibody include an Fv fragment, a Fab fragment, a $F(ab')_2$ fragment, and a Fab' fragment. Additional examples of an antigen-binding fragment of an antibody is an antigen-binding fragment of an IgG (e.g., an antigen-binding fragment of IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, or IgG4) (e.g., an antigen-binding fragment of a human or humanized IgG, e.g., human or humanized IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, or IgG4); an antigen-binding fragment of an IgA (e.g., an antigen-binding fragment of IgA1 or IgA2) (e.g., an antigen-binding fragment of a human or humanized IgA, e.g., a human or humanized IgA1 or IgA2); an antigen-binding fragment of an IgD (e.g., an antigen-binding fragment of a human or humanized IgD); an antigen-binding fragment of an IgE (e.g., an antigen-binding fragment of a human or humanized IgE); or an antigen-binding fragment of an IgM (e.g., an antigen-binding fragment of a human or humanized IgM).

In some embodiments, an antibody can be an IgNAR, a bispecific antibody (Milstein and Cuello, *Nature* 305:537-539, 1983; Suresh et al., *Methods in Enzymology* 121:210, 1986; WO 96/27011; Brennan et al., *Science* 229:81, 1985; Shalaby et al., *J. Exp. Med.* 175:217-225, 1992; Kolstelny et al., *J. Immunol.* 148(5):1547-1553, 1992; Hollinger et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 90:6444-6448, 1993; Gruber et al., *J. Immunol.* 152:5368, 1994; Tutt et al., *J. Immunol.* 147:60, 1991), a bispecific diabody, a triabody (Schoonooghe et al., *BMC Biotechnol.* 9:70, 2009), a tetrabody, scFv-Fc knobs-into-holes, a scFv-Fc-scFv, a (Fab'scFv)$_2$, a V-IgG, a IvG-V, a dual V domain IgG, a heavy chain immunoglobulin or a camelid (Holt et al., *Trends Biotechnol.* 21(11):484-490, 2003), an intrabody, a monoclonal antibody (e.g., a human or humanized monoclonal antibody), a heteroconjugate antibody (e.g., U.S. Patent No. 4,676,980), a linear antibody (Zapata et al., *Protein Eng.* 8(10:1057-1062, 1995), a trispecific antibody (Tutt et al., *J. Immunol.* 147:60, 1991), a Fabs-in-Tandem immunoglobulin (WO 15/103072), or a humanized camelid antibody.

In some embodiments, the methods comprising administering the JAK inhibitor in the manner disclosed herein disclosed herein result in a reduced immunosuppressive properties relative to methods of administration of the JAK inhibitor systemically.

In some embodiments, the methods comprising administering the JAK inhibitor in the manner disclosed herein disclosed herein result in reduced immunogenicity relative to methods of administration of the JAK inhibitor systemically.

Methods for treating colitis in subjects in immune-oncology therapy

In some embodiments, provided herein is a method for treating colitis as disclosed herein in a subject, comprising releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract of the subject that is proximate to one or more sites of disease, wherein the method comprises administering to the subject a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor, , wherein the colitis is associated with treatment of the subject with one or more immuno-oncology agents. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device and the method comprises administering orally to the subject the pharmaceutical composition.

In some embodiments, at least one of the one or more immuno-oncology agents is a chemotherapeutic agent. In some embodiments, the chemotherapeutic agent is a chemotherapeutic immunomodulator. In some embodiments, the chemotherapeutic immunomodulator is an immune checkpoint inhibitor.

In some embodiments, the immune checkpoint inhibitor targets an immune checkpoint protein or decreases an activity of an immune checkpoint protein selected from the group of CTLA-4, PD-1, PD-L1, PD-1 – PD-L1, PD-1 – PD-L2, interleukin 2 (IL 2), indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase (IDO), IL 10, transforming growth factor-β (TGFβ), T cell immunoglobulin and mucin 3 (TIM3 or HAVCR2), Galectin 9 – TIM3, Phosphatidylserine – TIM3, lymphocyte activation gene 3 protein (LAG3), MHC class II – LAG3, 4 1BB–4 1BB ligand, OX40–OX40 ligand, GITR, GITR ligand – GITR, CD27, CD70-CD27, TNFRSF25, TNFRSF25–TL1A, CD40L, CD40–CD40 ligand, HVEM–LIGHT–LTA, HVEM, HVEM – BTLA, HVEM – CD160, HVEM – LIGHT, HVEM–BTLA–CD160, CD80, CD80 – PDL-1, PDL2 – CD80, CD244, CD48 – CD244, CD244, ICOS, ICOS–ICOS ligand, B7 H3, B7 H4, VISTA, TMIGD2, HHLA2–TMIGD2, Butyrophilins, including BTNL2, Siglec family, TIGIT and PVR family members, KIRs, ILTs and LIRs, NKG2D and NKG2A, MICA and MICB, CD244, CD28, CD86 – CD28, CD86 – CTLA, CD80 – CD28, CD39, CD73 Adenosine–CD39–CD73, CXCR4–CXCL12, Phosphatidylserine, TIM3, Phosphatidylserine – TIM3, SIRPA–CD47, VEGF, Neuropilin, CD160, CD30, and CD155.

In some examples, the immune checkpoint inhibitor is selected from the group consisting of: Urelumab, PF 05082566, MEDI6469, TRX518, Varlilumab, CP 870893, Pembrolizumab (PD1), Nivolumab (PD1), Atezolizumab (formerly MPDL3280A) (PDL1), MEDI4736 (PD-L1), Avelumab (PD-L1), PDR001 (PD1), BMS 986016, MGA271, Lirilumab, IPH2201, Emactuzumab, INCB024360, Galunisertib, Ulocuplumab, BKT140, Bavituximab, CC 90002, Bevacizumab, and MNRP1685A, and MGA271.

In some examples, the immune checkpoint inhibitor targets or decreases an activity of CTLA-4. In some embodiments, the immune checkpoint inhibitor is an antibody. In some embodiments, the antibody is ipilimumab or tremelimumab.

In some examples, the immune checkpoint inhibitor targets PD1 or PD-L1. In some examples, the immune checkpoint inhibitor is selected from nivolumab, lambroizumab, and BMS-936559.

In some embodiments, at least one of the one or more immuno-oncology agents is a T-cell capable of expressing a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR). In some embodiments, at least one of the one or more immuno-oncology agents is a PI-3-kinase inhibitor.

In some embodiments, the treatment of the subject with one or more immuno-oncology agents further comprises treatment of the subject with an immunosuppressant.

In some embodiments, provided herein is a method for reducing the development of colitis in a subject administered an immuno-oncology agent, comprising releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract of the subject that is proximate to one or more sites of disease, wherein the method comprises administering to the subject a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device and the method comprises administering orally to the subject the pharmaceutical composition.

In some embodiments of these methods, a subject is administered at least one dose of an immuno-oncology agent prior to administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising any of the devices described herein as described herein to the subject. In some embodiments of these methods, a subject is first administered any of the devices as described herein, prior to administration of the first dose of the immuno-oncology agent. In some embodiments of these methods, the immuno-oncology agent is administered at substantially the same time as the device described herein.

Also provided herein are methods of treating a subject having a cancer that include: administering a first dose of an immuno-oncology agent to the subject; monitoring one or more biomarkers, markers, or symptoms of colitis (e.g., any of the biomarkers, markers, or symptoms of colitis described herein or known in the art); identifying a subject having a level of a biomarker or marker, or having a symptom of colitis; and releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract of the subject that is proximate to one or more sites of disease, wherein the method comprises administering to the subject a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device and the method comprises administering orally to the subject the pharmaceutical composition.

Also provided herein are methods of reducing the severity of colitis in a subject having a cancer and administered an immuno-oncology agent that include administering to the subject any of the devices described herein.

In some embodiments, provided herein is a method for treating colitis in a subject comprising:

determining that the subject has colitis associated with treatment of the subject with one or more immuno-oncology agents; and

releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract of the subject that is proximate to one or more sites of colitis, wherein the method comprises administering to the subject a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device and the method comprises administering orally to the subject the pharmaceutical composition.

In some embodiments, provided herein is a method for treating colitis in a subject comprising:

determining that the subject has colitis associated with treatment of the subject with one or more immuno-oncology agents; and

administering to the subject an ingestible device comprisingany of the JAK inhibitors described herein, to treat the colitis.

In some embodiments, provided herein is a method for treating colitis, comprising releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract of a subject who has been determined to have colitis associated with treatment of the subject with one or more immuno-oncology agents, wherein the location is proximate to one or more sites of colitis, wherein the method comprises administering to the subject a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device and the method comprises administering orally to the subject the pharmaceutical composition.

In some embodiments, provided herein is a method for treating colitis, comprising administering an ingestible device comprising any of the JAK inhibitors described herein to a subject who has been determined to have colitis associated with treatment of the subject with one or more immuno-oncology agents.

In some embodiments, provided herein is an ingestible device comprising any of the JAK inhibitors described herein for treating colitis associated with treatment of a subject with one or more immuno-oncology agents.

Monitoring Progress of Disease

In some embodiments, the methods provided herein comprise monitoring the progress of the disease. In some embodiments, monitoring the progress of the disease comprises measuring the levels of IBD serological markers. In some embodiments, monitoring the

progress of the disease comprises determining mucosal healing at the location of release. In some embodiments, monitoring the progress of the disease comprises determining the Crohn's Disease Activity Index (CDAI) over a period of about 6-8 weeks, or over a period of about 52 weeks, following administration of the JAK inhibitor. In some embodiments, monitoring the progress of the disease comprises determining the Harvey-Bradshaw Index (HBI) following administration of the JAK inhibitor. Possible markers may include the following: anti-glycan antibodies: anti-Saccharomices cerevisiae (ASCA); anti-laminaribioside (ALCA); anti-chitobioside (ACCA); anti-mannobioside (AMCA); anti-laminarin (anti-L); anti-chitin (anti-C) antibodies: anti-outer membrane porin C (anti-OmpC), anti-Cbir1 flagellin; anti-12 antibody; autoantibodies targeting the exocrine pancreas (PAB); perinuclear anti-neutrophil antibody (pANCA). In some embodiments, monitoring the progress of the disease comprises measuring JAK inhibitor levels in serum over a period of about 1-14 weeks, such as about 6-8 weeks following administration of the JAK inhibitor, including at the 6-8 week time point. In some embodiments, monitoring the progress of the disease comprises measuring JAK inhibitor levels in serum over a period of about 52 weeks following administration of the JAK inhibitor, including at the 52 week time point.

Patients condition, diagnosis and treatment

In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises one or more of the following:

a) identifying a subject having a disease of the gastrointestinal tract, for example by endoscopy or colonoscopy;
b) determination of the severity of the disease, for example with reference to the Mayo Clinic Score, the Crohn's Disease Activity Index (CDAI), the Harvey-Bradshaw Index (HBI), or a combination of the above;
c) determination of the location of the disease, for example as determined by the presence of lesions indicative of the disease;
d) evaluating the subject for suitability to treatment, for example by determining the patency of the subject's GI tract, for example if the indication is small intestinal diseases, pancolitis, Crohn's disease, or if the patients has strictures or fistulae;

e) administration of an induction dose or of a maintenance dose of a drug, such as the JAK inhibitor or such as another drug that is effective in the treatment of IBD conditions;

f) monitoring the progress of the disease, for example with reference to the Mayo Clinic Score, the Crohn's Disease Activity Index (CDAI), the Harvey-Bradshaw Index (HBI), the PRO, PRO2 or PRO3 tools, or a combination of the above; and/or

g) optionally repeating steps e) and f) one or more times, for example over a period of about 1-14 weeks, such as about 6-8 weeks following administration of the JAK inhibitor, including at the 6-8 week time point, or over a period of about 52 weeks following administration of the JAK inhibitor, including at the 52 week time point.

As used herein, an induction dose is a dose of drug that may be administered, for example, at the beginning of a course of treatment, and that is higher than the maintenance dose administered during treatment. An induction dose may also be administered during treatment, for example if the condition of the patients becomes worse.

As used herein, a maintenance dose is a dose of drug that is provided on a repetitive basis, for example at regular dosing intervals.

In some embodiments the JAK inhibitor is released from an ingestible device.

In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises a) hereinabove.

In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises b) hereinabove.

In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises c) hereinabove.

In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises d) hereinabove.

In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises e) hereinabove.

In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises f) hereinabove.

In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises g) hereinabove.

In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises a) and b) hereinabove. In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises a) and c) hereinabove. In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises a) and d) hereinabove. In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises a) and e) hereinabove. In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises a) and f) hereinabove. In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises a) and g) hereinabove. In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises b) and c) hereinabove. In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises b) and d) hereinabove. In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises b) and e) hereinabove. In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the

gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises b) and f) hereinabove. In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises b) and g) hereinabove. In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises c) and d) hereinabove. In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises c) and e) hereinabove. In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises c) and f) hereinabove. In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises c) and g) hereinabove. In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises d) and e) hereinabove. In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises d) and f) hereinabove. In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises d) and g) hereinabove. In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises e) and f) hereinabove. In some embodiments herein, the method of treating a disease of the gastrointestinal tract that comprises releasing a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease comprises g) hereinabove.

In some embodiments, one or more steps a) to e) herein comprise endoscopy of the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, one or more steps a) to e) herein comprise colonoscopy of the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, one or more steps a) to e) herein is performed one or more times. In some embodiments, such one or more of such one or more steps a) to e) is performed after releasing the JAK inhibitor at the location in the gastrointestinal tract that is proximate to one or more sites of disease.

In some embodiments, the method comprises administering one or more maintenance doses following administration of the induction dose in step e). In some embodiments an induction dose of JAK inhibitor and a maintenance dose of JAK inhibitor are each administered to the subject by administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor. In some embodiments an induction dose of JAK inhibitor is administered to the subject in a different manner from the maintenance dose. As an example, the maintenance dose may be administered systemically, while the maintenance dose is administered locally using a device. In one embodiment, a maintenance dose is administered systemically, and an induction dose is administered using a device every 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, or 45 days. In another embodiment, a maintenance dose is administered systemically, and an induction dose is administered when a disease flares up is detected or suspected.

In some embodiments, the induction dose is a dose of the JAK inhibitor administered in an ingestible device as disclosed herein. In some embodiments, the maintenance dose is a dose of the JAK inhibitor administered in an ingestible device as disclosed herein.

In some embodiments, the induction dose is a dose of the JAK inhibitor administered in an ingestible device as disclosed herein. In some embodiments, the maintenance dose is a dose of the JAK inhibitor delivered systemically, such as orally with a tablet or capsule, or subcutaneously, or intravenously.

In some embodiments, the induction dose is a dose of the JAK inhibitor delivered systemically, such as orally with a tablet or capsule, or subcutaneously, or intravenously. In some embodiments, the maintenance dose is a dose of the JAK inhibitor administered in an ingestible device as disclosed herein.

In some embodiments, the induction dose is a dose of the JAK inhibitor administered in an ingestible device as disclosed herein. In some embodiments, the maintenance dose is a dose of a second agent as disclosed herein delivered systemically, such as orally with a tablet or capsule, or subcutaneously, or intravenously.

In some embodiments, the induction dose is a dose of a second agent as disclosed herein delivered systemically, such as orally with a tablet or capsule, or subcutaneously, or intravenously. In some embodiments, the maintenance dose is a dose of the JAK inhibitor administered in an ingestible device as disclosed herein.

In one embodiment of the methods provided herein, the patient is not previously treated with a JAK inhibitor. In one embodiment, the gastrointestinal inflammatory disorder is an inflammatory bowel disease. In one embodiment, the inflammatory bowel disease is ulcerative colitis or Crohn's disease. In one embodiment, the inflammatory bowel disease is ulcerative colitis and the response is selected from clinical response, mucosal healing and remission. In certain embodiments, remission in the patient is determined to be induced when the Mayo Clinic Score < 2 and no individual subscore >1, which is also referred to as clinical remission. In certain embodiments, mucosal healing is determined to have occurred when the patient is determined to have an endoscopy subscore of 0 or 1 as assessed by flexible sigmoidoscopy. In certain such embodiments, patients who experience mucosal healing are determined to have an endoscopy subscore of 0. In certain embodiments, clinical response is determined to have occurred when the patient experiences a 3 -point decrease and 30% reduction from baseline in MCS and > 1 -point decrease in rectal bleeding subscore or absolute rectal bleeding score of 0 or 1.

In some embodiments, the method comprises identifying the disease site substantially at the same time as releasing the JAK inhibitor.

In some embodiments, the method comprises monitoring the progress of the disease. In some embodiments, monitoring the progress of the disease comprises measuring the weight of the subject over a period of about 1-14 weeks, such as about 6-8 weeks following administration of the JAK inhibitor, including at the 6-8 week time point, or over a period of about 52 weeks following administration of the JAK inhibitor, including at the 52 week time point. In some embodiments, monitoring the progress of the disease comprises measuring the food intake of the subject; measuring the level of blood in the feces of the subject; measuring the level of abdominal pain of the subject; and/or a combination of the above, for example over a period of about 1-14 weeks, such as about 6-8 weeks following administration of the JAK inhibitor, including at the 6-8 week time point, or over a period of about 52 weeks following administration of the JAK inhibitor, including at the 52 week time point.

In some embodiments, the method comprises administering a JAK inhibitor with a spray catheter. For example, administering a JAK inhibitor with a spray catheter may be performed in step (e) hereinabove.

In some embodiments, the method does not comprise administering a JAK inhibitor with a spray catheter.

In some embodiments, data obtained from cell culture assays and animal studies can be used in formulating an appropriate dosage of any given JAK inhibitor. The effectiveness and dosing of any JAK inhibitor can be determined by a health care professional or veterinary professional using methods known in the art, as well as by the observation of one or more disease symptoms in a subject (e.g., a human). Certain factors may influence the dosage and timing required to effectively treat a subject (e.g., the severity of the disease or disorder, previous treatments, the general health and/or age of the subject, and the presence of other diseases).

In some embodiments, the subject is further administered an additional therapeutic agent (e.g., any of the additional therapeutic agents described herein). The additional therapeutic agent can be administered to the subject at substantially the same time as the JAK inhibitor or pharmaceutical composition comprising it is administered and/or at one or more other time points. In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is formulated together with the JAK inhibitor (e.g., using any of the examples of formulations described herein).

In some embodiments, the subject is administered a dose of the JAK inhibitor at least once a month (e.g., at least twice a month, at least three times a month, at least four times a month, at least once a week, at least twice a week, three times a week, once a day, or twice a day). The JAK inhibitor may be administered to a subject chronically. Chronic treatments include any form of repeated administration for an extended period of time, such as repeated administrations for one or more months, between a month and a year, one or more years, more than five years, more than 10 years, more than 15 years, more than 20 years, more than 25 years, more than 30 years, more than 35 years, more than 40 years, more than 45 years, or longer. Alternatively, or in addition, chronic treatments may be administered. Chronic treatments can involve regular administrations, for example one or more times a day, one or more times a week, or one or more times a month. For example, chronic treatment can include administration (e.g., intravenous administration) about every two weeks (e.g., between about every 10 to 18 days).

A suitable dose may be the amount that is the lowest dose effective to produce a desired therapeutic effect. Such an effective dose will generally depend upon the factors described herein. If desired, an effective daily dose of JAK inhibitor can be administered as two, three, four, five, or six or more sub-doses administered separately at appropriate intervals throughout the day, optionally, in unit dosage forms.

In some examples, administration of an JAK inhibitorusing any of the compositions or devices described herein can result in the onset of treatment (e.g., a reduction in the number, severity, or duration of one or more symptoms and/or markers of any of the diseases described herein) or drug-target engagement in a subject within a time period of about 10 minutes to about 10 hours, about 10 minutes to about 9 hours, about 10 minutes to about 8 hours, about 10 minutes to about 7 hours, about 10 minutes to about 6 hours, about 10 minutes to about 5 hours, about 10 minutes to about 4.5 hours, about 10 minutes to about 4 hours, about 10 minutes to about 3.5 hours, about 10 minutes to about 3 hours, about 10 minutes to about 2.5 hours, about 10 minutes to about 2 hours, about 10 minutes to about 1.5 hours, about 10 minutes to about 1 hour, about 10 minutes to about 55 minutes, about 10 minutes to about 50 minutes, about 10 minutes to about 45 minutes, about 10 minutes to about 40 minutes, about 10 minutes to about 35 minutes, about 10 minutes to about 30 minutes, about 10 minutes to about 25 minutes, about 10 minutes to about 20 minutes, about 10 minutes to about 15 minutes, about 15 minutes to about 10 hours, about 15 minutes to about 9 hours, about 15 minutes to about 8 hours, about 15 minutes to about 7 hours, about 15 minutes to about 6 hours, about 15 minutes to about 5 hours, about 15 minutes to about 4.5 hours, about 15 minutes to about 4 hours, about 15 minutes to about 3.5 hours, about 15 minutes to about 3 hours, about 15 minutes to about 2.5 hours, about 15 minutes to about 2 hours, about 15 minutes to about 1.5 hours, about 15 minutes to about 1 hour, about 15 minutes to about 55 minutes, about 15 minutes to about 50 minutes, about 15 minutes to about 45 minutes, about 15 minutes to about 40 minutes, about 15 minutes to about 35 minutes, about 15 minutes to about 30 minutes, about 15 minutes to about 25 minutes, about 15 minutes to about 20 minutes, about 20 minutes to about 10 hours, about 20 minutes to about 9 hours, about 20 minutes to about 8 hours, about 20 minutes to about 7 hours, about 20 minutes to about 6 hours, about 20 minutes to about 5 hours, about 20 minutes to about 4.5 hours, about 20 minutes to about 4 hours, about 20 minutes to about 3.5 hours, about 20 minutes to about 3 hours, about 20 minutes to about 2.5 hours, about 20 minutes to about 2 hours, about 20 minutes to about 1.5 hours, about 20 minutes to about 1 hour, about 20

minutes to about 55 minutes, about 20 minutes to about 50 minutes, about 20 minutes to about 45 minutes, about 20 minutes to about 40 minutes, about 20 minutes to about 35 minutes, about 20 minutes to about 30 minutes, about 20 minutes to about 25 minutes, about 25 minutes to about 10 hours, about 25 minutes to about 9 hours, about 25 minutes to about 8 hours, about 25 minutes to about 7 hours, about 25 minutes to about 6 hours, about 25 minutes to about 5 hours, about 25 minutes to about 4.5 hours, about 25 minutes to about 4 hours, about 25 minutes to about 3.5 hours, about 25 minutes to about 3 hours, about 25 minutes to about 2.5 hours, about 25 minutes to about 2 hours, about 25 minutes to about 1.5 hours, about 25 minutes to about 1 hour, about 25 minutes to about 55 minutes, about 25 minutes to about 50 minutes, about 25 minutes to about 45 minutes, about 25 minutes to about 40 minutes, about 25 minutes to about 35 minutes, about 25 minutes to about 30 minutes, about 30 minutes to about 10 hours, about 30 minutes to about 9 hours, about 30 minutes to about 8 hours, about 30 minutes to about 7 hours, about 30 minutes to about 6 hours, about 30 minutes to about 5 hours, about 30 minutes to about 4.5 hours, about 30 minutes to about 4 hours, about 30 minutes to about 3.5 hours, about 30 minutes to about 3 hours, about 30 minutes to about 2.5 hours, about 30 minutes to about 2 hours, about 30 minutes to about 1.5 hours, about 30 minutes to about 1 hour, about 30 minutes to about 55 minutes, about 30 minutes to about 50 minutes, about 30 minutes to about 45 minutes, about 30 minutes to about 40 minutes, about 30 minutes to about 35 minutes, about 35 minutes to about 10 hours, about 35 minutes to about 9 hours, about 35 minutes to about 8 hours, about 35 minutes to about 7 hours, about 35 minutes to about 6 hours, about 35 minutes to about 5 hours, about 35 minutes to about 4.5 hours, about 35 minutes to about 4 hours, about 35 minutes to about 3.5 hours, about 35 minutes to about 3 hours, about 35 minutes to about 2.5 hours, about 35 minutes to about 2 hours, about 35 minutes to about 1.5 hours, about 35 minutes to about 1 hour, about 35 minutes to about 55 minutes, about 35 minutes to about 50 minutes, about 35 minutes to about 45 minutes, about 35 minutes to about 40 minutes, about 40 minutes to about 10 hours, about 40 minutes to about 9 hours, about 40 minutes to about 8 hours, about 40 minutes to about 7 hours, about 40 minutes to about 6 hours, about 40 minutes to about 5 hours, about 40 minutes to about 4.5 hours, about 40 minutes to about 4 hours, about 40 minutes to about 3.5 hours, about 40 minutes to about 3 hours, about 40 minutes to about 2.5 hours, about 40 minutes to about 2 hours, about 40 minutes to about 1.5 hours, about 40 minutes to about 1 hour, about 40 minutes to about 55 minutes, about 40 minutes to about 50 minutes, about 40 minutes to about 45 minutes, about 45 minutes to

about 10 hours, about 45 minutes to about 9 hours, about 45 minutes to about 8 hours, about 45 minutes to about 7 hours, about 45 minutes to about 6 hours, about 45 minutes to about 5 hours, about 45 minutes to about 4.5 hours, about 45 minutes to about 4 hours, about 45 minutes to about 3.5 hours, about 45 minutes to about 3 hours, about 45 minutes to about 2.5 hours, about 45 minutes to about 2 hours, about 45 minutes to about 1.5 hours, about 45 minutes to about 1 hour, about 45 minutes to about 55 minutes, about 45 minutes to about 50 minutes, about 50 minutes to about 10 hours, about 50 minutes to about 9 hours, about 50 minutes to about 8 hours, about 50 minutes to about 7 hours, about 50 minutes to about 6 hours, about 50 minutes to about 5 hours, about 50 minutes to about 4.5 hours, about 50 minutes to about 4 hours, about 50 minutes to about 3.5 hours, about 50 minutes to about 3 hours, about 50 minutes to about 2.5 hours, about 50 minutes to about 2 hours, about 50 minutes to about 1.5 hours, about 50 minutes to about 1 hour, about 50 minutes to about 55 minutes, about 55 minutes to about 10 hours, about 55 minutes to about 9 hours, about 55 minutes to about 8 hours, about 55 minutes to about 7 hours, about 55 minutes to about 6 hours, about 55 minutes to about 5 hours, about 55 minutes to about 4.5 hours, about 55 minutes to about 4 hours, about 55 minutes to about 3.5 hours, about 55 minutes to about 3 hours, about 55 minutes to about 2.5 hours, about 55 minutes to about 2 hours, about 55 minutes to about 1.5 hours, about 55 minutes to about 1 hour, about 1 hour to about 10 hours, about 1 hour to about 9 hours, about 1 hour to about 8 hours, about 1 hour to about 7 hours, about 1 hour to about 6 hours, about 1 hour to about 5 hours, about 1 hour to about 4.5 hours, about 1 hour to about 4 hours, about 1 hour to about 3.5 hours, about 1 hour to about 3 hours, about 1 hour to about 2.5 hours, about 1 hour to about 2 hours, about 1 hour to about 1.5 hours, about 1.5 hours to about 10 hours, about 1.5 hours to about 9 hours, about 1.5 hours to about 8 hours, about 1.5 hours to about 7 hours, about 1.5 hours to about 6 hours, about 1.5 hours to about 5 hours, about 1.5 hours to about 4.5 hours, about 1.5 hours to about 4 hours, about 1.5 hours to about 3.5 hours, about 1.5 hours to about 3 hours, about 1.5 hours to about 2.5 hours, about 1.5 hours to about 2 hours, about 2 hours to about 10 hours, about 2 hours to about 9 hours, about 2 hours to about 8 hours, about 2 hours to about 7 hours, about 2 hours to about 6 hours, about 2 hours to about 5 hours, about 2 hours to about 4.5 hours, about 2 hours to about 4 hours, about 2 hours to about 3.5 hours, about 2 hours to about 3 hours, about 2 hours to about 2.5 hours, about 2.5 hours to about 10 hours, about 2.5 hours to about 9 hours, about 2.5 hours to about 8 hours, about 2.5 hours to about 7 hours, about 2.5 hours to about 6 hours, about 2.5 hours to about 5 hours, about 2.5 hours to about 4.5 hours, about 2.5

hours to about 4 hours, about 2.5 hours to about 3.5 hours, about 2.5 hours to about 3 hours, about 3 hours to about 10 hours, about 3 hours to about 9 hours, about 3 hours to about 8 hours, about 3 hours to about 7 hours, about 3 hours to about 6 hours, about 3 hours to about 5 hours, about 3 hours to about 4.5 hours, about 3 hours to about 4 hours, about 3 hours to about 3.5 hours, about 3.5 hours to about 10 hours, about 3.5 hours to about 9 hours, about 3.5 hours to about 8 hours, about 3.5 hours to about 7 hours, about 3.5 hours to about 6 hours, about 3.5 hours to about 5 hours, about 3.5 hours to about 4.5 hours, about 3.5 hours to about 4 hours, about 4 hours to about 10 hours, about 4 hours to about 9 hours, about 4 hours to about 8 hours, about 4 hours to about 7 hours, about 4 hours to about 6 hours, about 4 hours to about 5 hours, about 4 hours to about 4.5 hours, about 4.5 hours to about 10 hours, about 4.5 hours to about 9 hours, about 4.5 hours to about 8 hours, about 4.5 hours to about 7 hours, about 4.5 hours to about 6 hours, about 4.5 hours to about 5 hours, about 5 hours to about 10 hours, about 5 hours to about 9 hours, about 5 hours to about 8 hours, about 5 hours to about 7 hours, about 5 hours to about 6 hours, about 6 hours to about 10 hours, about 6 hours to about 9 hours, about 6 hours to about 8 hours, about 6 hours to about 7 hours, about 7 hours to about 10 hours, about 7 hours to about 9 hours, about 7 hours to about 8 hours, about 8 hours to about 10 hours, about 8 hours to about 9 hours, or about 9 hours to about 10 hours of administration of a dose of an JAK inhibitor using any of the devices or compositions described herein. Drug-target engagement may be determined, for example, as disclosed in Simon GM, Niphakis MJ, Cravatt BF, *Nature chemical biology*. 2013;9(4):200-205, incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

In some embodiments, administration of an JAK inhibitor using any of the devices or compositions described herein can provide for treatment (e.g., a reduction in the number, severity, and/or duration of one or more symptoms and/or markers of any of the disorders described herein in a subject) for a time period of between about 1 hour to about 30 days, about 1 hour to about 28 days, about 1 hour to about 26 days, about 1 hour to about 24 days, about 1 hour to about 22 days, about 1 hour to about 20 days, about 1 hour to about 18 days, about 1 hour to about 16 days, about 1 hour to about 14 days, about 1 hour to about 12 days, about 1 hour to about 10 days, about 1 hour to about 8 days, about 1 hour to about 6 days, about 1 hour to about 5 days, about 1 hour to about 4 days, about 1 hour to about 3 days, about 1 hour to about 2 days, about 1 hour to about 1 day, about 1 hour to about 12 hours, about 1 hour to about 6 hours, about 1 hour to about 3 hours, about 3 hours to about 30 days, about 3 hours to about 28 days, about 3 hours to about 26 days, about 3 hours to about 24

days, about 3 hours to about 22 days, about 3 hours to about 20 days, about 3 hours to about 18 days, about 3 hours to about 16 days, about 3 hours to about 14 days, about 3 hours to about 12 days, about 3 hours to about 10 days, about 3 hours to about 8 days, about 3 hours to about 6 days, about 3 hours to about 5 days, about 3 hours to about 4 days, about 3 hours to about 3 days, about 3 hours to about 2 days, about 3 hours to about 1 day, about 3 hours to about 12 hours, about 3 hours to about 6 hours, about 6 hours to about 30 days, about 6 hours to about 28 days, about 6 hours to about 26 days, about 6 hours to about 24 days, about 6 hours to about 22 days, about 6 hours to about 20 days, about 6 hours to about 18 days, about 6 hours to about 16 days, about 6 hours to about 14 days, about 6 hours to about 12 days, about 6 hours to about 10 days, about 6 hours to about 8 days, about 6 hours to about 6 days, about 6 hours to about 5 days, about 6 hours to about 4 days, about 6 hours to about 3 days, about 6 hours to about 2 days, about 6 hours to about 1 day, about 6 hours to about 12 hours, about 12 hours to about 30 days, about 12 hours to about 28 days, about 12 hours to about 26 days, about 12 hours to about 24 days, about 12 hours to about 22 days, about 12 hours to about 20 days, about 12 hours to about 18 days, about 12 hours to about 16 days, about 12 hours to about 14 days, about 12 hours to about 12 days, about 12 hours to about 10 days, about 12 hours to about 8 days, about 12 hours to about 6 days, about 12 hours to about 5 days, about 12 hours to about 4 days, about 12 hours to about 3 days, about 12 hours to about 2 days, about 12 hours to about 1 day, about 1 day to about 30 days, about 1 day to about 28 days, about 1 day to about 26 days, about 1 day to about 24 days, about 1 day to about 22 days, about 1 day to about 20 days, about 1 day to about 18 days, about 1 day to about 16 days, about 1 day to about 14 days, about 1 day to about 12 days, about 1 day to about 10 days, about 1 day to about 8 days, about 1 day to about 6 days, about 1 day to about 5 days, about 1 day to about 4 days, about 1 day to about 3 days, about 1 day to about 2 days, about 2 days to about 30 days, about 2 days to about 28 days, about 2 days to about 26 days, about 2 days to about 24 days, about 2 days to about 22 days, about 2 days to about 20 days, about 2 days to about 18 days, about 2 days to about 16 days, about 2 days to about 14 days, about 2 days to about 12 days, about 2 days to about 10 days, about 2 days to about 8 days, about 2 days to about 6 days, about 2 days to about 5 days, about 2 days to about 4 days, about 2 days to about 3 days, about 3 days to about 30 days, about 3 days to about 28 days, about 3 days to about 26 days, about 3 days to about 24 days, about 3 days to about 22 days, about 3 days to about 20 days, about 3 days to about 18 days, about 3 days to about 16 days, about 3 days to about 14 days, about 3 days to about 12 days, about 3 days to about 10 days, about 3 days to

about 8 days, about 3 days to about 6 days, about 3 days to about 5 days, about 3 days to about 4 days, about 4 days to about 30 days, about 4 days to about 28 days, about 4 days to about 26 days, about 4 days to about 24 days, about 4 days to about 22 days, about 4 days to about 20 days, about 4 days to about 18 days, about 4 days to about 16 days, about 4 days to about 14 days, about 4 days to about 12 days, about 4 days to about 10 days, about 4 days to about 8 days, about 4 days to about 6 days, about 4 days to about 5 days, about 5 days to about 30 days, about 5 days to about 28 days, about 5 days to about 26 days, about 5 days to about 24 days, about 5 days to about 22 days, about 5 days to about 20 days, about 5 days to about 18 days, about 5 days to about 16 days, about 5 days to about 14 days, about 5 days to about 12 days, about 5 days to about 10 days, about 5 days to about 8 days, about 5 days to about 6 days, about 6 days to about 30 days, about 6 days to about 28 days, about 6 days to about 26 days, about 6 days to about 24 days, about 6 days to about 22 days, about 6 days to about 20 days, about 6 days to about 18 days, about 6 days to about 16 days, about 6 days to about 14 days, about 6 days to about 12 days, about 6 days to about 10 days, about 6 days to about 8 days, about 8 days to about 30 days, about 8 days to about 28 days, about 8 days to about 26 days, about 8 days to about 24 days, about 8 days to about 22 days, about 8 days to about 20 days, about 8 days to about 18 days, about 8 days to about 16 days, about 8 days to about 14 days, about 8 days to about 12 days, about 8 days to about 10 days, about 10 days to about 30 days, about 10 days to about 28 days, about 10 days to about 26 days, about 10 days to about 24 days, about 10 days to about 22 days, about 10 days to about 20 days, about 10 days to about 18 days, about 10 days to about 16 days, about 10 days to about 14 days, about 10 days to about 12 days, about 12 days to about 30 days, about 12 days to about 28 days, about 12 days to about 26 days, about 12 days to about 24 days, about 12 days to about 22 days, about 12 days to about 20 days, about 12 days to about 18 days, about 12 days to about 16 days, about 12 days to about 14 days, about 14 days to about 30 days, about 14 days to about 28 days, about 14 days to about 26 days, about 14 days to about 24 days, about 14 days to about 22 days, about 14 days to about 20 days, about 14 days to about 18 days, about 14 days to about 16 days, about 16 days to about 30 days, about 16 days to about 28 days, about 16 days to about 26 days, about 16 days to about 24 days, about 16 days to about 22 days, about 16 days to about 20 days, about 16 days to about 18 days, about 18 days to about 30 days, about 18 days to about 28 days, about 18 days to about 26 days, about 18 days to about 24 days, about 18 days to about 22 days, about 18 days to about 20 days, about 20 days to about 30 days, about 20 days to about 28 days, about 20 days to about 26 days, about 20 days

to about 24 days, about 20 days to about 22 days, about 22 days to about 30 days, about 22 days to about 28 days, about 22 days to about 26 days, about 22 days to about 24 days, about 24 days to about 30 days, about 24 days to about 28 days, about 24 days to about 26 days, about 26 days to about 30 days, about 26 days to about 28 days, or about 28 days to about 30 days in a subject following first administration of an JAK inhibitor using any of the compositions or devices described herein. Non-limiting examples of symptoms and/or markers of a disease described herein are described below.

For example, treatment can result in a decrease (e.g., about 1% to about 99% decrease, about 1% to about 95% decrease, about 1% to about 90% decrease, about 1% to about 85% decrease, about 1% to about 80% decrease, about 1% to about 75% decrease, about 1% to about 70% decrease, about 1% to about 65% decrease, about 1% to about 60% decrease, about 1% to about 55% decrease, about 1% to about 50% decrease, about 1% to about 45% decrease, about 1% to about 40% decrease, about 1% to about 35% decrease, about 1% to about 30% decrease, about 1% to about 25% decrease, about 1% to about 20% decrease, about 1% to about 15% decrease, about 1% to about 10% decrease, about 1% to about 5% decrease, about 5% to about 99% decrease, about 5% to about 95% decrease, about 5% to about 90% decrease, about 5% to about 85% decrease, about 5% to about 80% decrease, about 5% to about 75% decrease, about 5% to about 70% decrease, about 5% to about 65% decrease, about 5% to about 60% decrease, about 5% to about 55% decrease, about 5% to about 50% decrease, about 5% to about 45% decrease, about 5% to about 40% decrease, about 5% to about 35% decrease, about 5% to about 30% decrease, about 5% to about 25% decrease, about 5% to about 20% decrease, about 5% to about 15% decrease, about 5% to about 10% decrease, about 10% to about 99% decrease, about 10% to about 95% decrease, about 10% to about 90% decrease, about 10% to about 85% decrease, about 10% to about 80% decrease, about 10% to about 75% decrease, about 10% to about 70% decrease, about 10% to about 65% decrease, about 10% to about 60% decrease, about 10% to about 55% decrease, about 10% to about 50% decrease, about 10% to about 45% decrease, about 10% to about 40% decrease, about 10% to about 35% decrease, about 10% to about 30% decrease, about 10% to about 25% decrease, about 10% to about 20% decrease, about 10% to about 15% decrease, about 15% to about 99% decrease, about 15% to about 95% decrease, about 15% to about 90% decrease, about 15% to about 85% decrease, about 15% to about 80% decrease, about 15% to about 75% decrease, about 15% to about 70% decrease, about 15% to about 65% decrease, about 15% to about 60% decrease, about 15% to about 55%

decrease, about 15% to about 50% decrease, about 15% to about 45% decrease, about 15% to about 40% decrease, about 15% to about 35% decrease, about 15% to about 30% decrease, about 15% to about 25% decrease, about 15% to about 20% decrease, about 20% to about 99% decrease, about 20% to about 95% decrease, about 20% to about 90% decrease, about 20% to about 85% decrease, about 20% to about 80% decrease, about 20% to about 75% decrease, about 20% to about 70% decrease, about 20% to about 65% decrease, about 20% to about 60% decrease, about 20% to about 55% decrease, about 20% to about 50% decrease, about 20% to about 45% decrease, about 20% to about 40% decrease, about 20% to about 35% decrease, about 20% to about 30% decrease, about 20% to about 25% decrease, about 25% to about 99% decrease, about 25% to about 95% decrease, about 25% to about 90% decrease, about 25% to about 85% decrease, about 25% to about 80% decrease, about 25% to about 75% decrease, about 25% to about 70% decrease, about 25% to about 65% decrease, about 25% to about 60% decrease, about 25% to about 55% decrease, about 25% to about 50% decrease, about 25% to about 45% decrease, about 25% to about 40% decrease, about 25% to about 35% decrease, about 25% to about 30% decrease, about 30% to about 99% decrease, about 30% to about 95% decrease, about 30% to about 90% decrease, about 30% to about 85% decrease, about 30% to about 80% decrease, about 30% to about 75% decrease, about 30% to about 70% decrease, about 30% to about 65% decrease, about 30% to about 60% decrease, about 30% to about 55% decrease, about 30% to about 50% decrease, about 30% to about 45% decrease, about 30% to about 40% decrease, about 30% to about 35% decrease, about 35% to about 99% decrease, about 35% to about 95% decrease, about 35% to about 90% decrease, about 35% to about 85% decrease, about 35% to about 80% decrease, about 35% to about 75% decrease, about 35% to about 70% decrease, about 35% to about 65% decrease, about 35% to about 60% decrease, about 35% to about 55% decrease, about 35% to about 50% decrease, about 35% to about 45% decrease, about 35% to about 40% decrease, about 40% to about 99% decrease, about 40% to about 95% decrease, about 40% to about 90% decrease, about 40% to about 85% decrease, about 40% to about 80% decrease, about 40% to about 75% decrease, about 40% to about 70% decrease, about 40% to about 65% decrease, about 40% to about 60% decrease, about 40% to about 55% decrease, about 40% to about 50% decrease, about 40% to about 45% decrease, about 45% to about 99% decrease, about 45% to about 95% decrease, about 45% to about 90% decrease, about 45% to about 85% decrease, about 45% to about 80% decrease, about 45% to about 75% decrease, about 45% to about 70% decrease, about 45% to about 65% decrease, about 45% to about

60% decrease, about 45% to about 55% decrease, about 45% to about 50% decrease, about 50% to about 99% decrease, about 50% to about 95% decrease, about 50% to about 90% decrease, about 50% to about 85% decrease, about 50% to about 80% decrease, about 50% to about 75% decrease, about 50% to about 70% decrease, about 50% to about 65% decrease, about 50% to about 60% decrease, about 50% to about 55% decrease, about 55% to about 99% decrease, about 55% to about 95% decrease, about 55% to about 90% decrease, about 55% to about 85% decrease, about 55% to about 80% decrease, about 55% to about 75% decrease, about 55% to about 70% decrease, about 55% to about 65% decrease, about 55% to about 60% decrease, about 60% to about 99% decrease, about 60% to about 95% decrease, about 60% to about 90% decrease, about 60% to about 85% decrease, about 60% to about 80% decrease, about 60% to about 75% decrease, about 60% to about 70% decrease, about 60% to about 65% decrease, about 65% to about 99% decrease, about 65% to about 95% decrease, about 65% to about 90% decrease, about 65% to about 85% decrease, about 65% to about 80% decrease, about 65% to about 75% decrease, about 65% to about 70% decrease, about 70% to about 99% decrease, about 70% to about 95% decrease, about 70% to about 90% decrease, about 70% to about 85% decrease, about 70% to about 80% decrease, about 70% to about 75% decrease, about 75% to about 99% decrease, about 75% to about 95% decrease, about 75% to about 90% decrease, about 75% to about 85% decrease, about 75% to about 80% decrease, about 80% to about 99% decrease, about 80% to about 95% decrease, about 80% to about 90% decrease, about 80% to about 85% decrease, about 85% to about 99% decrease, about 85% to about 95% decrease, about 85% to about 90% decrease, about 90% to about 99% decrease, about 90% to about 95% decrease, or about 95% to about 99% decrease) in one or more (e.g., two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, or nine) of: the level of interferon-γ in GI tissue, the level of IL-1β in GI tissue, the level of IL-6 in GI tissue, the level of IL-22 in GI tissue, the level of IL-17A in the GI tissue, the level of TNFα in GI tissue, the level of IL-2 in GI tissue, and endoscopy score in a subject (e.g., as compared to the level in the subject prior to treatment or compared to a subject or population of subjects having a similar disease but receiving a placebo or a different treatment) (e.g., for a time period of between about 1 hour to about 30 days (e.g., or any of the subranges herein) following the first administration of an JAK inhibitor using any of the compositions or devices described herein. As used herein, "GI tissue" refers to tissue in the gastrointestinal (GI) tract, such as tissue in one or more of duodenum, jejunum, ileum, cecum, ascending colon, transverse colon, descending colon, sigmoid colon, and rectum, more particularly in

the proximal portion of one or more of duodenum, jejunum, ileum, cecum, ascending colon, transverse colon, descending colon, and sigmoid colon, or in the distal portion of one or more of duodenum, jejunum, ileum, cecum, ascending colon, transverse colon, descending colon, and sigmoid colon. The GI tissue may be, for example, GI tissue proximate to one or more sites of disease. Exemplary methods for determining the endoscopy score are described herein and other methods for determining the endoscopy score are known in the art. Exemplary methods for determining the levels of interferon-γ, IL-1β, IL-6, IL-22, IL-17A, TNFα, and IL-2 are described herein. Additional methods for determining the levels of these cytokines are known in the art.

In some examples, treatment can result in an increase (e.g., about 1% to about 500% increase, about 1% to about 400% increase, about 1% to about 300% increase, about 1% to about 200% increase, about 1% to about 150% increase, about 1% to about 100% increase, about 1% to about 90% increase, about 1% to about 80% increase, about 1% to about 70% increase, about 1% to about 60% increase, about 1% to about 50% increase, about 1% to about 40% increase, about 1% to about 30% increase, about 1% to about 20% increase, about 1% to about 10% increase, a 10% to about 500% increase, about 10% to about 400% increase, about 10% to about 300% increase, about 10% to about 200% increase, about 10% to about 150% increase, about 10% to about 100% increase, about 10% to about 90% increase, about 10% to about 80% increase, about 10% to about 70% increase, about 10% to about 60% increase, about 10% to about 50% increase, about 10% to about 40% increase, about 10% to about 30% increase, about 10% to about 20% increase, about 20% to about 500% increase, about 20% to about 400% increase, about 20% to about 300% increase, about 20% to about 200% increase, about 20% to about 150% increase, about 20% to about 100% increase, about 20% to about 90% increase, about 20% to about 80% increase, about 20% to about 70% increase, about 20% to about 60% increase, about 20% to about 50% increase, about 20% to about 40% increase, about 20% to about 30% increase, about 30% to about 500% increase, about 30% to about 400% increase, about 30% to about 300% increase, about 30% to about 200% increase, about 30% to about 150% increase, about 30% to about 100% increase, about 30% to about 90% increase, about 30% to about 80% increase, about 30% to about 70% increase, about 30% to about 60% increase, about 30% to about 50% increase, about 30% to about 40% increase, about 40% to about 500% increase, about 40% to about 400% increase, about 40% to about 300% increase, about 40% to about 200% increase, about 40% to about 150% increase, about 40% to about 100% increase, about 40% to about 90%

increase, about 40% to about 80% increase, about 40% to about 70% increase, about 40% to about 60% increase, about 40% to about 50% increase, about 50% to about 500% increase, about 50% to about 400% increase, about 50% to about 300% increase, about 50% to about 200% increase, about 50% to about 150% increase, about 50% to about 100% increase, about 50% to about 90% increase, about 50% to about 80% increase, about 50% to about 70% increase, about 50% to about 60% increase, about 60% to about 500% increase, about 60% to about 400% increase, about 60% to about 300% increase, about 60% to about 200% increase, about 60% to about 150% increase, about 60% to about 100% increase, about 60% to about 90% increase, about 60% to about 80% increase, about 60% to about 70% increase, about 70% to about 500% increase, about 70% to about 400% increase, about 70% to about 300% increase, about 70% to about 200% increase, about 70% to about 150% increase, about 70% to about 100% increase, about 70% to about 90% increase, about 70% to about 80% increase, about 80% to about 500% increase, about 80% to about 400% increase, about 80% to about 300% increase, about 80% to about 200% increase, about 80% to about 150% increase, about 80% to about 100% increase, about 80% to about 90% increase, about 90% to about 500% increase, about 90% to about 400% increase, about 90% to about 300% increase, about 90% to about 200% increase, about 90% to about 150% increase, about 90% to about 100% increase, about 100% to about 500% increase, about 100% to about 400% increase, about 100% to about 300% increase, about 100% to about 200% increase, about 100% to about 150% increase, about 150% to about 500% increase, about 150% to about 400% increase, about 150% to about 300% increase, about 150% to about 200% increase, about 200% to about 500% increase, about 200% to about 400% increase, about 200% to about 300% increase, about 300% to about 500% increase, about 300% to about 400% increase, or about 400% to about 500% increase) in one or both of stool consistency score and weight of a subject (e.g., as compared to the level in the subject prior to treatment or compared to a subject or population of subjects having a similar disease but receiving a placebo or a different treatment) (e.g., for a time period of between about 1 hour to about 30 days (e.g., or any of the subranges herein) following the first administration of an JAK inhibitor using any of the compositions or devices described herein. Exemplary methods for determining stool consistency score are described herein. Additional methods for determining a stool consistency score are known in the art.

Accordingly, in some embodiments, a method of treatment disclosed herein includes determining the level of a marker at the location of disease in a subject (e.g., either before

and/or after administration of the device). In some embodiments, the marker is a biomarker and the method of treatment disclosed herein comprises determining that the level of a biomarker at the location of disease is a subject following administration of the device is decreased as compared to the level of the biomarker at the same location of disease in a subject either before administration or at the same time point following systemic administration of an equal amount of the JAK inhibitor. In some examples, the level of the biomarker at the same location of disease following administration of the device is 1% decreased to 99% decreased as compared to the level of the biomarker at the same location of disease in a subject either before administration or at the same time point following systemic administration of an equal amount of the JAK inhibitor. In some embodiments, the level of the marker is one or more of: the level of interferon-γ in GI tissue, the level of IL-17A in the GI tissue, the level of TNFα in the GI tissue, the level of IL-2 in the GI tissue, and the endoscopy score in a subject.

In some embodiments, the method of treatment disclosed herein includes determining that the level of a marker at a time point following administration of a device is lower than the level of the marker at a time point following administration of the device is lower than the level of the marker in a subject prior to administration of the device or in a subject at substantially the same time point following systemic administration of an equal amount of the JAK inhibitor. In some examples, the level of the marker following administration of the device is 1% decreased to 99% decreased as compared to the level of the marker in a subject prior to administration of the device or in a subject at the same time point following systemic administration of an equal amount of the JAK inhibitor. In some examples, a method of treatment disclosed herein includes determining the level of the biomarker at the location of disease in a subject within a time period of about 10 minutes to 10 hours following administration of the device.

In some embodiments, a method of treatment described herein includes: (i) determining the ratio R_B of the level L_{1B} of a biomarker at the location of disease at a first time point following administration of the device and the level L_{2B} of the biomarker at the same location of disease in a subject at substantially the same time point following systemic administration of an equal amount of the JAK inhibitor; (ii) determining the ratio of R_D of the level of L_{1D} of the JAK inhibitor at the same location and the substantially the same time point as in (i) and the level L_{2D} of the JAK inhibitor at the same location of disease in a

subject at substantially the same time point following systemic administration of an equal amount of the JAK inhibitor; and (iii) determining the ratio of R_B/R_D.

In some embodiments, a method of treatment disclosed herein can include: (i) determining the ratio R_B of the level L_{1B} of a biomarker at the location of disease at a time point following administration of the device and the level L_{2B} of the biomarker at the same location of disease in a subject at substantially the same time point following systemic administration of an equal amount of the JAK inhibitor; (ii) determining the ratio R_D of the level L_{1D} of the JAK inhibitor at the same location and at substantially the time point as in (i) and the level L_{2D} of the JAK inhibitor in a subject at the same location of disease at substantially the same time point following systemic administration of an equal amount of the JAK inhibitor; and (iii) determining the product $R_B \times R_D$.

In some embodiments, a method of treatment disclosed herein can include determining that the level of a marker in a subject at a time point following administration of the device is elevated as compared to a level of the marker in a subject prior to administration of the device or a level at substantially the same time point in a subject following systemic administration of an equal amount of the JAK inhibitor. In some examples, the level of the marker at a time point following administration of the device is 1% increased or 400% increased as compared to the level of the marker in a subject prior to administration of the device or a level at substantially the same time point in a subject following systemic administration of an equal amount of the JAK inhibitor. In some examples, the level of the marker is one or more of subject weight and stool consistency (e.g., stool consistency score). In some examples, a method of treatment disclosed herein includes determining the level of the marker in a subject within a period of about 10 minutes to about 10 hours following administration of the device.

In some embodiments, a method of treatment disclosed herein can include determining the level of a marker in a subject's blood, serum or plasma.

An illustrative list of examples of biomarkers for GI disorders includes interferon-γ, IL-1β, IL-6, IL-22, IL-17A, TNFα, IL-2, memory cells ($CD44^+CD45RB^-CD4^+$ cells); α4β7; VEGF; ICAM ; VCAM; SAA; Calprotectin; lactoferrin; FGF2; TGFb; ANG-1; ANG-2; PLGF; Biologics (Infliximab; Humira; Stelara; Vedolizumab; Simponi; Jak inhibitors; Others); EGF;; IL12/23p40; GMCSF; A4 B7; AeB7; CRP; SAA; ICAM; VCAM; AREG; EREG; HB-EGF; HRG; BTC; TGFα; SCF; TWEAK; MMP-9; MMP-6; Ceacam CD66; IL10; ADA; Madcam-1; CD166 (AL CAM); FGF2; FGF7; FGF9; FGF19; ANCA

Antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody; ASCAA Anti-Saccharomyces Cerevisiae Antibody IgA; ASCAG Anti-Saccharomyces Cerevisiae Antibody IgG; CBir1 Anti-Clostridium cluster XIVa flagellin CBir1 antibody; A4-Fla2 Anti-Clostridium cluster XIVa flagellin 2 antibody; FlaX Anti-Clostridium cluster XIVa flagellin X antibody; OmpC Anti-Escherichia coli Outer Membrane Protein C; ANCA Perinuclear AntiNeutrophil Cytoplasmic Antibody; AREG Amphiregulin Protein; BTC Betacellulin Protein; EGF Epidermal Growth Factor EREG Epiregulin Protein; HBEGF Heparin Binding Epidermal Growth Factors; HGF Hepatocyte Growth Factor; HRG Neuregulin-1; TGFA Transforming Growth Factor alpha; CRP C-Reactive Protein; SAA Serum Amyloid A; ICAM-1 Intercellular Adhesion Molecule 1; VCAM-1 Vascular Cell Adhesion Molecule 1; fibroblasts underlying the intestinal epithelium; and HGF.

In some embodiments, a marker is an IBD biomarker, such as, for example: anti-glycan; anti-Saccharomices cerevisiae (ASCA); anti-laminaribioside (ALCA); anti-chitobioside (ACCA); anti-mannobioside (AMCA); anti-laminarin (anti-L); anti-chitin (anti-C) antibodies: anti-outer membrane porin C (anti-OmpC), anti-Cbir1 flagellin; anti-12 antibody; autoantibodies targeting the exocrine pancreas (PAB); and perinuclear anti-neutrophil antibody (pANCA); and calprotectin.

In some embodiments, a biomarker is associated with membrane repair, fibrosis, angiogenesis. In certain embodiments, a biomarker is an inflammatory biomarker, an anti-inflammatory biomarker, an MMP biomarker, an immune marker, or a TNF pathway biomarker. In some embodiments, a biomarker is gut specific.

For tissue samples, HER2 can be used as a biomarker relating to cytotoxic T cells. Additionally, other cytokine levels can be used as biomarkers in tissue (e.g., phospho STAT 1, STAT 3 and STAT 5), in plasma (e.g., VEGF, VCAM, ICAM, IL-6), or both.

In some embodiments, the biomarkers include one or more immunoglobulins, such as, for example, immunoglobulin M (IgM), immunoglobulin D (IgD), immunoglobulin G (IgG), immunoglobulin E (IgE) and/or immunoglobulin A (IgA). In some embodiments, IgM is a biomarker of infection and/or inflammation. In some embodiments, IgD is a biomarker of autoimmune disease. In some embodiments, IgG is a biomarker of Alzheimer's disease and/or for cancer. In some embodiments, IgE is a biomarker of asthma and/or allergen immunotherapy. In some embodiments, IgA is a biomarker of kidney disease.

In some embodiments, the biomarker is High Sensitivity C-reactive Protein (hsCRP); 7 α-hydroxy-4-cholesten-3-one (7C4); Anti-Endomysial IgA (EMA IgA); Anti-Human

Tissue Transglutaminase IgA (tTG IgA); Total Serum IgA by Nephelometry; Fecal Calprotectin; or Fecal Gastrointestinal Pathogens.

In some embodiments, the biomarker is

a) an anti-gliadin IgA antibody, an anti-gliadin IgG antibody, an anti-tissue transglutaminase (tTG) antibody, an anti-endomysial antibody;

b)i) a serological marker that is ASCA-A, ASCA-G, ANCA, pANCA, anti-OmpC antibody, anti-CBir1 antibody, anti-FlaX antibody, or anti-A4-Fla2 antibody;

b)ii) an inflammation marker that is VEGF, ICAM, VCAM, SAA, or CRP;

b)iii)the genotype of the genetic markers ATG16L1, ECM1, NKX2-3, or STAT3;

c) a bacterial antigen antibody marker;

d) a mast cell marker;

e) an inflammatory cell marker;

f) a bile acid malabsorption (BAM) marker;

g) a kynurenine marker;

or

h) a serotonin marker.

In some embodiments, the bacterial antigen antibody marker is selected from the group consisting of an anti-Fla1 antibody, anti-Fla2 antibody, anti-FlaA antibody, anti-FliC antibody, anti-FliC2 antibody, anti-FliC3 antibody, anti-YBaN1 antibody, anti-ECFliC antibody, anti-Ec0FliC antibody, anti-SeFljB antibody, anti-CjFlaA antibody, anti-CjFlaB antibody, anti-SfFliC antibody, anti-CjCgtA antibody, anti-Cjdmh antibody, anti-CjGT-A antibody, anti-EcYidX antibody, anti-EcEra antibody, anti-EcFrvX antibody, anti-EcGabT antibody, anti-EcYedK antibody, anti-EcYbaN antibody, anti-EcYhgN antibody, anti-RtMaga antibody, anti-RbCpaF antibody, anti-RgPilD antibody, anti-LaFrc antibody, anti-LaEno antibody, anti-LjEFTu antibody, anti-BfOmpa antibody, anti-PrOmpA antibody, anti-Cp10bA antibody, anti-CpSpA antibody, anti-EfSant antibody, anti-LmOsp antibody, anti-SfET-2 antibody, anti-Cpatox antibody, anti-Cpbtox antibody, anti-EcSta2 antibody, anti-Ec0Stx2A antibody, anti-CjcdtB/C antibody, anti-CdtcdA/B antibody, and combinations thereof.

In some embodiments, the mast cell marker is selected from the group consisting of beta-tryptase, histamine, prostaglandin E2 (PGE2), and combinations thereof.

In some embodiments, the inflammatory marker is selected from the group consisting of CRP, ICAM, VCAM, SAA, GRO.alpha., and combinations thereof.

In some embodiments, the bile acid malabsorption marker is selected from the group consisting of 7α-hydroxy-4-cholesten-3-one, FGF19, and a combination thereof.

In some embodiments, the kynurenine marker is selected from the group consisting of kynurenine (K), kynurenic acid (KyA), anthranilic acid (AA), 3-hydroxykynurenine (3-HK), 3-hydroxyanthranilic acid (3-HAA), xanthurenic acid (XA), quinolinic acid (QA), tryptophan, 5-hydroxytryptophan (5-HTP), and combinations thereof.

In some embodiments, the serotonin marker is selected from the group consisting of serotonin (5-HT), 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid (5-HIAA), serotonin-O-sulfate, serotonin-O-phosphate, and combinations thereof.

In some embodiments, the biomarker is a biomarker as disclosed in US 9,739,786, incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

The following markers can be expressed by mesenchymal stem cells (MSC): CD105, CD73, CD90, CD13, CD29, CD44, CD10, Stro-1, CD271, SSEA-4, CD146, CD49f, CD349, GD2, 3G5, SSEA-3, SISD2, Stro-4, MSCA-1, CD56, CD200, PODXl, Sox11, or TM4SF1 (e.g., 2 or more, 3 or more, 4 or more, 5 or more, 6 or more, 7 or more, 8 or more , 9 or more, or 10 or more of such markers), and lack expression of one or more of CD45, CD34, CD14, CD19, and HLA-DR (e.g., lack expression of two or more, three or more, four or more, or five or more such markers). In some embodiments, MSC can express CD105, CD73, and CD90. In some embodiments, MSC can express CD105, CD73, CD90, CD13, CD29, CD44, and CD10. In some embodiments, MSC can express CD105, CD73, and CD90 and one or more stemness markers such as Stro-1, CD271, SSEA-4, CD146, CD49f, CD349, GD2, 3G5, SSEA-3. SISD2, Stro-4, MSCA-1, CD56, CD200, PODXl, Sox11, or TM4SF1. In some embodiments, MSC can express CD105, CD73, CD90, CD13, CD29, CD44, and CD10 and one or more stemness markers such as Stro-1, CD271, SSEA-4, CD146, CD49f, CD349, GD2, 3G5, SSEA-3. SISD2, Stro-4, MSCA-1, CD56, CD200, PODXl, Sox11, or TM4SF1. See, e.g., Lv, *et al.*, *Stem Cells*, 2014, 32:1408-1419.

Intestinal stem cells (ISC) can be positive for one or more markers such as Musashi-1 (Msi-1), Ascl2, Bmi-1, Doublecortin and Ca2+/calmodulin-dependent kinase-like 1 (DCAMKL1), and Leucin-rich repeat-containing G-protein-coupled receptor 5 (Lgr5). See, e.g., Mohamed, et al., Cytotechnology, 2015 67(2): 177–189.

Any of the foregoing biomarkers can be used as a biomarker for one or more of other conditions as appropriate.

In some embodiments of the methods herein, the methods comprise determining the time period of onset of treatment following administration of the device.

Combination therapy:

The JAK inhibitors disclosed herein may be optionally be used with additional agents in the treatment of the diseases disclosed herein. Nonlimiting examples of such agents for treating or preventing inflammatory bowel disease in such adjunct therapy (e.g., Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis) include substances that suppress cytokine production, down-regulate or suppress self-antigen expression, or mask the MHC antigens. Examples of such agents include 2- amino-6-aryl-5 -substituted pyrimidines (see U.S. Patent No. 4,665,077); non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAIDs); ganciclovir; tacrolimus; lucocorticoids such as Cortisol or aldosterone; anti-inflammatory agents such as a cyclooxygenase inhibitor; a 5 -lipoxygenase inhibitor; or a leukotriene receptor antagonist; purine antagonists such as azathioprine or mycophenolate mofetil (MMF); alkylating agents such as cyclophosphamide; bromocryptine; danazol; dapsone; glutaraldehyde (which masks the MHC antigens, as described in U.S. Patent No. 4,120,649); anti-idiotypic antibodies for MHC antigens and MHC fragments; cyclosporine; 6-mercaptopurine; steroids such as corticosteroids or glucocorticosteroids or glucocorticoid analogs, e.g., prednisone, methylprednisolone, including SOLU-MEDROL®, methylprednisolone sodium succinate, and dexamethasone; dihydrofolate reductase inhibitors such as methotrexate (oral or subcutaneous); anti-malarial agents such as chloroquine and hydroxychloroquine; sulfasalazine; leflunomide; cytokine or cytokine receptor antibodies or antagonists including anti-interferon-alpha, -beta, or -gamma antibodies, anti-tumor necrosis factor(TNF)-alpha antibodies (infliximab (REMICADE®) or adalimumab), anti-TNF- alpha immunoadhesin (etanercept), anti-TNF-beta antibodies, anti-interleukin-2 (IL-2) antibodies and anti-IL-2 receptor antibodies, and anti-interleukin-6 (IL-6) receptor antibodies and antagonists; anti-LFA-1 antibodies, including anti-CD 1 la and anti-CD 18 antibodies; anti- L3T4 antibodies; heterologous anti-lymphocyte globulin; pan-T antibodies, anti-CD3 or anti- CD4/CD4a antibodies; soluble peptide containing a LFA-3 binding domain (WO 90/08187 published Jul. 26, 1990); streptokinase; transforming growth factor-beta (TGF-beta); streptodomase; RNA or DNA from the host; FK506; RS-61443; chlorambucil; deoxyspergualin; rapamycin; T-cell receptor (Cohen et al, U.S. Patent No. 5,114,721); T-cell receptor fragments (Offner et al, Science, 251 : 430-432 (1991); WO 90/11294; Ianeway, Nature, 341 : 482 (1989); and WO 91/01133); BAFF antagonists such as

BAFF or BR3 antibodies or immunoadhesins and zTNF4 antagonists (for review, see Mackay and Mackay, Trends Immunol, 23: 113-5 (2002) and see also definition below); biologic agents that interfere with T cell helper signals, such as anti-CD40 receptor or anti-CD40 ligand (CD 154), including blocking antibodies to CD40-CD40 ligand.(e.g., Durie et al, Science, 261 : 1328-30 (1993); Mohan et al, J. Immunol, 154: 1470-80 (1995)) and CTLA4-Ig (Finck et al, Science, 265: 1225-7 (1994)); and T-cell receptor antibodies (EP 340,109) such as T10B9. Non-limiting examples of adjunct agents also include the following: budenoside; epidermal growth factor; aminosalicylates; metronidazole; mesalamine; olsalazine; balsalazide; antioxidants; thromboxane inhibitors; IL-1 receptor antagonists; anti-IL-1 monoclonal antibodies; growth factors; elastase inhibitors; pyridinyl-imidazole compounds; TNF antagonists; IL-4, IL-10, IL-13 and/or TGFβ cytokines or agonists thereof (e.g., agonist antibodies); IL-11; glucuronide- or dextran-conjugated prodrugs of prednisolone, dexamethasone or budesonide; ICAM-I antisense phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotides (ISIS 2302; Isis Pharmaceuticals, Inc.); soluble complement receptor 1 (TPlO; T Cell Sciences, Inc.); slow-release mesalazine; antagonists of platelet activating factor (PAF); ciprofloxacin; and lignocaine. Examples of agents for UC are sulfasalazine and related salicylate-containing drugs for mild cases and corticosteroid drugs in severe cases. Topical administration of either salicylates or corticosteroids is sometimes effective, particularly when the disease is limited to the distal bowel, and is associated with decreased side effects compared with systemic use. Supportive measures such as administration of iron and antidiarrheal agents are sometimes indicated. Azathioprine, 6-mercaptopurine and methotrexate are sometimes also prescribed for use in refractory corticosteroid-dependent cases.

In other embodiments, a JAK inhibitor as described herein can be administered with one or more of: a CHST15 inhibitor, a IL-6 receptor inhibitor, a TNF inhibitor, an integrin inhibitor, an IL-12/IL-23 inhibitor, a SMAD7 inhibitor, a IL-13 inhibitor, an IL-1 receptor inhibitor, a TLR agonist, an immunosuppressant, a live biotherapeutic such as a stem cell, IL-10 or an IL-10 agonist, copaxone, a CD40 inhibitor, an S1P-inhibitor, or a chemokine/chemokine receptor inhibitor. In other embodiments, a JAK inhibitor as described herein can be administered with a vitamin C infusion, one or more corticosteroids, and optionally thiamine.

Examples of particular combinations include the following. Unless otherwise specified, the first component (component (1)) is administered in an ingestible device, while the second

component (component (2)) is administered either in an ingestible device, which may be the same or different ingestible device as the first component, or by another form of administration.

(1) JAK inhibitor; (2) TNF inhibitor.

(1) JAK inhibitor; (2) TNF inhibitor in an ingestible device.

(1) JAK inhibitor; (2) TNF inhibitor intravenously or subcutaneously.

(1) TNF inhibitor; (2) JAK inhibitor

(1) TNF inhibitor; (2) JAK inhibitor in an ingestible device.

(1) TNF inhibitor; (2) JAK inhibitor orally.

(1) Neoregulin-4; (2) JAK inhibitor.

(1) Neoregulin-4; (2) JAK inhibitor in an ingestible device.

(1) Neoregulin-4; (2) JAK inhibitor intravenously or subcutaneously.

In some embodiments, the methods disclosed herein comprise administering (i) the JAK inhibitor as disclosed herein, and (ii) a second agent orally, intravenously or subcutaneously, wherein the second agent in (ii) is the same JAK inhibitor in (i); a different JAK inhibitor; or an agent having a different biological target from the JAK inhibitor.

In some embodiments, the methods disclosed herein comprise administering (i) the JAK inhibitor in the manner disclosed herein, and (ii) a second agent orally, intravenously or subcutaneously, wherein the second agent in (ii) is an agent suitable for treating an inflammatory bowel disease.

In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is administered prior to the second agent. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is administered after the second agent. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor and the second agent are administered substantially at the same time. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered prior to the second agent. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor is delivered after the second agent. In some embodiments, the JAK inhibitor and the second agent are delivered substantially at the same time.

In some embodiments, the second agent is an agent suitable for the treatment of a disease of the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, the second agent is an agent suitable for the treatment of an inflammatory bowel disease. In some embodiments, the second agent is administered intravenously. In some embodiments, the second agent is administered subcutaneously. In some embodiments, the second agent is methotrexate.

In some embodiments, delivery of the JAK inhibitor to the location, such as delivery to the location by mucosal contact, results in systemic immunogenicity levels at or below systemic immunogenicity levels resulting from administration of the JAK inhibitor systemically. In some embodiments comprising administering the JAK inhibitor in the manner disclosed herein and a second agent systemically, delivery of the JAK inhibitor to the location, such as delivery to the location by mucosal contact, results in systemic immunogenicity levels at or below systemic immunogenicity levels resulting from administration of the JAK inhibitor systemically and the second agent systemically. In some embodiments, the method comprises administering the JAK inhibitor in the manner disclosed herein and a second agent, wherein the amount of the second agent is less than the amount of the second agent when the JAK inhibitor and the second agent are both administered systemically. In some aspects of these embodiments, the second agent is a JAK inhibitor.

In some embodiments, the method comprises administering the JAK inhibitor in the manner disclosed herein and does not comprise administering a second agent.

Example 1 – Preclinical Murine Colitis Model

Experimental Induction of Colitis

Colitis is experimentally induced to mice via the dextran sulfate sodium (DSS)-induced colitis model. This model is widely used because of its simplicity and many similarities with human ulcerative colitis. Briefly, mice are subjected to DSS via cecal catheterization, which is thought to be directly toxic to colonic epithelial cells of the basal crypts, for several days until colitis is induced.

Groups

Mice are allocated to one of seven cohorts, depending on the agent that is administered:

1. Control (no agent)
2. Adalimumab (2.5 mg/kg)
3. Adalimumab (5 mg/kg)
4. Adalimumab (10 mg/kg)

The control or agent is applied to a damaged mucosal surface of the bowel via administration through a cecal catheter at the dose levels described above.

Additionally, for each cohort, the animals are separated into two groups. One group receives a single dose of the control or agent on day 10 or 12. The other group receives daily (or similar) dosing of the control or agent.

Analysis

For each animal, efficacy is determined (e.g., by endoscopy, histology, etc.), and cytotoxic T-cell levels are determined in blood, feces, and tissue (tissue levels are determined after animal sacrifice). For tissue samples, levels HER2 are additionally determined, and the level of cytotoxic T cells is normalized to the level of HER2. Additionally, other cytokine levels are determined in tissue (e.g., phospho STAT 1, STAT 3 and STAT 5), in plasma (e.g., VEGF, VCAM, ICAM, IL-6), or both.

Pharmacokinetics are determined both systemically (e.g., in the plasma) and locally (e.g., in colon tissue). For systemic pharmacokinetic analysis, blood and/or feces is collected from the animals at one or more timepoints after administration (e.g., plasma samples are collected at 15 minutes, 30 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 4 hours, and/or 8 hours after administration). Local/colon tissue samples are collected once after animal sacrifice.

Example 2a – Development of Preclinical Porcine Colitis Model

Experimental Induction of Colitis

Female swine weighing approximately 35 to 45 kg at study start are fasted at least 24 hours prior to intra-rectal administration of trinitrobenzene sulfonic acid (TNBS). Animals are lightly anesthetized during the dosing and endoscopy procedure. An enema to clean the colon is used, if necessary. One animal is administered 40 ml of 100% EtOH mixed with 5 grams of TNBS diluted in 10 ml of water via an enema using a ball-tipped catheter. The enema is deposited in the proximal portion of the descending colon just past the bend of the transverse colon. The TNBS is retained at the dose site for 12 minutes by use of two Foley catheters with 60-ml balloons placed in the mid-section of the descending colon below the dose site. A second animal is similarly treated, but with a solution containing 10 grams of TNBS. An Endoscope is employed to positively identify the dose site in both animals prior to TNBS administration. Dosing and endoscopy are performed by a veterinary surgeon

Seven (7) days after TNBS administration, after light anesthesia, the dose site and mucosal tissues above and below the dose site are evaluated by the veterinary surgeon using

an endoscope. Pinch Biopsies are obtained necessary, as determined by the surgeon. Based on the endoscopy findings, the animals may be euthanized for tissue collection on that day, or may proceed on study pending the results of subsequent endoscopy exams for 1 to 4 more days. Macroscopic and microscopic alterations of colonic architecture, possible necrosis, thickening of the colon, and substantial histologic changes are observed at the proper TNBS dose.

Clinical signs (e.g., ill health, behavioral changes, etc.) are recorded at least daily during acclimation and throughout the study. Additional pen-side observations are conducted twice daily (once-daily on weekends). Body weight is measured for both animals Days 1 and 7 (and on the day of euthanasia if after Day 7).

On the day of necropsy, the animals are euthanized via injection of a veterinarian-approved euthanasia solution. Immediately after euthanasia in order to avoid autolytic changes, colon tissues are collected, opened, rinsed with saline, and a detailed macroscopic examination of the colon is performed to identify macroscopic finings related to TNBS-damage. Photos are taken. Tissue samples are taken from the proximal, mid, and distal transverse colon; the dose site; the distal colon; the rectum; and the anal canal. Samples are placed into NBF and evaluated by a board certified veterinary pathologist.

Example 2b - Pharmacokinetic/Pharmacodynamic and Bioavailability of Adalimumab After Topical Application

Groups

Sixteen (16) swine (approximately 35 to 45 kg at study start) are allocated to one of five groups:

1. Vehicle Control: (3.2 mL saline); intra-rectal; (n=2)
2. Treated Control: Adalimumab (40mg in 3.2mL saline); subcutaneous; (n=2)
3. Adalimumab (low): Adalimumab (40mg in 3.2mL saline); intra-rectal; (n=4)
4. Adalimumab (med): Adalimumab (80mg in 3.2 mL saline); intra-rectal; (n=4)
5. Adalimumab (high): Adalimumab (160mg in 3.2 mL saline); intra-rectal; (n=4)

On Day 0, the test article is applied to a damaged mucosal surface of the bowel via intra-rectal administration or subcutaneous injection by a veterinary surgeon at the dose levels and volume described above.

Clinical Observations and Body Weight

Clinical observations are conducted at least once daily. Clinical signs (e.g., ill health, behavioral changes, etc.) are recorded on all appropriate animals at least daily prior to the initiation of experiment and throughout the study until termination. Additional clinical observations may be performed if deemed necessary. Animals whose health condition warrants further evaluation are examined by a Clinical Veterinarian. Body weight is measured for all animals Days -6, 0, and after the last blood collections.

Samples

Blood:

Blood is collected (cephalic, jugular, and/or catheter) into EDTA tubes during acclimation on Day-7, just prior to dose on Day 0, and 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 12, 24, and 48 hours post-dose. The EDTA samples are split into two aliquots and one is centrifuged for pharmacokinetic plasma and either analyzed immediately, or stored frozen (-80°C) for later pharmacokinetic analyses. The remaining sample of whole blood is used for pharmacodynamic analyses.

Feces:

Feces is collected Day -7, 0 and 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 12, 24 and 48 hours post-dose, and either analyzed immediately, or flash-frozen on liquid nitrogen and stored frozen at -70°C pending later analysis of drug levels and inflammatory cytokines.

Tissue:

Immediately after euthanasia in order to avoid autolytic changes, colon tissues are collected, opened, rinsed with saline, and a detailed macroscopic examination of the colon is performed to identify macroscopic finings related to TNBS-damage. Triplicate samples of normal and damaged tissues are either analyzed immediately, or are flash-frozen on liquid nitrogen and stored frozen at -70°C pending later analysis of drug concentration, inflammatory cytokines and histology.

Samples are analyzed for adalimumab levels (local mucosal tissue levels and systemic circulation levels), and for levels of inflammatory cytokines including TNF-alpha.

Terminal Procedures

Animals are euthanized as per the schedule in Table AA, where one animal each of Vehicle and Treated Control groups is euthanized at 6 and 48 hours post-dose, and one animal of each the adalimumab groups are euthanized at 6, 12, 24 and 48 hours post-dose. Animals are discarded after the last blood collection unless retained for a subsequent study.

Table AA

				Days								Hours								
				-7	-6	-5	-4	-3	-2	-1	0	0.5	1	2	4	6	8	12	24	48
General	**Sample size**	**Dose**	**Route**																	
Fast				•																
Food/Water		ad libidum	oral		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Observations																				
clinical observations				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•								•	•
body weight				•							•								•	•
Treatments (groups)																				
TNBS (all animals)			intra rectal		•															
1. Vehicle control	n=2	1.6mL saline (vehicle)	intra rectal								•									
euthanized																n=1				n=1
2. Treated control	n=2	40mg in 1.6mL saline	sub-cutaneous																	
euthanized																n=1				n=1
3. Adalimumab (low)	n=4	40mg in 1.6mL saline	intra rectal								•									
euthanized																n=1		n=1	n=1	n=1
4. Adalimumab (med)	n=4	80mg in 1.6mL saline	intra rectal								•									
euthanized																n=1		n=1	n=1	n=1
5. Adalimumab (high)	n=4	160mg in 1.6mL saline	intra rectal								•									
euthanized																n=1		n=1	n=1	n=1
Adalimumab (required)		1200																		
Samples																				
Blood			cephalic, jugular or catheter	•							•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Fecal			rectal	•							•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Tissue			necropsy	•												•		•	•	•

Example 2c - Pharmacokinetic/Pharmacodynamic and Bioavailability of Adalimumab After Topical Application

Groups

DSS-induced colitis Yorkshire-Cross Farm Swine (approximately 5-10 kg at study start) are allocated to one of five groups:

1. Vehicle Control: (saline); intra-rectal;
2. Treated Control: Adalimumab (13 mg in saline); subcutaneous;
3. Adalimumab: Adalimumab (13 mg in saline); intra-rectal;

At t = 0, the test article is applied to a damaged mucosal surface of the bowel via intra-rectal administration or subcutaneous injection by a veterinary surgeon at the dose levels and volume described above.

Clinical Observations

Clinical signs (e.g., ill health, behavioral changes, etc.) are recorded on all appropriate animals at least daily prior to the initiation of experiment and throughout the study until termination. Additional clinical observations may be performed if deemed necessary. Animals whose health condition warrants further evaluation are examined by a Clinical Veterinarian.

Samples

Blood:

Blood is collected (cephalic, jugular, and/or catheter) into EDTA tubes during acclimation on Day-7, just prior to dose on Day 0, and 12 hours post-dose. The EDTA samples are split into two aliquots and one is centrifuged for pharmacokinetic plasma and either analyzed immediately, or stored frozen (-80°C) for later pharmacokinetic analyses. The remaining sample of whole blood is used for pharmacodynamic analyses.

Feces:

Feces is collected Day -7, 0 and 12 hours post-dose, and either analyzed immediately, or flash-frozen on liquid nitrogen and stored frozen at -70°C pending later analysis of drug levels and inflammatory cytokines.

Tissue:

Immediately after euthanasia (12 hours after dosing) in order to avoid autolytic changes, colon tissues are collected, opened, rinsed with saline, and a detailed macroscopic examination of the colon is performed to identify macroscopic finings related to DSS-damage. Triplicate samples of normal and damaged tissues are either analyzed immediately, or are flash-frozen on liquid nitrogen and stored frozen at -70°C pending later analysis of drug concentration, inflammatory cytokines and histology.

Samples are analyzed for adalimumab levels (local mucosal tissue levels and systemic circulation levels), and for levels of inflammatory cytokines including TNF-alpha.

Terminal Procedures

Animals are euthanized at 12 hours post-dose.

Example 3. Comparison of Systemic versus Intracecal Delivery of an Anti-IL-12 Antibody

The objective of this study was to compare the efficacy of an IL-12 inhibitor (anti-IL-12 p40; anti-p40 mAb; BioXCell (Cat#: BE0051)), when dosed systemically versus intracecally, to the treat dextran sulfate sodium salt (DSS)-induced colitis in male C57Bl/6 mice.

Materials and Methods

Mice

Normal male C57Bl/6 mice between the ages of 6-8 weeks old, weighing 20-24 g, were obtained from Charles River Laboratories. The mice were randomized into thirteen groups of twelve animals and two groups of eight animals, and housed in groups of 6-8 per cage, and acclimatized for at least three days prior to entering the study. Animal rooms were set to maintain a minimum of 12 to 15 air changes per hour, with an automatic timer for a light/dark cycle of 12 hours on/off, and fed with Labdiet 5053 sterile rodent chow, with water administered *ad libitum.*

Cecal Cannulation

Animals were placed under isoflurane anesthesia, with the cecum exposed via a midline incision in the abdomen. A small point incision was made in the distal cecum where 1-2 cm of the cannula was inserted. The incision was closed with a purse string suture using 5-0 silk. An incision was then made in the left abdominal wall through which the distal end of the cannula was inserted and pushed subcutaneously to the dorsal aspect of the back. The site was then washed copiously with warmed saline prior to closing the abdominal wall. A small incision was also made in the skin of the back between the shoulder blades, exposing the tip of the cannula. The cannula was secured in place using suture, wound clips, and tissue glue. All animals received 1 mL of warm sterile saline (subcutaneous injection) and were monitored closely until recovery before returning to their cage. All animals received 0.6 mg/kg BID buprenorphine for the first 3 days, and Baytril® at 10mg/Kg every day for the first 5 days post surgery.

Induction of Colitis

Colitis was induced in male C57Bl/6 mice by exposure to 3% DSS drinking water (MP Biomedicals #0260110) from Day 0 to Day 5. Fresh DSS/water solutions were made again on Day 3 and any of the remaining original DSS solution will be discarded.

Assessment of Colitis

All animals were weighed daily and visually assessed for the presence of diarrhea and/or bloody stool at the time of dosing. The mice underwent two video endoscopies, one on day 10 and one on day 14, to assess colitis severity. Images were captured from each animal at the most severe region of disease identified during the endoscopy, and assessed using the rubric demonstrated in Table 1.1. Additionally, stool consistency was scored during the endoscopy using this rubric (Table 1.2) (0 = Normal, well-formed pellet, 1 = Loose stool, soft, staying in shape, 2 = Loose stool, abnormal form with excess moisture, 3 = Watery or diarrhea, 4 = Bloody diarrhea). At necropsy, intestinal contents, peripheral blood, and tissue, and cecum/colon contents were collected for analysis.

Table 1.1. Endoscopy Scoring

Score	Description of Endoscopy Score
0	Normal
1	Loss of vascularity
2	Loss of vascularity and friability
3	Friability and erosions
4	Ulcerations and bleeding

Table 1.2. Stool Consistency Score

Score	Description of Stool Consistency
0	Normal, well-formed pellet
1	Loose stool, soft, staying in shape
2	Loose stool, abnormal form with excess moisture
3	Watery or diarrhea

4	Bloody diarrhea

Treatment of Colitis

Mice were treated with anti-IL-12 p40 during the acute phase of colitis due to its efficacy in the treatment of DSS-induced colitis. The test article was dosed at a volume of 0.1 mL/20 g from days 0 to 14. Anti-IL-12 p40 was administered intraperitoneally at a dose of 10 mg/kg every 3 days, and intracecally at a dose of 10 mg/kg, either every 3 days or every day. There was also a lower dose of 1 mg/kg given every day intracecally. The control groups were not administered drugs, and the vehicles (sterile PBS) were administered the placebo drug intraperitoneally and intracecally every day. These drugs were given from days 5-14, which is 9 days of administration. A more detailed explanation of dosing and groups can be seen in Table 1.3.

Table 1.3. Groups of Animals

Group #	# of Animals	DSS	Cecal Cannula	Treatment	Dose(mg/kg)	Route	Dosing Schedule
1	8 males	---	NO	---	---	---	---
2	8 males	---	YES	---	---	---	---
3	12 males	3% DSS (day 0-5)	NO	Vehicle	---	PO	QD day 0-14
4	12 males	3% DSS (day 0-5)	YES	Vehicle	---	IC	QD day 0-14
5	12 males	3% DSS (day 0-5)	NO	Anti-p40	10	IP	Q3 0,3,6,9,12
6	12 males	3% DSS (day 0-5)	YES	Anti-p40	10	IC	Q3 0,3,6,9,12
7	12 males	3% DSS (day 0-5)	YES	Anti-p40	10	IC	QD day 0-14
8	12 males	3% DSS (day 0-5)	YES	Anti-p40	1	IC	QD day 0-14

Sample Collection

Intestinal contents, peripheral blood, and tissue were collected at sacrifice on day 14, as follows: at the end of each study period, mice were euthanized by CO_2 inhalation

immediately following endoscopy on day 14. The blood was collected via cardiac puncture into K_2EDTA-coated tubes and centrifuged at 4000 x g for 10 minutes. The blood cell pellet was retained and snapped frozen. The resulting plasma was then split into two separate cryotubes, with 100 µL in one tube and the remainder in the second. Plasma and cell pellet were also collected, flash frozen, and stored at -80 degrees Celsius.

The cecum and colon were removed from each animal and contents were collected, weighed, and snap frozen in separate cryovials. The colon was excised, rinsed, measured, weighed, and then trimmed to 6 cm in length and divided into 5 pieces. The most proximal 1 cm of colon was snapped frozen for subsequent bioanalysis of test article levels. Of the remaining 5 cm of colon, the most distal and proximal 1.5-cm sections was placed in formalin for 24 hours then transferred to 70% ethanol for subsequent histological evaluation. The middle 2-cm portion was bisected longitudinally and placed into two separate cryotubes, weighed, and snap frozen in liquid nitrogen.

Results

The data in Figure 30 show that the DSS mice that were intracecally administered an anti-IL-12 p40 (IgG2A) antibody had decreased weight loss as compared to DSS mice that were intraperitoneally administered the anti-IL-12 p40 antibody.

The data in Figure 31 show that the plasma concentration of the anti-IL-12 p40 antibody was decreased in DSS mice that were intracecally administered the anti-IL-12 p40 antibody as compared to DSS mice that were intraperitoneally administered the anti-IL-12 p40 antibody. The data in Figure 32 show that the cecum and colon concentration of the anti-IL-12 p40 antibody is increased in DSS mice that were intracecally administered the anti-IL-12 p40 antibody as compared to the DSS mice that were intraperitoneally administered the anti-IL-12 p40 antibody.

The data in Figures 33 and 34 show that the anti-IL-12 p40 antibody is able to penetrate colon tissues (the lumen superficial, lamina propria, submucosa, and tunica muscularis/serosa) in DSS mice intracecally administered the anti-IL-12 p40 antibody, while the anti-IL-12 p40 antibody did not detectably penetrate the colon tissues of DSS mice intraperitoneally administered the anti-IL-12 p40 antibody. The data in Figure 35 also show that the ratio of the concentration of anti-IL-12 p40 antibody in colon tissue to the concentration of the anti-IL-12 p40 antibody in plasma is increased in DSS mice intracecally

administered the anti-IL-12 p40 antibody as compared to the ratio in DSS mice intraperitoneally administered the anti-IL-12 p40 antibody.

The data in Figure 36 show that the concentration of IL-1β in colon tissue is decreased in DSS mice intracecally administered the anti-IL-12 p40 antibody as compared to the concentration of IL-1β in colon tissue in DSS mice intraperitoneally administered the anti-IL-12 p40 antibody. The data in Figure 37 show that the concentration of IL-6 in colon tissue is decreased in DSS mice intracecally administered the anti-IL-12 p40 antibody as compared to the concentration of IL-6 in colon tissue in DSS mice intraperitoneally administered the anti-IL-12 p40 antibody. The data in Figure 38 show that the concentration of IL-17A in colon tissue is decreased in DSS mice intracecally administered the anti-IL-12 p40 antibody as compared to the concentration of IL-17A in colon tissue in DSS mice intraperitoneally administered the anti-IL-12 p40 antibody.

No significant differences in clinical observations or gastrointestinal-specific adverse effects, including stool consistency and/or bloody stool, were observed due to cannulation or intra-cecal treatments when compared with vehicle. No toxicity resulting from the treatments was reported. A significant reduction in body weight-loss (AUC) was found in groups treated with anti-IL-12 p40 antibody (10 mg/kg and 1mg/kg, QD) via intra-cecal delivery when compared with vehicle control and intraperitoneal delivery (10 mg/kg, Q3D). The immunohistochemistry staining in anti-IL-12 p40 antibody (10 mg/kg, QD) treatment groups showed penetration of the antibody in all layers of colon tissue, including lumen mucosa, lamina propria, submucosa, tunica muscularis, via intra-cecal delivery. The distribution of anti-IL-12 p40 antibody was found in all segments of the colon, however, higher levels were detected in the proximal region. A significantly higher mean concentration of anti-IL-12 p40 antibody was found in the gastrointestinal contents and colon tissues when delivered via intra-cecal administration (Anti-p40: 10 mg/kg and 1mg/kg, QD) compared with intraperitoneal administration (anti-p40: 10 mg/kg, Q3D). The blood level of anti-IL-12 p40 antibody was significantly higher when delivered via intraperitoneal administration (Q3D) as compared to intra-cecal administration (Q3D & QD). The concentrations of inflammatory cytokines, including IL-1β, IL-6, and IL-17, were significantly reduced by anti-IL-12 p40 antibody (10 mg/kg, QD) treatment when delivered via intra-cecal administration as compared to vehicle controls.

In sum, these data show that the compositions and devices provided herein can suppress the local immune response in the intestine, while having less of a suppressive effect

on the systemic immune response of an animal. These data also suggest that the presently claimed compositions and devices will provide for treatment of colitis and other pro-inflammatory disorders of the intestine.

Example 4. Comparison of Systemic versus Intracecal Delivery of an Anti-Integrin α4β7 Antibody

The objective of this study was to compare the efficacy of an integrin inhibitor (anti-integrin α4β7; anti-LPAM1; DATK-32 mAb; BioXCell (Cat#: BE0034)) when dosed systemically versus intracecally for treating dextran sulfate sodium salt (DSS)-induced colitis in male C57Bl/6 mice.

Materials and Methods

Mice

Normal male C57Bl/6 mice between the ages of 6-8 weeks old, weighing 20-24 g, were obtained from Charles River Laboratories. The mice were randomized into thirteen groups of twelve animals and two groups of eight animals, and housed in groups of 6-8 per cage, and acclimatized for at least three days prior to entering the study. Animal rooms were set to maintain a minimum of 12 to 15 air changes per hour, with an automatic timer for a light/dark cycle of 12 hours on/off, and fed with Labdiet 5053 sterile rodent chow, with water administered *ad libitum.*

Cecal Cannulation

The animals were placed under isoflurane anesthesia, with the cecum exposed via a midline incision in the abdomen. A small point incision was made in the distal cecum where 1-2 cm of the cannula was inserted. The incision was closed with a purse string suture using 5-0 silk. An incision was then made in the left abdominal wall through which the distal end of the cannula was inserted and pushed subcutaneously to the dorsal aspect of the back. The site was then washed copiously with warmed saline prior to closing the abdominal wall. A small incision was also made in the skin of the back between the shoulder blades, exposing the tip of the cannula. The cannula was secured in place using suture, wound clips, and tissue glue. All animals received 1 mL of warm sterile saline (subcutaneous injection) and were monitored closely until recovery before returning to their cage. All animals received 0.6

mg/kg BID buprenorphine for the first 3 days, and Baytril® at 10mg/Kg every day for the first 5 days post-surgery.

Induction of Colitis

Colitis was induced in male C57Bl/6 mice by exposure to 3% DSS drinking water (MP Biomedicals #0260110) from day 0 to day 5. Fresh DSS/water solutions were made again on day 3 and any of the remaining original DSS solution will be discarded.

Assessment of Colitis

All animals were weighed daily and visually assessed for the presence of diarrhea and/or bloody stool at the time of dosing. Mice underwent two video endoscopies, one on day 10 and one on day 14, to assess colitis severity. Images were captured from each animal at the most severe region of disease identified during the endoscopy, and assessed using the rubric demonstrated in Table 2.1. Additionally, stool consistency was scored during the endoscopy using this rubric (Table 2.2) (0 = Normal, well-formed pellet, 1= Loose stool, soft, staying in shape, 2 = Loose stool, abnormal form with excess moisture, 3 = Watery or diarrhea, 4 = Bloody diarrhea). At necropsy, intestinal contents, peripheral blood and tissue, and cecum/colon contents were collected for analysis.

Table 2.1. Endoscopy Score

Score	Description of Endoscopy Score
0	Normal
1	Loss of vascularity
2	Loss of vascularity and friability
3	Friability and erosions
4	Ulcerations and bleeding

Table 2.2. Stool Consistency Score

Score	Description of Stool Consistency
0	Normal, well-formed pellet
1	Loose stool, soft, staying in shape
2	Loose stool, abnormal form with excess moisture

3	Watery or diarrhea
4	Bloody diarrhea

Treatment of Colitis

Mice were treated with DATK32 during the acute phase of colitis due to its efficacy in the treatment of DSS-induced colitis. The test article was dosed at a volume of 0.1 mL/20 g from days 0 to 14. DATK32 was administered intraperitoneally at a dose of 25 mg/kg every 3 days, and intracecally at a dose of 25 mg/kg, either every 3 days or every day. There was also a lower dose of 5 mg/kg given every day intracecally. The control groups were not administered drugs, and the vehicle (sterile PBS) was administered as the placebo drug intraperitoneally and intracecally every day. These drugs were given from days 5-14, which is 9 days of administration. A more detailed explanation of dosing and groups can be seen in Table 2.3.

Table 2.3. Groups of Mice

Group #	# of Animals	DSS	Cecal Cannula	Treatment	Dose(mg/kg)	Route	Dosing Schedule
1	8 males	---	NO	---	---	---	---
2	8 males	---	YES	---	---	---	---
3	12 males	3% DSS (day 0-5)	NO	Vehicle	---	PO	QD day 0-14
4	12 males	3% DSS (day 0-5)	YES	Vehicle	---	IC	QD day 0-14
9	12 males	3% DSS (day 0-5)	NO	DATK32	25	IP	Q3 0,3,6,9,12
10	12 males	3% DSS (day 0-5)	YES	DATK32	25	IC	Q3 0,3,6,9,12
11	12 males	3% DSS (day 0-5)	YES	DATK32	25	IC	QD day 0-14
12	12 males	3% DSS (day 0-5)	YES	DATK32	5	IC	QD day 0-14

Sample Collection

Intestinal contents, peripheral blood, and tissue were collected at sacrifice on day 14, as follows: at the end of each study period, mice were euthanized by CO_2 inhalation immediately following endoscopy on day 14. The blood was collected via cardiac puncture into K_2EDTA-coated tubes and centrifuged at 4000 x g for 10 minutes. The blood cell pellet was retained and snapped frozen. The resulting plasma was then split into two separate cryotubes, with 100 µL in one tube and the remainder in the second. Plasma and the cell pellet were also collected, flash frozen, and stored at -80 degrees Celsius. An ELISA was used to determine the level of rat IgG2A.

The cecum and colon were removed from each animal and contents were collected, weighed, and snap frozen in separate cryovials. The colon was excised, rinsed, measured, weighed, and then trimmed to 6 cm in length and divided into 5 pieces. The most proximal 1 cm of colon was snapped frozen for subsequent bioanalysis of anti-DATK32 levels. Of the remaining 5 cm of colon, the most distal and proximal 1.5-cm sections was placed in formalin for 24 hours then transferred to 70% ethanol for subsequent histological evaluation. The middle 2-cm portion was bisected longitudinally and placed into two separate cryotubes, weighed, and snap frozen in liquid nitrogen.

There was an additional collection of 100 µL of whole blood from all animals and processed for FACS analysis of α4 and β7 expression on T-helper memory cells. Tissue and blood were immediately placed in FACS buffer (1x PBS containing 2.5% fetal calf serum) and analyzed using the following antibody panel (Table 2.4).

Table 2.4. Fluorophore Labelled Antibodies Used in FACS Analysis

Antibody Target	Flurochrome	Purpose
CD4	APC-Vio770	Defines T-Helper Cells
CD44	VioBlue	Memory/Naive Discrimination
CD45RB	FITC	Memory/Naive Discrimination
α4	APC	Defines T-helper memory subset of interest
β7	PE	Defines T-helper memory subset of interest

CD16/32	-	Fc Block

Results

The data in Figure 39 show decreased weight loss in DSS mice intracecally administered DATK antibody as compared to DSS mice that were intraperitoneally administered the DATK antibody. The data in Figure 40 show that DSS mice intracecally administered DATK antibody have a decreased plasma concentration of DATK antibody as compared to DSS mice that were intraperitoneally administered DATK antibody. The data in Figures 41 and 42 show that DSS mice intracecally administered DATK antibody have an increased concentration of DATK antibody in the cecum and colon content as compared to DSS mice intraperitoneally administered DATK antibody. The data in Figures 43 and 44 show that DSS mice intracecally administered DATK antibody have an increased concentration of DATK antibody in colon tissue as compared to DSS mice intraperitoneally administered DATK antibody. The data in Figures 45 and 46 show an increased level of penetration of DATK antibody into colon tissue in DSS mice intracecally administered the DATK antibody as compared to an intracecal vehicle control (PBS). The data in Figure 47 show that DSS mice intracecally administered DATK antibody have an increased ratio of the concentration of DATK antibody in colon tissue to the plasma concentration of the DATK antibody, as compared to the same ratio in DSS mice intraperitoneally administered the DATK antibody.

The data in Figure 48 show that DSS mice intracecally administered the DATK antibody have an increased percentage of blood Th memory cells as compared to DSS mice intraperitoneally administered the DATK antibody.

No significant differences in clinical observations or gastrointestinal-specific adverse effects, including stool consistency and/or bloody stool, were observed due to cannulation or intra-cecal treatments when compared with vehicle. No toxicity resulting from the treatments was reported. A significant reduction in body weight-loss was also found with DATK32 (5 mg/kg, QD) treatment (IC) when compared to vehicle control at the endpoint (day 14). The immunohistochemistry staining in DATK32 (25 mg/kg, QD) treatment groups showed penetration of DATK32 in all layers of colon tissue, including lumen mucosa, lamina propria, submucosa, tunica muscularis, via intra-cecal delivery. The distribution of DATK32 was found in all segments of the colon, however, higher levels were detected in the proximal region. A significantly higher mean concentration of DATK32 was found in gastrointestinal

contents and colon tissues when delivered via intra-cecal administration (DATK32: 25 mg/kg and 5 mg/kg, QD) as compared to intraperitoneal administration (DATK32: 25 mg/kg, Q3D). The blood level of DATK32 was significantly higher when delivered via intraperitoneal administration (Q3D) as compared to intra-cecal administration (Q3D & QD). The pharmacokinetics of DATK32 (25 mg/kg, QD) showed significantly higher mean concentrations of DATK32 when delivered via intra-cecal administration at 1, 2, and 4 h post-dose in the gastrointestinal contents, and 1, 2, 4 and 24 h in colon tissue as compared with the mean concentrations of DATK32 following intraperitoneal administration. The mean number of gut-homing T cells (Th memory cells) was significantly higher in the blood of groups treated with DATK32 via intra-cecal administration (QD 25 mg/kg and QD 5 mg/kg) as compared to the groups treated with DATK32 via intraperitoneal administration (Q3D 25 mg/kg). The mean number of Th memory cells was significantly lower in the Peyer's Patches of groups treated with DATK32 via intra-cecal administration (QD 25 mg/kg and 5 mg/kg) as compared to the groups treated with DATK32 via intraperitoneal administration (Q3D 25 mg/kg). The mean number of Th memory cells in mesenteric lymph nodes (MLN) was significantly lower in groups treated with DATK32 via intra-cecal administratoin (QD and Q3D 25 mg/kg and QD 5 mg/kg) as compared to the groups treated with DATK32 via intraperitoneal administration (Q3D 25 mg/kg).

In sum, these data show that the compositions and devices provided herein can suppress the local immune response in the intestine, while having less of a suppressive effect on the systemic immune response of an animal. These data also show that the release of DATK-32 antibody in the colon can result in a suppression of leukocyte recruitment and may provide for the treatment of colitis and other pro-inflammatory diseases of the intestine.

Example 5. An Assessment of DATK32 Bio-Distribution Following Intracecal Administration in Male C57B1/6 Mice

The objective of this study is to assess DATK32 bio-distribution when dosed intracecally in male C57Bl/6 mice. A minimum of 10 days prior to the start of the experiment a cohort of animals will undergo surgical implantation of a cecal cannula. A sufficient number of animals will undergo implantation to allow for 24 cannulated animals to be enrolled in the main study (e.g., 31 animals). Animals were dosed with vehicle or test article via intracecal injection (IC) on Day 0 as indicated in Table 3. Animals from all groups were sacrificed for terminal sample collection three hours following test article administration.

Materials and Methods

Mice

Normal male C57Bl/6 mice between the ages of 6-8 weeks old, weighing 20-24 g, were obtained from Charles River Laboratories. The mice were randomized into two groups of twelve animals, and housed in groups of 12 per cage, and acclimatized for at least three days prior to entering the study. Animal rooms were set to maintain a minimum of 12 to 15 air changes per hour, with an automatic timer for a light/dark cycle of 12 hours on/off, and fed with Labdiet 5053 sterile rodent chow, with water administered *ad libitum.*

Cecal Cannulation

The animals were placed under isoflurane anesthesia, with the cecum exposed via a midline incision in the abdomen. A small point incision was made in the distal cecum where 1-2 cm of the cannula was inserted. The incision was closed with a purse string suture using 5-0 silk. An incision was then made in the left abdominal wall through which the distal end of the cannula was inserted and pushed subcutaneously to the dorsal aspect of the back. The site was then washed copiously with warmed saline prior to closing the abdominal wall. A small incision was also made in the skin of the back between the shoulder blades, exposing the tip of the cannula. The cannula was secured in place using suture, wound clips, and tissue glue. All animals received 1 mL of warm sterile saline (subcutaneous injection) and were monitored closely until recovery before returning to their cage. All animals received 0.6 mg/kg BID buprenorphine for the first 3 days, and Baytril® at 10mg/Kg every day for the first 5 days post-surgery.

Dosing

Animals were dosed IC at a volume of 0.075 mL/animal on Days 0 as indicated in Table 3.

Sacrifice

All animals were euthanized by CO_2 inhalation three hours after dosing on Day 0.

Sample Collection

Terminal blood was collected and prepared for plasma using K_2EDTA as the anti-coagulant. The plasma will be split into two cryotubes, with 50 µL in one tube (PK analysis) and the remainder in another (other). Both samples were flash-frozen in liquid nitrogen. Plasma was stored at -80˚C for downstream analysis. Mesenteric lymph nodes (mLN) were collected, weighed, and flash-frozen in liquid nitrogen. Mesenteric lymph nodes were stored at -80˚C for downstream analysis. The small intestine was excised and rinsed, and the most distal 1 cm of ilium was dissected, weighed, and flash-frozen in liquid nitrogen. The samples were stored at -80˚C for downstream analysis. The cecum and colon were removed from each animal and contents collected, weighed, and snap frozen in separate cryovials. The samples were stored at -80˚C for downstream analysis. The colon was rinsed, and the most proximal 1 cm of colon was weighed and flash-frozen in liquid nitrogen. The snap frozen tissues were stored at -80 °C.

Table 3. Study Design

Group	N° Animals	Treatment	Route	Schedule	Terminal Collections Day 0
1	12	Vehicle (PBS)	IC	Day 0 **	Blood (plasma) Small intestine mLN Colon Colon Contents Cecum Contents
2	12	DATK32 (625 µg)*			
*Per mouse. TA was administered in 0.075 mL/animal. DATK32 was delivered in sterile PBS. **Animals were dosed on Day 0 and collections were performed 3 hours later.					

Results

The data in FIGs. 63A-F show no significant differences in clinical observations. No gastrointestinal-specific or adverse effects were found in the group administered DATK32 via intra-cecal administration as compared to the group administered a vehicle control. No toxicity resulting from the treatments was reported. The level of DATK32 in the group intra-cecally administered DATK32 was significantly higher in cecum and colon content, and colon tissue compared to the group administered a vehicle control at 3h post-dose. A small

amount of DATK32 was also detected in plasma, small intestine, and mesenteric lymph node in the group intra-cecally administered DATK32.

Example 6. Pharmacokinectics/Pharmacodynamics and Bioavailability of Adalimumab When Applied to a TNBS-damaged Mucosal Surface (Induced Colitis) in Swine

The purpose of this non-Good Laboratory Practice (GLP) study was to explore the PK/PD, and bioavailability of adalimumab when applied to a TNBS-damaged mucosal surface (induced colitis) in Yorkshire-Cross farm swine, and to determine an appropriate dose and frequency for studies where a drug will be delivered by the ingestible device system. The ingestible device system will be capable of delivering a TNF inhibitor (adalimumab) topically and locally to damaged mucosa in human patients with inflammatory bowel disease (IBD). The TNBS-induced colitis model was validated when a single administration on Day 1 of 40 mL of 100% ethanol (EtOH) mixed with 5 grams of TNBS diluted in 10 mL of water via an enema using a rubber catheter resulted in the intended reproducible induction of damaged mucosal surface (induced colitis) in Yorkshire-Cross farm swine.

This study investigated whether topical delivery of adalimumab would result in increased local mucosal tissue levels with limited drug reaching systemic circulation, as compared to subcutaneous administration; whether local mucosal tissue levels of drug would be greater in damaged tissues when compared to normal tissues; whether increasing the dose of drug would result in increased mucosal tissue levels in local and distal TNBS-damaged tissues; and whether topical delivery of adalimumab would result in reductions in inflammatory cytokines such as TNF-α in damaged tissues, feces, and possibly blood.

All animals were subjected to intra-rectal administration of trinitrobenzene sulfonic acid (TNBS) to induce chronic colitis on day -2. All animals were fasted prior to colitis induction. Bedding was removed and replaced with rubber mats on day -3 to prevent ingestion of straw bedding material. The dose was 40 mL of 100% EtOH mixed with 5 grams of TNBS diluted in 10 mL of water, then instilled into the colon intra-rectally using a flexible gavage tube by a veterinary surgeon (deposited in a 10-cm portion of the distal colon and proximal rectum, and retained for 12 minutes by use of two Foley catheters with 60-mL balloons). Approximately 3 days after induction, macroscopic and microscopic alterations of colonic architecture were apparent: some necrosis, thickening of the colon, and substantial histologic changes were observed (Figures 49 and 50). The study employed 15 female swine

(approximately 35 to 45 kg at study start) allocated to one of five groups. Group 1 employed three animals that were the treated controls. Each animal in Group 1 was administered adalimumab by subcutaneous injection at 40 mg in 0.8 mL saline. Groups 2, 3, 4, and 5 employed 3 animals in each group. Animals in these groups were administered intra-rectal adalimumab at 40 mg in 0.8 mL saline. The test drug (adalimumab) was administered to all groups on study day 1. The intra-rectal administrations (Groups 2-5) were applied to damaged mucosal surface of the bowel vial intra-rectal administration by a veterinary surgeon. Blood (EDTA) was collected from all animals (cephalic, jugular, or catheter) on day -3 (n=15), -1 (n=15), and 6 (n=15), 12 (n=12), 24 (n=9), and 48 (n=6) hours post-dose (87 bleeds total). The EDTA samples were split into two aliquots, and one was centrifuged for PK plasma, and stored frozen (-80°C) for PK analyses and reporting. Fecal samples were collected for the same time-points (87 fecal collections). Fecal samples were flash-frozen in liquid nitrogen and then stored at -80°C for analysis of drug levels and inflammatory cytokines. Groups 2, 3, 4, and 5 were euthanized and subjected to gross necropsy and tissue collection 6, 12, 24, and 48 hours post-dose, respectively. Group 1 was similarly euthanized and necropsied 48 hours post-dose. The animals were euthanized via injection of a veterinarian-approved euthanasia solution as per the schedule. Immediately after euthanasia in order to avoid autolytic changes, colon tissues were collected, opened, rinsed with saline, and a detailed macroscopic examination of the colon were performed to identify macroscopic findings related to TNBS-damage. Tissue samples were taken from the proximal, mid, and distal transverse colon; the dose site; and the distal colon. Each tissue sample was divided into two approximate halves; one tissue section was placed into 10% neutral buffered formalin (NBF) and evaluated by a Board certified veterinary pathologist, and the remaining tissue section was flash frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored frozen at -80 °C. Clinical signs (ill health, behavioral changes, etc.) were recorded daily beginning on day -3. Additional pen-side observations were conducted once or twice daily. Animals observed to be in ill health were examined by a veterinarian. Body weight was measured for all animals on day -3, and prior to scheduled euthanasia. Table 4.1, depicted below, shows the study design.

Materials and Methods

Test Article

Adalimumab (EXEMPTIA™) is a Tumour Necrosis Factor (TNF) inhibitor. A single dose was pre-filled in a syringe (40 mg in a volume of 0.8 mL).

Table 4.1. Study Design Table

				Days				Hours								
				-3	-2	-1	1	0.5	1	2	4	6	8	12	24	48
General	**Sample size**	**Dose**	**Route**													
Fast				•												
Food/Water		ad libidum	oral		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Observations																
clinical observations				•	•	•	•								•	•
body weight				•			•								•	•
Treatments (groups)																
TNBS (all animals)			intra rectal		•											
1. Treated control	n=3	40mg in 0.8mL saline	sub-cutaneous				•									
euthanized																n=3
2. Adalimumab	n=3	40mg in 0.8mL saline	intra rectal				•									
euthanized												n=3				
3. Adalimumab	n=3	40mg in 0.8mL saline	intra rectal				•									
euthanized														n=3		
4. Adalimumab	n=3	40mg in 0.8mL saline	intra rectal				•									
euthanized															n=3	
5. Adalimumab	n=3	40mg in 0.8mL saline	intra rectal				•									
euthanized																n=3
Adalimumab (required)		600														
Samples																
PBMCs			cephalic, jugular or catheter				•					•		•	•	•
Serum			cephalic, jugular or catheter	•		•	•					•		•	•	•
Fecal			rectal	•		•	•					•		•	•	•
Tissue			necropsy									•		•	•	•
Analysis																
Histopathology	1 location	4 locations														
inflammed	45	180	H&E													
normal	45	180	H&E													
Blood																
adalimumab	57		pbl				15					15		12	9	6
TNFα	87		pbl	15		15	15					15		12	9	6
Feces																
adalimumab	57		pbl				15					15		12	9	6
TNFα	87		pbl	15		15	15					15		12	9	6
Tissue																
Inflammed																
adalimumab	45	180	pbl									3		3	3	6
TNFα	45	180	pbl									3		3	3	6
HER2	45	180	pbl									3		3	3	6
Normal																
adalimumab	45	180	pbl									3		3	3	6
TNFα	45	180	pbl									3		3	3	6
HER2	45	180	pbl									3		3	3	6

Results

While subcutaneously administered adalimumab was detected at all times points tested in plasma, topically administered adalimumab was barely detectable in plasma (Figures 51 and 52). Both topical delivery and subcutaneous delivery of adalimumab resulted in reduced levels of TNF-α in colon tissue of TNBS-induced colitis animals, yet topical delivery of adalimumab was able to achieve a greater reduction in TNF-α levels (Figures 53 and 54).

Either subcutaneous or intra-rectal administration of adalimumab was well tolerated and did not result in death, morbidity, adverse clinical observations, or body weight changes. A decreased level of total TNBS-related inflammatory response was observed by adalimumab treatment via intra-rectal administration when applied to the damaged mucosal surface of the bowel when compared to subcutaneous delivery. A significantly higher concentration of adalimumab was measured in blood following subcutaneous delivery as compared to the blood concentration following intra-rectal administration. Intra-rectal administration of adalimumab decreased the total and normalized TNFα concentration over time (6~48h) and was more effective at reducing TNFα at the endpoint (48h) as compared to groups administered adalimumab subcutaneously.

In sum, these data show that the compositions and devices provided herein can suppress the local immune response in the intestine, while having less of a suppressive effect on the systemic immune response of an animal. For example, these data show that intracecal administration of adalimumab using a device as described herein can provide for local delivery of adalimumab to the site of disease, without suppressing the systemic immune response. These data also show that local administration of adalimumab using a device as described herein can result in a significant reduction of the levels of TNFα in diseases animals.

Example 7. Comparison of Systemic Versus Intracecal Delivery of Cyclosporine A

The objective of this study was to compare the efficacy of an immunosuppressant agent (cyclosporine A; CsA) when dosed systemically versus intracecally to treat dextran sulfate sodium salt (DSS)-induced colitis in male C57Bl/6 mice.

Experimental Design

A minimum of 10 days prior to the start of the experiment a cohort of animals underwent surgical implantation of a cecal cannula. A sufficient number of animals underwent implantation to allow for 44 cannulated animals to be enrolled in the main study (e.g., 76 animals). Colitis was induced in 60 male C5Bl/6 mice by exposure to 3% DSS-treated drinking water from day 0 to day 5. Two groups of eight additional animals (cannulated and non-cannulated) served as no-disease controls (Groups 1 and 2). Animals were dosed with cyclosporine A via intraperitoneal injection (IP), oral gavage (PO), or intracecal injection (IC) from day 0 to 14 as indicated in Table 5.1. All animals were weighed daily and assessed visually for the presence of diarrhea and/or bloody stool at the

time of dosing. Mice underwent video endoscopy on days 10 and 14 to assess colitis severity. Images were captured from each animal at the most severe region of disease identified during endoscopy. Additionally, stool consistency was scored during endoscopy using the parameters defined in Table 5.2. Following endoscopy on day 14, animals from all groups were sacrificed and underwent terminal sample collection.

Specifically, animals in all treatment groups dosed on day 14 were sacrificed at a pre-dosing time point, or 1, 2, and 4 hours after dosing (n=3 / group / time point). Terminal blood was collected via cardiac puncture and prepared for plasma using K_2EDTA as the anti-coagulant. The blood cell pellet was retained and snap frozen while the resulting plasma was split into two separate cryotubes, with 100 µL in one tube and the remainder in the second. Additionally, the cecum and colon were removed from all animals; the contents were collected, weighed, and snap frozen in separate cyrovials. The colon was then rinsed, measured, weighed, and then trimmed to 6 cm in length and divided into five pieces. The most proximal 1 cm of colon was snap frozen for subsequent bioanalysis of cyclosporine A levels. Of the remaining 5 cm of colon, the most distal and proximal 1.5-cm sections were each placed in formalin for 24 hours, then transferred to 70% ethanol for subsequent histological evaluation. The middle 2-cm portion was bisected longitudinally and placed into two separate cryotubes, weighed, and snap frozen in liquid nitrogen. All plasma and frozen colon tissue were stored at -80 °C for selected end point analysis. For all control animals in Groups 1-4, there was an additional collection of 100 µL of whole blood from all animals which was then processed for FACS analysis of α4 and β7 expression on T_H memory cells. The details of the study are shown in Table 5.1.

Table 5.1. Study Design

Group Number	1	2	3	4	13	14	15
Number of Animals	8	8	12	12	12	12	12
Cecal Cannula	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
DSS	N/A	N/A	3% DSS on Day 0 to Day 5				
Treatment	none	none	vehicle	vehicle	CsA	CsA	CsA

Dose (mg/kg)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10	10	3
Route	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	PO	IC	IC
Dosing Schedule	N/A	N/A	QD: Day 0 to 14	QD: Day 0 to 14	QD: Day 0 to 14	QD: Day 0 to 14	QD: Day 0 to 14
Endoscopy Schedule*	Days 10 and 14						
Endpoints Day 14	Endoscopy, Colon weight/ length, stool score Terminal Collection (all groups): Cecal contents, colon contents, plasma, and colon tissue **FACS analysis collection of Groups 1-4:** Whole blood for the following FACS panel: CD4, CD44, CD45RB, α4, β7, CD16/32						
PK Sacrifice (Day 14)	N=3/ time points At pre-dose and 1, 2, and 4 hours post-dosing						
*Animals were dosed once (QD) on Day 14 and plasma collected (K2EDTA) at pre-dosing, 1, 2, and 4 hours post-dosing from n=3/group/time point. Each collection was terminal.							

Experimental Procedures

Cecal Cannulation

Animals were placed under isoflurance anesthesia, and the cecum exposed via a mid-line incision in the abdomen. A small point incision was made in the distal cecum through which 1-2 cm of the cannula was inserted. The incision was closed with a purse-string suture using 5-0 silk. An incision was made in the left abdominal wall through which the distal end of the cannula was inserted and pushed subcutaneously to the dorsal aspect of the back. The site was washed copiously with warmed saline prior to closing the abdominal wall. A small incision was made in the skin of the back between the shoulder blades, exposing the tip of the cannula. The cannula was secured in place using suture, wound clips, and tissue glue. All animals received 1 mL of warm sterile saline (subcutaneous injection) and were monitored closely until fully recovered before returning to the cage. All animals received

buprenorphine at 0.6 mg/kg BID for the first 3 days, and Baytril® at 10 mg/kg QD for the first 5 days following surgery.

Disease Induction

Colitis was induced on day 0 via addition of 3% DSS (MP Biomedicals, Cat #0260110) to the drinking water. Fresh DSS/water solutions were made on day 3 and any of the remaining original DSS solution was discarded.

Dosing

Animals were dosed by oral gavage (PO), intraperitoneal injection (IP), or intracecal injection (IC) at a volume of 0.1 mL/20 g on days 0 to 14 as indicated in Table 5.1.

Body Weight and Survival

Animals were observed daily (weight, morbidity, survival, presence of diarrhea, and/or bloody stool) in order to assess possible differences among treatment groups and/or possible toxicity resulting from the treatments.

Animals Found Dead or Moribund

Animals were monitored on a daily basis and those exhibiting weight loss greater than 30% were euthanized, and samples were not collected from these animals.

Endoscopy

Each mouse underwent video endoscopy on days 10 and 14 using a small animal endoscope (Karl Storz Endoskope, Germany) under isoflurane anesthesia. During each endoscopic procedure still images as well as video were recorded to evaluate the extent of colitis and the response to treatment. Additionally, we attempted to capture an image from each animal at the most severe region of disease identified during endoscopy. Colitis severity was scored using a 0-4 scale (0 = normal; 1 = loss of vascularity; 2 =loss of vascularity and friability; 3 = friability and erosions; 4 = ulcerations and bleeding). Additionally, stool consistency was scored during endoscopy using the parameters defined in Table 5.2.

Table 5.2. Stool Consistency

Score	Description
0	Normal, well-formed pellet
1	Loose stool, soft, staying in shape
2	Loose stool, abnormal form with excess moisture
3	Watery or diarrhea
4	Bloody diarrhea

Tissue/Blood for FACS

Tissue and blood were immediately placed in FACS buffer (1x phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) containing 2.5% fetal calf serum (FCS)) and analyzed using the antibody panel in Table 5.3.

Table 5.3. FACS Antibody Panel

Antibody Target	Fluorochrome	Purpose
CD4	APC-Vio770	Defines T_H cells
CD44	VioBlue	Memory/ Naïve discrimination
CD45RB	FITC	Memory/ Naïve discrimination
α4	APC	Defines T_H-memory subset of interest
β7	PE	Defines T_H-memory subset of interest
CD16/32	-	Fc block

Results

The data in Figure 55 show a decrease in weight loss is observed in DSS mice intracecally administered cyclosporine A as compared to DSS mice orally administered cyclosporine A. The data in Figure 56 show a decrease in plasma concentration of

cyclosporine A in DSS mice intracecally administered cyclosporine A as compared to DSS mice orally administered cyclosporine A. The data in Figures 57-59 show an increased concentration of cyclosporine A in the colon tissue of DSS mice intracecally administered cyclosporine A as compared to the concentration of cyclosporine A in the colon tissue of DSS mice orally administered cyclosporine A.

The data in Figure 60 show that DSS mice intracecally administered cyclosporine A have an increased concentration of IL-2 in colon tissue as compared to DSS mice orally administered cyclosporine A. The data in Figure 61 show that DSS mice intracecally administered cyclosporine A have a decreased concentration of IL-6 in colon tissue as compared to DSS mice orally administered cyclosporine A.

In sum, these data show that the compositions and devices provided herein can suppress the local immune response in the intestine, while having less of a suppressive effect on the systemic immune response of an animal. For example, these data demonstrate that the present compositions and devices can be used to release cyclosporine A to the intestine and that this results in a selective immune suppression in the colon, while having less of an effect on the immune system outside of the intesting. These data also suggest that the present compositions and devices will provide for the treatment of colitis and other pro-inflammatory disorders of the intestine.

Example 8. Bellows Testing: Drug Stability Bench Test

Experiments were run to evaluate the effects that bellows material would have on the function of a drug used as the dispensable substance. The experiments also evaluated the effects on drug function due to shelf life in the bellows.

The adalimumab was loaded into simulated device jigs containing either tapered silicone bellows or smooth PVC bellows and allowed to incubate for 4, 24, or 336 hours at room temperature while protected from light. FIG. 64 illustrates the tapered silicone bellows, and FIG. 65 illustrates the tapered silicone bellows in the simulated device jig. FIG. 66 illustrates the smooth PVC bellows, and FIG. 67 illustrates the smooth PVC in the simulated device jig.

The drug was subsequently extracted using the respective dispensing systems and tested by a competitive inhibition assay. The test method has been developed from the literature (Velayudhan *et al.*, "Demonstration of functional similarity of proposed biosimilar ABP501 to adalimumab" *BioDrugs* 30:339-351 (2016) and Barbeauet *et al.*, "Application Note: Screening for inhibitors of TNFα/s TNFR1 Binding using AlphaScreen™

Technology". PerkinElmer Technical Note ASC-016. (2002)), as well as pre-testing development work using control drug and experiments using the provided AlphaLISA test kits. FIG. 68 demonstrates the principle of the competition assay performed in the experiment.

The bellows were loaded as follows: aseptically wiped the dispensing port of the simulated ingestible device jig with 70% ethanol; allowed to air dry for one minute; used an adalimumab delivery syringe to load each set of bellows with 200 µL of drug; took a photo of the loaded device; gently rotated the device such that the drug is allowed to come in contact with all bellows surfaces; protected the bellows from light; and incubate at room temperature for the predetermined time period to allow full contact of the drug with all bellows' surfaces.

The drug was extracted as follows: after completion of the incubation period; the device jig was inverted such that the dispensing port was positioned over a sterile collection microfuge tube and petri dish below; five cubic centimeters of air was drawn into an appropriate syringe; the lure lock was attached to the device jig; the syringe was used to gently apply positive pressure to the bellow with air such that the drug was recovered in the collection microfuge tube; where possible, a video of drug dispensing was taken; samples were collected from each bellows type; a control drug sample was collected by directly dispensing 200 µL of drug from the commercial dispensing syringe into a sterile microfuge tube; the control drug-free sample was collected by directly dispensing 200 µL of PBS using a sterile pipette into a sterile microfuge tube; the collected drug was protected from light; and the drug was diluted over the following dilution range (250, 125, 25, 2.5, 0.25, 0.025, 0.0125, 0.0025 µg) in sterile PBS to determine the IC_{50} range of the drug.

To determine any effects storage conditions may have on drug efficacy in the device, the drug (stored either in the syringe, silicon bellows, PVC bellows) was stored at room temperature while protected from light for 24 hours and 72 hours. Samples were then extracted and the steps in the preceding paragraph were repeated.

The AlphaLISA (LOCI™) test method was used. Human TNFα standard dilution ranges were prepared as described in Table 6.

Table 6

Tube	Vol. of human TNFα (µL)	Vol. of diluent (µL) *	[human TNFα] in standard curve	
			(g/mL in 5 µL)	(pg/mL in 5 µL)
A	10 µL of reconstituted human TNFα	90	1E-07	100 000
B	60 µL of tube A	140	3E-08	30 000
C	60 µL of tube B	120	1E-08	10 000
D	60 µL of tube C	140	3E-09	3 000
E	60 µL of tube D	120	1E-09	1 000
F	60 µL of tube E	140	3E-10	300
G	60 µL of tube F	120	1E-10	100
H	60 µL of tube G	140	3E-11	30
I	60 µL of tube H	120	1E-11	10
J	60 µL of tube I	140	3E-12	3
K	60 µL of tube J	120	1E-12	1
L	60 µL of tube K	140	3E-13	0.3
M ** (background)	0	100	0	0
N ** (background)	0	100	0	0
O ** (background)	0	100	0	0
P ** (background)	0	100	0	0

The test was performed as follows: the above standard dilution ranges were in a separate 96-well plate; to ensure consistent mixing, samples were mixed up and down gently with a pipette five times; a 384-well test plate was prepared according to the test layout diagram depicted Table 7; five microliters of 10,000 pg/mL TNFα standard from the previously made dilution plate was added to each corresponding concentration as shown in Table 6; five microliters of recovered drug (directly from the commercial syringe (A), from the silicone bellows (B Si), from the PVC bellows (B PVC), or from the PBS control (C) was added into the corresponding wells described in Table 5; the test plate was incubated for one hour at room temperature while protected from light; 10 microliters of acceptor beads were added to each previously accessed well; the wells were incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature while protected from light; 10 µL of biotinylated antibody was added to each previously accessed well; the wells were incubated for 15 minutes at room temperature, while protected from light; the room lights were darkened and 25 microliters of streptavidin (SA) donor beads were added to each previously accessed well; the wells were incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature while protected from light; the plate was read in Alpha Mode; and the results were recorded. Upon addition of reagent(s) in the various steps, each well was pipetted up and down three times to achieve good mixing.

Table 7

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
A	STD2 1.00E+05		STD10 10	250 A	250 A	250 A	250 A	250 A	250 B Si	250 B Si	250 B Si	250 B Si	250 B Si	250 B PVC	250 B PVC	250 B PVC	250 B PVC	250 B PVC	250 C	250 C	250 C	250 C	250 C
B																							
C	STD3 30000		STD11 3	125 A	125 A	125 A	125 A	125 A	125 B Si	125 B Si	125 B Si	125 B Si	125 B Si	125 B PVC	125 B PVC	125 B PVC	125 B PVC	125 B PVC	125 C	125 C	125 C	125 C	125 C
D																							
E	STD4 10000		STD12 1	25 A	25 A	25 A	25 A	25 A	25 B Si	25 B Si	25 B Si	25 B Si	25 B Si	25 B PVC	25 B PVC	25 B PVC	25 B PVC	25 B PVC	25 C	25 C	25 C	25 C	25 C
F																							
G	STD5 3000		STD13 0.333	2.5 A	2.5 A	2.5 A	2.5 A	2.5 A	2.5 B Si	2.5 B Si	2.5 B Si	2.5 B Si	2.5 B Si	2.5 B PVC	2.5 B PVC	2.5 B PVC	2.5 B PVC	2.5 B PVC	2.5 C	2.5 C	2.5 C	2.5 C	2.5 C
H																							
I	STD6 1000		Blank 0	0.25 A	0.25 A	0.25 A	0.25 A	0.25 A	0.25 B Si	0.25 B Si	0.25 B Si	0.25 B Si	0.25 B Si	0.25 B PVC	0.25 B PVC	0.25 B PVC	0.25 B PVC	0.25 B PVC	0.25 C	0.25 C	0.25 C	0.25 C	0.25 C
J																							
K	STD7 300		Blank 0	0.025 A	0.025 A	0.025 A	0.025 A	0.025 A	0.025 B Si	0.025 B Si	0.025 B Si	0.025 B Si	0.025 B Si	0.025 B PVC	0.025 B PVC	0.025 B PVC	0.025 B PVC	0.025 B PVC	0.025 C	0.025 C	0.025 C	0.025 C	0.025 C
L																							
M	STD8 100		Blank 0	0.013 A	0.013 A	0.013 A	0.013 A	0.013 A	0.013 B Si	0.013 B Si	0.013 B Si	0.013 B Si	0.013 B Si	0.013 B PVC	0.013 B PVC	0.013 B PVC	0.013 B PVC	0.013 B PVC	0.013 C	0.013 C	0.013 C	0.013 C	0.013 C
N																							
O	STD9 30		Blank 0	0.003 A	0.003 A	0.003 A	0.003 A	0.003 A	0.003 B Si	0.003 B Si	0.003 B Si	0.003 B Si	0.003 B Si	0.003 B PVC	0.003 B PVC	0.003 B PVC	0.003 B PVC	0.003 B PVC	0.003 C	0.003 C	0.003 C	0.003 C	0.003 C
P																							

The data are shown in FIGs. 69-71. The data demonstrate that the bellows do not negatively impact the drug function after shelf lives of 4 hours, 24 hours, or 336 hours. The IC_{50} values of the drug dispensed from the bellows were comparable to the IC_{50} values of the standard dispensation method (Table 6). A slight right shift was noted in the bellows curves after 24 hours (FIG. 70), but this shift was well within the error bars of the curves. Tables 8-11 represent data of FIGs. 69-71, respectively. Of note, when comparing mean (n=5) RFU data between test articles over the concentration ranges significant differences ($p<0.05$) were discerned. However, these significant differences did not favor either test article over time, suggesting that they were not related to the performance of the material in response to the drug (FIGs. 69-71).

Table 8

	Needle control (A)	Silicone Bellows (B)	PVC Bellows (C)
4 Hours	0.0174	0.0169	0.0172
24 Hours	0.0180	0.0180	0.0180
336 Hours	0.0144	0.0159	0.0163

Table 9

Statistics (Student's T-test, 2 tailed, non-pair-wise, for significance $p<0.05$)

Drug (micrograms)	Needle control (A) vs. Silicone (B)	Needle control (A) vs. PVC	Silicone vs. PVC
0.0001	0.911	0.008*	0.268
0.0025	0.138	0.390	0.822
0.0125	0.122	0.118	0.771
0.025	0.143	0.465	0.020*
0.25	0.591	0.984	0.350
2.5	0.243	0.124	0.169
125	0.867	0.688	0.182
250	0.681	0.184	0.108

*$p<0.5$ data set

Table 10

Statistics (Student's T-test, 2 tailed, non-pair-wise, for significance $p<0.05$)

Drug (micrograms)	Needle control (A) vs. Silicone (B)	Needle control (A) vs. PVC	Silicone vs. PVC
0.0001	0.132	0.038*	0.292
0.0025	0.003*	0.076	0.575
0.0125	0.161	0.022*	0.783
0.025	0.058	0.078	0.538
0.25	0.974	0.384	0.198
2.5	0.714	0.080	0.017*
125	0.873	0.731	0.269
250	0.798	0.956	0.903

*$p<0.5$ data set

Table 11

Statistics (Student's T-test, 2 tailed, non-pair-wise, for significance $p<0.05$)

Drug (micrograms)	Needle control (A) vs. Silicone (B)	Needle control (A) vs. PVC	Silicone vs. PVC

0.0001	0.858449	0.036847*	0.026444*
0.0025	0.087379	0.280302	0.046767*
0.0125	0.469282	0.057232	0.117194
0.025	0.02758*	0.078234	0.373419
0.25	0.411548	0.258928	0.400498
2.5	0.368959	0.156574	0.006719*
125	0.948649	0.246702	0.463735
250	0.485046	0.128993	0.705543

*p<0.5 data set

Example 9. A Comparison Study of Systemic vs Intracecal Delivery of SMAD7 Bio-Distribution in DSS-Induced Colitis in Male C57Bl/6 Mice

The objective of this study was to compare the efficacy of novel test articles, e.g., fluorescent SMAD7 antisense oligonucleotides (SMAD7 AS), when dosed systemically versus intracecally in the treatment of DSS-induced colitis, in male C57Bl/6 mice.

Experimental Design

A minimum of 10 days prior to the start of the experiment a cohort of animals underwent surgical implantation of a cecal cannula. A sufficient number of animals underwent implantation to allow for 12 cannulated animals to be enrolled in the main study (i.e., 16 animals).

Colitis was induced in 12 male C57Bl/6 mice (Groups 4-5) by exposure to 3% DSS-treated drinking water from Day 0 to Day 5. Three groups of six additional animals per group (n = 6 cannulated; n = 12 non-cannulated; Groups 1-3) served as no-disease controls (Groups 1-3). All animals were weighed daily and assessed visually for the presence of diarrhea and/or bloody stool during this time.

Animals were dosed with test-article via oral gavage (PO) or intracecal injection (IC) once on Day 9 as indicated in Table 12. The animals in Group 0 were not dosed. The animals in Groups 2 and 4 were dosed PO with SMAD7 antisense. The animals in Groups 3 and 5 were dosed IC with SMAD7 antisense.

All animals were euthanized by CO_2 inhalation 12 hours after dosing, on Day 10. Terminal blood was collected into two K_2EDTA tubes and processed for plasma. Both plasma and pellet samples were snap-frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at -80 °C. Cecum

contents were removed and the contents were split into two aliquots. Both aliquots were weighed and snap frozen in separate cryovials in liquid nitrogen. The cecum was excised and bisected longitudinally; each piece is separately weighed and flash-frozen in liquid nitrogen. The colon contents were removed and the contents were split into two aliquots. Both aliquots were weighed and snap frozen in separate cryovials in liquid nitrogen. The colon was then rinsed, and the most proximal 2 cm of colon was collected. This 2-cm portion was bisected longitudinally; each piece was separately weighed and flash-frozen in liquid nitrogen. Snap-frozen blood pellet, cecum/colon contents, and tissue samples were used for downstream fluoremetry or RP-HPLC. The details of the study design are shown in Table 12.

Table 12: *Study design*

Group	№ Animals	Cecal Cannula	Colitis Induction	Treatment	Route	Schedule	Terminal Collections Day 10
1	6	NO	--	--	--	--	Whole blood, plasma, cecal contents, colon contents, cecal tissue, colon tissue
2	6	NO	--	Fluorescently labeled SMAD7 antisense 50 µg*	PO	QD Day 9**	
3	6	YES	--		IC		
4	6	NO	3% DSS Days 0-5		PO		
5	6	YES	3% DSS Days 0-5		IC		

*Per mouse. TA is administered in 0.075 mL/animal.
**Animals are dosed on Day 9 and collections are performed 12 hours later.

Materials and Methods

Mice

Normal male C57Bl/6 mice between the ages of 6-8 weeks old, weighing 20-24 g, were obtained from Charles River Laboratories. The mice were randomized into five groups of six mice each, and housed in groups of 8-15 per cage, and acclimatized for at least three days prior to entering the study. Animal rooms were set to maintain a minimum of 12 to 15

air changes per hour, with an automatic timer for a light/dark cycle of 12 hours on/off, and fed with Labdiet 5053 sterile rodent chow, with water administered *ad libitum*.

Cecal Cannulation

The animals were placed under isoflurane anesthesia, with the cecum exposed via a midline incision in the abdomen. A small point incision was made in the distal cecum, where 1-2 cm of the cannula was inserted. The incision was closed with a purse string suture using 5-0 silk. An incision was then made in the left abdominal wall through which the distal end of the cannula was inserted and pushed subcutaneously to the dorsal aspect of the back. The site was then washed copiously with warmed saline prior to closing the abdominal wall. A small incision was also made in the skin of the back between the shoulder blades, exposing the tip of the cannula. The cannula was secured in place using suture, wound clips, and tissue glue. All animals were administered 1 mL of warm sterile saline (subcutaneous injection) and were monitored closely until recovery before returning to their cage. All animals were administered 0.6 mg/kg BID buprenorphine for the first 3 days, and Baytril® at 10mg/Kg every day for the first 5 days post-surgery.

Disease Induction

Colitis was induced on Day 0 via addition of 3% DSS (MP Biomedicals, Cat #0260110) to the drinking water. Fresh DSS/water solutions was provided on Day 3 and any of the remaining original DSS solution is discarded.

Body Weight and Survival

Animals were observed daily (weight, morbidity, survival, presence of diarrhea and/or bloody stool) in order to assess possible differences among treatment groups and/or possible toxicity resulting from the treatments.

Animals Found Dead or Moribund

Animals were monitored on a daily basis. Animals exhibiting weight loss greater than 30% were euthanized, and samples were not collected from these animals.

Dosing

Animals were dosed with test-article via oral gavage (PO) or intracecal injection (IC) once on Day 9 as indicated in Table 12. Animals in Group 0 were not dosed. Animals in Groups 2 and 4 were dosed PO with SMAD7 antisense. Animals in Groups 3 and 5 were dosed IC with SMAD7 antisense.

Sacrifice

All animals were euthanized by CO_2 inhalation 12 hours after dosing, on Day 10.

Sample Collection

Intestinal contents, peripheral blood and tissue were collected at sacrifice on Day 10, as follows:

Blood/Plasma

Terminal blood was collected into two K_2EDTA tubes and processed for plasma. The approximate volume of each blood sample was recorded prior to centrifugation. Both plasma and pellet samples were snap-frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at -80 °C. The first pellet sample (sample 1) was used for fluoremetry. The second pellet sample (sample 2) was used for RP-HPLC.

Cecum Contents

Cecum contents was removed and contents were split into two aliquots. Both aliquots were weighed and snap frozen in separate cryovials in liquid nitrogen. The first sample (sample 1) was used for fluorometry. The second sample (sample 2) was used for RP-HPLC.

Cecum

The cecum was excised and bisected longitudinally; each piece was separately weighed and snap-frozen. The first sample (sample 1) was used for fluoremetry. The second sample (sample 2) was used for RP-HPLC.

Colon Contents

Colon contents were removed and contents were split into two aliquots. Both aliquots were weighed and snap frozen in separate cryovials in liquid nitrogen. The first sample (sample 1) was used for fluorometry. The second sample (sample 2) was used for RP-HPLC.

Colon

The colon was rinsed, and the most proximal 2 cm of colon was collected and bisected longitudinally. Each piece was separately weighed and flash-frozen in liquid nitrogen. The first sample (sample 1) was used for fluorometry. The second sample (sample 2) was used for RP-HPLC.

SMAD7 Antisense Bioanalysis

Samples flash-frozen for fluoremetry were homogenized in 0.5 mL buffer RLT+ (Qiagen). Homogenate was centrifuged (4000 x g; 10 minutes), and supernatant was collected. Forty microliters of the sample was diluted 1:6 in 200 µL of bicarbonate solution and 100 µL of diluted supernatant was analyzed on a fluorescent plate reader (485 excitation; 535 emission) in duplicate.

Prior to the above, assay development was performed as follows. Samples (as indicated in *Sample Collection*) were harvested from a naïve animal and flash-frozen. Samples were then homogenized in 0.5 mL buffer RLT+, homogenate was centrifuged (4000 x g; 10 minutes) and supernatant was collected and diluted 1:6 with bicarbonate solution (i.e., 0.5 mL supernatant was added to 2.5 mL of PBS). An aliquot (0.200 mL (90 µL for each duplicate) of each diluted sample was pipetted into 15 (14 dilution of FAM-AS-SAMD7+ blank control) Eppendorf tubes. One tube was set-aside to be used as a blank sample. Ten microliters of fluorescently-labeled SMAD7 antisense was then spiked into all other sample to achieve final concentrations of 50 µg/mL, 16.67 µg/mL, 5.56 µg/mL, 1.85 µg/mL, 0.62 µg/mL, 0.21 µg/mL, 0.069 µg/mL, 0.023 µg/mL, 7.6 ng/mL, 2.5 ng/mL, 0.847 ng/mL, 0.282 ng/mL, 0.094 ng/mL, and 0.024 ng/mL respectively. The fluorescently-labeled SMAD7 antisense was prepared and serially diluted such that the volume added to each organ homogenate sample was the same for each of the above concentrations. These samples were analyzed on a fluorescent plate reader (485 excitation; 535 emission) in duplicate.

Processing for RP-HPLC

Samples flash-frozen for RP-HPLC were homogenized in buffer RLT+ (Qiagen). Homogenate was centrifuged (4000 x g; 10 minutes), and supernatant was used to perform RP-HPLC analysis.

Results

The data in Figures 73 and 74 show that significantly more SMAD7 anstisense oligonucleotide was present in cecum tissue and colon tissue for mice with or without DSS treatment that were intra-cecally administered the SMAD7 antisense oligonucleotide as compared to mice with or without DSS treatment that were orally administered the SMAD7 antisense oligonucleotide. The data in Figure 75 show that there is about the same level of SMAD7 antisense oligonucleotide in the cecum contents of mice with or without DSS treatment that were orally or intra-cecally administered the SMAD7 antisense oligonucleotide. No SMAD7 antisense oligonucleotide was found in the plasma or white blood cell pellet of SMAD7 antisense oligonucleotide treated mice.

Example 10. Comparison of the Tissue, Plasma, and GI Content Pharmacokinetics of Tacrolimus through Oral vs. Intra-Cecal Ingestible Device Delivery in Yorkshire-Cross Farm Swine

The primary objective of this study was to compare the tissue, plasma, rectal sample, and GI content pharmacokinetics of tacrolimus through oral versus intra-cecal ingestible device delivery in normal Yorkshire-Cross farm swine.

This study compares the effects of administration of: a single intra-cecal administration of an ingestible device containing 0.8 mL sterile vehicle solution (80% alcohol, 20% castor oil (HCO-60)); a single oral dose of tacrolimus at 4 mg/0.8 mL (in sterile vehicle solution); and a single intra-cecal administration of an ingestible device containing either 1 mg/0.8 mL (in sterile vehicle solution), 2 mg/0.8 mL (in sterile vehicle solution), or 4 mg /0.8 mL (in sterile vehicle solution).

This study employed five groups of three female swine weighing approximately 45 to 50 kg at study start. Swine were randomly placed into animal rooms/pens as they are transferred from the delivery vehicle without regard to group. Group numbers were assigned to the rooms in order of room number. No further randomization procedure was employed. The study design is provided in Table 13.

Table 13. Study Design Table

				Days Pre-Dose				**Hours Post-dose**						
				-11	-10	-5	-1	1	0.5	1	2	3	4	6	12
General	**Group size**	**Dose**	**Route**												

Fast			• •		
Food/Water		ad libidum	• • •	• • • • • • •	
Observations					
clinical observations		Day -10~-5 & Day 1	• • •	• • • • • • •	
body weight*			• • •		•
Treatments (Groups)					
1. Vehicle control	n=3	0.8 mL (20% HCO-60, 80% EtOH)	IC		
Surgical placement of IC port**				•	
Euthanized		(1 Ingestible Device)			n=3
2. Tacrolimus (PO)	n=3	4 mg in 0.8 mL	Oral	•	
Surgical placement of IC port**		0.08mg/kg		•	
Euthanized		(solution)			n=3
3. Tacrolimus (IC)	n=3	1 mg in 0.8 mL	IC	•	
Surgical placement of IC port**		0.02 mg/kg		•	
Euthanized		(1 Ingestible Device)			n=3
4. Tacrolimus (IC)	n=3	2 mg in 0.8 mL	IC	•	
Surgical placement of IC port**		0.04 mg/kg		•	
Euthanized		(1 Ingestible Device)			n=3
5. Tacrolimus (IC)	n=3	4 mg in 0.8 mL	IC	•	
Surgical placement of IC port**		0.08 mg/kg		•	
Euthanized		(1 Ingestible Device)			n=3
Tacrolimus (required)		20 mg			
Samples***					
Plasma			cephalic, jugular or catheter	•	• • • • • •
Rectal contents			rectal		• • • •
Tissue***	x5		necropsy		•
Luminal contents****	x5		necropsy		•
Analysis (Agrilux Charles River)	**Total Samples**				
Plasma					
[Tacrolimus]	105			15	15 15 15 15 15 15
Rectal contents					
[Tacrolimus]	60				15 15 15 15
Tissue (intact)* **					
[Tacrolimus]	105				105

Luminal contents [Tacrolimus]	75			75
Tissue after removing luminal content [Tacrolimus]	75			75

Notes:

*Animal weight was ~45-50 kg for drug doses proposed.

**Surgical placement of IC port in all animals to control.

***Tissue samples [drug] (five GI section cecum (CAC); proximal colon (PCN); transverse colon (TCN); distal colon (DCN); rectum (RTM), plus mesenteric lymph nodes and Peyer's Patch).

****Luminal contents (cecum (CAC); proximal colon (PCN); transverse colon (TCN); distal colon (DCN); rectum (RTM)).

Animals in Group 1 received an ingestible device containing 0.8 mL of vehicle solution (80% alcohol, 20% HCO-60). Animals in Group 2 received orally 4 mL liquid formulation of tacrolimus at 4 mg/0.8 mL per animal (Prograf: 5 mg/mL). Animals in Group 3 received intra-cecally an ingestible device containing tacrolimus at 1 mg in 0.8 mL per ingestible device. Animals in Group 4 received intra-cecally an ingestible device containing tacrolimus at 2 mg in 0.8 mL per ingestible device. Animals in Group 5 received intra-cecally an ingestible device containing tacrolimus at 4 mg in 0.8 mL per ingestible device. To control for potential confounding effects of the surgery, all groups fast on Day -11 at least 24 hr before being subjected to anesthesia followed by surgical placements of a cecal port by a veterinary surgeon at Day -10. All animals were fasted for at least 12 hr prior to dosing on Day 1. Animals were dosed via either intra-cecal dosing (IC) or oral dosing (PO) at Day 1 (between 6-8 p.m.). All animals resumed feeding at approximately 4 hours after dose (11-12 p.m. after dosing).

Animals in Group 1 (Vehicle Control) were administered a single intra-cecal ingestible device containing 0.8 mL Vehicle solution (80% alcohol, 20% castor oil (HCO-60) on Day 1. On Day -10 the animals were anesthetized, and a veterinary surgeon surgically placed an intra-cecal port in each animal. On Day 1, each animal was placed into a sling then a single intra-cecal ingestible device containing 0.8 mL vehicle solution (80% alcohol, 20% castor oil (HCO-60)) is introduced by the veterinary surgeon into the cecum via the cecal port in each animal. Following ingestible device placement, the animals were removed from the slings and placed back into their pens with water. All animals resumed feeding at

approximately 4 hours after dose. Samples of rectal contents were collected for pharmacokinetic analyses from each animal at each of 1, 3, 6, and 12 hours post-ingestible device placement using a fecal swab (rectal swab). A total of 60 samples were collected.

Approximately 200~400 mg of rectal content were collected, if available, with a fecal swab (Copan Diagnostics Nylon Flocked Dry Swabs, 502CS01). The fecal swab was pre-weighed and weighed after collection in the collection tube (Sterile Tube and Cap No Media, PFPM913S), and the sample weight was recorded. The fecal swab was broken via the breakpoint, and was stored in the collection tube, and immediately frozen at -70 °C. Whole blood (2 mL) was collected into K_2EDTA coated tubes for pharmacokinetics at each time-point of pre-dose and 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 and 12 hours post-dose. Immediately following euthanasia, tissue was collected. A total of 105 samples were collected.

For tissue necropsy, small intestine fluid and cecal fluid were collected separately from all the animals into two separate square plastic bottles, and stored at -20 °C. The length and diameter of the cecum and the colon was measured from one animal in each group and recorded for reference. Tissues were collected for pharmacokinetic analyses and include mesenteric lymph nodes, a Peyer's Patch, and five gastrointestinal sections, including cecum, proximal colon, transverse colon, distal colon, and rectum. All samples were weighed, and the tissue sample weights were recorded. In each of the five gastrointestinal sections, tissue samples were collected in three different areas where the mucosal surface was visible and not covered by luminal content by using an 8.0-mm punch biopsy tool. Around 3 grams of the total punched sample were collected into a pre-weighed 15-mL conical tube, and the tissue weight was recorded. Three mesenteric lymph nodes were collected from different areas and weighed. At least one Peyer's Patch was collected and weighed. Tissues were snap-frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored frozen at approximately -70 °C or below (total of 105 samples).

Luminal contents were collected for pharmacokinetic analyses from the surface of the tissue from each of five gastrointestinal sections: cecum, proximal colon, transverse colon, distal colon, and rectum (total of 75). The contents were collected in pre-weighed 15-mL conical tubes and the sample weights were recorded. Samples were snap-frozen in liquid nitrogen stored frozen at approximately -70 °C or below.

After removing the luminal content, another set of tissue samples from 3 different areas were collected via an 8.0-mm punch biopsy in each section of the five tissue gastrointestinal sections described above. Around 3 grams of the total punched sample were collected into a pre-weighed 15-mL conical tube, and the tissue weight was recorded (total of

75). Tissues were snap-frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored frozen at approximately -70 °C or below.

A 30-cm length of jejunum (separated into two 15 cm lengths), and the remaining distal and transverse colon tissue sample (after tissue and luminal content were collected for PK) were collected in one animal in each group of treatment, snap-frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored frozen at approximately -70 ºC or below. All samples for pharmacokinetic analyses were stored on dry ice before analyses.

Group 2 animals were administered a single oral dose of tacrolimus at 1 mg/0.8 mL (in the vehicle solution) on Day 1. Plasma, rectal content sample, tissue collection, GI content collection and related procedures/storage/shipments was the same as those employed in Group 1.

Group 3 animals were administered a single intra-cecal ingestible device containing tacrolimus at 0.5 mg/0.8 mL (in the vehicle solution) on Day 1 by a veterinary surgeon. Plasma, rectal content sample, tissue collection, GI content collection and related procedures/storage/shipments was the same as those employed in Group 1. All samples wereanalyzed for tacrolimus.

Group 4 animals were administered a single intra-cecal ingestible device of tacrolimus at 2 mg/0.8 mL (in sterile vehicle solution) on Day 1 by a veterinary surgeon. Plasma, rectal content sample, tissue collection, GI content collection and related procedures/storage/shipments were the same as those employed in Group 1. All samples were analyzed for tacrolimus.

Group 5 animals are administered a single intra-cecal ingestible device containing tacrolimus at 4 mg /0.8 mL (in the vehicle solution) on Day 1 by a veterinary surgeon. Plasma, rectal content sample, tissue collection, GI content collection and related procedures/storage/shipments were the same as those employed in Group 1. All samples were analyzed for tacrolimus.

Detailed clinical observations were conducted daily from Day -10 to -5, and on Day 1. Additional pen-side observations were conducted at least once each day. The animals remained under constant clinical observation for the entire 12 hours from dose until euthanasia. Body weights were collected on Day -10, Day -5, and pre-dose on Day 1. Animals were euthanized via injection of a veterinarian-approved euthanasia.

Test Article and Formulation

1. Vehicle solution, 20 mL

Description: 80% alcohol, 20% PEG-60 castor oil

Physical characteristics: clear liquid solution.

2. Prograf (tacrolimus injection), 10 ampules

Description: A sterile solution containing the equivalent of 5 mg anhydrous tacrolimus in 1 mL. Tacrolimus is macrolide immunosuppressant and the active ingredient of Prograf. 0.8 mL of Prograf (5 mg/mL) was administrated through oral gavage per animal in group 2. Prograf (5 mg/mL) was diluted 2x folds (2.5 mg/mL) and 4x folds (1.25 mg/mL) by using vehicle solution. 0.8 mL of each concentration, 1.25 mg/mL, 2.5 mg/mL, and 5 mg/mL of Prograf, was injected into a DSS ingestible device for group 3, 4, and 5.

Formulation: Each mL contained polyoxyl 60 hydrogenated castor oil (HCO-60), 200 mg, and dehydrated alcohol, USP, 80.0% v/v.

Physical characteristics: clear liquid solution.

3. DDS ingestible device containing Tacrolimus

Description: Three (3) DDS ingestible devices containing vehicle solution for Group 1, three (3) DSS ingestible devices containing 1 mg tacrolimus for Group 3, three (3) DDS ingestible devices containing 2 mg tacrolimus for Group 4, and three (3) DDS ingestible devices containing 4 mg tacrolimus for Group 5.

Acclimation

Animals were acclimated prior to study initiation for at least 7 days. Animals in obvious poor health were not placed on study.

Concurrent Medication

Other than veterinary-approved anesthetics and medications used during surgery to install the ileocecal ports, or for vehicle or test article administration, and analgesia and antibiotics post-surgery, no further medications were employed.

Feed

All swine were fasted at least 24 hours before being anesthetized and properly medicated for surgery or overnight before dosing. Otherwise, animals were fed ad-libitum. Tap water was pressure-reduced and passed through a particulate filter, then a carbon filter prior to supply to an automatic watering system. Water was supplied ad libitum. There were no known contaminants in the feed or water that would be expected to interfere with this study.

Results

The data in Figure 76 show that the mean concentration of tacrolimus in the cecum tissue and the proximate colon tissue were higher in swine that were inta-cecally administered tacrolimus as compared to swine that were orally administered tacrolimus. These data suggest that intra-cecal administration of tacrolimus is able to locally deliver tacrolimus to the tissues in the GI tract of a mammal, while not decreasing the systemic immune system of a mammal.

Example 11. Comparison of the Tissue, Plasma, and GI Content Pharmacokinetics of Adalimumab through SC vs. Intra-Cecal Ingestible Device Delivery in Yorkshire-Cross Farm Swine in DSS-induced Colitis

The purpose of this non-Good Laboratory Practice (GLP) study is to explore the PK/PD and bioavailability of adalimumab when applied to DSS-induced colitis in Yorkshire-cross farm swine. All animals are randomized into groups of three. Animals are dosed once with adalimumab via subcutaneous (SC), perirectal (PR), or intracecal (IC) administration.

The concentration of adalimumab and TNFα is measured in plasma at 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 12 hours post-dose. The concentration of adalimumab is measured in rectal contents at 1, 3, 6, and 12 hours post-dose and in luminal content at 12 hours post-dose. Concentration of adalimumab and TNFα, HER2, and total protein is measured in gastrointestinal tissue, e.g., cecum sample (CAC), proximal colon sample (PCN), transverse colon sample (TCN), distal colon sample (DCNi) inflamed, distal colon non-inflamed sample (DCNn), and rectum sample (RTM), at 12 hours post-dose.

Example 12. Human Clinical Trial of Treatment of Ulcerative Colitis using Adalimumab

As a proof of concept, the patient population of this study is patients that (1) have moderate to severe ulcerative colitis, regardless of extent, and (2) have had an insufficient response to a previous treatment, e.g., a conventional therapy (e.g., 5-ASA, corticosteroid, and/or immunosuppressant) or a FDA-approved treatment. In this placebo-controlled eight-week study, patients are randomized. All patient undergo a colonoscopy at the start of the study (baseline) and at week 8. Patients enrolled in the study are assessed for clinical status of disease by stool frequency, rectal bleeding, abdominal pain, physician's global assessment, and biomarker levels such as fecal calprotectin and hsCRP. The primary endpoint is a shift in endoscopy scores from Baseline to Week 8. Secondary and exploratory endpoints include safety and tolerability, change in rectal bleeding score, change in abdominal pain score, change in stool frequency, change in partial Mayo score, change in Mayo score, proportion of subjects achieving endoscopy remission, proportion of subjects achieving clinical remission, change in histology score, change in biomarkers of disease such as fecal calprotectin and hsCRP, level of adalimumab in the blood/tissue/stool, change in cytokine levels (e.g., TNFα, IL-6) in the blood and tissue.

Figure 72 describes an exemplary process of what would occur in clinical practice, and when, where, and how the ingestible device will be used. Briefly, a patient displays symptoms of ulcerative colitis, including but not limited to: diarrhea, bloody stool, abdominal pain, high c-reactive protein (CRP), and/or high fecal calprotectin. A patient may or may not have undergone a colonoscopy with diagnosis of ulcerative colitis at this time. The patient's primary care physician refers the patient. The patient undergoes a colonoscopy with a biopsy, CT scan, and/or MRI. Based on this testing, the patient is diagnosed with ulcerative colitis. Most patients are diagnosed with ulcerative colitis by colonoscopy with biopsy. The severity based on clinical symptoms and endoscopic appearance, and the extent, based on the area of involvement on colonoscopy with or without CT/MRI is documented. Treatment is determined based on diagnosis, severity and extent.

For example, treatment for a patient that is diagnosed with ulcerative colitis is an ingestible device programmed to release a single bolus of a therapeutic agent, e.g., 40 mg adalimumab, in the cecum or proximal to the cecum. Prior to administration of the treatment, the patient is fasted overnight and is allowed to drink clear fluids. Four hours after swallowing the ingestible device, the patient can resume a normal diet. An ingestible device is swallowed at the same time each day. The ingestible device is not recovered.

In some embodiments, there may be two different ingestible devices: one including an induction dose (first 8 to 12 weeks) and a different ingestible deviceincluding a different dose or a different dosing interval.

In some examples, the ingestible device can include a mapping tool, which can be used after 8 to 12 weeks of induction therapy, to assess the response status (e.g., based on one or more of the following: drug level, drug antibody level, biomarker level, and mucosal healing status). Depending on the response status determined by the mapping tool, a subject may continue to receive an induction regimen or maintenance regimen of adalimumab.

In different clinical studies, the patients may be diagnosed with Crohn's disease and the ingestible devices (including adalimumab) can be programmed to release adalimumab in the cecum, or in both the cecum and transverse colon.

In different clinical studies, the patients may be diagnosed with illeocolonic Crohn's disease and the ingestible devices (including adalimumab) can be programmed to release adalimumab in the late jejunum or in the jejunum and transverse colon.

EXAMPLE 13

An ingestible medical device according to the disclosure ("TLC1") was tested on 20 subjects to investigate its localization ability. TLC1 was a biocompatible polycarbonate ingestible device that contained a power supply, electronics and software. An onboard software algorithm used time, temperature and reflected light spectral data to determine the location of the ingestible device as it traveled the GI tract. The ingestible device is 0.51 x 1.22 inches which is larger than a vitamin pill which is 0.4 x 0.85 inches. The subjects fasted overnight before participating in the study. Computerized tomography ("CT") were used as a basis for determining the accuracy of the localization data collected with TLC1. One of the 20 subjects did not follow the fasting rule. CT data was lacking for another one of the 20 subjects. Thus, these two subjects were excluded from further analysis. TLC1 sampled RGB data (radially transmitted) every 15 seconds for the first 14 hours after it entered the subject's stomach, and then samples every five minutes after that until battery dies. TLC1 did not start to record optical data until it reached the subject's stomach. Thus, there was no RGB-based data for the mouth-esophagus transition for any of the subjects.

In addition, a PillCam® SB (Given Imaging) device was tested on 57 subjects. The subjects fasted overnight before joining the study. PillCam videos were recorded within each subject. The sampling frequency of PillCam is velocity dependent. The faster PillCam

travels, the faster it would sample data. Each video is about seven to eight hours long, starting from when the ingestible device was administrated into the subject's mouth. RGB optical data were recorded in a table. A physician provided notes on where stomach-duodenum transition and ileum-cecum transition occured in each video. Computerized tomography ("CT") was used as a basis for determining the accuracy of the localization data collected with PillCam.

Esophagus-Stomach Transition

For TLC1, it was assumed that this transition occurred one minute after the patient ingested the device. For PillCam, the algorithm was as follows:

1. Start mouth-esophagus transition detection after ingestible device is activated/administrated
2. Check whether Green < 102.3 and Blue < 94.6
    a. If yes, mark as mouth-esophagus transition
    b. If no, continue to scan the data
3. After detecting mouth-esophagus transition, continue to monitor Green and Blue signals for another 30 seconds, in case of location reversal
    a. If either Green > 110.1 or Blue > 105.5, mark it as mouth-esophagus location reversal
    b. Reset the mouth-esophagus flag and loop through step 2 and 3 until the confirmed mouth-esophagus transition detected
4. Add one minute to the confirmed mouth-esophagus transition and mark it as esophagus-stomach transition

For one of the PillCam subjects, there was not a clear cut difference between the esophagus and stomach, so this subject was excluded from future analysis of stomach localization. Among the 56 valid subjects, 54 of them have correct esophagus-stomach transition localization. The total agreement is 54/56=96%. Each of the two failed cases had prolonged esophageal of greater than one minute. Thus, adding one minute to mouth-esophagus transition was not enough to cover the transition in esophagus for these two subjects.

Stomach-Duodenum

For both TLC1 and PillCam, a sliding window analysis was used. The algorithm used a dumbbell shape two-sliding-window approach with a two-minute gap between the front (first) and back (second) windows. The two-minute gap was designed, at least in part, to skip

the rapid transition from stomach to small intestine and capture the small intestine signal after ingestible device settles down in small intestine. The algorithm was as follows:

1. Start to check for stomach-duodenum transition after ingestible device enters stomach
2. Setup the two windows (front and back)
    a. Time length of each window: 3 minutes for TLC1; 30 seconds for PillCam
    b. Time gap between two windows: 2 minutes for both devices
    c. Window sliding step size: 0.5 minute for both devices
3. Compare signals in the two sliding windows
    a. If difference in mean is higher than 3 times the standard deviation of Green/Blue signal in the back window
        i. If this is the first time ever, record the mean and standard deviation of signals in the back window as stomach reference
        ii. If mean signal in the front window is higher than stomach reference signal by a certain threshold (0.3 for TLC1 and 0.18 for PillCam), mark this as a possible stomach-duodenum transition
    b. If a possible pyloric transition is detected, continue to scan for another 10 minutes in case of false positive flag
        i. If within this 10 minutes, location reversal is detected, the previous pyloric transition flag is a false positive flag. Clear the flag and continue to check
        ii. If no location reversal has been identified within 10 minutes following the possible pyloric transition flag, mark it as a confirmed pyloric transition
    c. Continue monitoring Green/Blue data for another 2 hours after the confirmed pyloric transition, in case of location reversal
        i. If a location reversal is identified, flag the timestamp when reversal happened and then repeat steps a-c to look for the next pyloric transition
        ii. If the ingestible device has not gone back to stomach 2 hours after previously confirmed pyloric transition, stops location reversal monitoring and assume the ingestible device would stay in intestinal area

For TLC1, one of the 18 subjects had too few samples (<3 minutes) taken in the stomach due to the delayed esophagus-stomach transition identification by previously developed localization algorithm. Thus, this subject was excluded from the stomach-duodenum transition algorithm test. For the rest of the TLC1 subjects, CT images confirmed that the detected pyloric transitions for all the subjects were located somewhere between stomach and jejunum. Two out of the 17 subjects showed that the ingestible device went back to stomach after first the first stomach-duodenum transition. The total agreement between the TLC1 algorithm detection and CT scans was 17/17 = 100%.

For one of the PillCam subjects, the ingestible device stayed in the subject's stomach all the time before the video ended. For another two of the PillCam subjects, too few samples were taken in the stomach to run the localization algorithm. These three PillCam subjects were excluded from the stomach-duodenum transition localization algorithm performance test. The performance summary of pyloric transition localization algorithm for PillCam was as follows:

1. Good cases (48 subjects):
    a. For 25 subjects, our detection matches exactly with the physician's notes
    b. For 19 subjects, the difference between the two detections is less than five minutes
    c. For four subjects, the difference between the two detections is less than 10 minutes (The full transition could take up to 10 minutes before the G/B signal settled)
2. Failed cases (6 subjects):
    a. Four subjects had high standard deviation of Green/Blue signal in the stomach
    b. One subject had bile in the stomach, which greatly affected Green/Blue in stomach
    c. One subject had no Green/Blue change at pyloric transition

The total agreement for the PillCam stomach-duodenum transition localization algorithm detection and physician's notes was 48/54 = 89%.

Duodenum-Jejenum Transition

For TLC1, it was assumed that the device left the duodenum and entered the jejenum three minutes after it was determined that the device entered the duodenum. Of the 17 subjects noted above with respect to the TLC1 investigation of the stomach-duodenum transition, 16 of the subjects mentioned had CT images that confirmed that the duodenum-jejenum transition was located somewhere between stomach and jejunum. One of the 17 subjects had a prolonged transit time in duodenum. The total agreement between algorithm detection and CT scans was 16/17 = 94%.

For PillCam, the duodenum-jejenum transition was not determined.

Jejenum-Ileum Transition

It is to be noted that the jejunum is redder and more vascular than ileum, and that the jejenum has a thicker intestine wall with more mesentery fat. These differences can cause various optical responses between jejunum and ileum, particularly for the reflected red light signal. For both TLC1 and PillCam, two different approaches were explored to track the

change of red signal at the jejunum-ileum transition. The first approach was a single-sliding-window analysis, where the window is 10 minutes long, and the mean signal was compared with a threshold value while the window was moving along. The second approach was a two-sliding-window analysis, where each window was 10 minutes long with a 20 minute spacing between the two windows. The algorithm for the jejunum-ileum transition localization was as follows:

1. Obtain 20 minutes of Red signal after the duodenum-jejenum transition, average the data and record it as the jejunum reference signal
2. Start to check the jejunum-ileum transition 20 minutes after the device enters the jejunum
    a. Normalize the newly received data by the jejunum reference signal
    b. Two approaches:
        i. Single-sliding-window analysis
            - Set the transition flag if the mean of reflected red signal is less than 0.8
        ii. Two-sliding-window analysis:
            - Set the transition flag if the mean difference in reflected red is higher than 2X the standard deviation of the reflected red signal in the front window

For TLC1, 16 of the 18 subjects had CT images that confirmed that the detected jejunum-ileum transition fell between jejunum and cecum. The total agreement between algorithm and CT scans was 16/18 = 89%. This was true for both the single-sliding-window and double-sliding-window approaches, and the same two subjects failed in both approaches.

The performance summary of the jejunum-ileum transition detection for PillCam is listed below:

1. Single-sliding-window analysis:
    a. 11 cases having jejunum-ileum transition detected somewhere between jejunum and cecum
    b. 24 cases having jejunum-ileum transition detected after cecum
    c. 19 cases having no jejunum-ileum transition detected
    d. Total agreement: 11/54 = 20%
2. Two-sliding-window analysis:
    a. 30 cases having jejunum-ileum transition detected somewhere between jejunum and cecum
    b. 24 cases having jejunum-ileum transition detected after cecum
    c. Total agreement: 30/54 = 56%

Ileum-Cecum Transition

Data demonstrated that, for TLC1, mean signal of reflected red/green provided the most statistical difference before and after the ileum-cecum transition. Data also demonstrated that, for TLC1, the coefficient of variation of reflected green/blue provided the most statistical contrast at ileum-cecum transition. The analysis based on PillCam videos showed very similar statistical trends to those results obtained with TLC1 device. Thus, the algortithm utilized changes in mean value of reflected red/green and the coefficient of variation of reflected green/blue. The algorithm was as follows:

1. Start to monitor ileum-cecum transition after the ingestible device enters the stomach
2. Setup the two windows (front (first) and back (second))
    a. Use a five-minute time length for each window
    b. Use a 10-minute gap between the two windows
    c. Use a one-minute window sliding step size
3. Compare signals in the two sliding windows
    a. Set ileum-cecum transition flag if
        i. Reflected red/green has a significant change or is lower than a threshold
        ii. Coefficient of variation of reflected green/blue is lower than a threshold
    b. If this is the first ileum-cecum transition detected, record average reflected red/green signal in small intestine as small intestine reference signal
    c. Mark location reversal (i.e. ingestible device returns to terminal ileum) if
        i. Reflected red/green is statistically comparable with small intestine reference signal
        ii. Coefficient of variation of reflected green/blue is higher than a threshold
    d. If a possible ileum-cecum transition is detected, continue to scan for another 10 minutes for TLC1 (15 minutes for PillCam) in case of false positive flag
        i. If within this time frame (10 minutes for TLC1, 15 minutes for PillCam), location reversal is detected, the previous ileum-cecum transition flag is a false positive flag. Clear the flag and continue to check
        ii. If no location reversal has been identified within this time frame (10 minutes for TLC1, 15 minutes for PillCam) following the possible ileum-cecum transition flag, mark it as a confirmed ileum-cecum transition
    e. Continue monitoring data for another 2 hours after the confirmed ileum-cecum transition, in case of location reversal

i. If a location reversal is identified, flag the timestamp when reversal happened and then repeat steps a-d to look for the next ileum-cecum transition
ii. If the ingestible device has not gone back to small intestine 2 hours after previously confirmed ileum-cecum transition, stop location reversal monitoring and assume the ingestible device would stay in large intestinal area

The flag setting and location reversal criteria particularly designed for TLC1 device were as follows:

1. Set ileum-cecum transition flag if
    a. The average reflected red/Green in the front window is less than 0.7 or mean difference between the two windows is higher than 0.6
    b. And the coefficient of variation of reflected green/blue is less than 0.02
2. Define as location reversal if
    a. The average reflected red/green in the front window is higher than small intestine reference signal
    b. And the coefficient of variation of reflected green/blue is higher than 0.086

For TLC1, 16 of the 18 subjects had CT images that confirmed that the detected ileum-cecum transition fell between terminal ileum and colon. The total agreement between algorithm and CT scans was 16/18 = 89%. Regarding those two subject where the ileum-cecum transition localization algorithm failed, for one subject the ileum-cecum transition was detected while TLC1 was still in the subject's terminal ileum, and for the other subject the ileum-cecum transition was detected when the device was in the colon.

Among the 57 available PillCam endoscopy videos, for three subjects the endoscopy video ended before PillCam reached cecum, and another two subjects had only very limited video data (less than five minutes) in the large intestine. These five subjects were excluded from ileum-cecum transition localization algorithm performance test. The performance summary of ileum-cecum transition detection for PillCam is listed below:

1. Good cases (39 subjects):
    a. For 31 subjects, the difference between the PillCam detection and the physician's notes was less than five minutes
    b. For 3 subjects, the difference between the PillCam detection and the physician's notes was less than 10 minutes
    c. For 5 subjects, the difference between the PillCam detection and the physician's notes was less than 20 minutes (the full transition can take up to 20 minutes before the signal settles)
2. Marginal/bad cases (13 subjects):
    a. Marginal cases (9 subjects)

i. The PillCam ileum-cecum transition detection appeared in the terminal ileum or colon, but the difference between the two detections was within one hour

b. Failed cases (4 subjects)

i. Reasons of failure:

1. The signal already stabilized in the terminal ileum
2. The signal was highly variable from the entrance to exit
3. There was no statistically significant change in reflected red/green at ileum-cecum transition

The total agreement between ileocecal transition localization algorithm detection and the physician's notes is 39/52 = 75% if considering good cases only. Total agreement including possibly acceptable cases is 48/52 = 92.3%

Cecum-Colon Transition

Data demonstrated that, for TLC1, mean signal of reflected red/green provided the most statistical difference before and after the cecum-colon transition. Data also demonstrated that, for TLC1, the coefficient of variation of reflected bluee provided the most statistical contrast at cecum-colon transition. The same signals were used for PillCam. The cecum-colon transition localization algorithm was as follows:

1. Obtain 10 minutes of reflected red/green and reflected blue signals after ileum-cecum transition, average the data and record it as the cecum reference signals
2. Start to check cecum-colon transition after ingestible device enters cecum (The cecum-colon transition algorithm is dependent on the ileum-cecum transition flag)
    a. Normalize the newly received data by the cecum reference signals
    b. Two-sliding-window analysis:
        i. Use two adjacent 10 minute windows
        ii. Set the transition flag if any of the following criteria were met
            - The mean difference in reflected red/green was more than 4X the standard deviation of reflected red/green in the back (second) window
            - The mean of reflected red/green in the front (first) window was higher than 1.03
            - The coefficient of variation of reflected blue signal in the front (first) window was greater than 0.23

The threshold values above were chosen based on a statistical analysis of data taken by TLC1.

For TLC1, 15 of the 18 subjects had the cecum-colon transition detected somewhere between cecum and colon. One of the subjects had the cecum-colon transition detected while TLC1 was still in cecum. The other two subjects had both wrong ileum-cecum transition detection and wrong cecum-colon transition detection. The total agreement between algorithm and CT scans was 15/18 = 83%.

For PillCam, for three subjects the endoscopy video ended before PillCam reached cecum, and for another two subjects there was very limited video data (less than five minutes) in the large intestine. These five subjects were excluded from cecum-colon transition localization algorithm performance test. The performance summary of cecum-colon transition detection for PillCam is listed below:

1. 27 cases had the cecum-colon transition detected somewhere between the cecum and the colon
2. one case had the cecum-colon transition detected in the ileum
3. 24 cases had no cecum-colon transition localized

The total agreement: 27/52 = 52%.

The following table summarizes the localization accuracy results.

Transition	**TLC1**	**PillCam**
Stomach-Duodenum	100% (17/17)	89% (48/54)
Duodenum-Jejenum	94% (16/17)	N/A
Ileum-Cecum	89% (16/18)	75% (39/52)
Ileum-terminal ileum/cecum/colon	100 % (18/18)	92% (48/52)

Exemplary embodiments:

The following exemplary embodiments 1) – 94) are provided herein:

1) A method of treating a disease of the gastro-intestinal tract in a subject, comprising:

delivering a JAK inhibitor at a location in the gastrointestinal tract of the subject,

wherein the method comprises administering orally to the subject a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor.

2) The method of exemplary embodiment 1, wherein the disease of the GI tract is an inflammatory bowel disease.

3) The method of exemplary embodiment 1, wherein the disease of the GI tract is ulcerative colitis.

4) The method of exemplary embodiment 1, wherein the disease of the GI tract is Crohn's disease.

5) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 1, 2, or 3, 4, wherein the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the large intestine of the subject.

6) The method of exemplary embodiment 5, wherein the location is in the proximal portion of the large intestine.

7) The method of exemplary embodiment 5, wherein the location is in the distal portion of the large intestine.

8) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 1, 2, or 3, 4, wherein the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the ascending colon of the subject.

9) The method of exemplary embodiment 8, wherein the location is in the proximal portion of the ascending colon.

10) The method of exemplary embodiment 8, wherein the location is in the distal portion of the ascending colon.

11) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 1, 2, or 3, 4, wherein the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the cecum of the subject.

12) The method of exemplary embodiment 11, wherein the location is in the proximal portion of the cecum.

13) The method of exemplary embodiment 11, wherein the location is in the distal portion of the cecum.

14) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 1, 2, or 3, 4, wherein the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the sigmoid colon of the subject.

15) The method of exemplary embodiment 14, wherein the location is in the proximal portion of the sigmoid colon.

16) The method of exemplary embodiment 14, wherein the location is in the distal portion of the sigmoid colon.

17) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 1, 2, or 3, 4, wherein the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the transverse colon of the subject.

18) The method of exemplary embodiment 17, wherein the location is in the proximal portion of the transverse colon.

19) The method of exemplary embodiment 17, wherein the location is in the distal portion of the transverse colon.

20) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 1, 2, or 3, 4, wherein the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the descending colon of the subject.

21) The method of exemplary embodiment 20, wherein the location is in the proximal portion of the descending colon.

22) The method of exemplary embodiment 20, wherein the location is in the distal portion of the descending colon.

23) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 1, 2, or 3, 4, wherein the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the small intestine of the subject.

24) The method of exemplary embodiment 23, wherein the location is in the proximal portion of the small intestine.

25) The method of exemplary embodiment 23, wherein the location is in the distal portion of the small intestine.

26) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 1, 2, or 3, 4, wherein the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the duodenum of the subject.

27) The method of exemplary embodiment 26, wherein the location is in the proximal portion of the duodenum.

28) The method of exemplary embodiment 26, wherein the location is in the distal portion of the duodenum.

29) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 1, 2, or 3, 4, wherein the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the jejunum of the subject.

30) The method of exemplary embodiment 29, wherein the location is in the proximal portion of the jejunum.

31) The method of exemplary embodiment 29, wherein the location is in the distal portion of the jejunum.

32) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 1, 2, or 3, 4, wherein the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the ileum of the subject.

33) The method of exemplary embodiment 32, wherein the location is in the proximal portion of the ileum.

34) The method of exemplary embodiment 32, wherein the location is in the distal portion of the ileum.

35) The method of any one of the preceding exemplary embodiments, wherein the location is proximate to one or more sites of disease.

36) The method of exemplary embodiment 35, further comprising identifying the one or more sites of disease by a method comprising imaging of the gastrointestinal tract.

37) The method of any one of the preceding exemplary embodiments, wherein the JAK inhibitor is delivered to the location by mucosal contact.

38) The method of any one of the preceding exemplary embodiments, wherein the JAK inhibitor is delivered to the location by a process that does not comprise systemic transport of the JAK inhibitor.

39) The method of any one of the preceding exemplary embodiments, wherein the amount of the JAK inhibitor that is administered is from about 1 mg to about 300 mg.

40) The method of exemplary embodiment 39, wherein the amount of the JAK inhibitor that is administered is from about 1 mg to about 100 mg.

41) The method of exemplary embodiment 40, wherein the amount of the JAK inhibitor that is administered is from about 5 mg to about 40 mg.

42) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 1 to 41, wherein the amount of the JAK inhibitor is less than an amount that is effective when the JAK inhibitor is administered systemically.

43) The method of any one of the preceding exemplary embodiments, comprising administering (i) an amount of the JAK inhibitor that is an induction dose.

44) The method of exemplary embodiment 43, further comprising (ii) administering an amount of the JAK inhibitor that is a maintenance dose following the administration of the induction dose.

45) The method of exemplary embodiment 43 or 44, wherein the induction dose is administered once a day.

46) The method of exemplary embodiment 43 or 44, wherein the induction dose is administered once every three days.

47) The method of exemplary embodiment 43 or 44, wherein the induction dose is administered once a week.

48) The method of exemplary embodiment 44, wherein step (ii) is repeated one or more times.

49) The method of exemplary embodiment 44, wherein the induction dose is equal to the maintenance dose.

50) The method of exemplary embodiment 44, wherein the induction dose is greater than the maintenance dose.

51) The method of exemplary embodiment 44, wherein the induction dose is 5 greater than the maintenance dose.

52) The method of exemplary embodiment 44, wherein the induction dose is 2 greater than the maintenance dose.

53) The method of any one of the preceding exemplary embodiments, wherein the method comprises delivering the JAK inhibitor at the location in the gastrointestinal tract as a single bolus.

54) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 1 to 52, wherein the method comprises delivering the JAK inhibitor at the location in the gastrointestinal tract as more than one bolus.

55) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 1 to 52, wherein the method comprises delivering the JAK inhibitor at the location in the gastrointestinal tract in a continuous manner.

56) The method of exemplary embodiment 55, wherein the method comprises delivering the JAK inhibitor at the location in the gastrointestinal tract over a time period of 20 or more minutes.

57) The method of any one of the preceding exemplary embodiments, wherein the method provides a concentration of the JAK inhibitor in the plasma of the subject that is less than 3 μg/ml.

58) The method of exemplary embodiment 57, wherein the method provides a concentration of the JAK inhibitor in the plasma of the subject that is less than 0.3 μg/ml.

59) The method of exemplary embodiment 58, wherein the method provides a concentration of the JAK inhibitor in the plasma of the subject that is less than 0.01 μg/ml.

60) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 1 to 59, wherein the method does not comprise delivering a JAK inhibitor rectally to the subject.

61) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 1 to 59, wherein the method does not comprise delivering a JAK inhibitor *via* an enema to the subject.

62) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 1 to 59, wherein the method does not comprise delivering a JAK inhibitor *via* suppository to the subject.

63) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 1 to 59, wherein the method does not comprise delivering a JAK inhibitor *via* instillation to the rectum of the subject.

64) The method of exemplary embodiment 63, wherein the JAK inhibitor is a JAK1 inhibitor.

65) The method of exemplary embodiment 63, wherein the JAK inhibitor is selected from tofacitinib (Xeljanz®), filgotinib (GLPG0634, Galapagos NV); TD-1473 (Theravance Biopharma, Inc.); ruxolitinib; and generic equivalents thereof.

66) The method of any one of the preceding exemplary embodiments, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device, comprising:

a housing defined by a first end, a second end substantially opposite from the first end, and a wall extending longitudinally from the first end to the second end;

a storage reservoir located within the housing and containing the JAK inhibitor,

a first end of the storage reservoir is connected to the first end of the housing;

a mechanism for releasing the JAK inhibitor from the storage reservoir;

and;

an exit valve configured to allow the JAK inhibitor to be released out of the housing from the storage reservoir.

67) The method of exemplary embodiment 66, wherein the ingestible device further comprises:

an electronic component located within the housing; and

a gas generating cell located within the housing and adjacent to the electronic component,

wherein the electronic component is configured to activate the gas generating cell to generate gas.

68) The method of exemplary embodiment 66 or 67, wherein the ingestible device further comprises:

a safety device placed within or attached to the housing,

wherein the safety device is configured to relieve an internal pressure within the housing when the internal pressure exceeds a threshold level.

69) The method of exemplary embodiment 66, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device, comprising:

a housing defined by a first end, a second end substantially opposite from the first end, and a wall extending longitudinally from the first end to the second end;

an electronic component located within the housing;

a gas generating cell located within the housing and adjacent to the electronic component,

wherein the electronic component is configured to activate the gas generating cell to generate gas;

a storage reservoir located within the housing,

wherein the storage reservoir stores a dispensable substance and a first end of the storage reservoir is connected to the first end of the housing;

an exit valve located at the first end of the housing,

wherein the exit valve is configured to allow the dispensable substance to be released out of the first end of the housing from the storage reservoir; and

a safety device placed within or attached to the housing,

wherein the safety device is configured to relieve an internal pressure within the housing when the internal pressure exceeds a threshold level.

70) The method of exemplary embodiment 66, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device, comprising:

a housing defined by a first end, a second end substantially opposite from the first end, and a wall extending longitudinally from the first end to the second end;

an electronic component located within the housing,

a gas generating cell located within the housing and adjacent to the electronic component,

wherein the electronic component is configured to activate the gas generating cell to generate gas;

a storage reservoir located within the housing,

wherein the storage reservoir stores a dispensable substance and a first end of the storage reservoir is connected to the first end of the housing;

an injection device located at the first end of the housing,

wherein the jet injection device is configured to inject the dispensable substance out of the housing from the storage reservoir; and

a safety device placed within or attached to the housing,

wherein the safety device is configured to relieve an internal pressure within the housing.

71) The method of exemplary embodiment 66, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device, comprising:

a housing defined by a first end, a second end substantially opposite from the first end, and a wall extending longitudinally from the first end to the second end;

an optical sensing unit located on a side of the housing,

wherein the optical sensing unit is configured to detect a reflectance from an environment external to the housing;

an electronic component located within the housing;

a gas generating cell located within the housing and adjacent to the electronic component,

wherein the electronic component is configured to activate the gas generating cell to generate gas in response to identifying a location of the ingestible device based on the reflectance;

a storage reservoir located within the housing,

wherein the storage reservoir stores a dispensable substance and a first end of the storage reservoir is connected to the first end of the housing;

a membrane in contact with the gas generating cell and configured to move or deform into the storage reservoir by a pressure generated by the gas generating cell; and

a dispensing outlet placed at the first end of the housing,

wherein the dispensing outlet is configured to deliver the dispensable substance out of the housing from the storage reservoir.

72) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 1-71, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device as disclosed in US Patent Application Ser. No. 62/385,553, incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

73) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 1-71, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is an ingestible device comprising a localization mechanism as disclosed in international patent application PCT/US2015/052500, incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

74) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 1-73, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is not a dart-like dosage form.

75) A method of treating a disease of the large intestine of a subject, comprising:

delivering of a JAK inhibitor at a location in the proximal portion of the large intestine of the subject,

wherein the method comprises administering endoscopically to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor.

76) The method of exemplary embodiment 75, wherein the disease of the large intestine is an inflammatory bowel disease.

77) The method of exemplary embodiment 75, wherein the disease of the large intestine is ulcerative colitis.

78) The method of exemplary embodiment 75, wherein the disease the large intestine is Crohn's disease.

79) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 75 to 78, wherein the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the proximal portion of the ascending colon.

80) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 75 to 78, wherein the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the proximal portion of the cecum.

81) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 75 to 78, wherein the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the proximal portion of the sigmoid colon.

82) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 75 to 78, wherein the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the proximal portion of the transverse colon.

83) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 75 to 78, wherein the JAK inhibitor is delivered at a location in the proximal portion of the descending colon.

84) The method of any one of the preceding exemplary embodiments, further comprising administering a second agent orally, intravenously or subcutaneously, wherein the second agent is the same JAK inhibitor as in exemplary embodiment 1 or 75; a different JAK inhibitor; or an agent having a different biological target from JAK.

85) The method of any one of the preceding exemplary embodiments, further comprising administering a second agent orally, intravenously or subcutaneously, wherein the second agent is an agent suitable for treating an inflammatory bowel disease.

86) The method of exemplary embodiment 84 or 85, wherein the JAK inhibitor is administered prior to the second agent.

87) The method of exemplary embodiment 84 or 85, wherein the JAK inhibitor is administered after the second agent.

88) The method of exemplary embodiment 84 or 85, wherein the JAK inhibitor and the second agent are administered substantially at the same time.

89) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 84 to 88, wherein the second agent is administered intravenously.

90) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 84 to 88, wherein the second agent is administered subcutaneously.

2017378398 13 Oct 2021

91) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 84 to 90, wherein the amount of the second agent is less than the amount of the second agent when the JAK inhibitor and the second agent are both administered systemically.

92) The method of exemplary embodiment 91, wherein the second agent is an immunosuppressant.

93) In some aspects of these embodiments, the second agent is methotrexate.

94) The method of any one of exemplary embodiments 1 to 83, wherein the method does not comprise

Other Embodiments

The various embodiments of systems, processes and apparatuses have been described herein by way of example only. It is contemplated that the features and limitations described in any one embodiment may be applied to any other embodiment herein, and flowcharts or examples relating to one embodiment may be combined with any other embodiment in a suitable manner, done in different orders, or done in parallel. It should be noted, the systems and/or methods described above may be applied to, or used in accordance with, other systems and/or methods. Various modifications and variations may be made to these example embodiments without departing from the spirit and scope of the embodiments, and the appended listing of embodiments should be given the broadest interpretation consistent with the description as a whole.

Throughout this specification and the claims which follow, unless the context requires otherwise, the word "comprise", and variations such as "comprises" and "comprising", will be understood to imply the inclusion of a stated integer or step or group of integers or steps but not the exclusion of any other integer or step or group of integers or steps.

The reference in this specification to any prior publication (or information derived from it), or to any matter which is known, is not, and should not be taken as an acknowledgment or admission or any form of suggestion that that prior publication (or information derived from it) or known matter forms part of the common general knowledge in the field of endeavour to which this specification relates.

2017378398 13 Oct 2021

THE CLAIMS DEFINING THE INVENTION ARE AS FOLLOWS:

1. A method of treating an inflammatory bowel disease in a subject, the method comprising administering to the subject a JAK inhibitor in an ingestible device, wherein the ingestible device comprises:

an ingestible housing comprising a reservoir having a therapeutically effective amount of the JAK inhibitor stored therein;

a release mechanism having a closed state which retains the JAK inhibitor in the reservoir and an open state which allows for the release of the JAK inhibitor from the reservoir to the exterior of the device;

an actuator which controls the transition of the release mechanism from the closed to the open state;

a detector for detecting the location of the ingestible device in the subject's gastrointestinal tract; and

a processor which is coupled to the detector and to the actuator and which triggers the actuator to cause the release mechanism to transition from its closed state to its open state to release the JAK inhibitor in the cecum when it is determined that the ingestible device is in the cecum of the subject, wherein the site of disease is in the colon.

2. The method according to claim 1, wherein the cecum has been predetermined to be proximal to the site of disease.

3. The method according to claim 1 or 2, wherein the disease is ulcerative colitis.

4. The method according to claim 1, 2 or 3, wherein the method comprises oral administration of the ingestible device.

5. The method according to any one of the preceding claims, wherein the ingestible device comprises one or more machine readable hardware storage devices storing instructions that are executable by the processor to determine that the ingestible device is in the cecum of the subject to an accuracy of at least 70%.

2017378398 13 Oct 2021

6. The method according to any one of the preceding claims, wherein the location of the ingestible device within the gastrointestinal tract of the subject is determined to an accuracy of at least 85%.

7. The method according to any one of the preceding claims, wherein the ingestible device autonomously determines that it is located at the cecum.

8. The method according to any one of the preceding claims, wherein the JAK inhibitor is selected from tofacitinib, filgotinib, upadacitinib, TD-1473, ruxolitinib and generic equivalents thereof; optionally, wherein the JAK inhibitor is tofacitinib.

9. The method according to any one of the preceding claims, wherein the ingestible device comprises a gas generating cell located within the housing, wherein the ingestible device is configured so that, when the gas generating cell generates a gas, the gas creates an internal pressure that forces a release mechanism from a closed state, which retains the JAK inhibitor in the reservoir, to an open state, thereby allowing for the release of the JAK inhibitor from the reservoir to the exterior of the device.

10. The method according to any one of the preceding claims, wherein the reservoir is configured to attach to the housing of the ingestible device, optionally wherein the reservoir is configured to friction fit with the ingestible device.

11. The method according to any one of the preceding claims, wherein the ingestible device comprises a safety device placed within or attached to the housing, wherein the safety device is configured to relieve an internal pressure within the housing when the internal pressure exceeds a threshold level.

12. The method according to any one of the preceding claims, wherein the method of treatment provides a level of JAK inhibitor in plasma in the subject at a time point following administration of the device that is lower than the level of the JAK inhibitor in plasma in a subject at substantially the same time point following systemic administration of an equal amount of the JAK inhibitor.

2017378398 13 Oct 2021

13. The method according to any one of the preceding claims, wherein the ingestible device comprises an optical sensing unit supported by the housing, wherein the optical sensing unit is configured to detect a reflectance from an environment external to the housing.

14. The method according to claim 13, wherein determining the location of the ingestible device in the gastrointestinal tract comprises detecting a transition of the ingestible device from the ileum to the cecum.

15. The method according to any one of the preceding claims, wherein the method of treatment comprises delivering the JAK inhibitor at the location in the gastrointestinal tract as a bolus.

16. The method according to any one of the preceding claims, wherein the ingestible device comprises a light source configured to produce light that interacts with the subject's gastrointestinal (GI) tract to provide light reflectance.

17. The method according to claim 16, wherein determining the location of the ingestible device in the gastrointestinal tract comprises detecting a transition of the ingestible device from the ileum to the cecum by detecting the change in ratio of reflected green light to reflected blue light.

18. The method according to any one of the preceding claims, wherein releasing the JAK inhibitor from the ingestible device is not dependent on the pH, enzymatic activity or bacterial activity at or in the vicinity of the cecum of the subject.

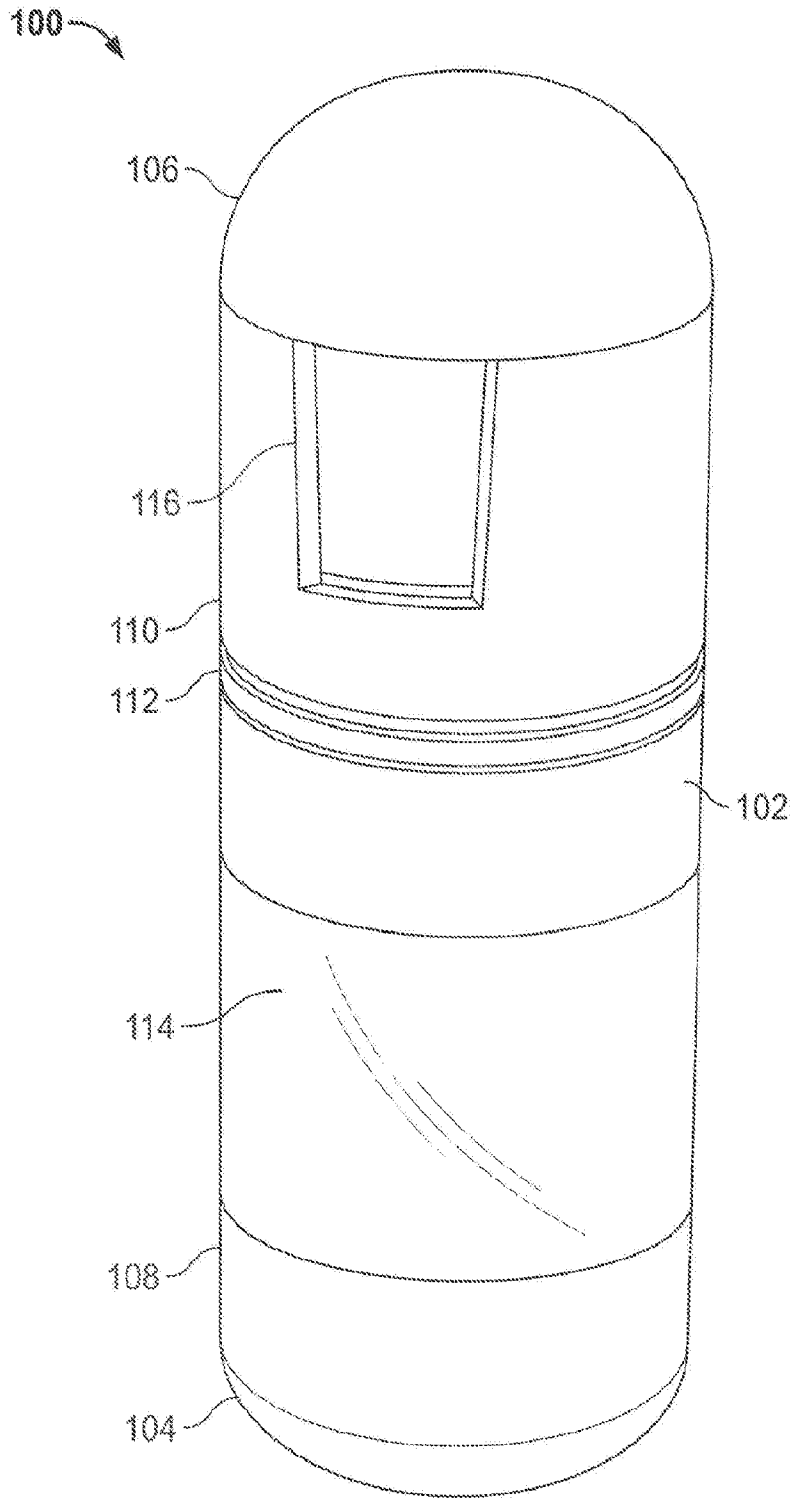


FIG. 1

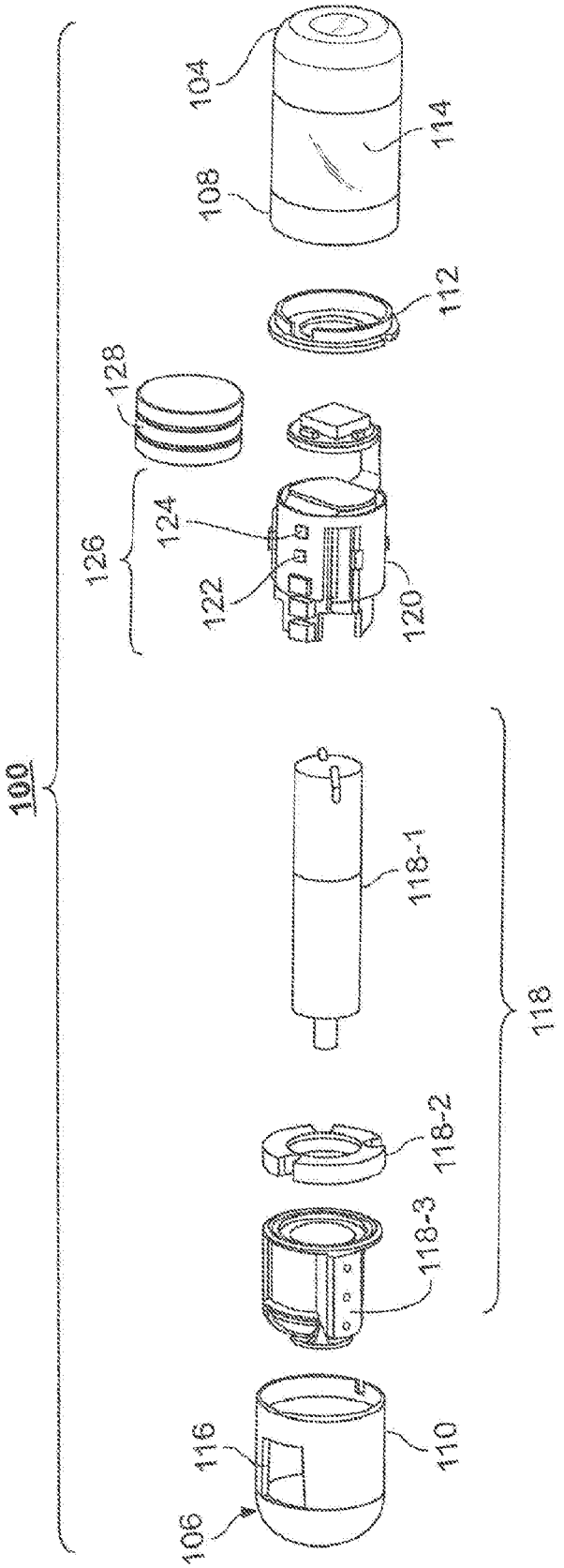

100
104
114
108
112
128
124
126
122
120
118-1
118
118-2
118-3
116
110
106

FIG. 2

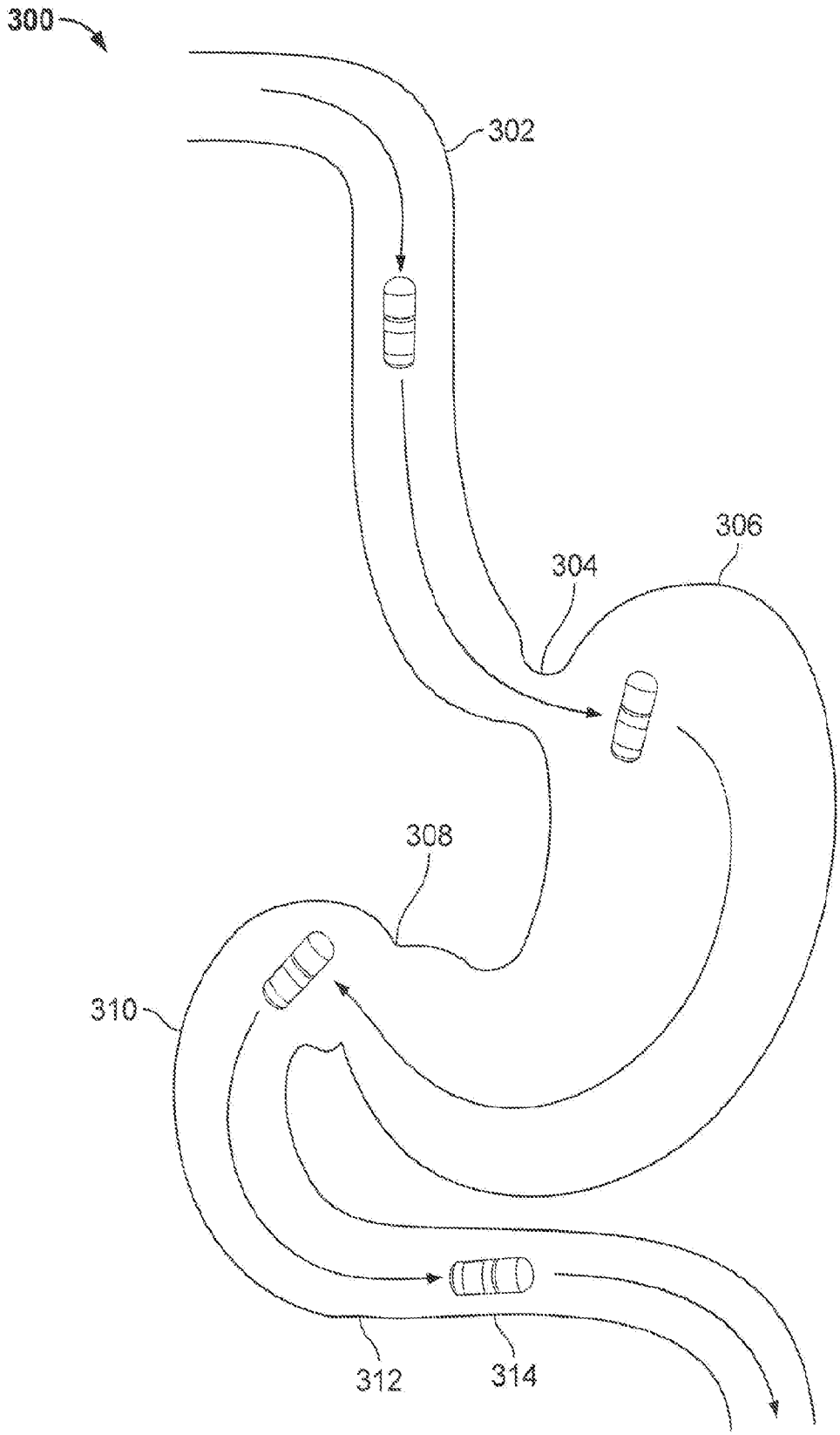


FIG. 3

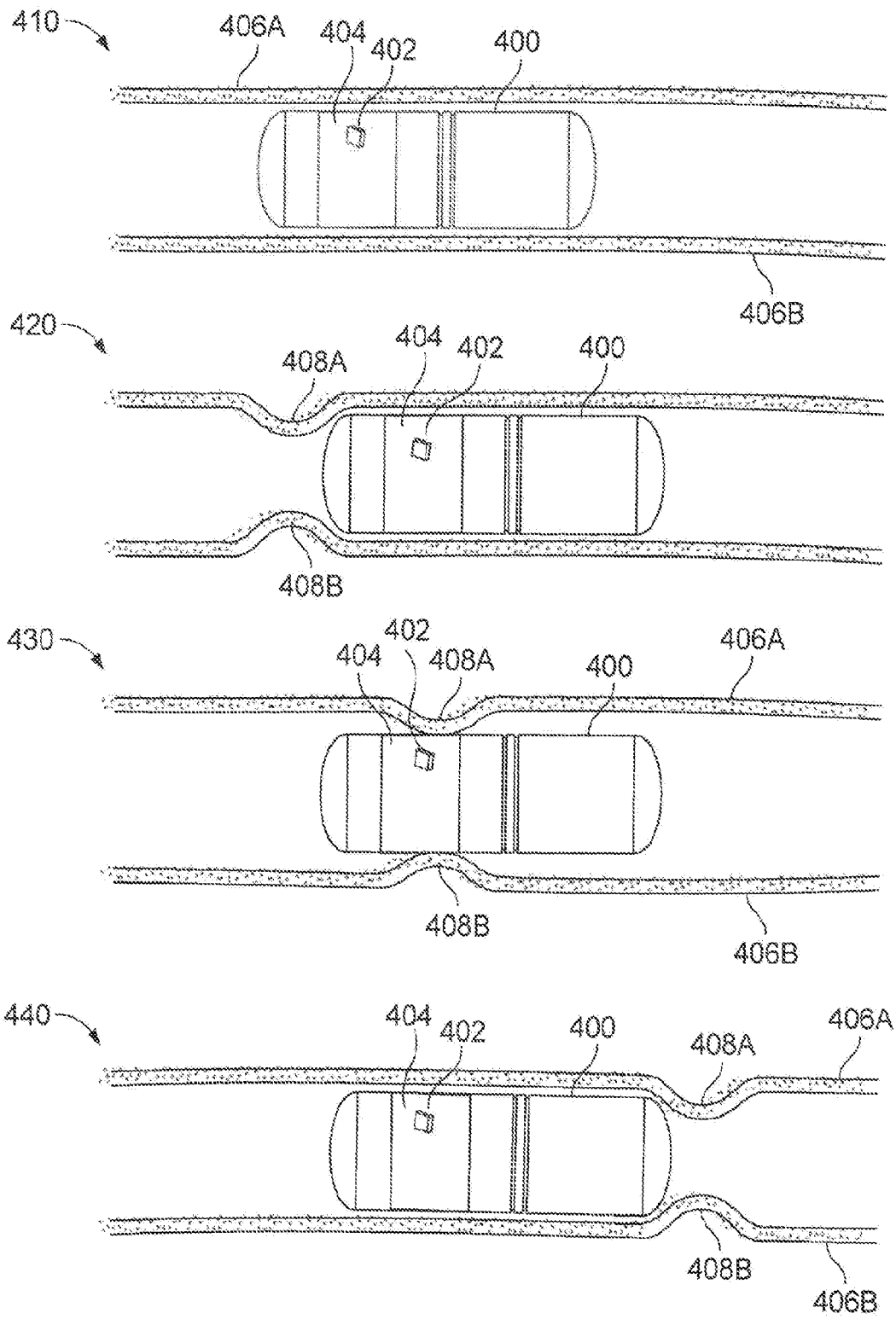

410
406A
404
402
400
406B
420
408A
404
402
400
408B
430
402
404
408A
400
406A
408B
406B
440
404
402
400
408A
406A
408B
406B

FIG. 4

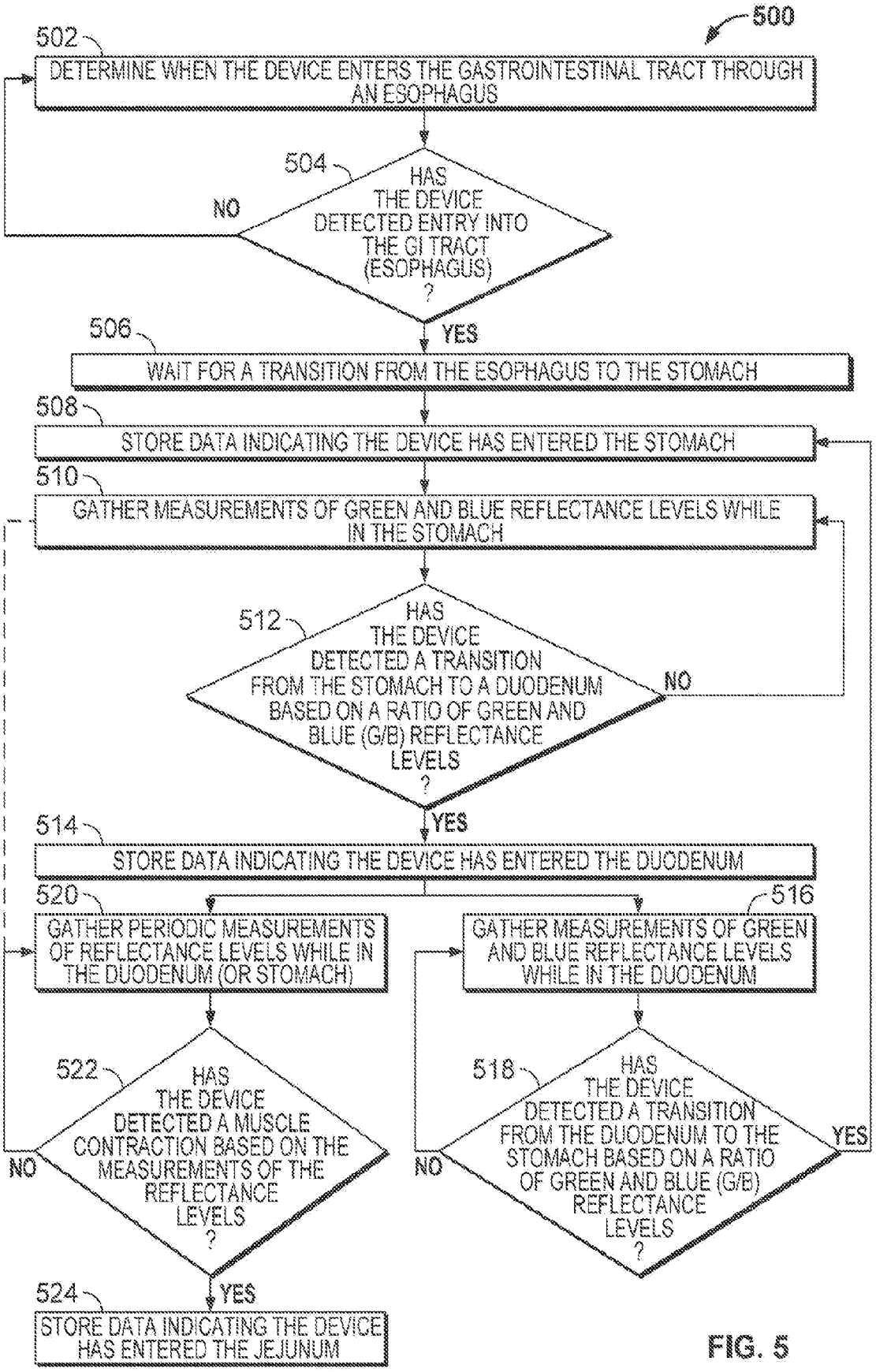

500
502
DETERMINE WHEN THE DEVICE ENTERS THE GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT THROUGH AN ESOPHAGUS
504
HAS THE DEVICE DETECTED ENTRY INTO THE GI TRACT (ESOPHAGUS) ?
NO
YES
506
WAIT FOR A TRANSITION FROM THE ESOPHAGUS TO THE STOMACH
508
STORE DATA INDICATING THE DEVICE HAS ENTERED THE STOMACH
510
GATHER MEASUREMENTS OF GREEN AND BLUE REFLECTANCE LEVELS WHILE IN THE STOMACH
512
HAS THE DEVICE DETECTED A TRANSITION FROM THE STOMACH TO A DUODENUM BASED ON A RATIO OF GREEN AND BLUE (G/B) REFLECTANCE LEVELS ?
NO
YES
514
STORE DATA INDICATING THE DEVICE HAS ENTERED THE DUODENUM
520
GATHER PERIODIC MEASUREMENTS OF REFLECTANCE LEVELS WHILE IN THE DUODENUM (OR STOMACH)
516
GATHER MEASUREMENTS OF GREEN AND BLUE REFLECTANCE LEVELS WHILE IN THE DUODENUM
522
HAS THE DEVICE DETECTED A MUSCLE CONTRACTION BASED ON THE MEASUREMENTS OF THE REFLECTANCE LEVELS ?
NO
YES
518
HAS THE DEVICE DETECTED A TRANSITION FROM THE DUODENUM TO THE STOMACH BASED ON A RATIO OF GREEN AND BLUE (G/B) REFLECTANCE LEVELS ?
NO
YES
524
STORE DATA INDICATING THE DEVICE HAS ENTERED THE JEJUNUM

FIG. 5

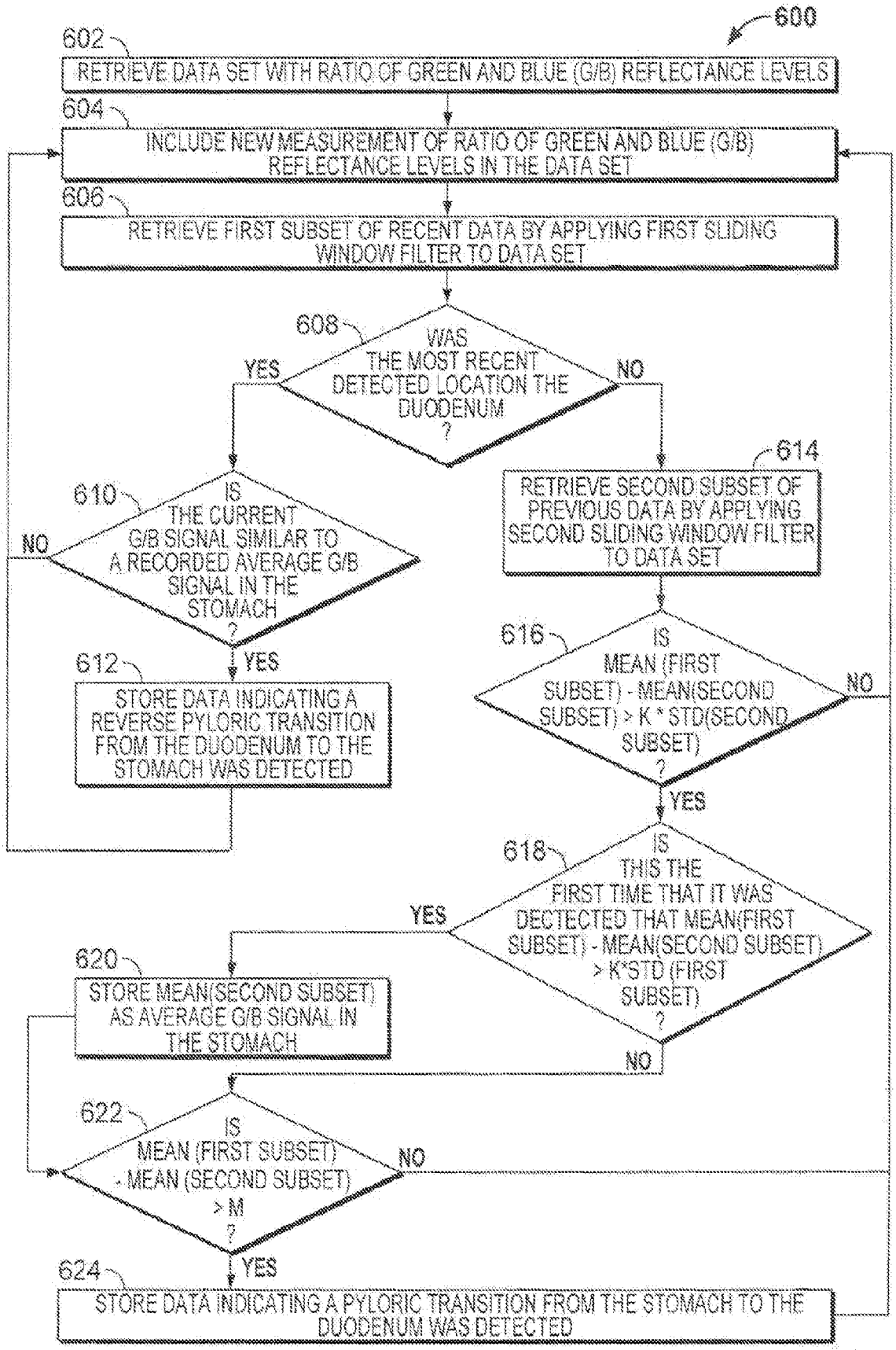

600
602
RETRIEVE DATA SET WITH RATIO OF GREEN AND BLUE (G/B) REFLECTANCE LEVELS
604
INCLUDE NEW MEASUREMENT OF RATIO OF GREEN AND BLUE (G/B) REFLECTANCE LEVELS IN THE DATA SET
606
RETRIEVE FIRST SUBSET OF RECENT DATA BY APPLYING FIRST SLIDING WINDOW FILTER TO DATA SET
608
WAS THE MOST RECENT DETECTED LOCATION THE DUODENUM ?
YES
NO
610
IS THE CURRENT G/B SIGNAL SIMILAR TO A RECORDED AVERAGE G/B SIGNAL IN THE STOMACH ?
NO
YES
612
STORE DATA INDICATING A REVERSE PYLORIC TRANSITION FROM THE DUODENUM TO THE STOMACH WAS DETECTED
614
RETRIEVE SECOND SUBSET OF PREVIOUS DATA BY APPLYING SECOND SLIDING WINDOW FILTER TO DATA SET
616
IS MEAN (FIRST SUBSET) - MEAN(SECOND SUBSET) > K * STD(SECOND SUBSET) ?
NO
YES
618
IS THIS THE FIRST TIME THAT IT WAS DECTECTED THAT MEAN(FIRST SUBSET) - MEAN(SECOND SUBSET) > K*STD (FIRST SUBSET) ?
YES
NO
620
STORE MEAN(SECOND SUBSET) AS AVERAGE G/B SIGNAL IN THE STOMACH
622
IS MEAN (FIRST SUBSET) - MEAN (SECOND SUBSET) > M ?
NO
YES
624
STORE DATA INDICATING A PYLORIC TRANSITION FROM THE STOMACH TO THE DUODENUM WAS DETECTED

FIG. 6

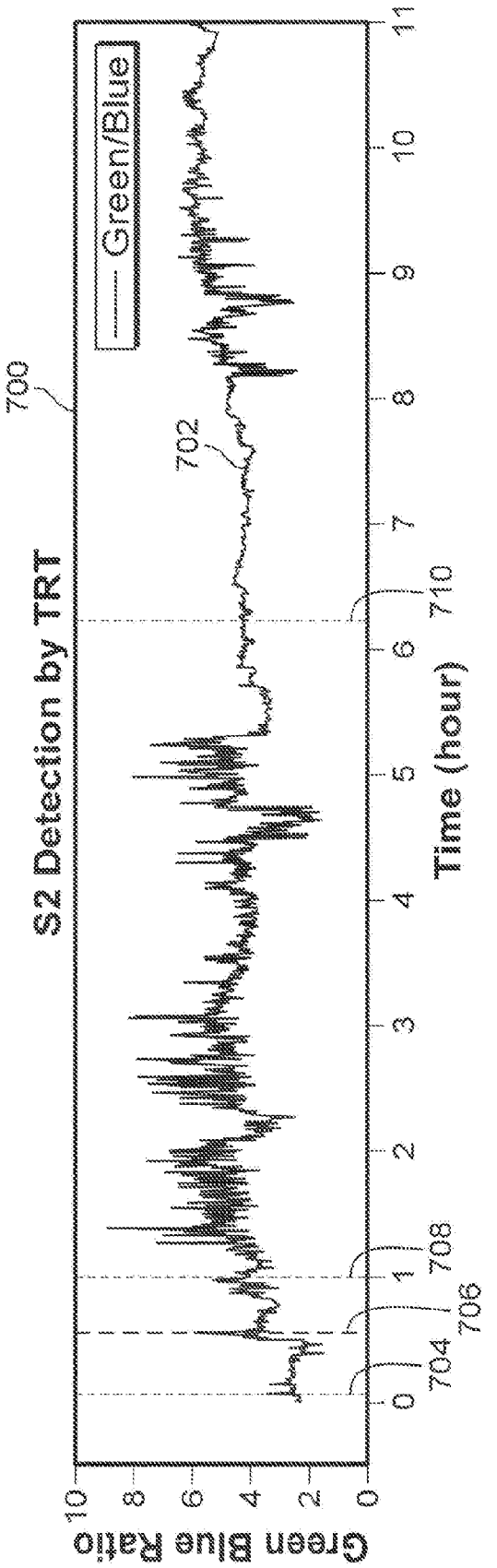

S2 Detection by TRT
Green/Blue
Green Blue Ratio
Time (hour)
700
702
704
706
708
710
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
0
2
4
6
8
10

FIG. 7

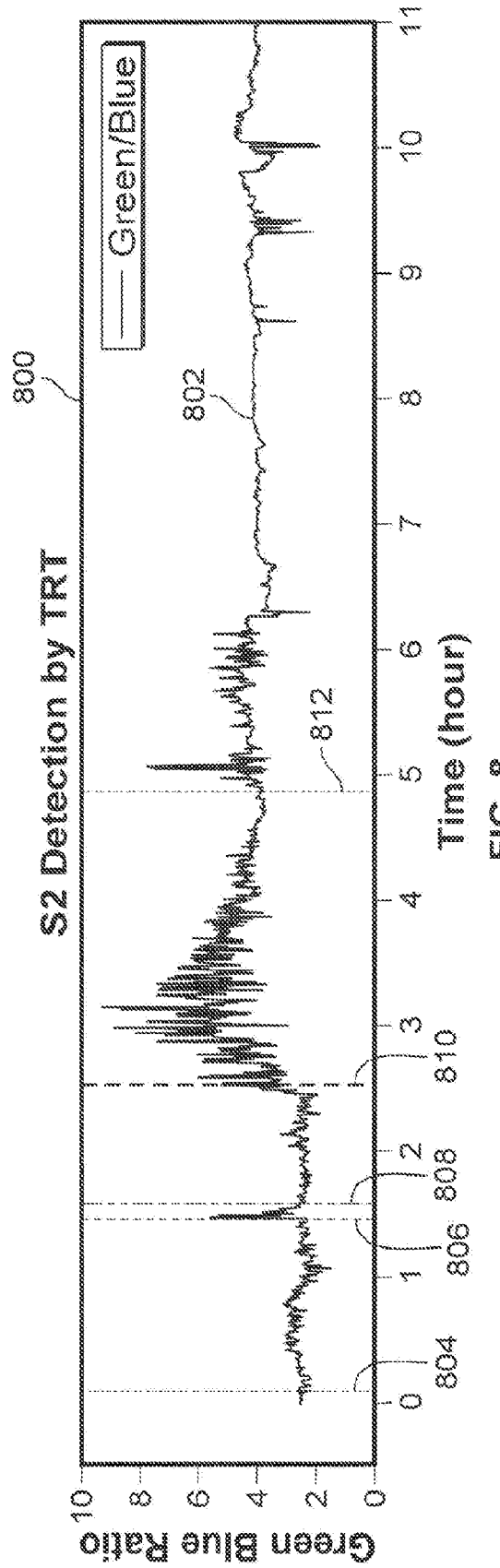

S2 Detection by TRT
Green/Blue
Green Blue Ratio
Time (hour)
800
802
804
806
808
810
812
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
0
2
4
6
8
10

FIG. 8

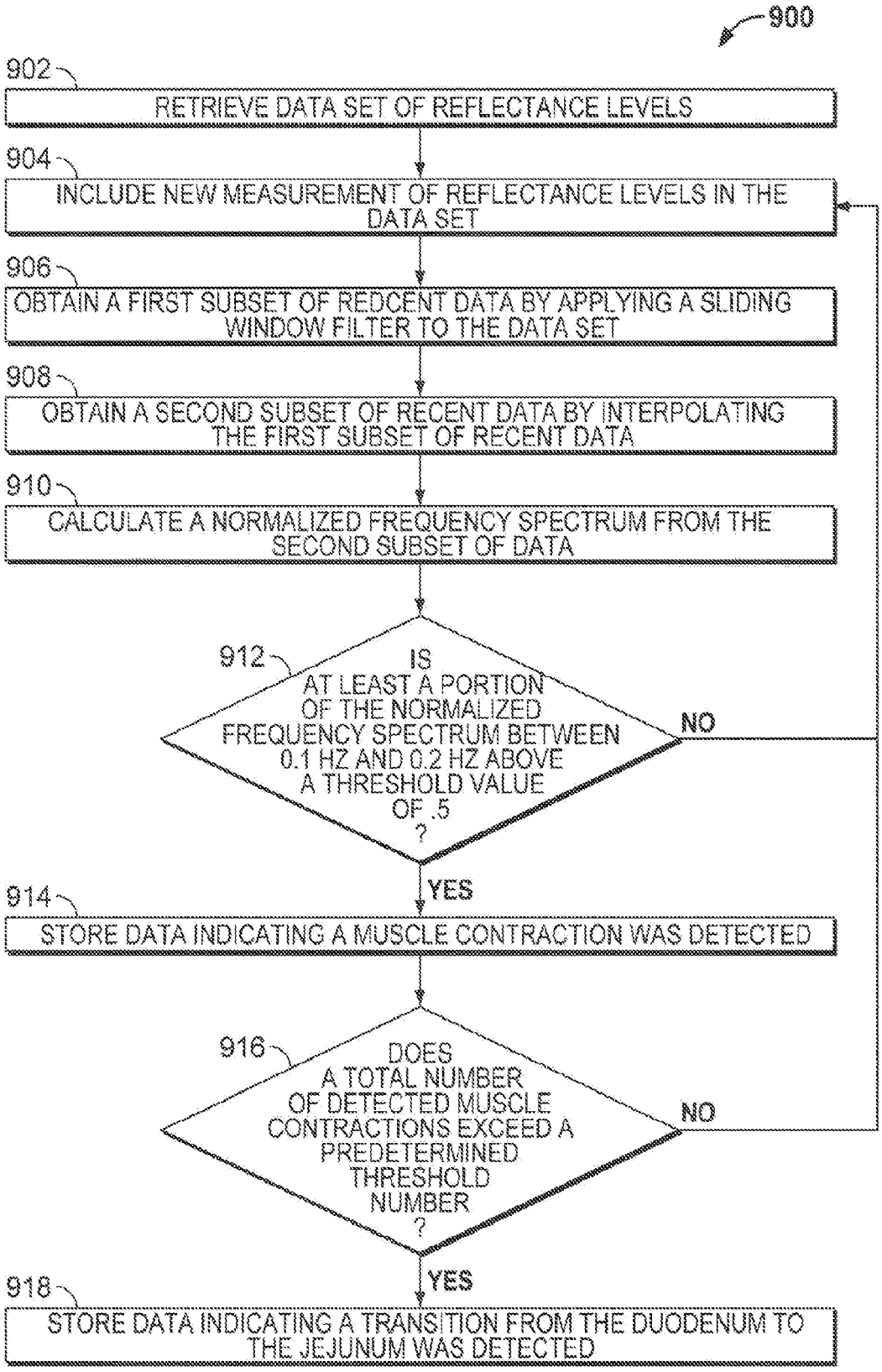

900
902
RETRIEVE DATA SET OF REFLECTANCE LEVELS
904
INCLUDE NEW MEASUREMENT OF REFLECTANCE LEVELS IN THE DATA SET
906
OBTAIN A FIRST SUBSET OF REDCENT DATA BY APPLYING A SLIDING WINDOW FILTER TO THE DATA SET
908
OBTAIN A SECOND SUBSET OF RECENT DATA BY INTERPOLATING THE FIRST SUBSET OF RECENT DATA
910
CALCULATE A NORMALIZED FREQUENCY SPECTRUM FROM THE SECOND SUBSET OF DATA
912
IS AT LEAST A PORTION OF THE NORMALIZED FREQUENCY SPECTRUM BETWEEN 0.1 HZ AND 0.2 HZ ABOVE A THRESHOLD VALUE OF .5 ?
NO
YES
914
STORE DATA INDICATING A MUSCLE CONTRACTION WAS DETECTED
916
DOES A TOTAL NUMBER OF DETECTED MUSCLE CONTRACTIONS EXCEED A PREDETERMINED THRESHOLD NUMBER ?
NO
YES
918
STORE DATA INDICATING A TRANSITION FROM THE DUODENUM TO THE JEJUNUM WAS DETECTED

FIG. 9

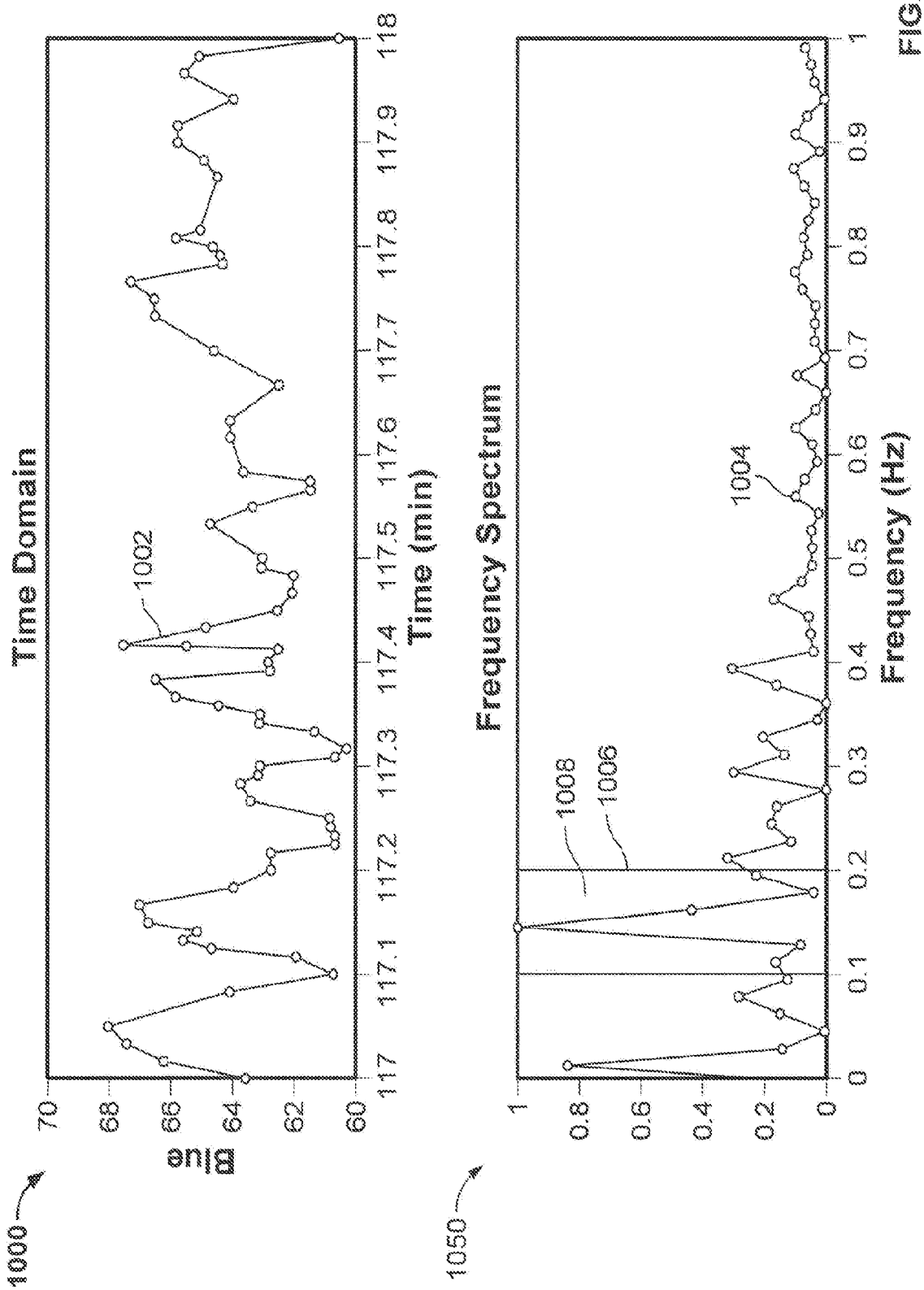

1000
Time Domain
Blue
70
68
66
64
62
60
117
117.1
117.2
117.3
117.4
117.5
117.6
117.7
117.8
117.9
118
Time (min)
1002
1050
Frequency Spectrum
1
0.8
0.6
0.4
0.2
0
0
0.1
0.2
0.3
0.4
0.5
0.6
0.7
0.8
0.9
1
Frequency (Hz)
1004
1006
1008

FIG. 10

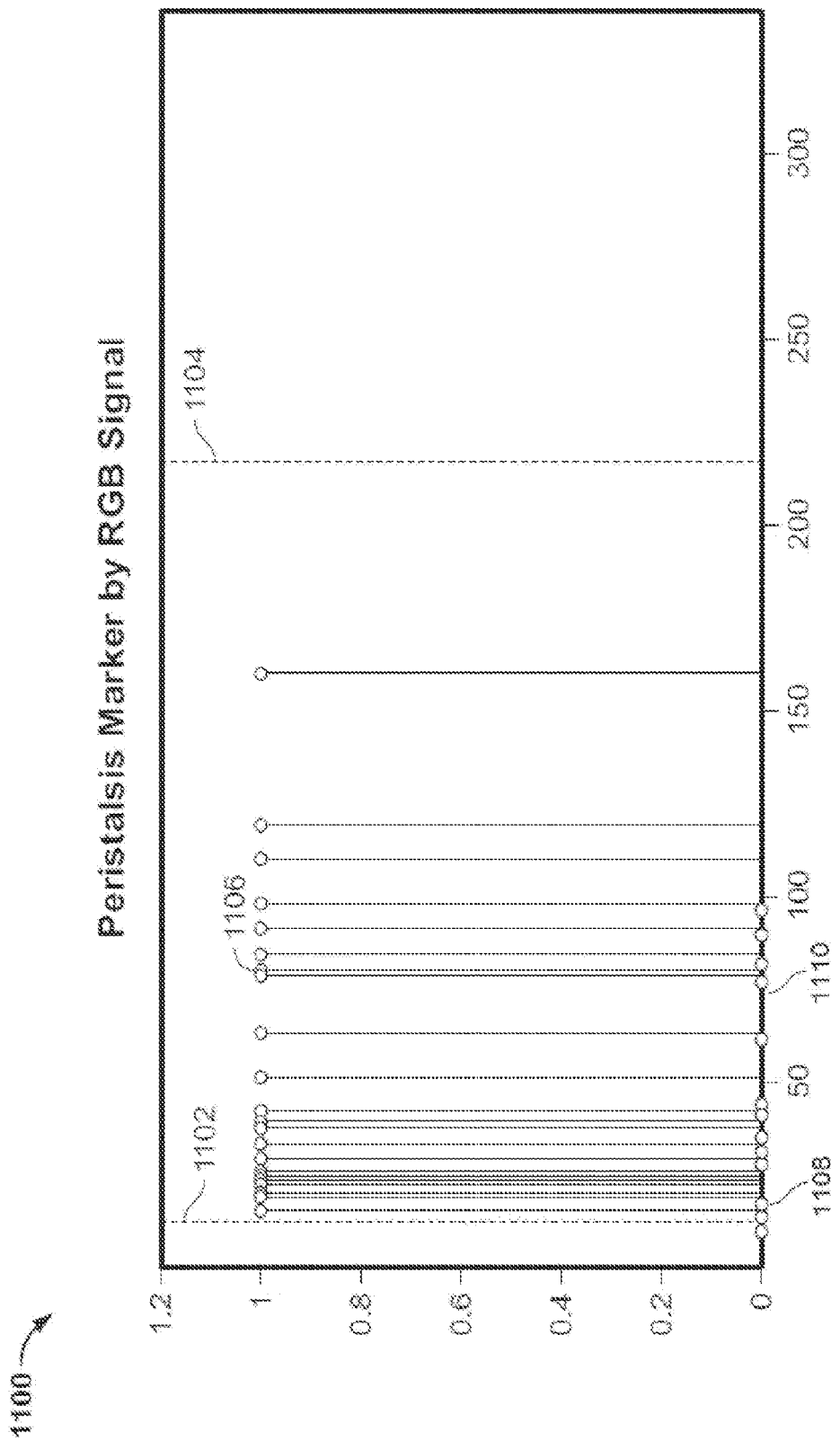

1100
Peristalsis Marker by RGB Signal
1.2
1
0.8
0.6
0.4
0.2
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
Time (min)
1102
1104
1106
1108
1110

FIG. 11

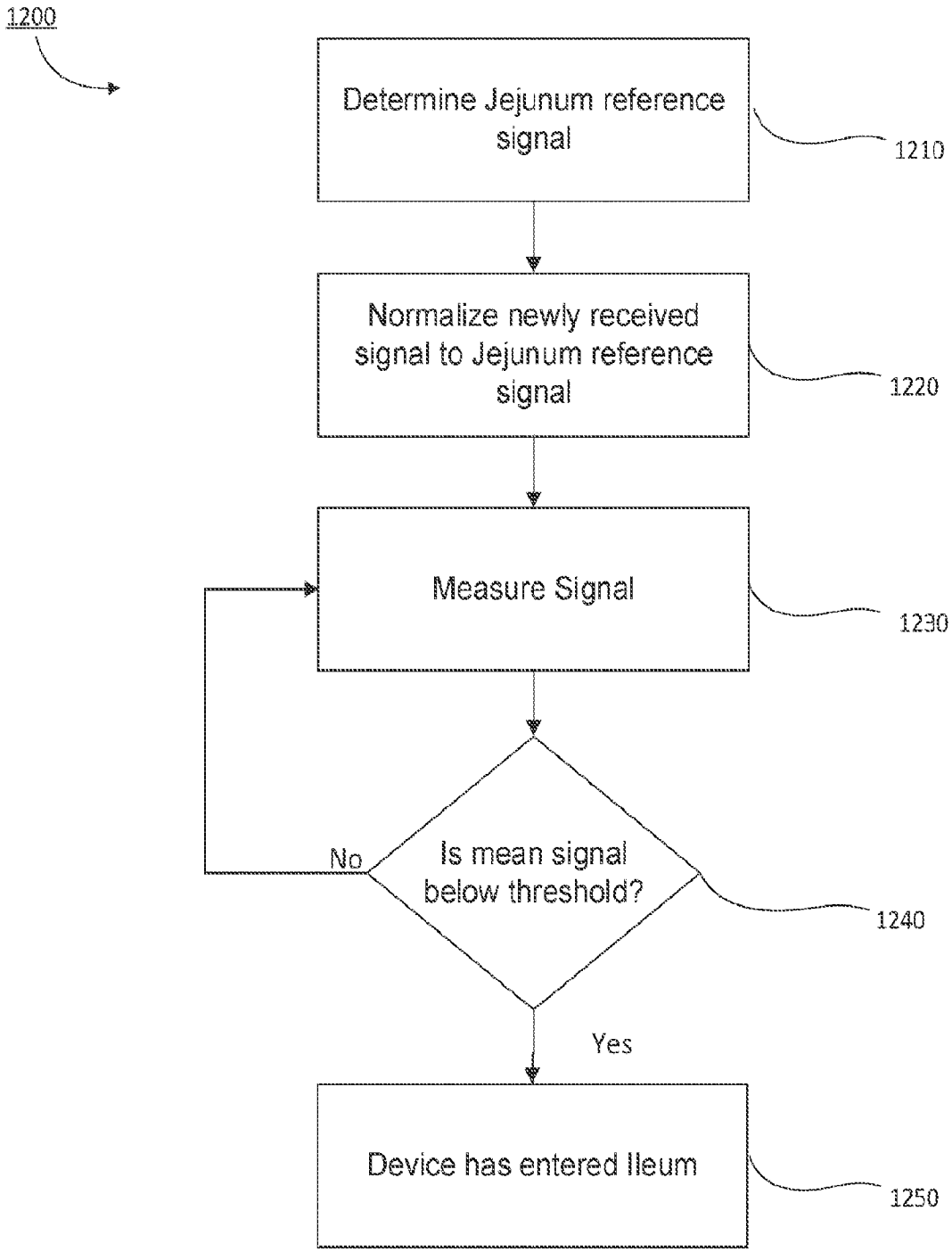

1200
Determine Jejunum reference signal
1210
Normalize newly received signal to Jejunum reference signal
1220
Measure Signal
1230
Is mean signal below threshold?
1240
No
Yes
Device has entered Ileum
1250

FIG. 12

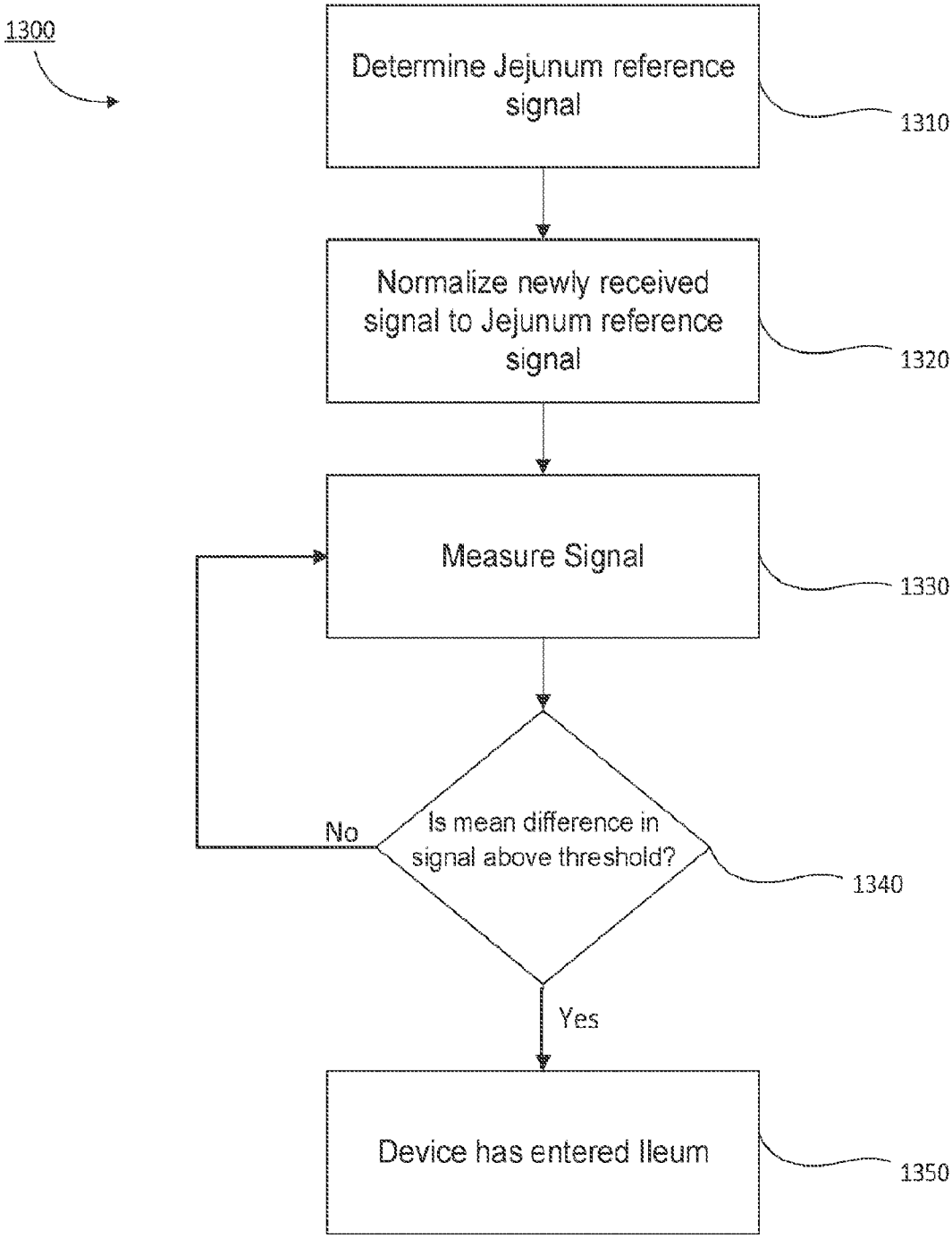

1300
Determine Jejunum reference signal
1310
Normalize newly received signal to Jejunum reference signal
1320
Measure Signal
1330
Is mean difference in signal above threshold?
1340
No
Yes
Device has entered Ileum
1350

FIG. 13

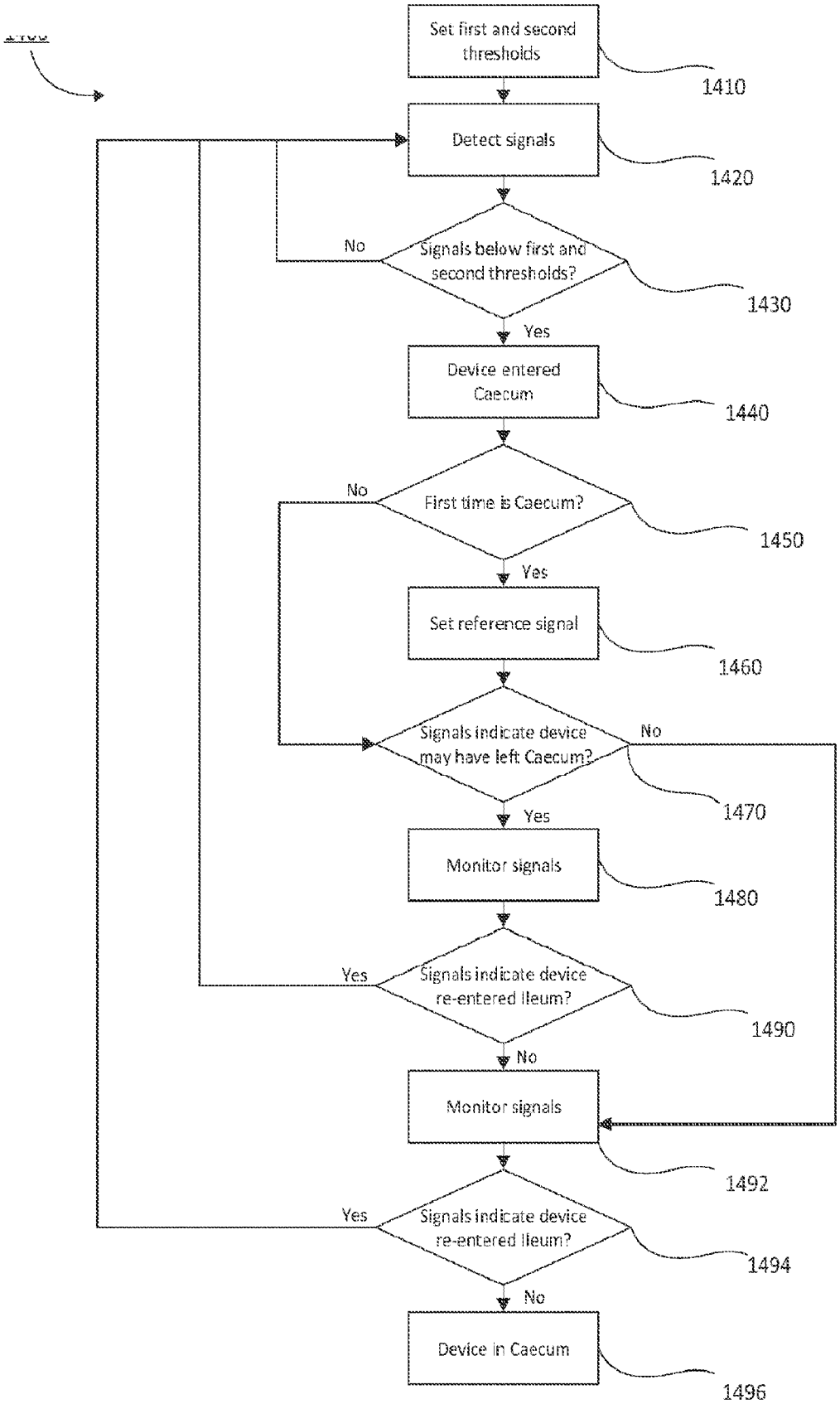

Set first and second thresholds
1410
Detect signals
1420
No
Signals below first and second thresholds?
1430
Yes
Device entered Caecum
1440
No
First time is Caecum?
1450
Yes
Set reference signal
1460
Signals indicate device may have left Caecum?
No
1470
Yes
Monitor signals
1480
Yes
Signals indicate device re-entered Ileum?
1490
No
Monitor signals
1492
Yes
Signals indicate device re-entered Ileum?
1494
No
Device in Caecum
1496

FIG. 14

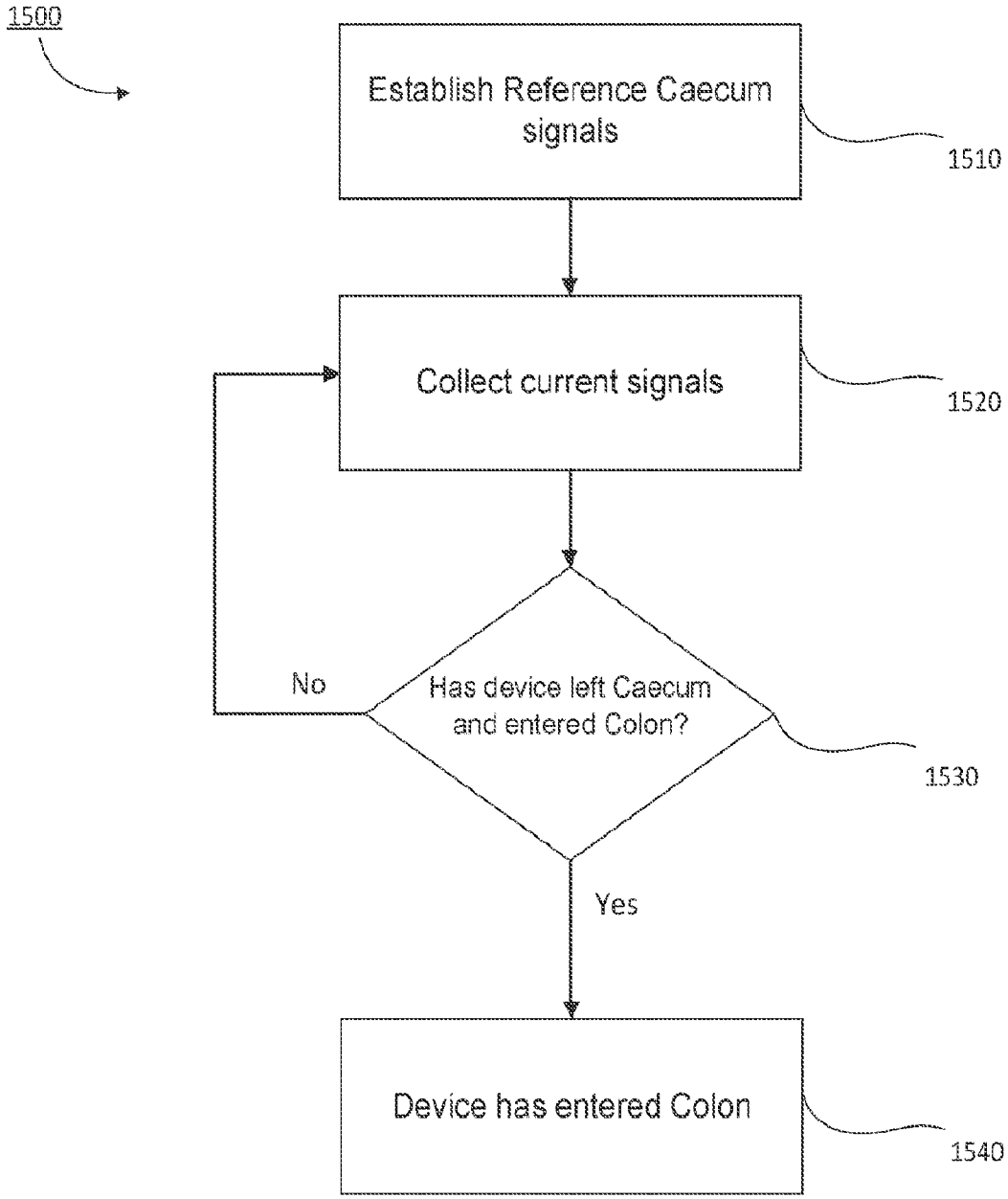

1500
Establish Reference Caecum signals
1510
Collect current signals
1520
Has device left Caecum and entered Colon?
1530
No
Yes
Device has entered Colon
1540

FIG. 15

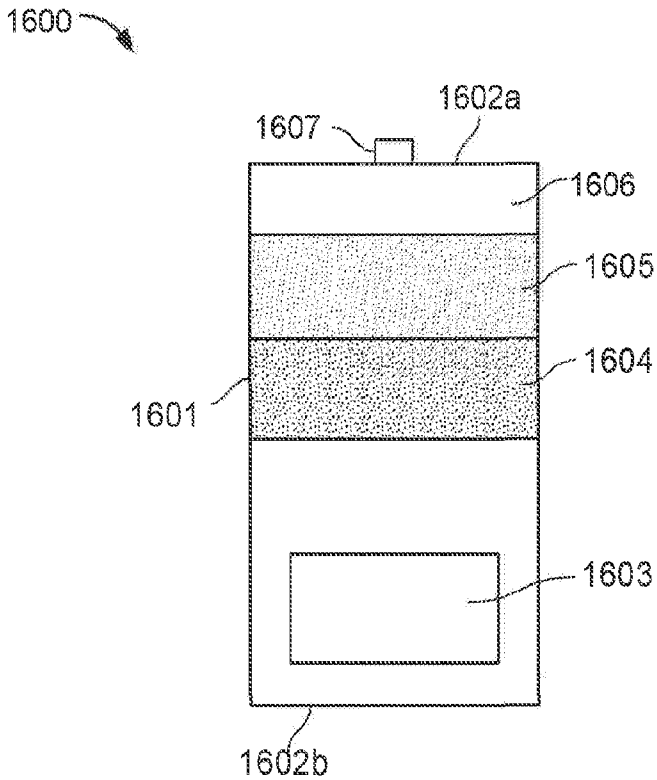

1600
1607
1602a
1606
1605
1604
1601
1603
1602b

FIG. 16

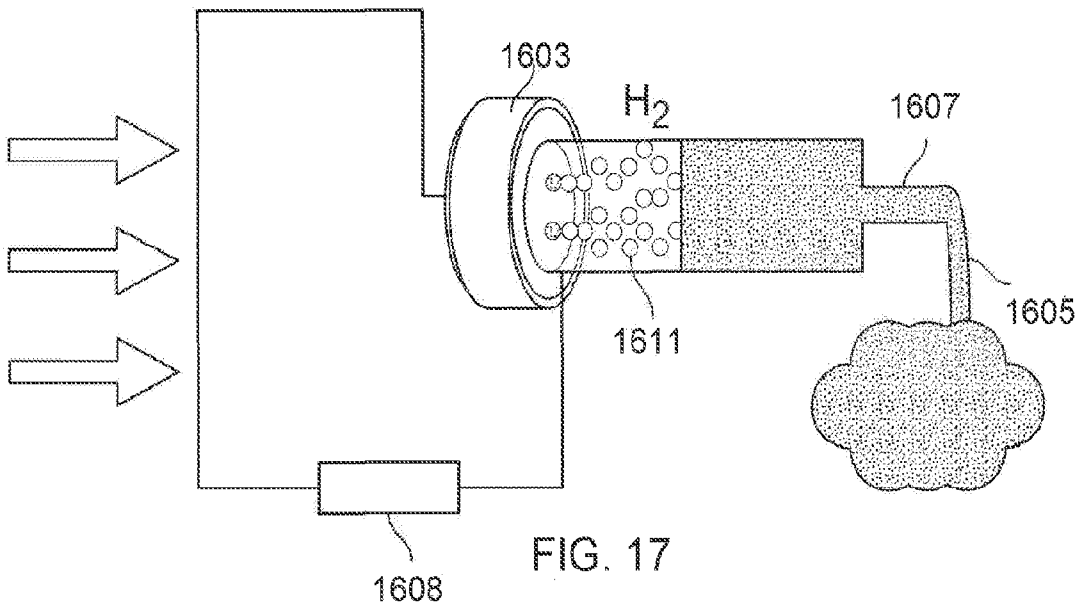

1603
H_2
1607
1605
1611
1608

FIG. 17

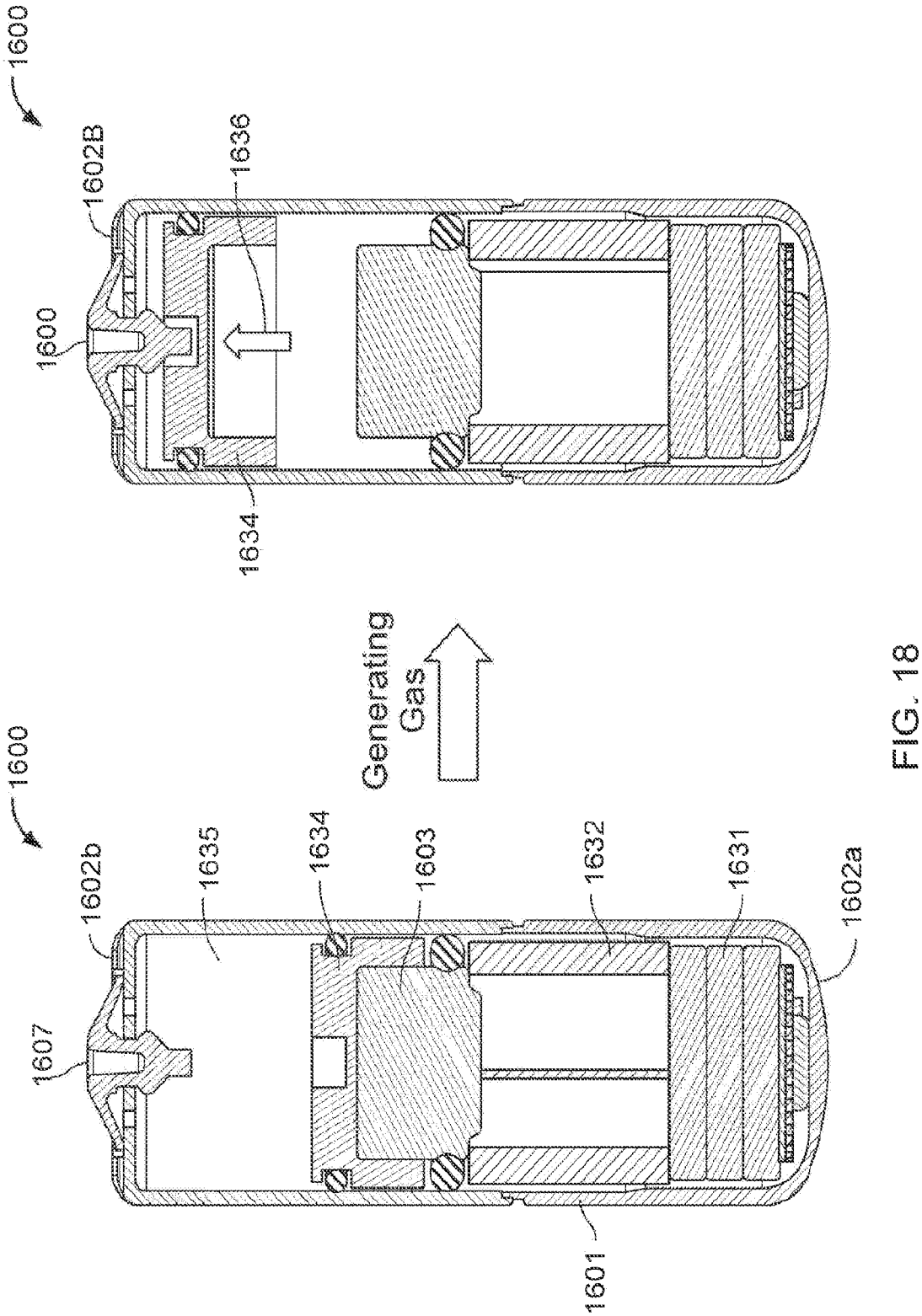

1600
1602B
1636
1600
1634
Generating Gas
1600
1602b
1635
1634
1603
1632
1631
1602a
1607
1601

FIG. 18

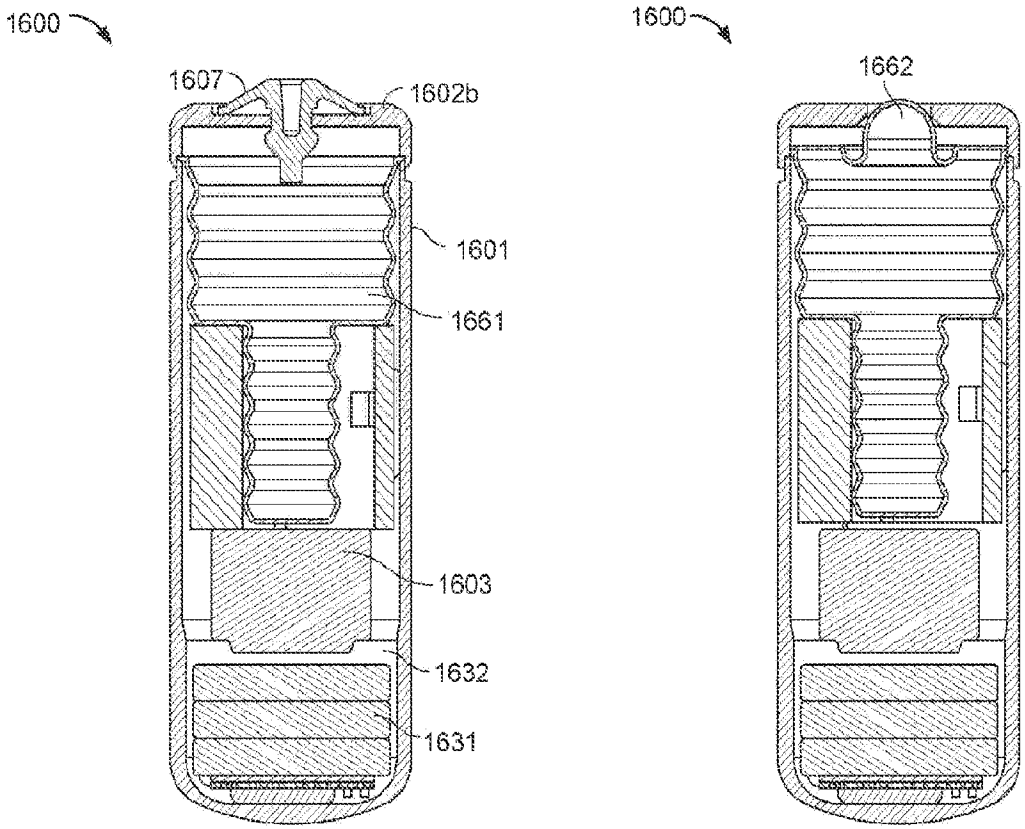


FIG. 19

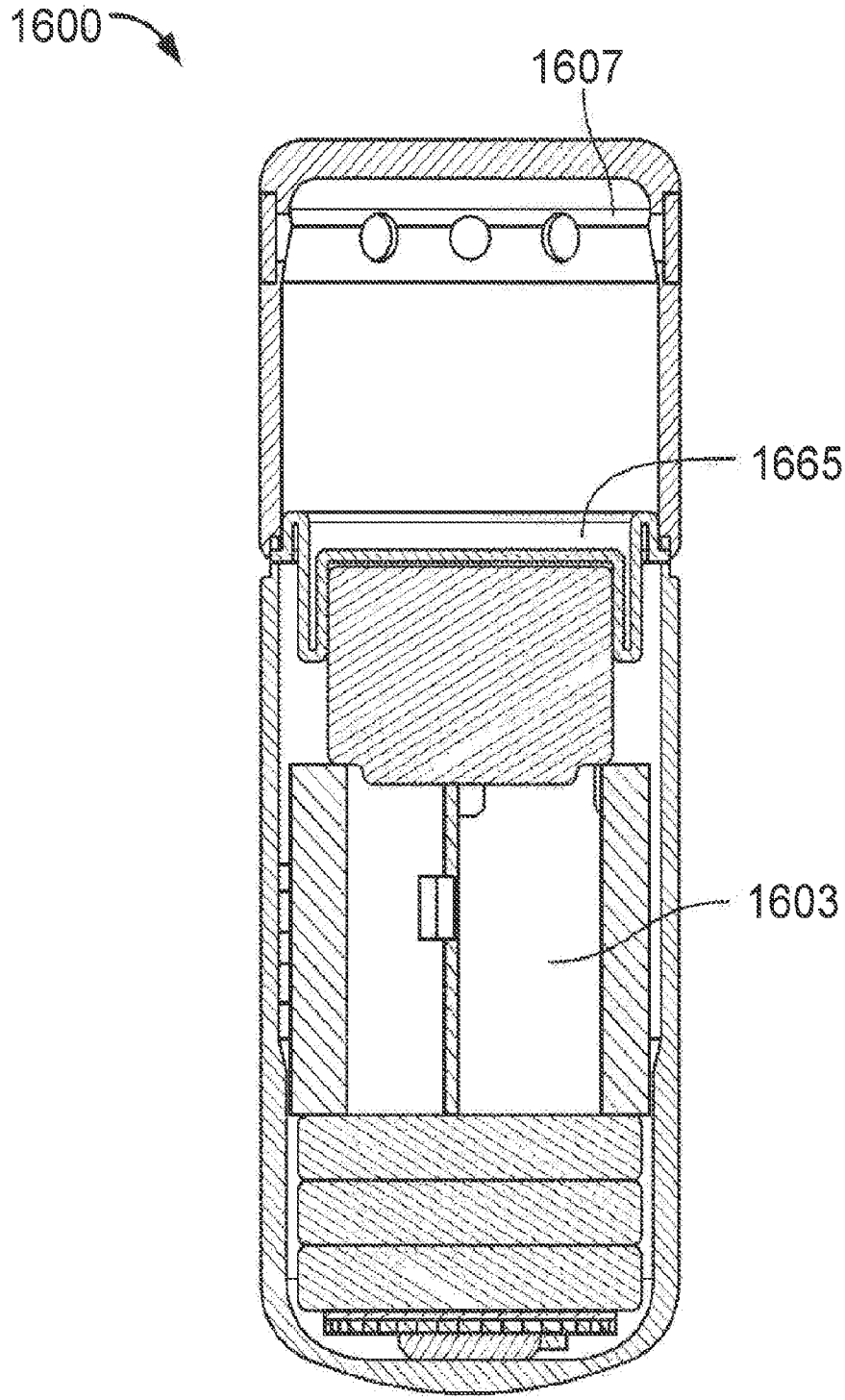


FIG. 20

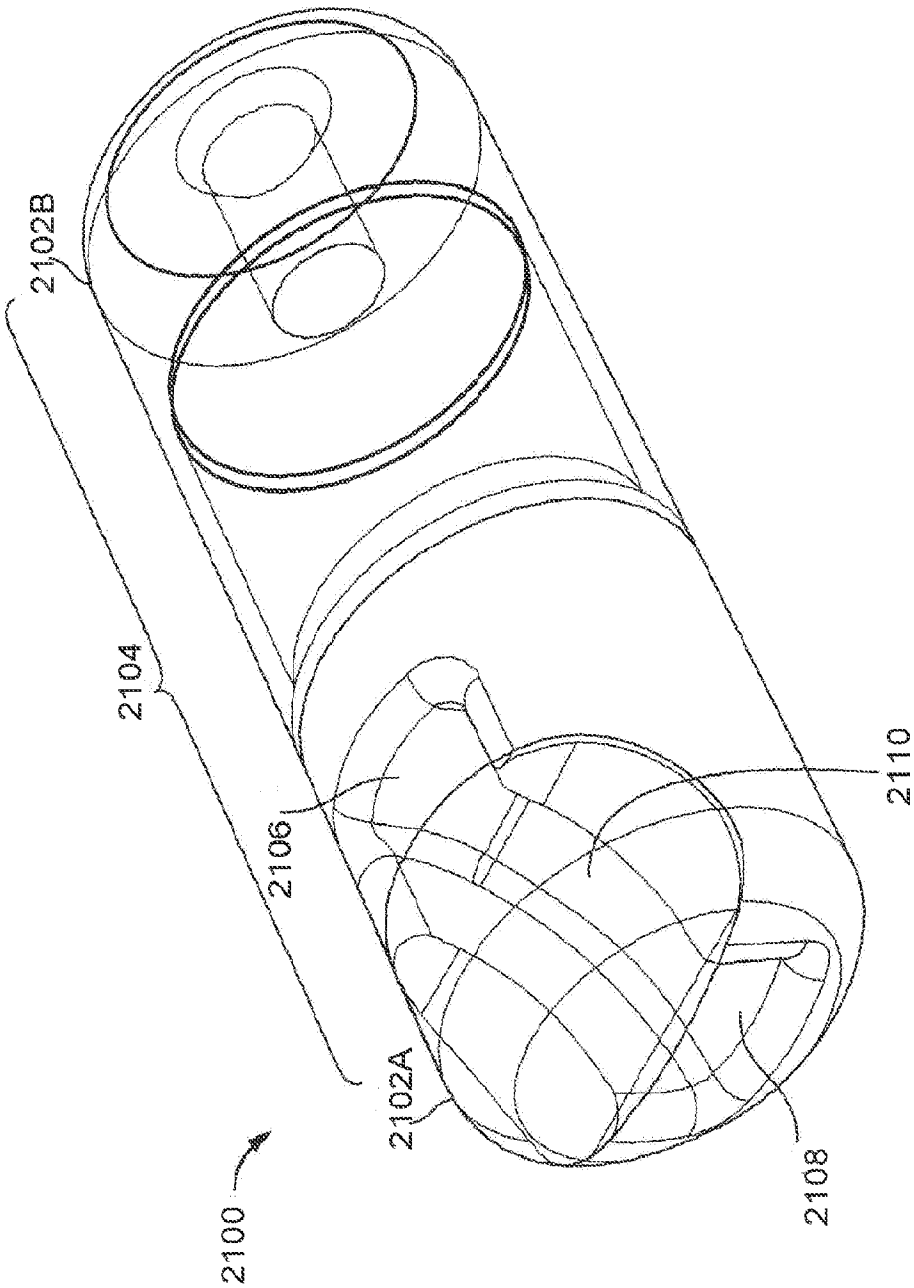


FIG. 21

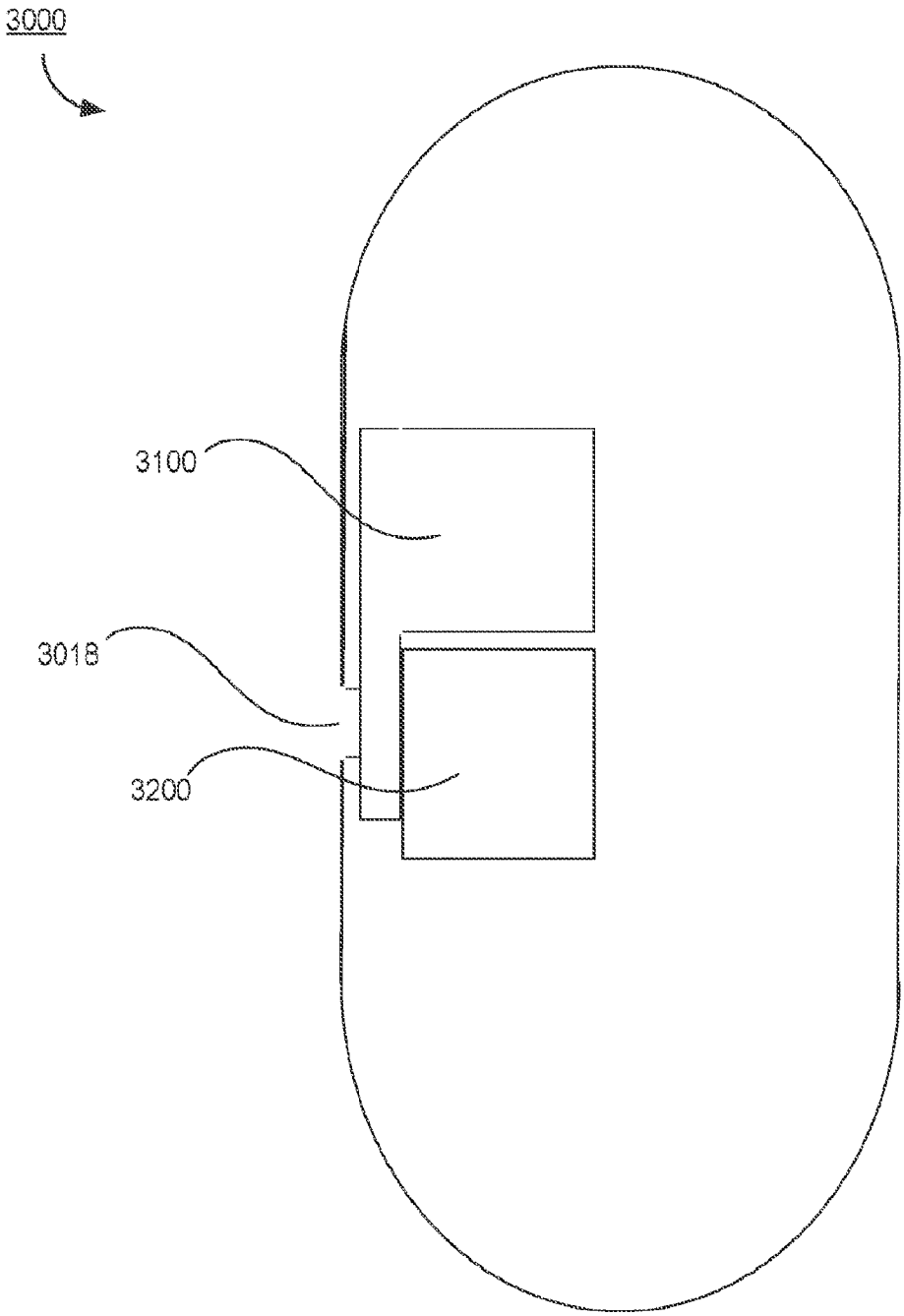


FIG. 22

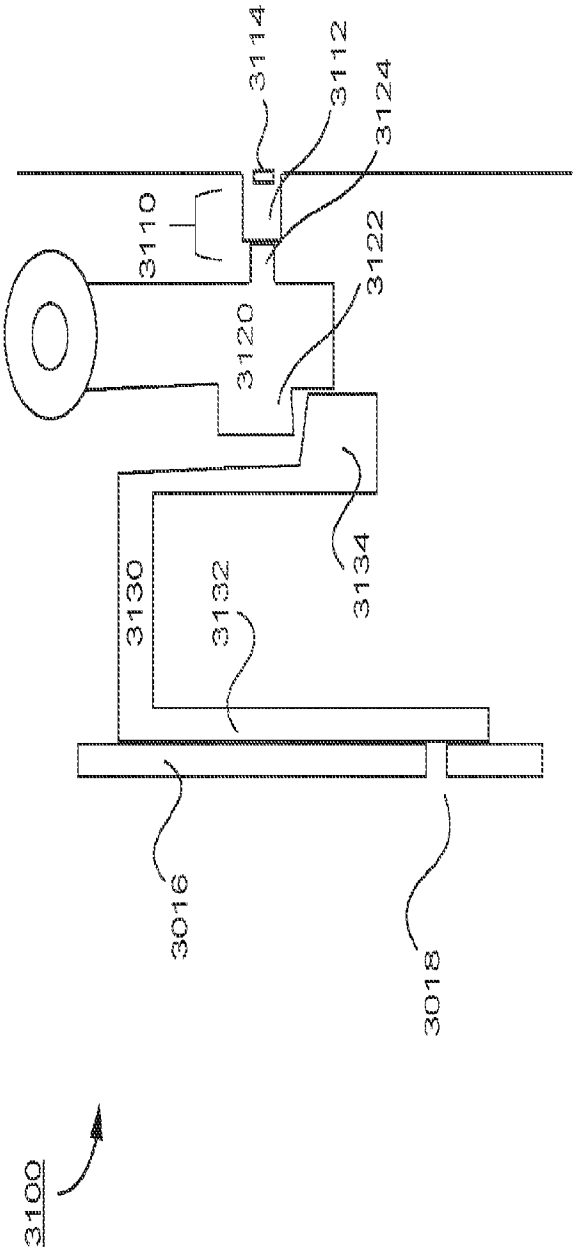


FIG. 23

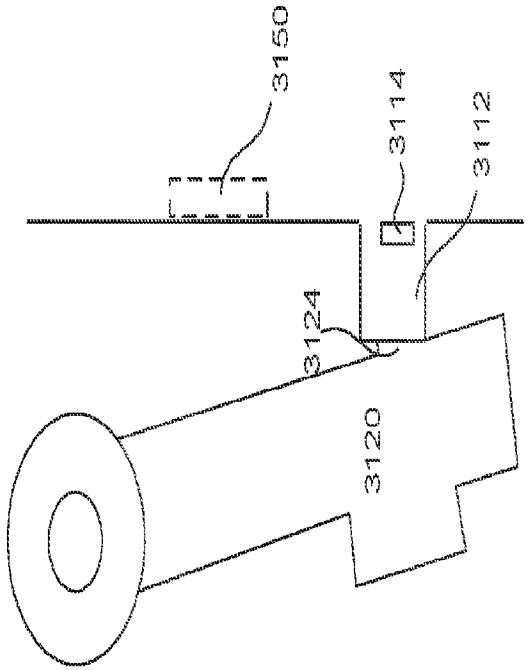


FIG. 24B

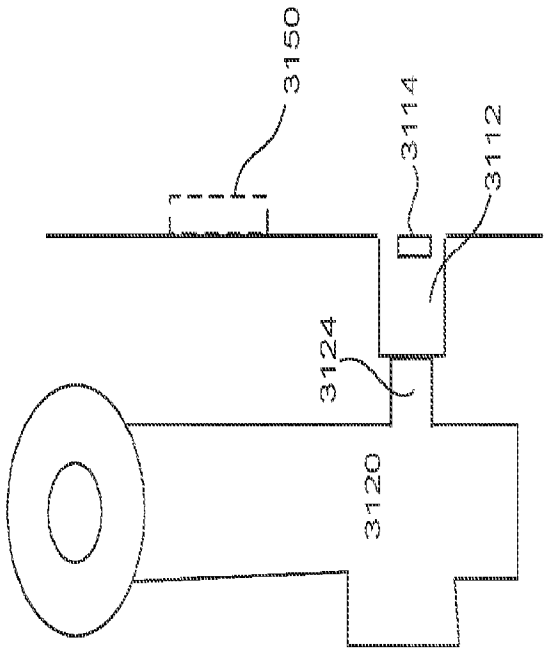


FIG. 24A

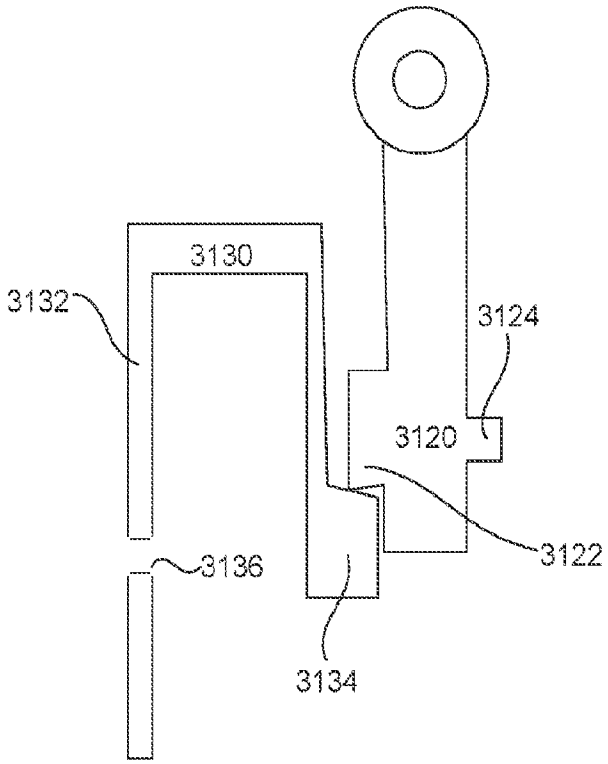


FIG. 25A

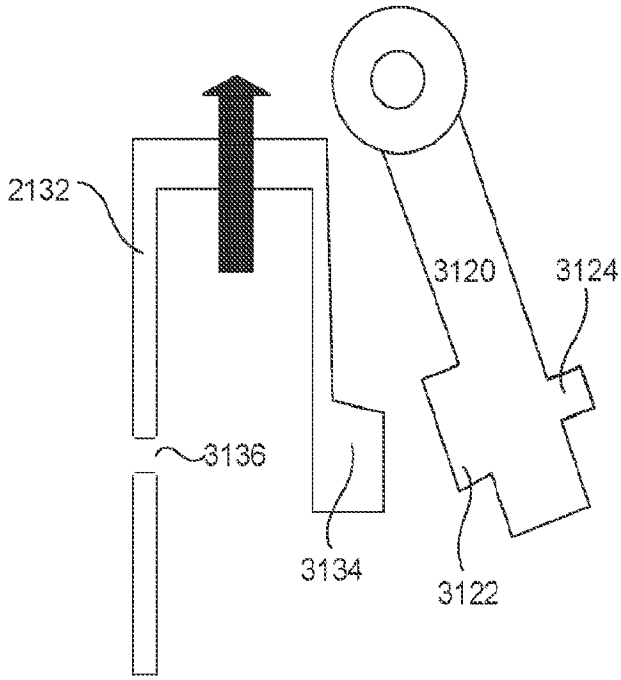


FIG. 25B

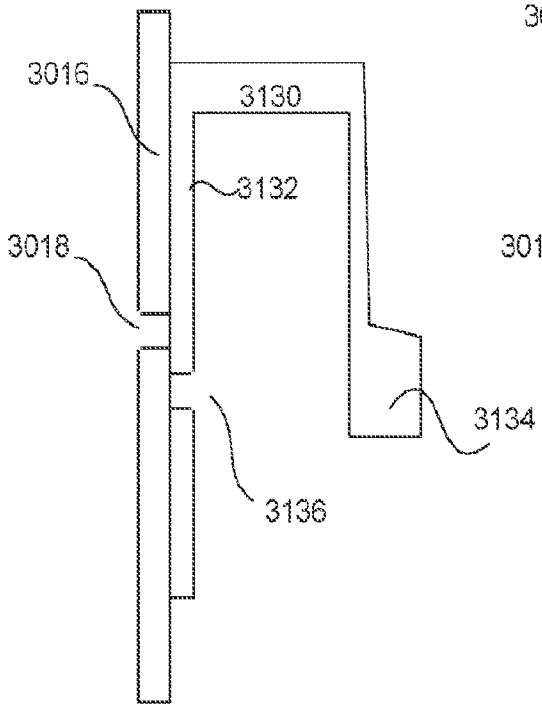


FIG. 26A

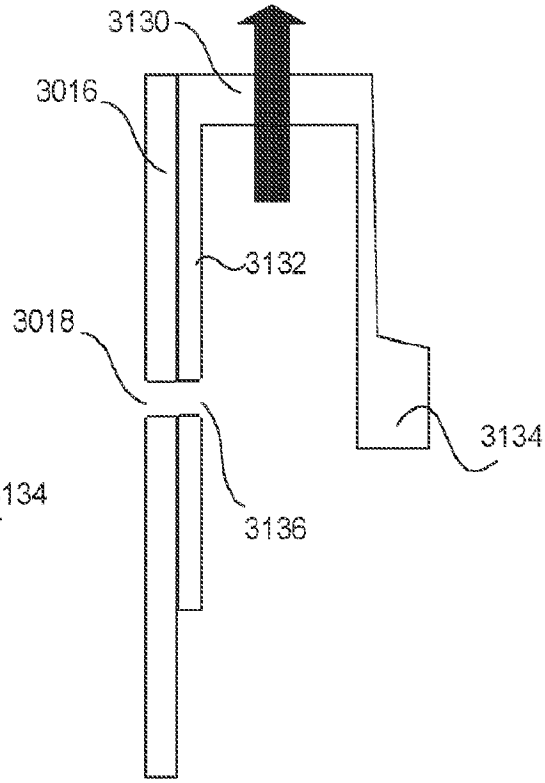


FIG. 26B

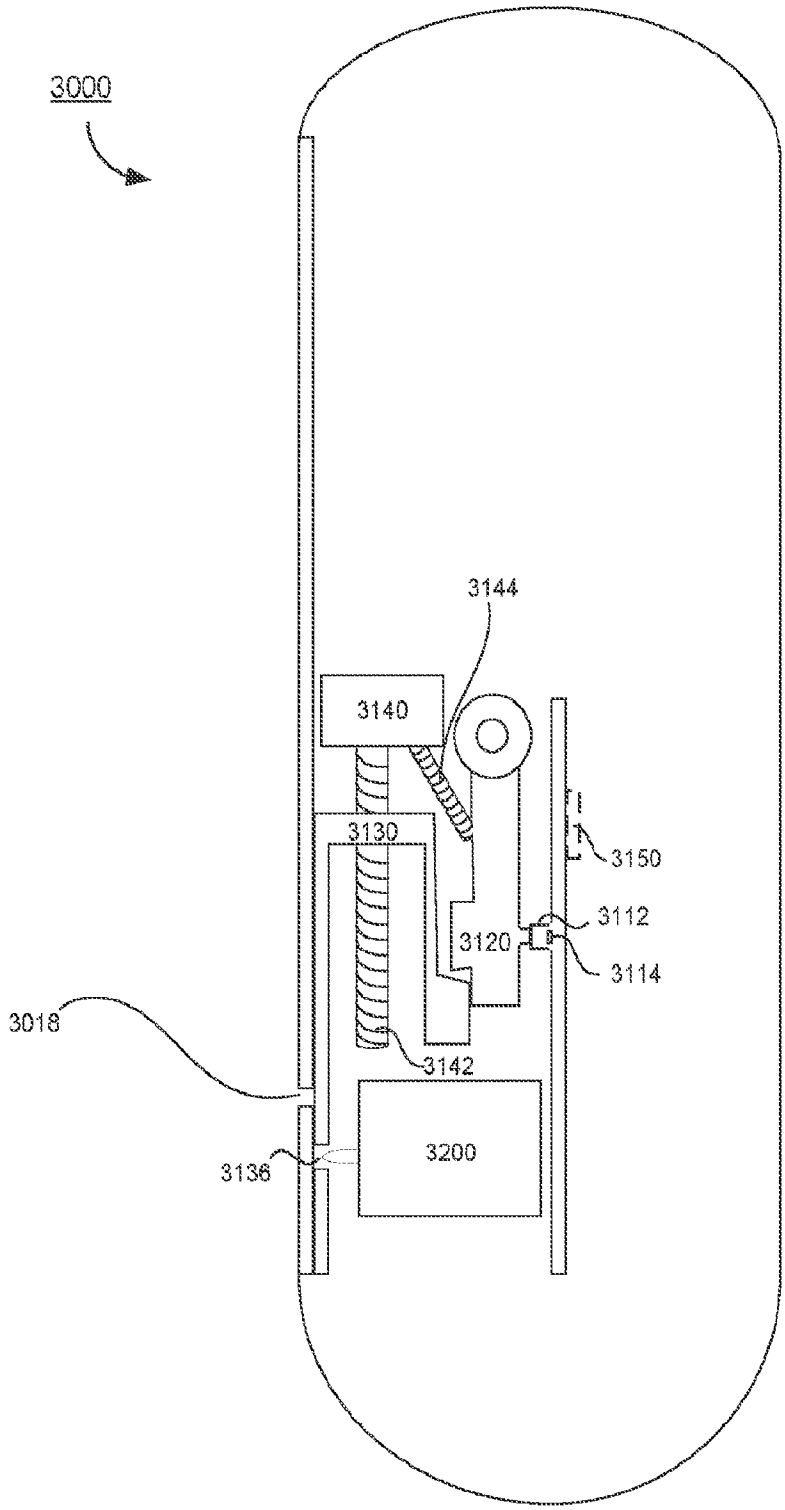


FIG. 27

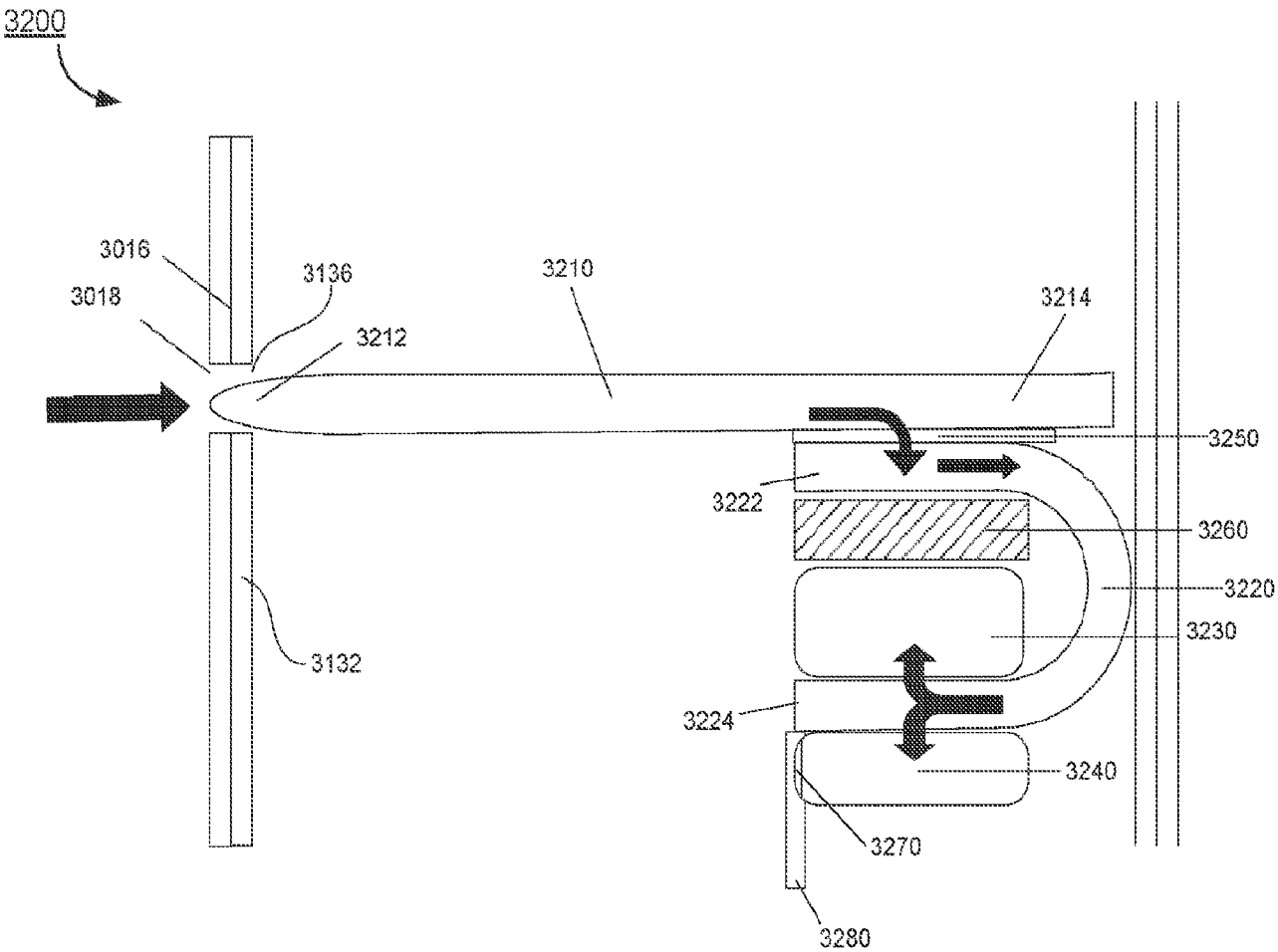

3200
3016
3018
3136
3212
3210
3214
3250
3222
3260
3220
3230
3132
3224
3240
3270
3280

FIG. 28

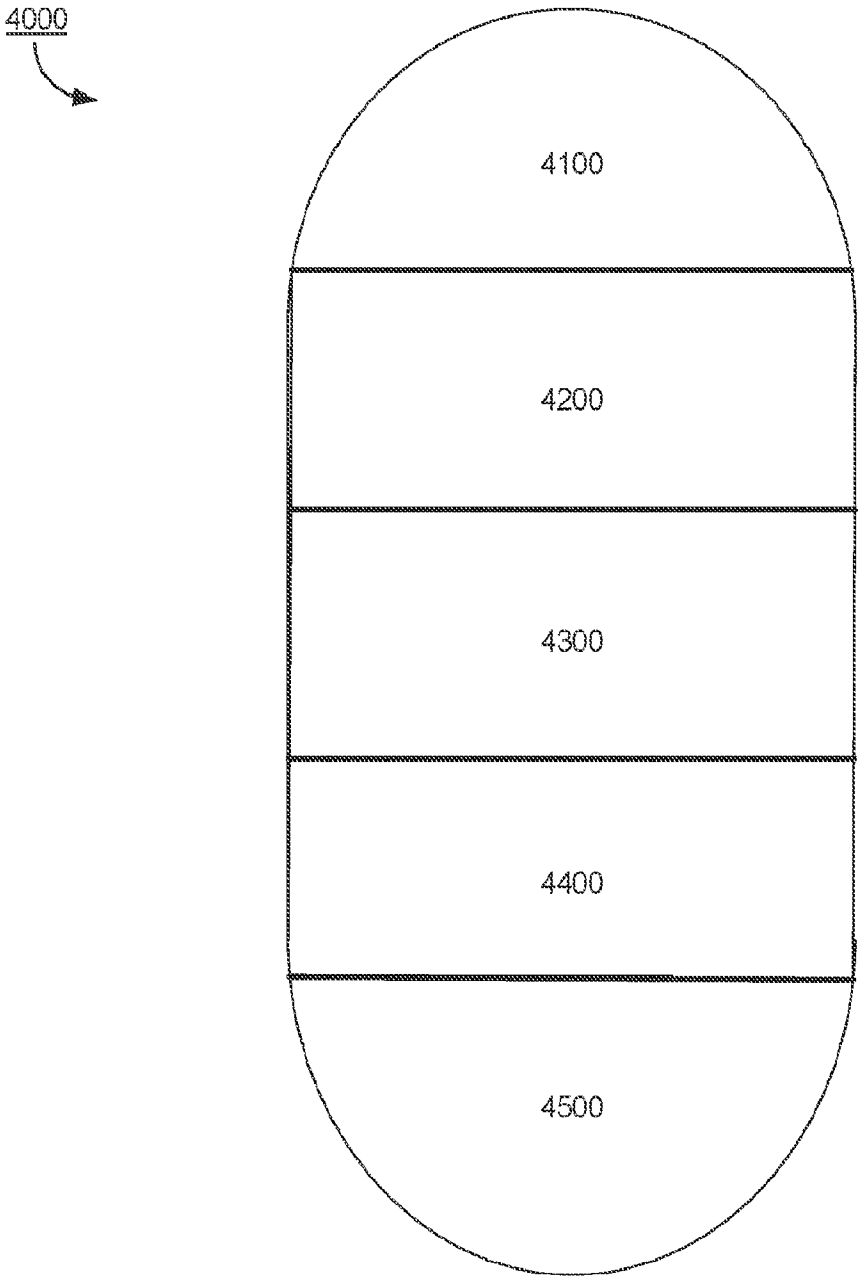


FIG. 29

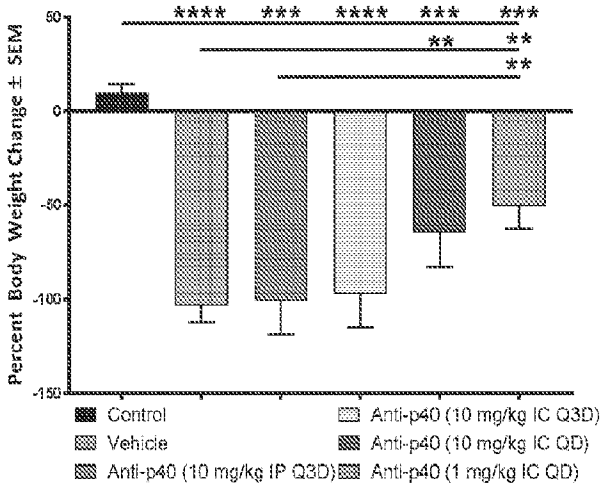

Percent Body Weight Change ± SEM
50
0
-50
-100
-150
****
***
****
***
***
**
**
**
Control
Vehicle
Anti-p40 (10 mg/kg IP Q3D)
Anti-p40 (10 mg/kg IC Q3D)
Anti-p40 (10 mg/kg IC QD)
Anti-p40 (1 mg/kg IC QD)

FIG. 30

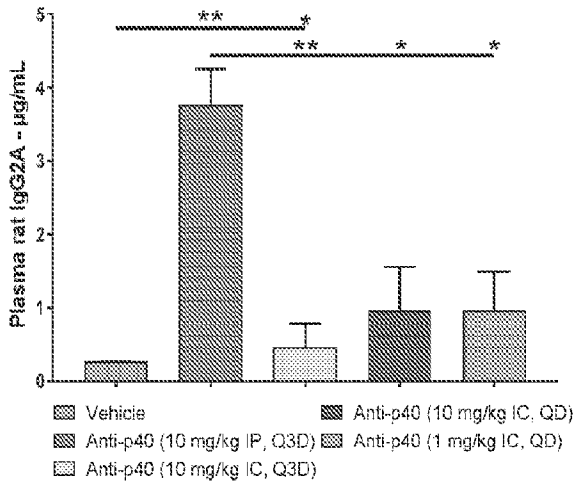

Plasma rat IgG2A - µg/mL
5
4
3
2
1
0
**
*
**
*
*
Vehicle
Anti-p40 (10 mg/kg IP, Q3D)
Anti-p40 (10 mg/kg IC, Q3D)
Anti-p40 (10 mg/kg IC, QD)
Anti-p40 (1 mg/kg IC, QD)

FIG. 31

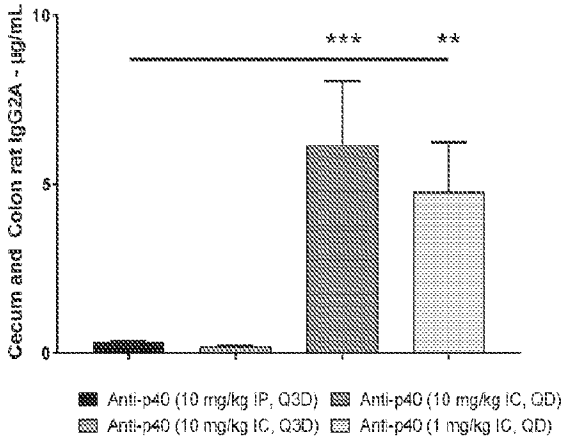

Cecum and Colon rat IgG2A - µg/mL
10
5
0
***
**
Anti-p40 (10 mg/kg IP, Q3D)
Anti-p40 (10 mg/kg IC, QD)
Anti-p40 (10 mg/kg IC, Q3D)
Anti-p40 (1 mg/kg IC, QD)

FIG. 32

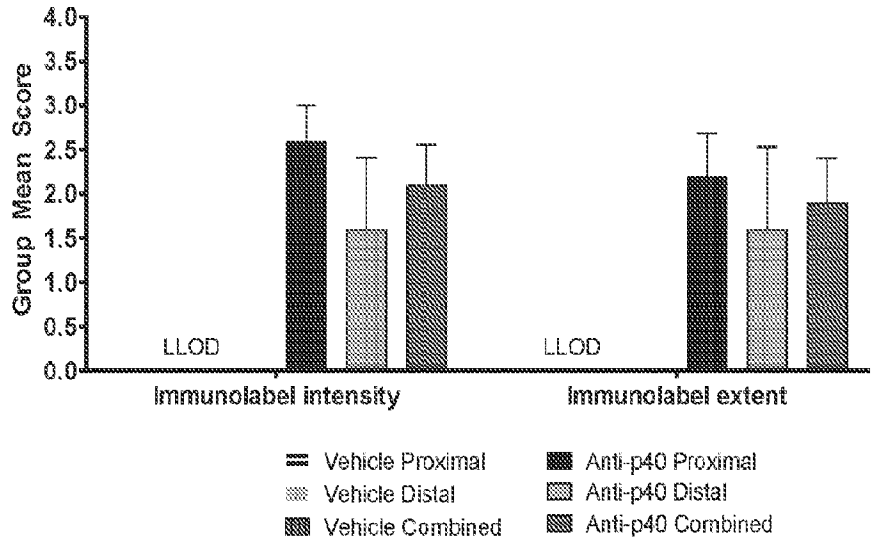

Group Mean Score
4.0
3.5
3.0
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
LLOD
LLOD
Immunolabel intensity
Immunolabel extent
Vehicle Proximal
Vehicle Distal
Vehicle Combined
Anti-p40 Proximal
Anti-p40 Distal
Anti-p40 Combined

FIG. 33

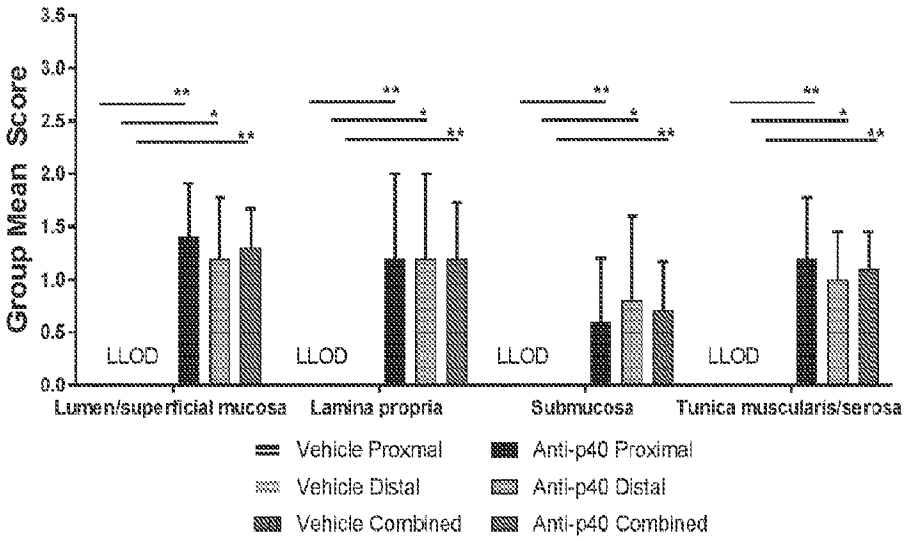
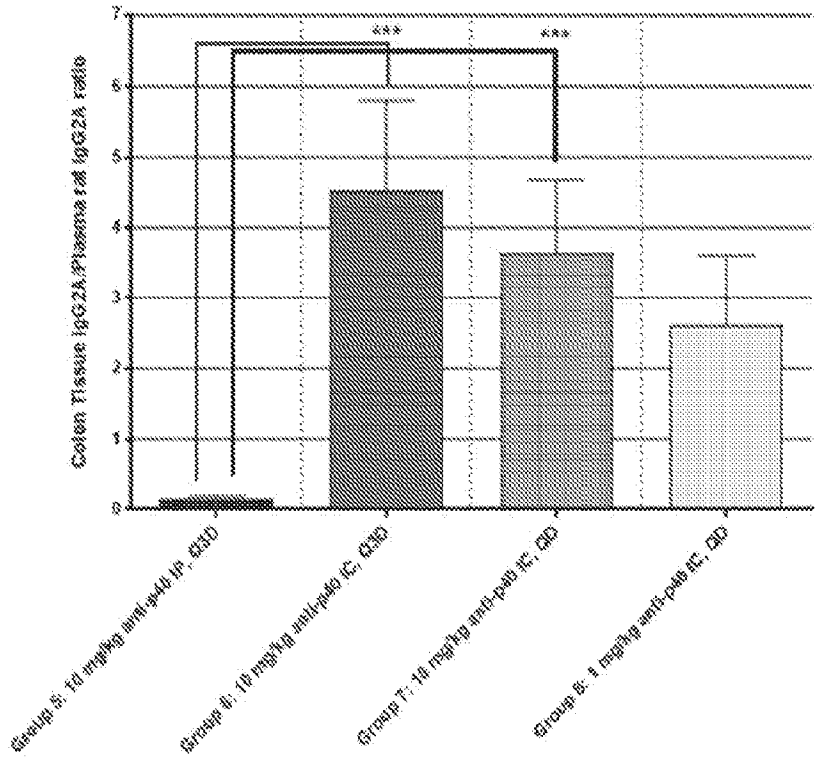

Group Mean Score
3.5
3.0
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
**
*
**
LLOD
LLOD
LLOD
LLOD
Lumen/superficial mucosa
Lamina propria
Submucosa
Tunica muscularis/serosa
Vehicle Proxmal
Vehicle Distal
Vehicle Combined
Anti-p40 Proximal
Anti-p40 Distal
Anti-p40 Combined

FIG. 34



^Outlier removed from Group 5

FIG. 35

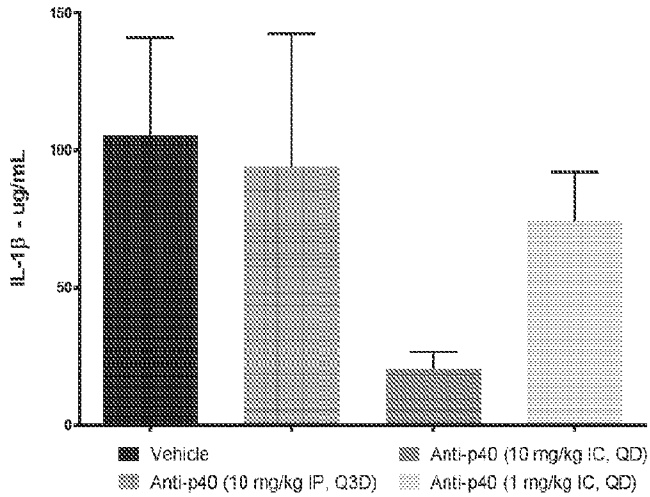

150
100
50
0
IL-1β - ug/mL
Vehicle
Anti-p40 (10 mg/kg IC, QD)
Anti-p40 (10 mg/kg IP, Q3D)
Anti-p40 (1 mg/kg IC, QD)

FIG. 36

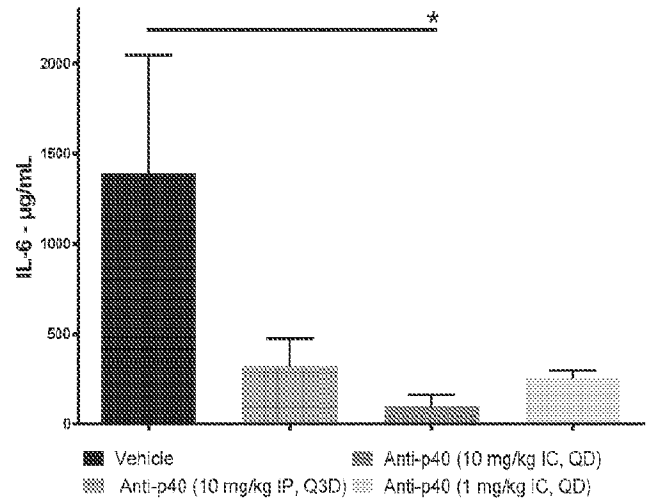

*
2000
1500
1000
500
0
IL-6 - µg/mL
Vehicle
Anti-p40 (10 mg/kg IC, QD)
Anti-p40 (10 mg/kg IP, Q3D)
Anti-p40 (1 mg/kg IC, QD)

FIG. 37

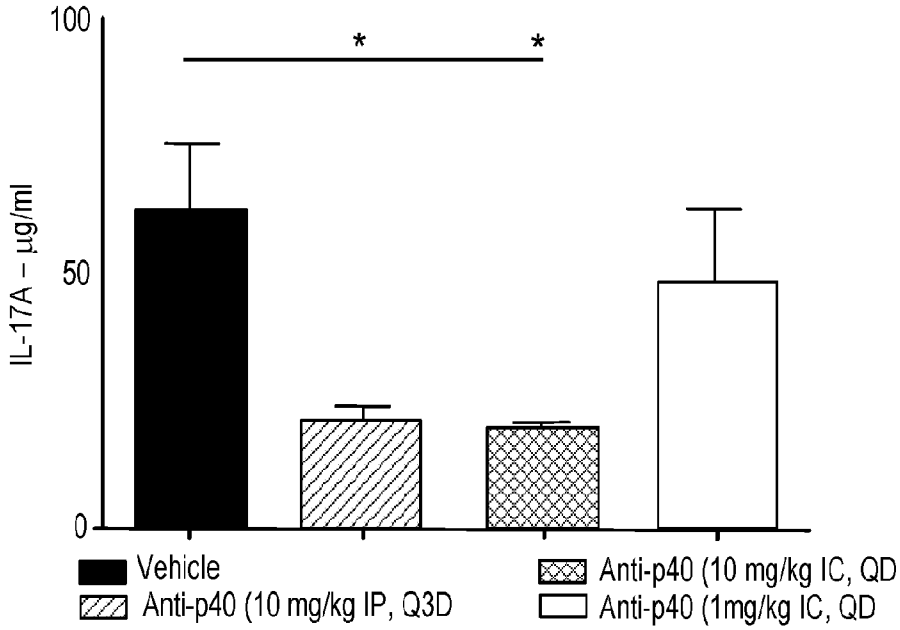

100
50
0
IL-17A – µg/ml
*
*
Vehicle
Anti-p40 (10 mg/kg IP, Q3D
Anti-p40 (10 mg/kg IC, QD
Anti-p40 (1mg/kg IC, QD

FIG. 38

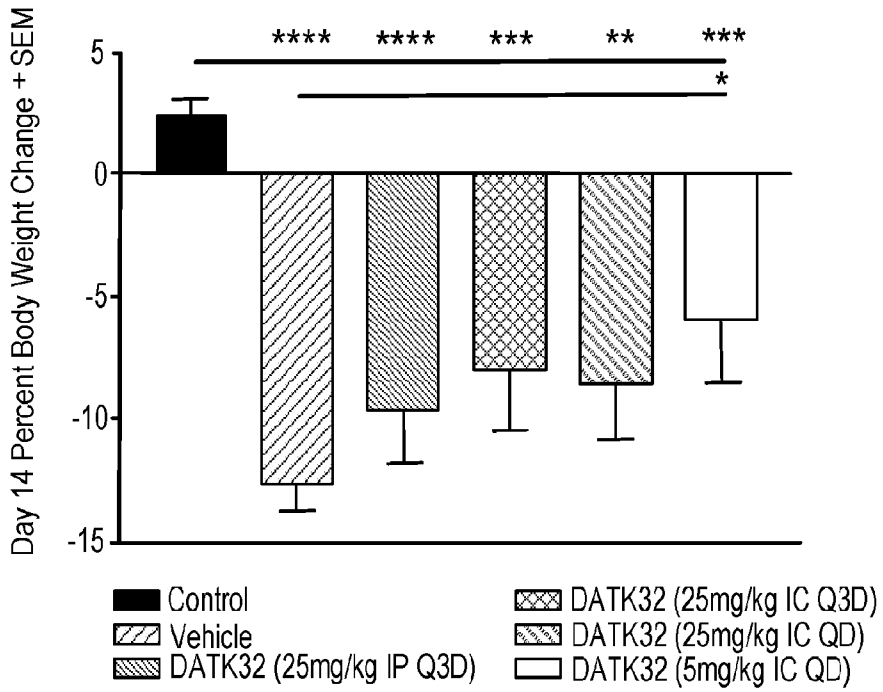

Day 14 Percent Body Weight Change + SEM
5
0
-5
-10
-15
****
****
***
**
***
*
Control
Vehicle
DATK32 (25mg/kg IP Q3D)
DATK32 (25mg/kg IC Q3D)
DATK32 (25mg/kg IC QD)
DATK32 (5mg/kg IC QD)

FIG. 39

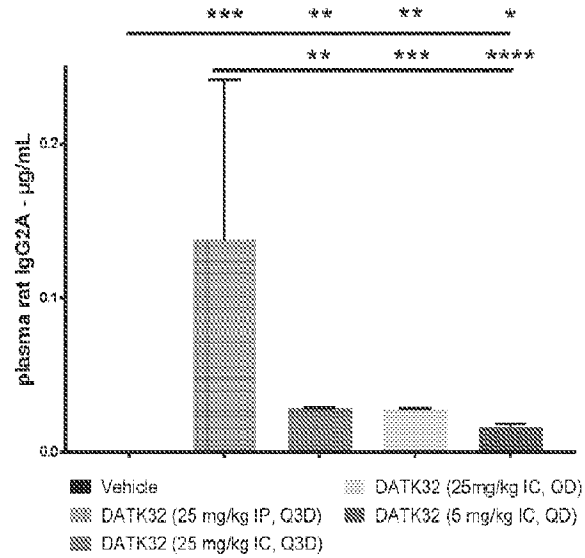

***
**
**
*
**
***
****
plasma rat IgG2A - µg/mL
0.2
0.1
0.0
Vehicle
DATK32 (25mg/kg IC, QD)
DATK32 (25 mg/kg IP, Q3D)
DATK32 (5 mg/kg IC, QD)
DATK32 (25 mg/kg IC, Q3D)

FIG. 40

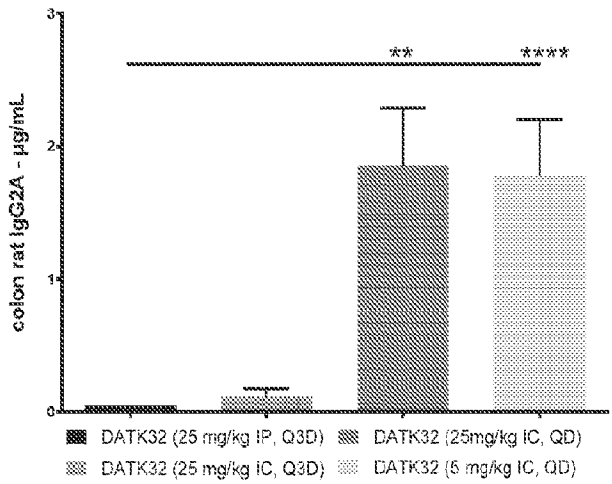

**
****
colon rat IgG2A - µg/mL
3
2
1
0
DATK32 (25 mg/kg IP, Q3D)
DATK32 (25mg/kg IC, QD)
DATK32 (25 mg/kg IC, Q3D)
DATK32 (5 mg/kg IC, QD)

FIG. 41

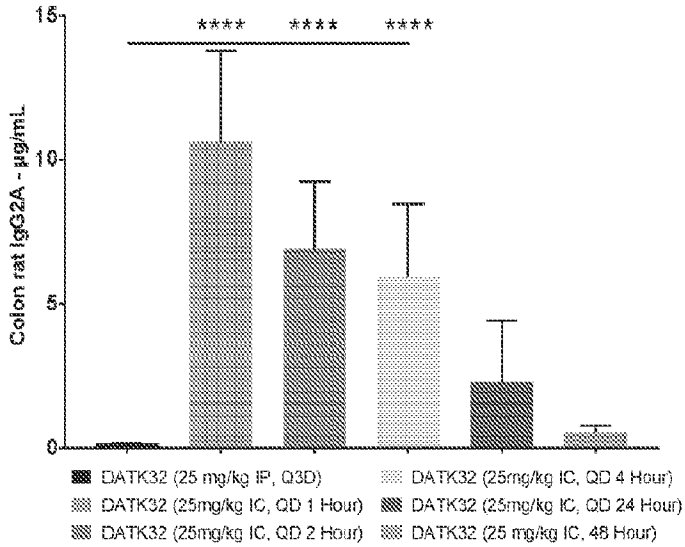

15
10
5
0
Colon rat IgG2A - µg/mL
****
****
****
DATK32 (25 mg/kg IP, Q3D)
DATK32 (25mg/kg IC, QD 4 Hour)
DATK32 (25mg/kg IC, QD 1 Hour)
DATK32 (25mg/kg IC, QD 24 Hour)
DATK32 (25mg/kg IC, QD 2 Hour)
DATK32 (25 mg/kg IC, 48 Hour)

FIG. 42

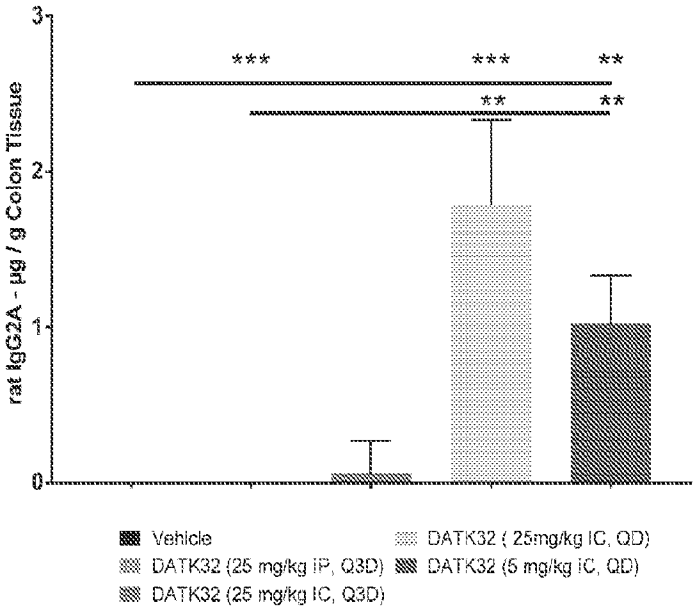

3
2
1
0
rat IgG2A - µg / g Colon Tissue
***
***
**
**
**
Vehicle
DATK32 (25mg/kg IC, QD)
DATK32 (25 mg/kg IP, Q3D)
DATK32 (5 mg/kg IC, QD)
DATK32 (25 mg/kg IC, Q3D)

FIG. 43

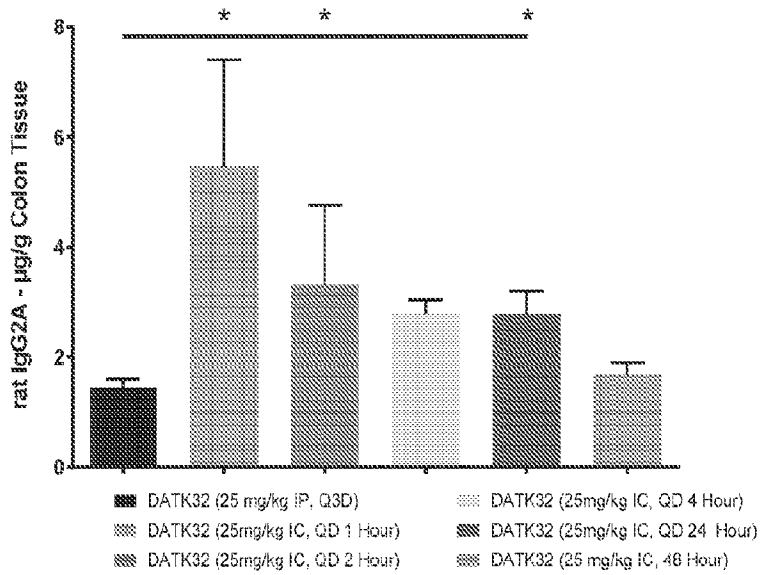

rat IgG2A - µg/g Colon Tissue
0
2
4
6
8
*
*
*
DATK32 (25 mg/kg IP, Q3D)
DATK32 (25mg/kg IC, QD 1 Hour)
DATK32 (25mg/kg IC, QD 2 Hour)
DATK32 (25mg/kg IC, QD 4 Hour)
DATK32 (25mg/kg IC, QD 24 Hour)
DATK32 (25 mg/kg IC, 48 Hour)

FIG. 44

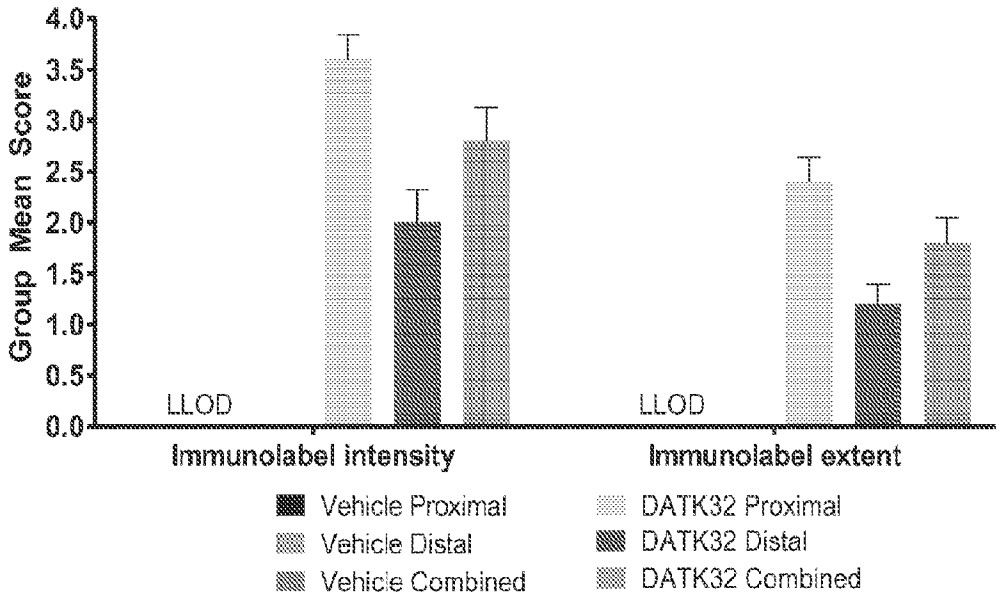

Group Mean Score
0.0
0.5
1.0
1.5
2.0
2.5
3.0
3.5
4.0
LLOD
LLOD
Immunolabel intensity
Immunolabel extent
Vehicle Proximal
Vehicle Distal
Vehicle Combined
DATK32 Proximal
DATK32 Distal
DATK32 Combined

FIG. 45

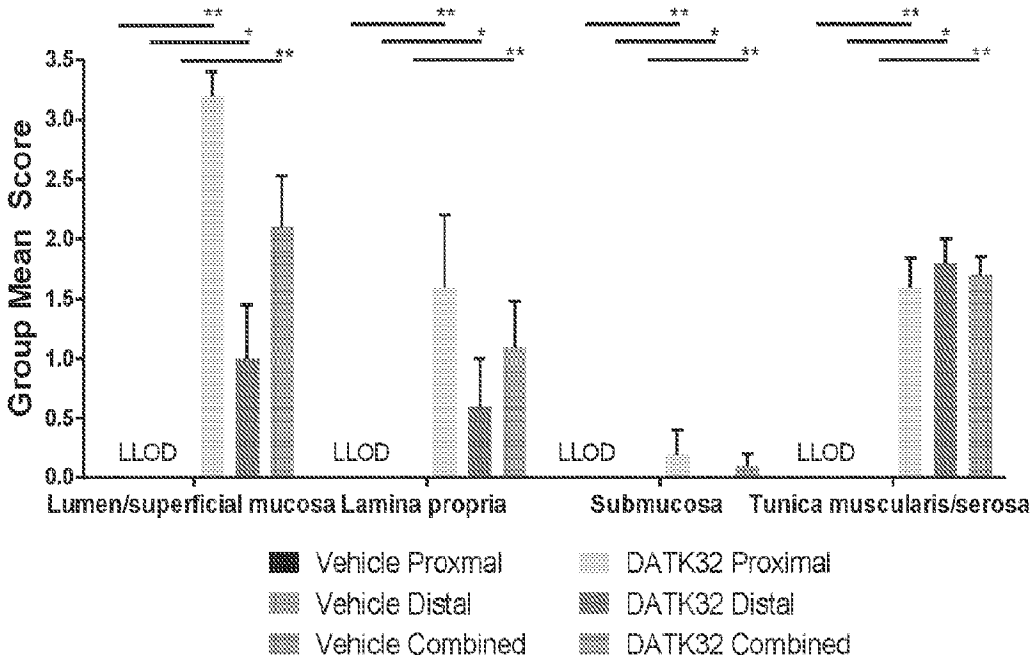

Group Mean Score
3.5
3.0
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
LLOD
LLOD
LLOD
LLOD
Lumen/superficial mucosa
Lamina propria
Submucosa
Tunica muscularis/serosa
Vehicle Proxmal
Vehicle Distal
Vehicle Combined
DATK32 Proximal
DATK32 Distal
DATK32 Combined

FIG. 46

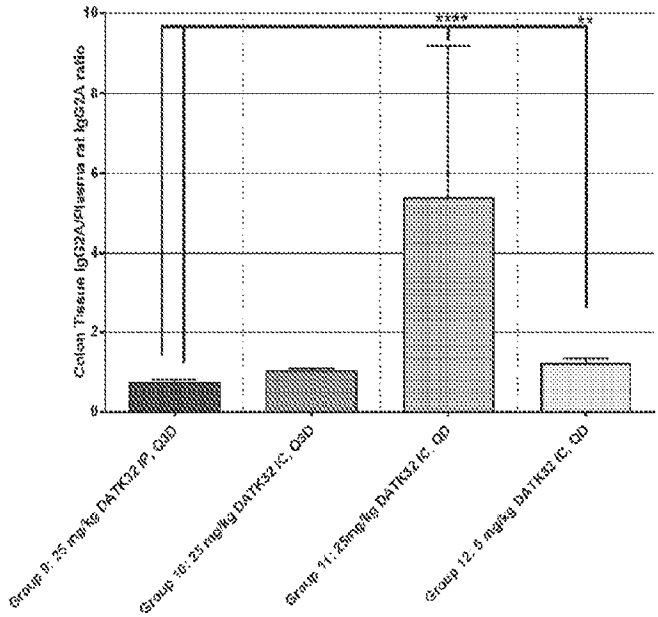

Colon Tissue IgG2A/Plasma rat IgG2A ratio
10
8
6
4
2
0
****
**
Group 9: 25 mg/kg DATK32 IP, QdD
Group 10: 25 mg/kg DATK32 IC, QdD
Group 11: 25mg/kg DATK32 IC, QD
Group 12: 5 mg/kg DATK32 IC, QD

FIG. 47

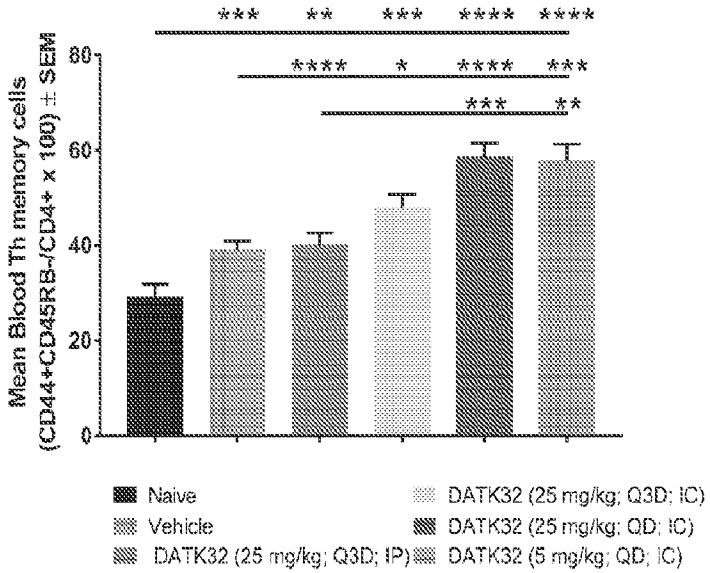

***
**
***
****
****
****
*
****
***
***
**
Mean Blood Th memory cells
(CD44+CD45RB-/CD4+ x 100) ± SEM
80
60
40
20
0
Naive
Vehicle
DATK32 (25 mg/kg; Q3D; IP)
DATK32 (25 mg/kg; Q3D; IC)
DATK32 (25 mg/kg; QD; IC)
DATK32 (5 mg/kg; QD; IC)

FIG. 48

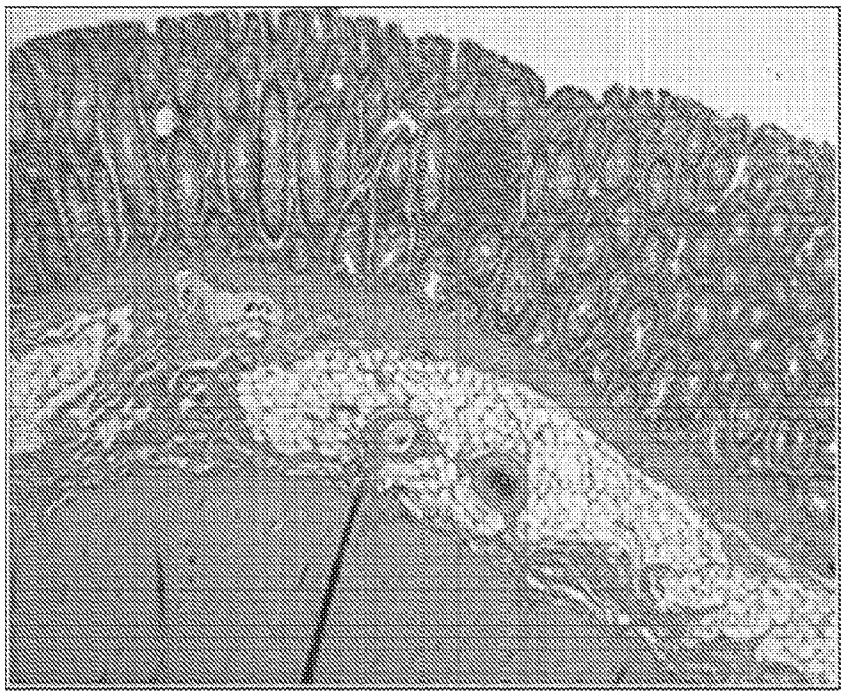


FIG. 49

FIG. 50

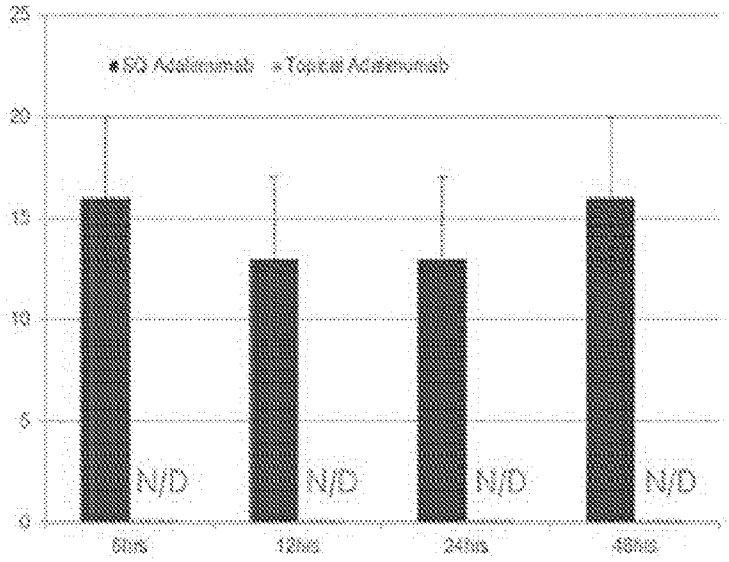


FIG. 51

Time	SQ Adalimumab Plasma concentration µgs/ml	Topical Adalimumab Plasma concentration µgs/ml
6hrs	16 +/-8	0.01
12hrs	13 +/-4	0.01
24hrs	13 +/-3	0.01
48hrs	16 +/-5	0.01

FIG. 52

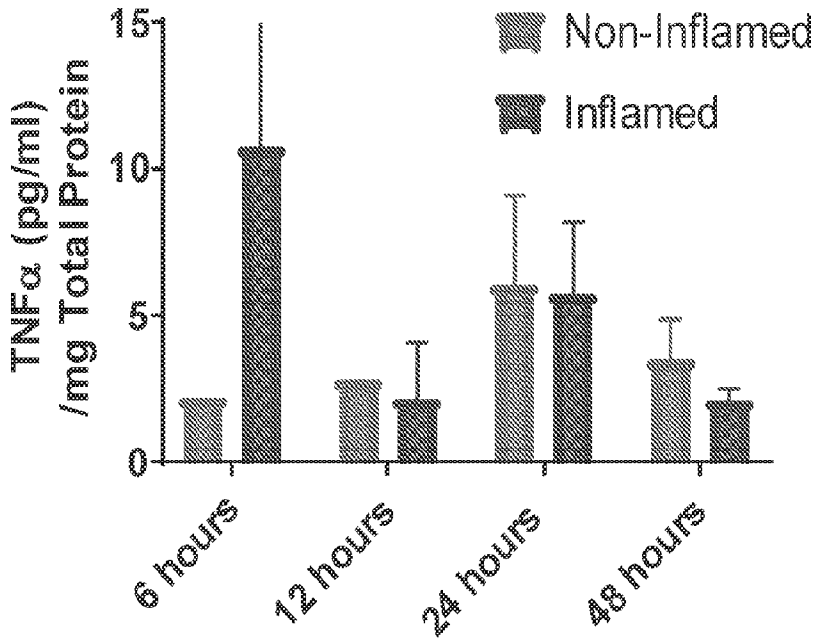

TNFα (pg/ml)
/mg Total Protein
15
10
5
0
Non-Inflamed
Inflamed
6 hours
12 hours
24 hours
48 hours

FIG. 53

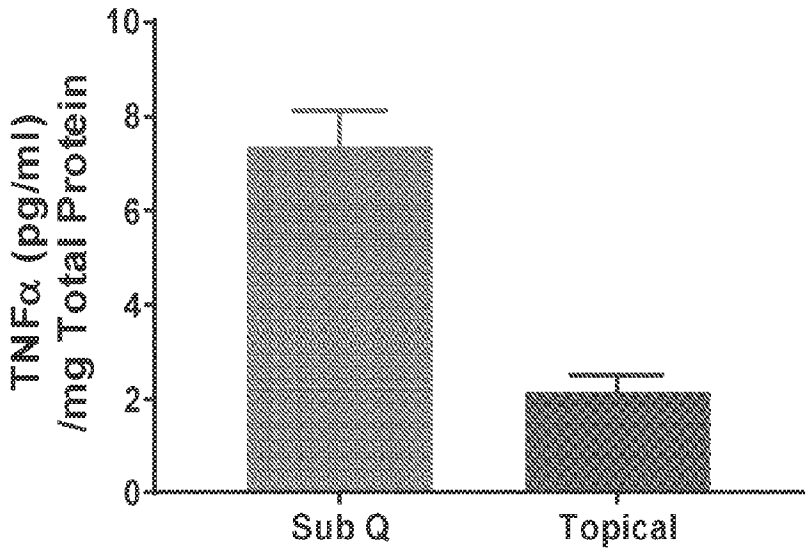


Fig. 54

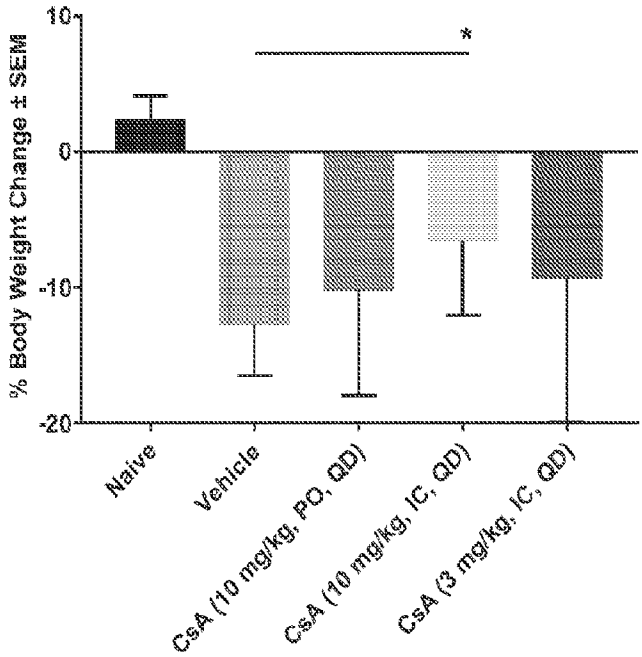

% Body Weight Change ± SEM
10
0
-10
-20
*
Naive
Vehicle
CsA (10 mg/kg, PO, QD)
CsA (10 mg/kg, IC, QD)
CsA (3 mg/kg, IC, QD)

FIG. 55

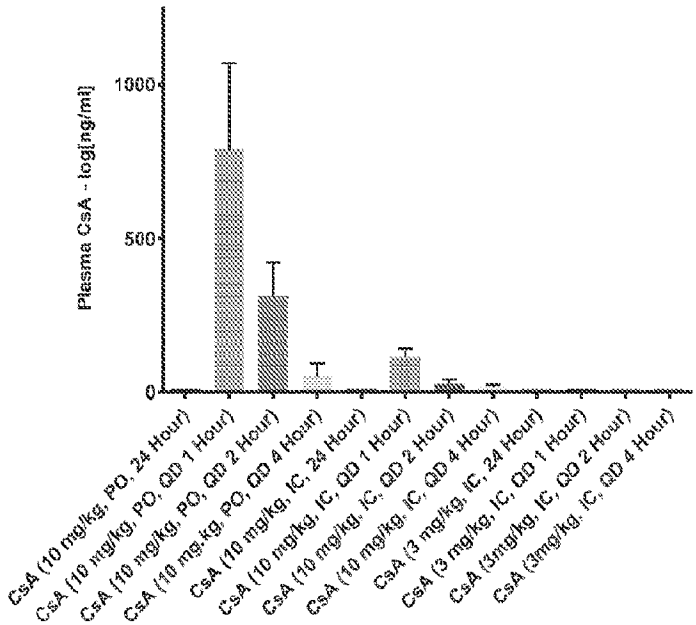

Plasma CsA - log[ng/ml]
1000
500
0
CsA (10 mg/kg, PO, 24 Hour)
CsA (10 mg/kg, PO, QD 1 Hour)
CsA (10 mg/kg, PO, QD 2 Hour)
CsA (10 mg.kg, PO, QD 4 Hour)
CsA (10 mg/kg, IC, 24 Hour)
CsA (10 mg/kg, IC, QD 1 Hour)
CsA (10 mg/kg, IC, QD 2 Hour)
CsA (10 mg/kg, IC, QD 4 Hour)
CsA (3 mg/kg, IC, 24 Hour)
CsA (3 mg/kg, IC, QD 1 Hour)
CsA (3mg/kg, IC, QD 2 Hour)
CsA (3mg/kg, IC, QD 4 Hour)

FIG. 56

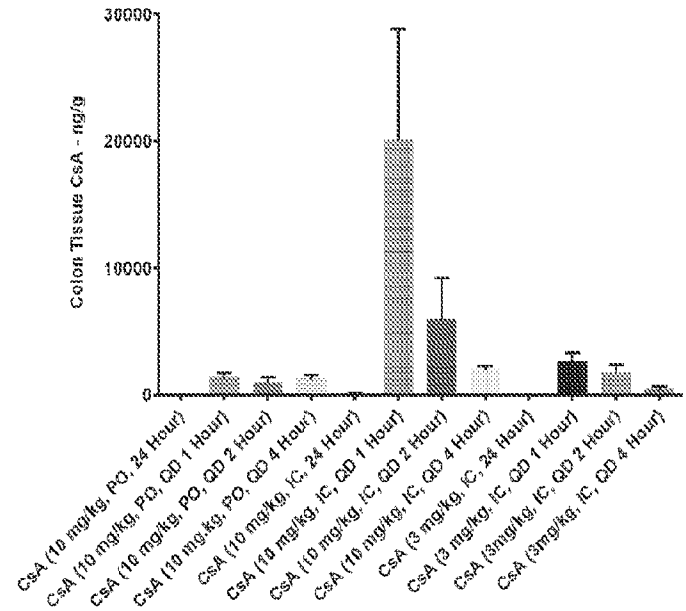

Colon Tissue CsA - ng/g
30000
20000
10000
0
CsA (10 mg/kg, PO, 24 Hour)
CsA (10 mg/kg, PO, QD 1 Hour)
CsA (10 mg/kg, PO, QD 2 Hour)
CsA (10 mg.kg, PO, QD 4 Hour)
CsA (10 mg/kg, IC, 24 Hour)
CsA (10 mg/kg, IC, QD 1 Hour)
CsA (10 mg/kg, IC, QD 2 Hour)
CsA (10 mg/kg, IC, QD 4 Hour)
CsA (3 mg/kg, IC, 24 Hour)
CsA (3 mg/kg, IC, QD 1 Hour)
CsA (3mg/kg, IC, QD 2 Hour)
CsA (3mg/kg, IC, QD 4 Hour)

FIG. 57

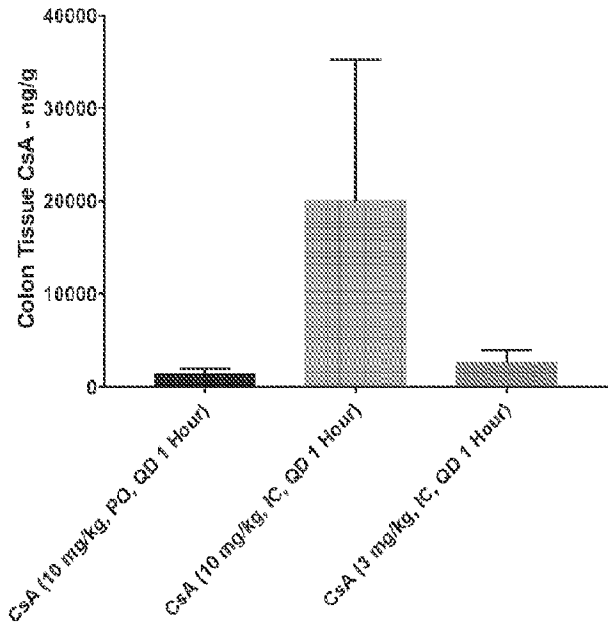

40000
30000
20000
10000
0
Colon Tissue CsA - ng/g
CsA (10 mg/kg, PO, QD 1 Hour)
CsA (10 mg/kg, IC, QD 1 Hour)
CsA (3 mg/kg, IC, QD 1 Hour)

FIG. 58

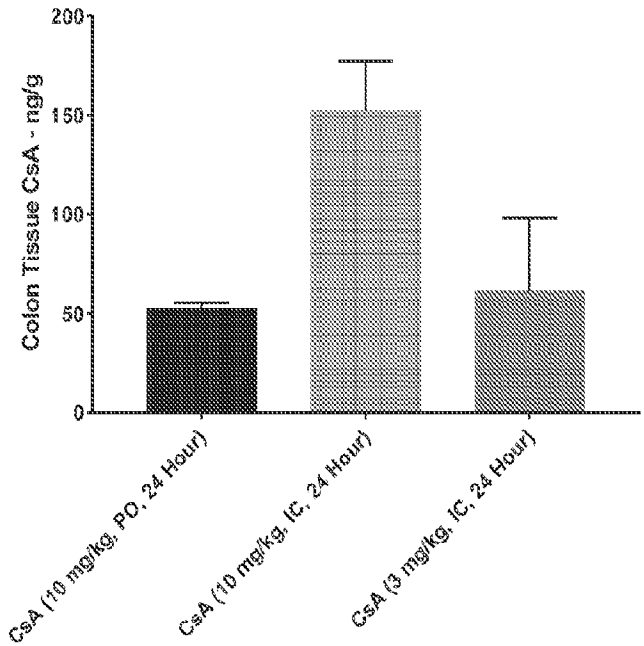

200
150
100
50
0
Colon Tissue CsA - ng/g
CsA (10 mg/kg, PO, 24 Hour)
CsA (10 mg/kg, IC, 24 Hour)
CsA (3 mg/kg, IC, 24 Hour)

FIG. 59

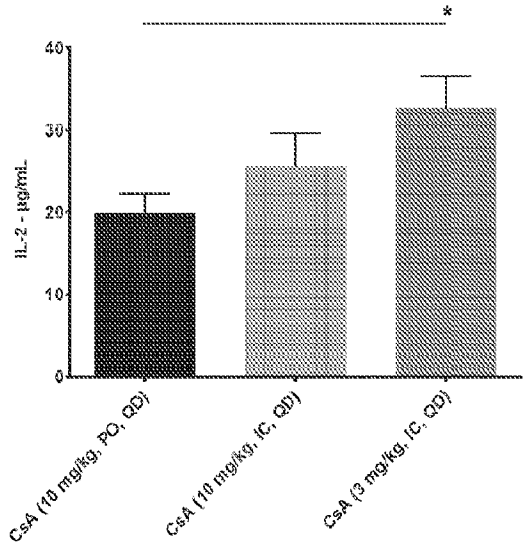

*
40
30
20
10
0
IL-2 - pg/mL
CsA (10 mg/kg, PO, QD)
CsA (10 mg/kg, IC, QD)
CsA (3 mg/kg, IC, QD)

FIG. 60

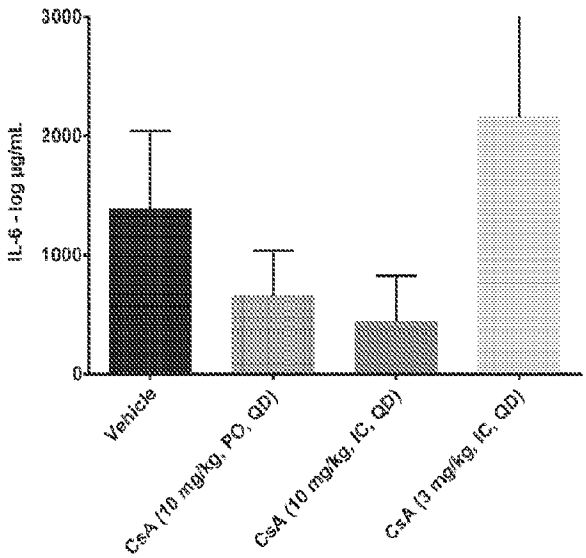

3000
2000
1000
0
IL-6 - log pg/mL
Vehicle
CsA (10 mg/kg, PO, QD)
CsA (10 mg/kg, IC, QD)
CsA (3 mg/kg, IC, QD)

FIG. 61

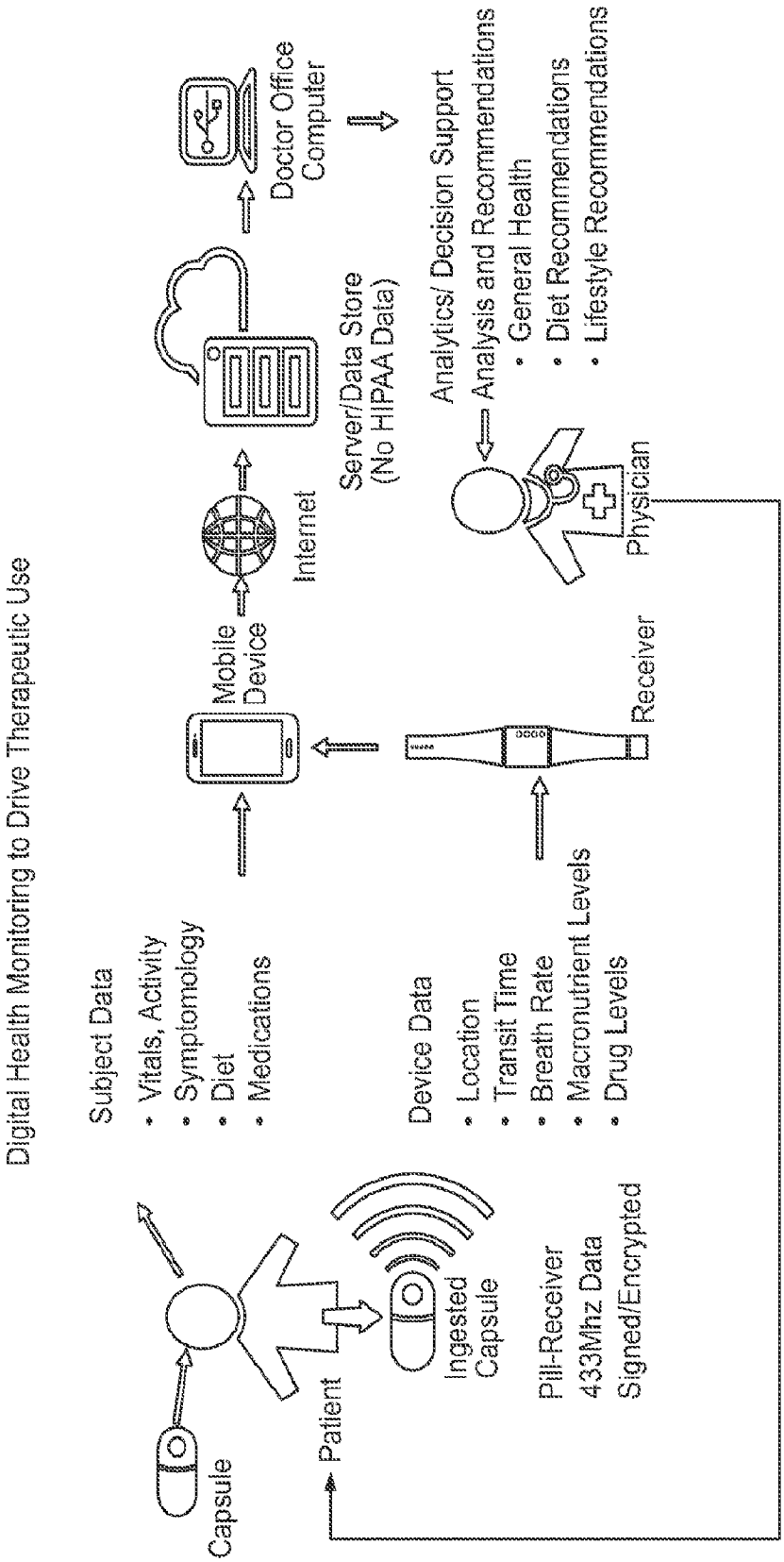

Digital Health Monitoring to Drive Therapeutic Use
Capsule
Patient
Ingested Capsule
Pill-Receiver 433Mhz Data Signed/Encrypted
Subject Data
• Vitals, Activity
• Symptomology
• Diet
• Medications
Device Data
• Location
• Transit Time
• Breath Rate
• Macronutrient Levels
• Drug Levels
Mobile Device
Receiver
Internet
Server/Data Store (No HIPAA Data)
Doctor Office Computer
Analytics/ Decision Support
Analysis and Recommendations
• General Health
• Diet Recommendations
• Lifestyle Recommendations
Physician

FIG.62

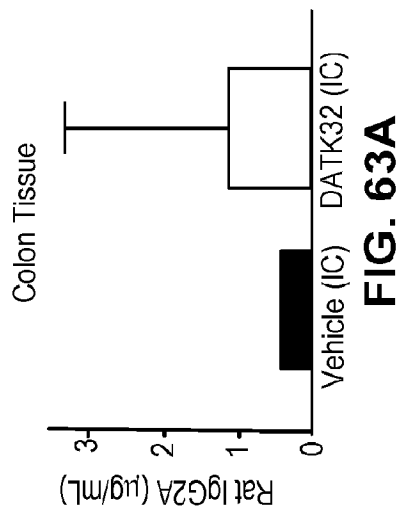


FIG. 63A

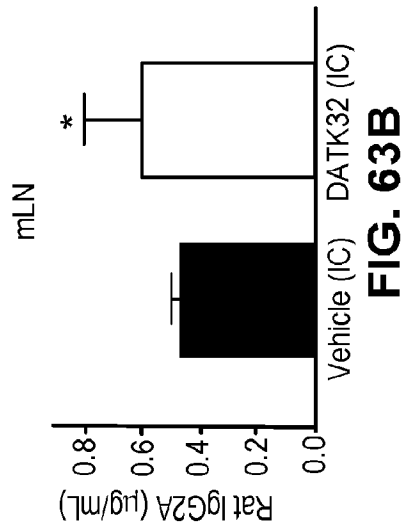


FIG. 63B

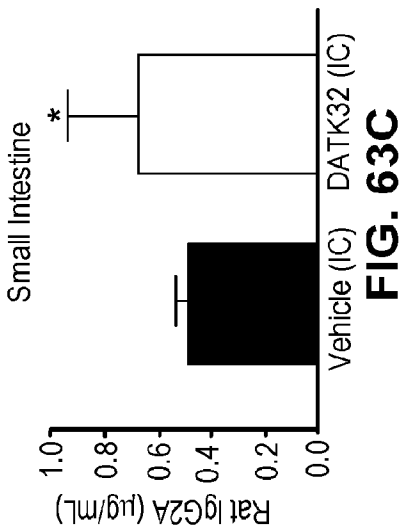


FIG. 63C

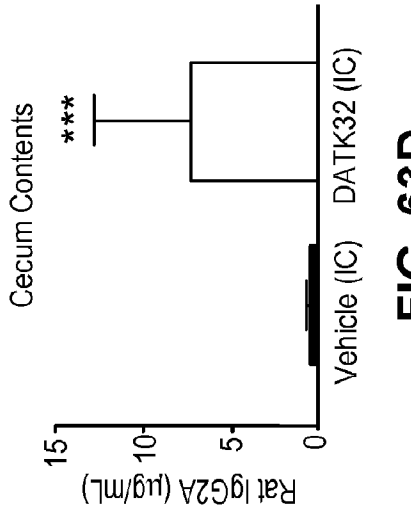


FIG. 63D

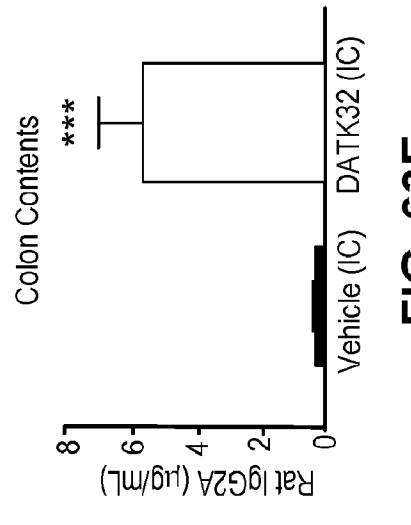


FIG. 63E

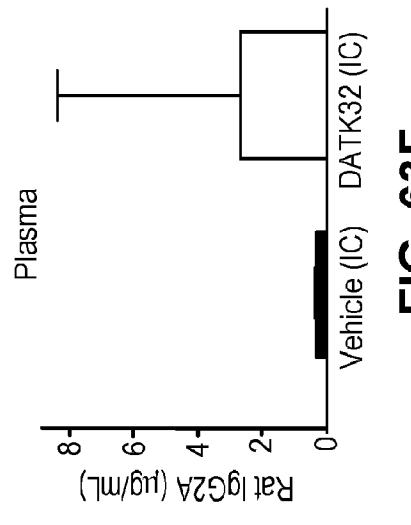


FIG. 63F

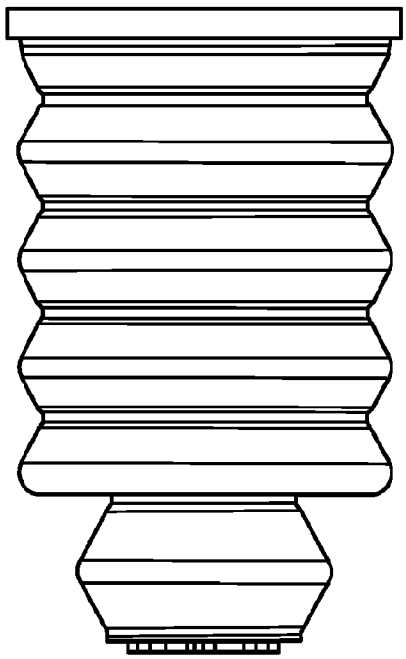


FIG. 64

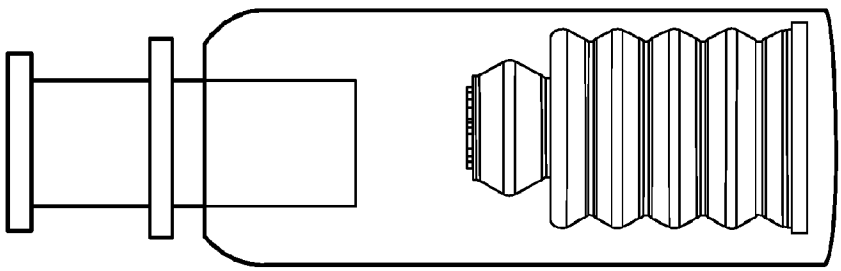


FIG. 65

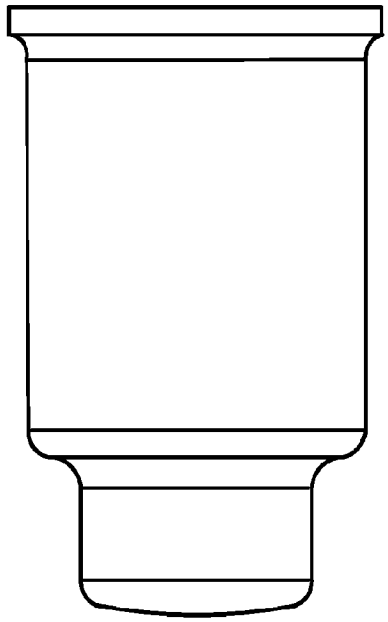


FIG. 66

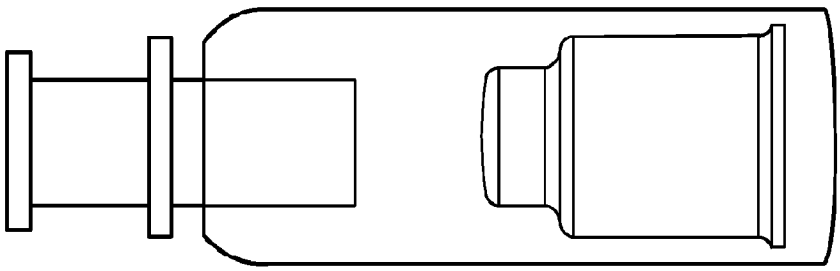


FIG. 67

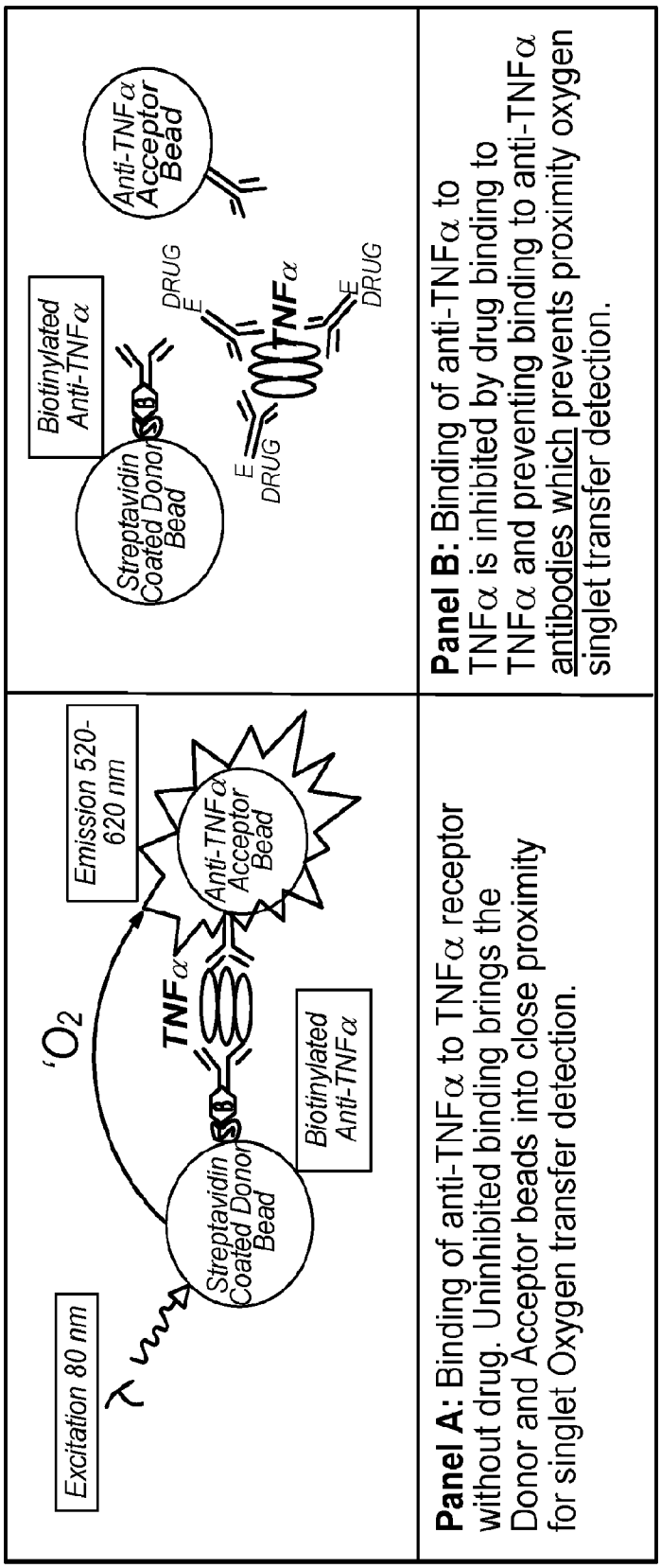

Excitation 80 nm
Streptavidin Coated Donor Bead
Biotinylated Anti-TNFα
TNFα
Anti-TNFα Acceptor Bead
Emission 520-620 nm
$^1O_2$
Panel A: Binding of anti-TNFα to TNFα receptor without drug. Uninhibited binding brings the Donor and Acceptor beads into close proximity for singlet Oxygen transfer detection.
Streptavidin Coated Donor Bead
Biotinylated Anti-TNFα
DRUG
TNFα
Anti-TNFα Acceptor Bead
Panel B: Binding of anti-TNFα to TNFα is inhibited by drug binding to TNFα and preventing binding to anti-TNFα antibodies which prevents proximity oxygen singlet transfer detection.

FIG. 68

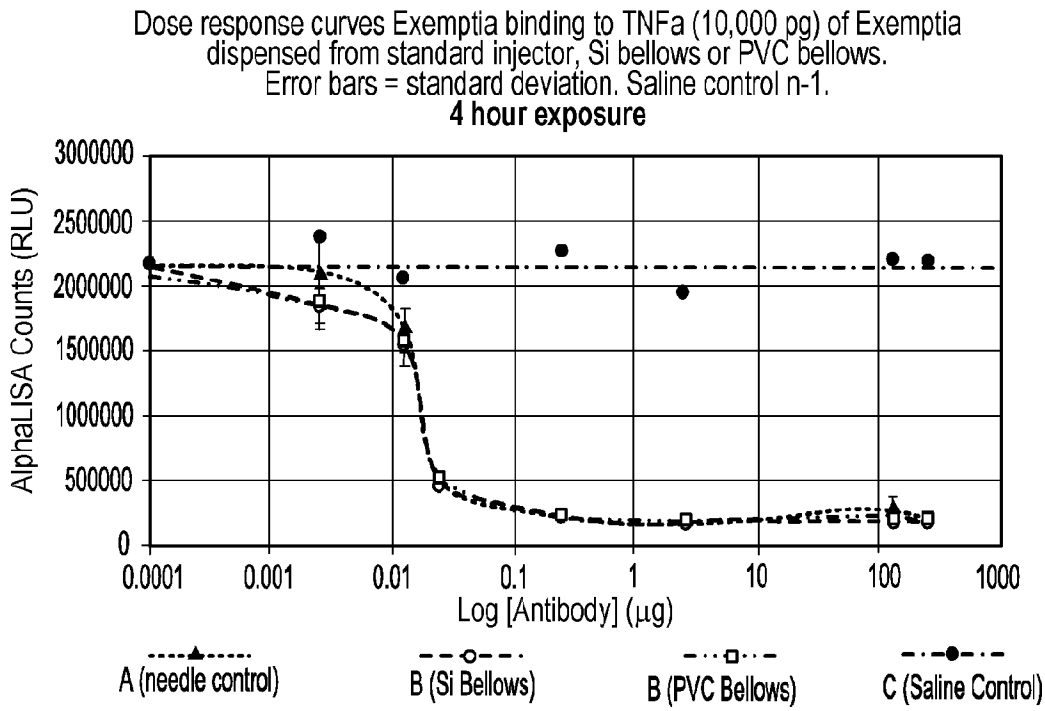

Dose response curves Exemptia binding to TNFa (10,000 pg) of Exemptia dispensed from standard injector, Si bellows or PVC bellows.
Error bars = standard deviation. Saline control n-1.
4 hour exposure
AlphaLISA Counts (RLU)
3000000
2500000
2000000
1500000
1000000
500000
0
0.0001
0.001
0.01
0.1
1
10
100
1000
Log [Antibody] (μg)
A (needle control)
B (Si Bellows)
B (PVC Bellows)
C (Saline Control)

FIG. 69

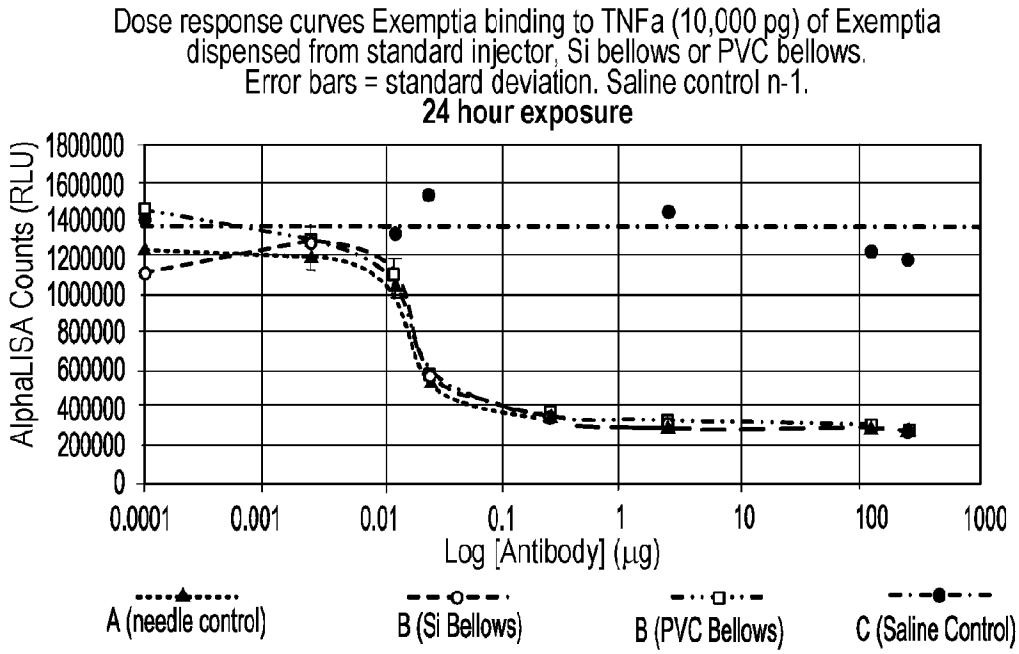

Dose response curves Exemptia binding to TNFa (10,000 pg) of Exemptia dispensed from standard injector, Si bellows or PVC bellows.
Error bars = standard deviation. Saline control n-1.
24 hour exposure
AlphaLISA Counts (RLU)
1800000
1600000
1400000
1200000
1000000
800000
600000
400000
200000
0
0.0001
0.001
0.01
0.1
1
10
100
1000
Log [Antibody] (μg)
A (needle control)
B (Si Bellows)
B (PVC Bellows)
C (Saline Control)

FIG. 70

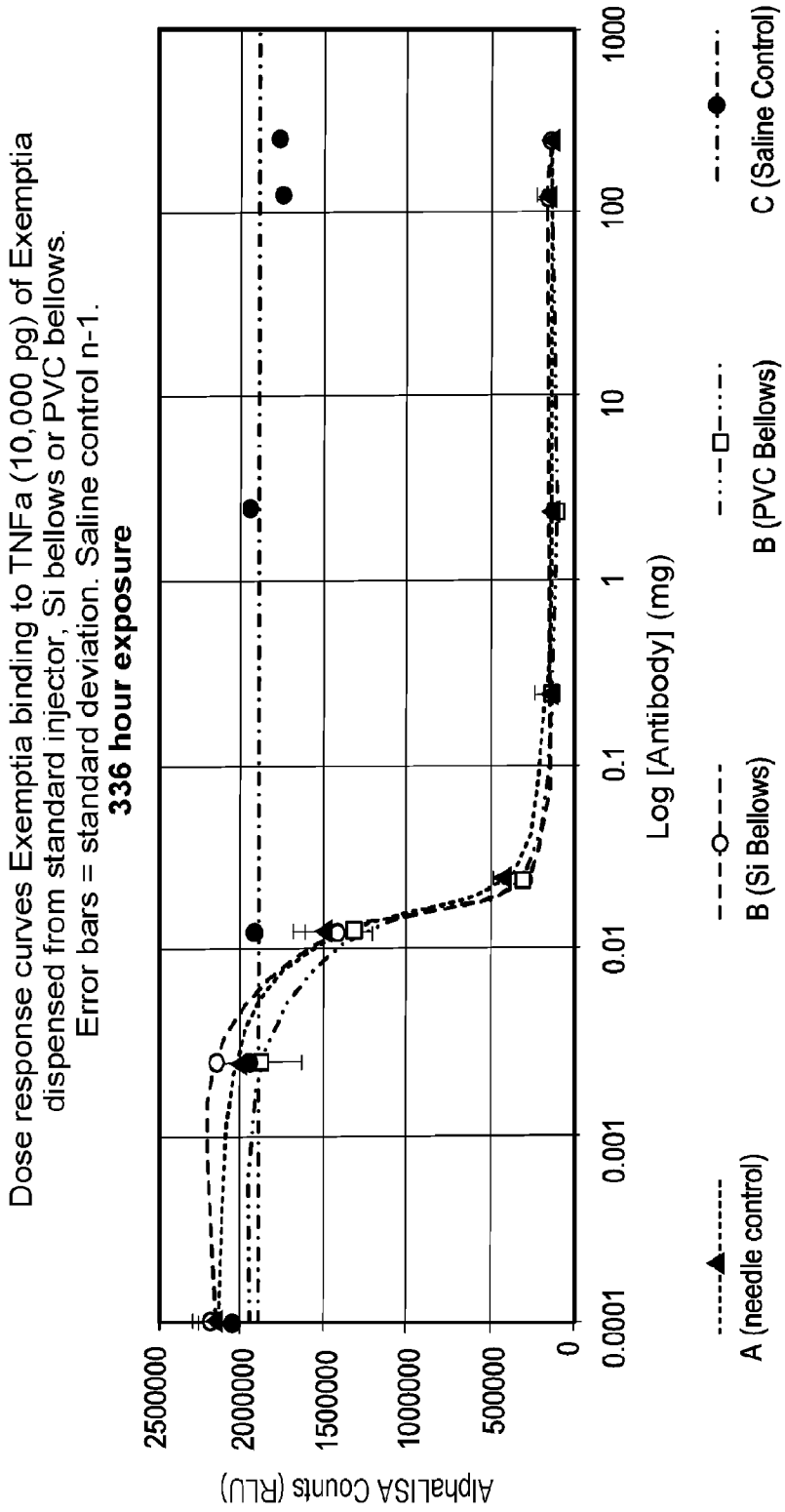

Dose response curves Exemptia binding to TNFa (10,000 pg) of Exemptia dispensed from standard injector, Si bellows or PVC bellows.
Error bars = standard deviation. Saline control n-1.
336 hour exposure
AlphaLISA Counts (RLU)
2500000
2000000
1500000
1000000
500000
0
0.0001
0.001
0.01
0.1
1
10
100
1000
Log [Antibody] (mg)
A (needle control)
B (Si Bellows)
B (PVC Bellows)
C (Saline Control)

FIG. 71

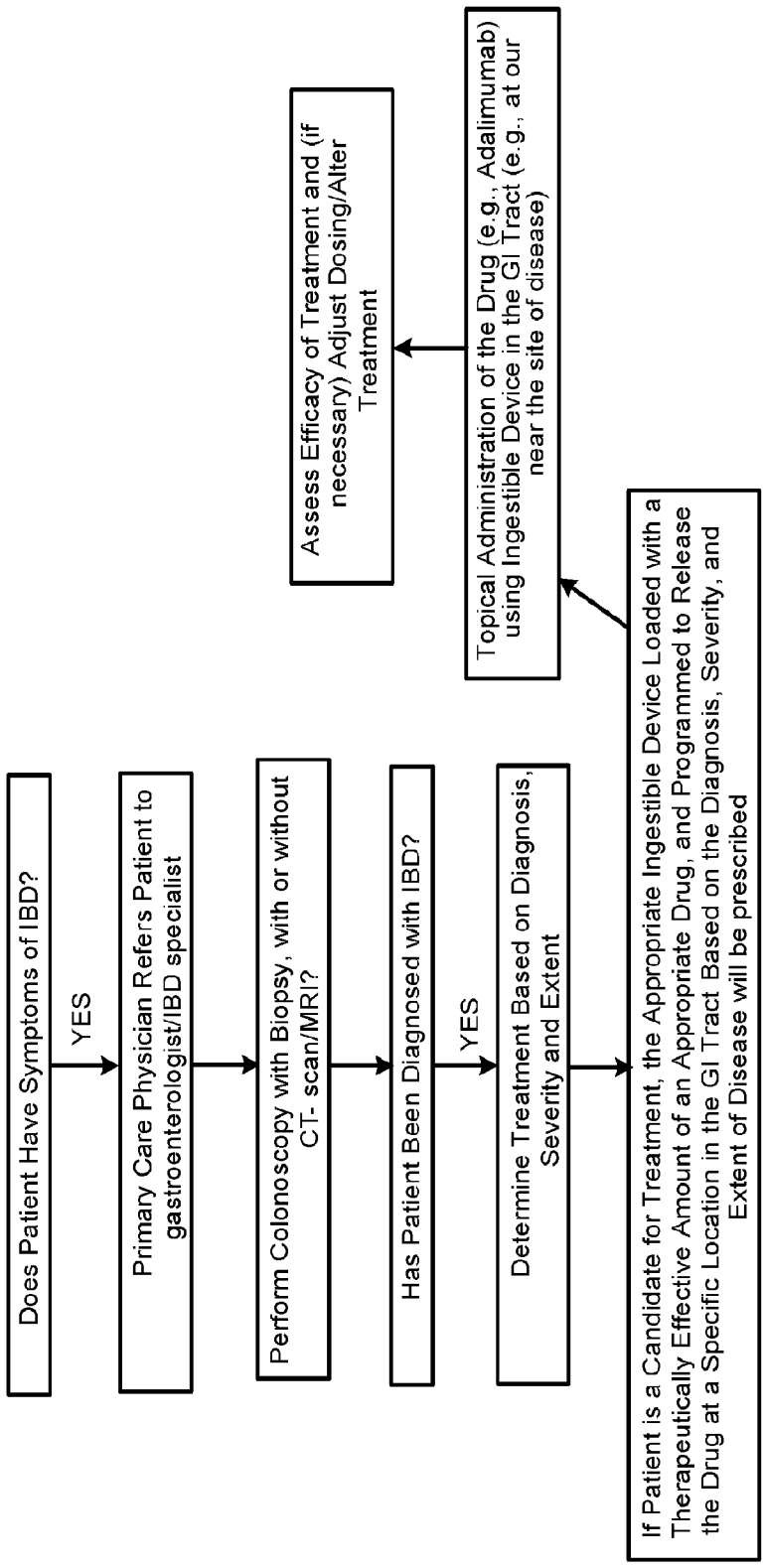

Does Patient Have Symptoms of IBD?
YES
Primary Care Physician Refers Patient to gastroenterologist/IBD specialist
Perform Colonoscopy with Biopsy, with or without CT- scan/MRI?
Has Patient Been Diagnosed with IBD?
YES
Determine Treatment Based on Diagnosis, Severity and Extent
If Patient is a Candidate for Treatment, the Appropriate Ingestible Device Loaded with a Therapeutically Effective Amount of an Appropriate Drug, and Programmed to Release the Drug at a Specific Location in the GI Tract Based on the Diagnosis, Severity, and Extent of Disease will be prescribed
Topical Administration of the Drug (e.g., Adalimumab) using Ingestible Device in the GI Tract (e.g., at our near the site of disease)
Assess Efficacy of Treatment and (if necessary) Adjust Dosing/Alter Treatment

FIG. 72

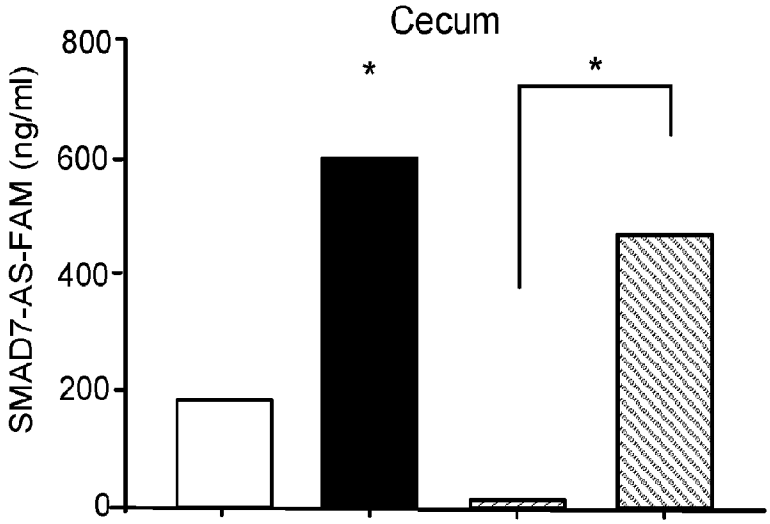

Cecum
SMAD7-AS-FAM (ng/ml)
800
600
400
200
0
*
*

FIG. 73

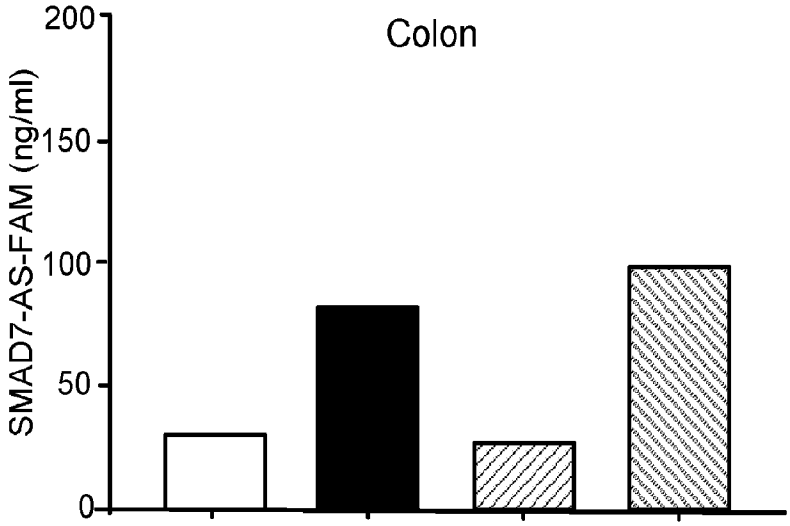

Colon
SMAD7-AS-FAM (ng/ml)
200
150
100
50
0

FIG. 74

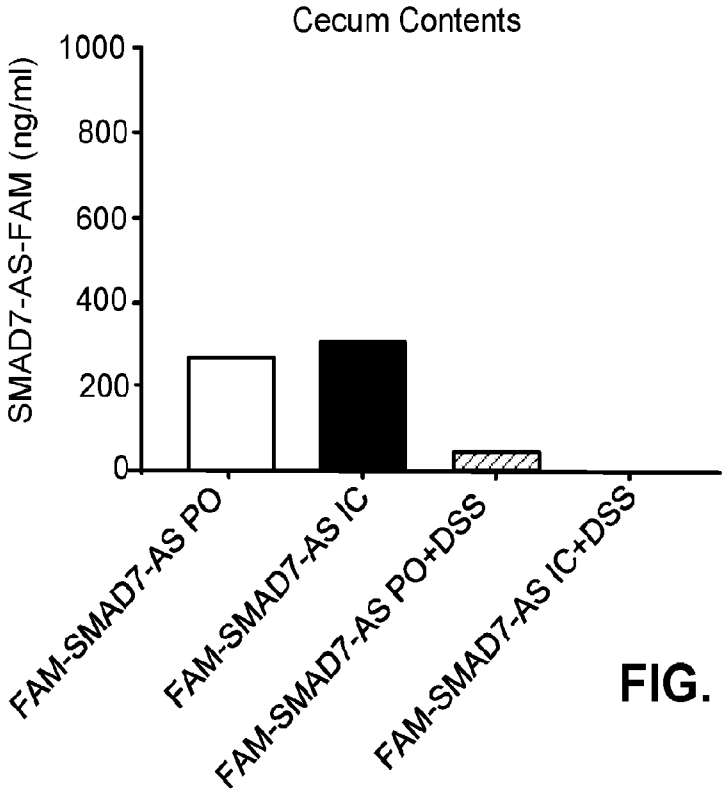

Cecum Contents
SMAD7-AS-FAM (ng/ml)
1000
800
600
400
200
0
FAM-SMAD7-AS PO
FAM-SMAD7-AS IC
FAM-SMAD7-AS PO+DSS
FAM-SMAD7-AS IC+DSS

FIG. 75

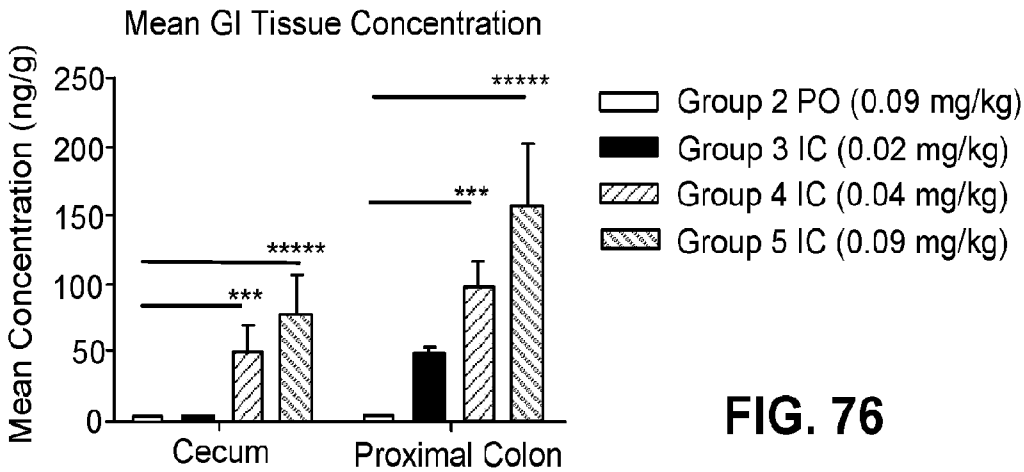

Mean GI Tissue Concentration
Mean Concentration (ng/g)
250
200
150
100
50
0
*****
***
*****
***
Cecum
Proximal Colon
Group 2 PO (0.09 mg/kg)
Group 3 IC (0.02 mg/kg)
Group 4 IC (0.04 mg/kg)
Group 5 IC (0.09 mg/kg)

FIG. 76

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Progenity Inc.

<120> TREATMENT OF A DISEASE OF THE GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT WITH A JAK INHIBITOR

<130> 44090-0009WO2

<150> 62/434,374
<151> 2016-12-14

<150> 62/478,919
<151> 2017-03-30

<150> 62/545,380
<151> 2017-08-14

<150> 62/583,832
<151> 2017-11-09

<160> 15

<170> PatentIn version 3.5

<210> 1
<211> 5118
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 1
ggggcgggac gggaggcggt gcgtcgctga gcgcaggccg cggcggccgc ggagtatcct 60

ggagctgcag acagtgcggg cctgcgccca gtcccggctg tcctcgccgc gacccctcct 120

cagccctggg cgcgcgcacg ctggggcccc gcggggctgg ccgcctagcg agcctgccgg 180

tcgaccccag ccagcgcagc gacggggcgc tgcctggccc aggcgcacac ggaagtgcgc 240

ttctctgaag tagctttgga aagtagagaa gaaaatccag tttgcttctt ggagaacact 300

ggacagctga ataaatgcag tatctaaata taaaagagga ctgcaatgcc atggctttct 360

gtgctaaaat gaggagctcc aagaagactg aggtgaacct ggaggcccct gagccagggg 420

tggaagtgat cttctatctg tcggacaggg agcccctccg gctgggcagt ggagagtaca 480

cagcagagga actgtgcatc agggctgcac aggcatgccg tatctctcct ctttgtcaca 540

acctctttgc cctgtatgac gagaacacca agctctggta tgctccaaat cgcaccatca 600

ccgttgatga caagatgtcc ctccggctcc actaccggat gaggttctat ttcaccaatt 660

ggcatggaac caacgacaat gagcagtcag tgtggcgtca ttctccaaag aagcagaaaa 720

atggctacga gaaaaaaaag attccagatg caacccctct ccttgatgcc agctcactgg 780

agtatctgtt tgctcaggga cagtatgatt tggtgaaatg cctggctcct attcgagacc 840

ccaagaccga gcaggatgga catgatattg agaacgagtg tctagggatg gctgtcctgg 900

ccatctcaca ctatgccatg atgaagaaga tgcagttgcc agaactgccc aaggacatca 960

gctacaagcg atatattcca gaaacattga ataagtccat cagacagagg aaccttctca 1020

ccaggatgcg gataaataat gttttcaagg atttcctaaa ggaatttaac aacaagacca 1080

tttgtgacag cagcgtgtcc acgcatgacc tgaaggtgaa atacttggct accttggaaa 1140

ctttgacaaa acattacggt gctgaaatat ttgagacttc catgttactg atttcatcag 1200

aaaatgagat gaattggttt cattcgaatg acggtggaaa cgttctctac tacgaagtga 1260

tggtgactgg gaatcttgga atccagtgga ggcataaacc aaatgttgtt tctgttgaaa 1320

aggaaaaaaa taaactgaag cggaaaaaac tggaaaataa acacaagaag gatgaggaga 1380

aaaacaagat ccgggaagag tggaacaatt tttcttactt ccctgaaatc actcacattg 1440

taataaagga gtctgtggtc agcattaaca agcaggacaa caagaaaatg gaactgaagc 1500

tctcttccca cgaggaggcc ttgtcctttg tgtccctggt agatggctac ttccggctca 1560

cagcagatgc ccatcattac ctctgcaccg acgtggcccc cccgttgatc gtccacaaca 1620

tacagaatgg ctgtcatggt ccaatctgta cagaatacgc catcaataaa ttgcggcaag 1680

aaggaagcga ggaggggatg tacgtgctga ggtggagctg caccgacttt gacaacatcc 1740

tcatgaccgt cacctgcttt gagaagtctg agcaggtgca gggtgcccag aagcagttca 1800

agaactttca gatcgaggtg cagaagggcc gctacagtct gcacggttcg gaccgcagct 1860

tccccagctt gggagacctc atgagccacc tcaagaagca gatcctgcgc acggataaca 1920

tcagcttcat gctaaaacgc tgctgccagc ccaagccccg agaaatctcc aacctgctgg 1980

tggctactaa gaaagcccag gagtggcagc ccgtctaccc catgagccag ctgagtttcg 2040

atcggatcct caagaaggat ctggtgcagg gcgagcacct tgggagaggc acgagaacac 2100

acatctattc tgggaccctg atggattaca aggatgacga aggaacttct gaagagaaga 2160

agataaaagt gatcctcaaa gtcttagacc ccagccacag ggatatttcc ctggccttct 2220

tcgaggcagc cagcatgatg agacaggtct cccacaaaca catcgtgtac ctctatggcg 2280

tctgtgtccg cgacgtggag aatatcatgg tggaagagtt tgtggaaggg ggtcctctgg 2340

atctcttcat gcaccggaaa agcgatgtcc ttaccacacc atggaaattc aaagttgcca 2400

aacagctggc cagtgccctg agctacttgg aggataaaga cctggtccat ggaaatgtgt 2460

gtactaaaaa cctcctcctg gcccgtgagg gcatcgacag tgagtgtggc ccattcatca 2520

agctcagtga ccccggcatc cccattacgg tgctgtctag gcaagaatgc attgaacgaa 2580

tcccatggat tgctcctgag tgtgttgagg actccaagaa cctgagtgtg gctgctgaca 2640

agtggagctt tggaaccacg ctctgggaaa tctgctacaa tggcgagatc cccttgaaag 2700

acaagacgct gattgagaaa gagagattct atgaaagccg gtgcaggcca gtgacaccat 2760

catgtaagga gctggctgac ctcatgaccc gctgcatgaa ctatgacccc aatcagaggc 2820

ctttcttccg agccatcatg agagacatta ataagcttga agagcagaat ccagatattg 2880

tttcagaaaa aaaaccagca actgaagtgg accccacaca ttttgaaaag cgcttcctaa 2940

agaggatccg tgacttggga gagggccact ttgggaaggt tgagctctgc aggtatgacc 3000

ccgaagggga caatacaggg gagcaggtgg ctgttaaatc tctgaagcct gagagtggag 3060

gtaaccacat agctgatctg aaaaaggaaa tcgagatctt aaggaacctc tatcatgaga 3120

acattgtgaa gtacaaagga atctgcacag aagacggagg aaatggtatt aagctcatca 3180

tggaatttct gccttcggga agccttaagg aatatcttcc aaagaataag aacaaaataa 3240

acctcaaaca gcagctaaaa tatgccgttc agatttgtaa ggggatggac tatttgggtt 3300

ctcggcaata cgttcaccgg gacttggcag caagaaatgt ccttgttgag agtgaacacc 3360

aagtgaaaat tggagacttc ggtttaacca aagcaattga aaccgataag gagtattaca 3420

ccgtcaagga tgaccgggac agccctgtgt tttggtatgc tccagaatgt ttaatgcaat 3480

ctaaatttta tattgcctct gacgtctggt cttttggagt cactctgcat gagctgctga 3540

cttactgtga ttcagattct agtcccatgg ctttgttcct gaaaatgata ggcccaaccc 3600

atggccagat gacagtcaca agacttgtga atacgttaaa agaaggaaaa cgcctgccgt 3660

gcccacctaa ctgtccagat gaggtttatc aacttatgag gaaatgctgg gaattccaac 3720

catccaatcg gacaagcttt cagaacctta ttgaaggatt tgaagcactt ttaaaataag 3780

aagcatgaat aacatttaaa ttccacagat tatcaagtcc ttctcctgca acaaatgccc 3840

aagtcatttt ttaaaaattt ctaatgaaag aagtttgtgt tctgtccaaa aagtcactga 3900

actcatactt cagtacatat acatgtataa ggcacactgt agtgcttaat atgtgtaagg 3960

acttcctctt taaatttggt accagtaact tagtgacaca taatgacaac caaaatattt 4020

gaaagcactt aagcactcct ccttgtggaa agaatatacc accatttcat ctggctagtt 4080

caccatcaca actgcattac caaaagggga tttttgaaaa cgaggagttg accaaaataa 4140

tatctgaaga tgattgcttt tccctgctgc cagctgatct gaaatgtttt gctggcacat 4200

taatcataga taaagaaaga ttgatggact tagccctcaa atttcagtat ctatacagta 4260

ctagaccatg cattcttaaa atattagata ccaggtagta tatattgttt ctgtacaaaa 4320

atgactgtat tctctcacca gtaggactta aactttgttt ctccagtggc ttagctcctg 4380

ttcctttggg tgatcactag cacccatttt tgagaaagct ggttctacat ggggggatag 4440

ctgtggaata gataatttgc tgcatgttaa ttctcaagaa ctaagcctgt gccagtgctt 4500

tcctaagcag tataccttta atcagaactc attcccagaa cctggatgct attacacatg 4560

cttttaagaa acgtcaatgt atatccttt ataactctac cactttgggg caagctattc 4620

cagcactggt tttgaatgct gtatgcaacc agtctgaata ccacatacgc tgcactgttc 4680

ttagagggtt tccatactta ccaccgatct acaagggttg atccctgttt ttaccatcaa 4740

tcatcaccct gtggtgcaac acttgaaaga cccggctaga ggcactatgg acttcaggat 4800

ccactagaca gttttcagtt tgcttggagg tagctgggta atcaaaaatg tttagtcatt 4860

gattcaatgt gaacgattac ggtctttatg accaagagtc tgaaaatctt tttgttatgc 4920

tgtttagtat tcgtttgata ttgttacttt tcacctgttg agcccaaatt caggattggt 4980

tcagtggcag caatgaagtt gccatttaaa tttgttcata gcctacatca ccaaggtctc 5040

tgtgtcaaac ctgtggccac tctatatgca ctttgtttac tctttataca aataaatata 5100

ctaaagactt tacatgca 5118

<210> 2
<211> 5021
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 2
agaagcggag cgtatacgga ggaggcggga tgcatttctg catcgagcgc acaaagttat 60

ctaaaacagt tcatgctgct gaaaacctcc ttcctggcag atgtccctca accctactgg 120

tgcctggctt ctgagacaca cgcttctctg aagtagcttt ggaaagtaga gaagaaaatc 180

cagtttgctt cttggagaac actggacagc tgaataaatg cagtatctaa atataaaaga 240

ggactgcaat gccatggctt tctgtgctaa aatgaggagc tccaagaaga ctgaggtgaa 300

cctggaggcc cctgagccag gggtggaagt gatcttctat ctgtcggaca gggagcccct 360

ccggctgggc agtggagagt acacagcaga ggaactgtgc atcagggctg cacaggcatg 420

ccgtatctct cctctttgtc acaacctctt tgccctgtat gacgagaaca ccaagctctg 480

gtatgctcca aatcgcacca tcaccgttga tgacaagatg tccctccggc tccactaccg 540

gatgaggttc tatttcacca attggcatgg aaccaacgac aatgagcagt cagtgtggcg 600

tcattctcca aagaagcaga aaaatggcta cgagaaaaaa aagattccag atgcaacccc 660

tctccttgat gccagctcac tggagtatct gtttgctcag ggacagtatg atttggtgaa 720

atgcctggct cctattcgag accccaagac cgagcaggat ggacatgata ttgagaacga 780

gtgtctaggg atggctgtcc tggccatctc acactatgcc atgatgaaga agatgcagtt 840

gccagaactg cccaaggaca tcagctacaa gcgatatatt ccagaaacat tgaataagtc 900

catcagacag aggaaccttc tcaccaggat gcggataaat aatgttttca aggatttcct 960

aaaggaattt aacaacaaga ccatttgtga cagcagcgtg tccacgcatg acctgaaggt 1020

gaaatacttg gctaccttgg aaactttgac aaaacattac ggtgctgaaa tatttgagac 1080

ttccatgtta ctgatttcat cagaaaatga gatgaattgg tttcattcga atgacggtgg 1140

aaacgttctc tactacgaag tgatggtgac tgggaatctt ggaatccagt ggaggcataa 1200

accaaatgtt gtttctgttg aaaaggaaaa aaataaactg aagcggaaaa aactggaaaa 1260

taaacacaag aaggatgagg agaaaaacaa gatccgggaa gagtggaaca atttttctta 1320

cttccctgaa atcactcaca ttgtaataaa ggagtctgtg gtcagcatta acaagcagga 1380

caacaagaaa atggaactga agctctcttc ccacgaggag gccttgtcct ttgtgtccct 1440

ggtagatggc tacttccggc tcacagcaga tgcccatcat tacctctgca ccgacgtggc 1500

```
ccccccgttg atcgtccaca acatacagaa tggctgtcat ggtccaatct gtacagaata     1560

cgccatcaat aaattgcggc aagaaggaag cgaggagggg atgtacgtgc tgaggtggag     1620

ctgcaccgac tttgacaaca tcctcatgac cgtcacctgc tttgagaagt ctgagcaggt     1680

gcagggtgcc cagaagcagt tcaagaactt tcagatcgag gtgcagaagg gccgctacag     1740

tctgcacggt tcggaccgca gcttccccag cttgggagac ctcatgagcc acctcaagaa     1800

gcagatcctg cgcacggata acatcagctt catgctaaaa cgctgctgcc agcccaagcc     1860

ccgagaaatc tccaacctgc tggtggctac taagaaagcc caggagtggc agcccgtcta     1920

ccccatgagc cagctgagtt tcgatcggat cctcaagaag gatctggtgc agggcgagca     1980

ccttgggaga ggcacgagaa cacacatcta ttctgggacc ctgatggatt acaaggatga     2040

cgaaggaact tctgaagaga agaagataaa agtgatcctc aaagtcttag accccagcca     2100

cagggatatt tccctggcct tcttcgaggc agccagcatg atgagacagg tctcccacaa     2160

acacatcgtg tacctctatg gcgtctgtgt ccgcgacgtg gagaatatca tggtggaaga     2220

gtttgtggaa gggggtcctc tggatctctt catgcaccgg aaaagcgatg tccttaccac     2280

accatggaaa ttcaaagttg ccaaacagct ggccagtgcc ctgagctact tggaggataa     2340

agacctggtc catggaaatg tgtgtactaa aaacctcctc ctggcccgtg agggcatcga     2400

cagtgagtgt ggcccattca tcaagctcag tgaccccggc atccccatta cggtgctgtc     2460

taggcaagaa tgcattgaac gaatcccatg gattgctcct gagtgtgttg aggactccaa     2520

gaacctgagt gtggctgctg acaagtggag ctttggaacc acgctctggg aaatctgcta     2580

caatggcgag atccccttga aagacaagac gctgattgag aaagagagat tctatgaaag     2640

ccggtgcagg ccagtgacac catcatgtaa ggagctggct gacctcatga cccgctgcat     2700

gaactatgac cccaatcaga ggcctttctt ccgagccatc atgagagaca ttaataagct     2760

tgaagagcag aatccagata ttgtttcaga aaaaaaacca gcaactgaag tggaccccac     2820

acattttgaa aagcgcttcc taaagaggat ccgtgacttg ggagagggcc actttgggaa     2880

ggttgagctc tgcaggtatg accccgaagg ggacaataca ggggagcagg tggctgttaa     2940

atctctgaag cctgagagtg gaggtaacca catagctgat ctgaaaaagg aaatcgagat     3000

cttaaggaac ctctatcatg agaacattgt gaagtacaaa ggaatctgca cagaagacgg     3060
```

aggaaatggt attaagctca tcatggaatt tctgccttcg ggaagcctta aggaatatct 3120

tccaaagaat aagaacaaaa taaacctcaa acagcagcta aaatatgccg ttcagatttg 3180

taaggggatg gactatttgg gttctcggca atacgttcac cgggacttgg cagcaagaaa 3240

tgtccttgtt gagagtgaac accaagtgaa aattggagac ttcggtttaa ccaaagcaat 3300

tgaaaccgat aaggagtatt acaccgtcaa ggatgaccgg gacagccctg tgttttggta 3360

tgctccagaa tgtttaatgc aatctaaatt ttatattgcc tctgacgtct ggtcttttgg 3420

agtcactctg catgagctgc tgacttactg tgattcagat tctagtccca tggctttgtt 3480

cctgaaaatg ataggcccaa cccatggcca gatgacagtc acaagacttg tgaatacgtt 3540

aaaagaagga aaacgcctgc cgtgcccacc taactgtcca gatgaggttt atcaacttat 3600

gaggaaatgc tgggaattcc aaccatccaa tcggacaagc tttcagaacc ttattgaagg 3660

atttgaagca cttttaaaat aagaagcatg aataacattt aaattccaca gattatcaag 3720

tccttctcct gcaacaaatg cccaagtcat tttttaaaaa tttctaatga aagaagtttg 3780

tgttctgtcc aaaaagtcac tgaactcata cttcagtaca tatacatgta taaggcacac 3840

tgtagtgctt aatatgtgta aggacttcct ctttaaattt ggtaccagta acttagtgac 3900

acataatgac aaccaaaata tttgaaagca cttaagcact cctccttgtg gaaagaatat 3960

accaccattt catctggcta gttcaccatc acaactgcat taccaaaagg ggatttttga 4020

aaacgaggag ttgaccaaaa taatatctga agatgattgc ttttccctgc tgccagctga 4080

tctgaaatgt tttgctggca cattaatcat agataaagaa agattgatgg acttagccct 4140

caaatttcag tatctataca gtactagacc atgcattctt aaaatattag ataccaggta 4200

gtatatattg tttctgtaca aaaatgactg tattctctca ccagtaggac ttaaactttg 4260

tttctccagt ggcttagctc ctgttccttt gggtgatcac tagcacccat ttttgagaaa 4320

gctggttcta catgggggga tagctgtgga atagataatt tgctgcatgt taattctcaa 4380

gaactaagcc tgtgccagtg ctttcctaag cagtatacct ttaatcagaa ctcattccca 4440

gaacctggat gctattacac atgcttttaa gaaacgtcaa tgtatatcct tttataactc 4500

taccactttg gggcaagcta ttccagcact ggttttgaat gctgtatgca accagtctga 4560

ataccacata cgctgcactg ttcttagagg gtttccatac ttaccaccga tctacaaggg 4620

ttgatccctg tttttaccat caatcatcac cctgtggtgc aacacttgaa agacccggct 4680

agaggcacta tggacttcag gatccactag acagttttca gtttgcttgg aggtagctgg 4740

gtaatcaaaa atgtttagtc attgattcaa tgtgaacgat tacggtcttt atgaccaaga 4800

gtctgaaaat ctttttgtta tgctgtttag tattcgtttg atattgttac ttttcacctg 4860

ttgagcccaa attcaggatt ggttcagtgg cagcaatgaa gttgccattt aaatttgttc 4920

atagcctaca tcaccaaggt ctctgtgtca aacctgtggc cactctatat gcactttgtt 4980

tactctttat acaaataaat atactaaaga ctttacatgc a 5021

<210> 3
<211> 5024
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 3
atctatcaca tggcagagat agaataaaaa cagaaaaatg gcgacggtca cgttgtggcg 60

agccttgctg cgtcattaga taatcctcat gcaaatagcg ggaagaacaa aggaagggga 120

gcccgggacc cccgggggcg cagcgcttct ctgaagtagc tttggaaagt agagaagaaa 180

atccagtttg cttcttggag aacactggac agctgaataa atgcagtatc taaatataaa 240

agaggactgc aatgccatgg ctttctgtgc taaaatgagg agctccaaga agactgaggt 300

gaacctggag gcccctgagc caggggtgga agtgatcttc tatctgtcgg acagggagcc 360

cctccggctg ggcagtggag agtacacagc agaggaactg tgcatcaggg ctgcacaggc 420

atgccgtatc tctcctcttt gtcacaacct ctttgccctg tatgacgaga acaccaagct 480

ctggtatgct ccaaatcgca ccatcaccgt tgatgacaag atgtccctcc ggctccacta 540

ccggatgagg ttctatttca ccaattggca tggaaccaac gacaatgagc agtcagtgtg 600

gcgtcattct ccaaagaagc agaaaaatgg ctacgagaaa aaaaagattc cagatgcaac 660

ccctctcctt gatgccagct cactggagta tctgtttgct cagggacagt atgatttggt 720

gaaatgcctg gctcctattc gagaccccaa gaccgagcag gatggacatg atattgagaa 780

cgagtgtcta gggatggctg tcctggccat ctcacactat gccatgatga agaagatgca 840

gttgccagaa ctgcccaagg acatcagcta caagcgatat attccagaaa cattgaataa 900

gtccatcaga cagaggaacc ttctcaccag gatgcggata aataatgttt tcaaggattt 960

cctaaaggaa tttaacaaca agaccatttg tgacagcagc gtgtccacgc atgacctgaa 1020

ggtgaaatac ttggctacct tggaaacttt gacaaaacat tacggtgctg aaatatttga 1080

gacttccatg ttactgattt catcagaaaa tgagatgaat tggtttcatt cgaatgacgg 1140

tggaaacgtt ctctactacg aagtgatggt gactgggaat cttggaatcc agtggaggca 1200

taaaccaaat gttgtttctg ttgaaaagga aaaaaataaa ctgaagcgga aaaaactgga 1260

aaataaacac aagaaggatg aggagaaaaa caagatccgg gaagagtgga acaatttttc 1320

ttacttccct gaaatcactc acattgtaat aaaggagtct gtggtcagca ttaacaagca 1380

ggacaacaag aaaatggaac tgaagctctc ttcccacgag gaggccttgt cctttgtgtc 1440

cctggtagat ggctacttcc ggctcacagc agatgcccat cattacctct gcaccgacgt 1500

ggcccccccg ttgatcgtcc acaacataca gaatggctgt catggtccaa tctgtacaga 1560

atacgccatc aataaattgc ggcaagaagg aagcgaggag gggatgtacg tgctgaggtg 1620

gagctgcacc gactttgaca acatcctcat gaccgtcacc tgctttgaga agtctgagca 1680

ggtgcagggt gcccagaagc agttcaagaa ctttcagatc gaggtgcaga agggccgcta 1740

cagtctgcac ggttcggacc gcagcttccc cagcttggga gacctcatga gccacctcaa 1800

gaagcagatc ctgcgcacgg ataacatcag cttcatgcta aaacgctgct gccagcccaa 1860

gccccgagaa atctccaacc tgctggtggc tactaagaaa gcccaggagt ggcagcccgt 1920

ctaccccatg agccagctga gtttcgatcg gatcctcaag aaggatctgg tgcagggcga 1980

gcaccttggg agaggcacga gaacacacat ctattctggg accctgatgg attacaagga 2040

tgacgaagga acttctgaag agaagaagat aaaagtgatc ctcaaagtct tagaccccag 2100

ccacagggat atttccctgg ccttcttcga ggcagccagc atgatgagac aggtctccca 2160

caaacacatc gtgtacctct atggcgtctg tgtccgcgac gtggagaata tcatggtgga 2220

agagtttgtg gaaggggtc ctctggatct cttcatgcac cggaaaagcg atgtccttac 2280

cacaccatgg aaattcaaag ttgccaaaca gctggccagt gccctgagct acttggagga 2340

taaagacctg gtccatggaa atgtgtgtac taaaaacctc ctcctggccc gtgagggcat 2400

cgacagtgag tgtggcccat tcatcaagct cagtgacccc ggcatcccca ttacggtgct 2460

gtctaggcaa gaatgcattg aacgaatccc atggattgct cctgagtgtg ttgaggactc 2520

caagaacctg agtgtggctg ctgacaagtg gagctttgga accacgctct gggaaatctg 2580

ctacaatggc gagatcccct tgaaagacaa gacgctgatt gagaaagaga gattctatga 2640

aagccggtgc aggccagtga caccatcatg taaggagctg gctgacctca tgacccgctg 2700

catgaactat gaccccaatc agaggccttt cttccgagcc atcatgagag acattaataa 2760

gcttgaagag cagaatccag atattgtttc agaaaaaaaa ccagcaactg aagtggaccc 2820

cacacatttt gaaaagcgct tcctaaagag gatccgtgac ttgggagagg gccactttgg 2880

gaaggttgag ctctgcaggt atgaccccga aggggacaat acaggggagc aggtggctgt 2940

taaatctctg aagcctgaga gtggaggtaa ccacatagct gatctgaaaa aggaaatcga 3000

gatcttaagg aacctctatc atgagaacat tgtgaagtac aaaggaatct gcacagaaga 3060

cggaggaaat ggtattaagc tcatcatgga atttctgcct tcgggaagcc ttaaggaata 3120

tcttccaaag aataagaaca aaataaacct caaacagcag ctaaaatatg ccgttcagat 3180

ttgtaagggg atggactatt tgggttctcg gcaatacgtt caccgggact tggcagcaag 3240

aaatgtcctt gttgagagtg aacaccaagt gaaaattgga gacttcggtt taaccaaagc 3300

aattgaaacc gataaggagt attacaccgt caaggatgac cgggacagcc ctgtgttttg 3360

gtatgctcca gaatgtttaa tgcaatctaa attttatatt gcctctgacg tctggtcttt 3420

tggagtcact ctgcatgagc tgctgactta ctgtgattca gattctagtc ccatggcttt 3480

gttcctgaaa atgataggcc caacccatgg ccagatgaca gtcacaagac ttgtgaatac 3540

gttaaaagaa ggaaaacgcc tgccgtgccc acctaactgt ccagatgagg tttatcaact 3600

tatgaggaaa tgctgggaat tccaaccatc caatcggaca agctttcaga accttattga 3660

aggatttgaa gcacttttaa aataagaagc atgaataaca tttaaattcc acagattatc 3720

aagtccttct cctgcaacaa atgcccaagt catttttaa aaatttctaa tgaaagaagt 3780

ttgtgttctg tccaaaaagt cactgaactc atacttcagt acatatacat gtataaggca 3840

cactgtagtg cttaatatgt gtaaggactt cctctttaaa tttggtacca gtaacttagt 3900

gacacataat gacaaccaaa atatttgaaa gcacttaagc actcctcctt gtggaaagaa 3960

tataccacca tttcatctgg ctagttcacc atcacaactg cattaccaaa aggggatttt 4020

tgaaaacgag gagttgacca aaataatatc tgaagatgat tgcttttccc tgctgccagc 4080

tgatctgaaa tgttttgctg gcacattaat catagataaa gaaagattga tggacttagc 4140

cctcaaattt cagtatctat acagtactag accatgcatt cttaaaatat tagataccag 4200

gtagtatata ttgtttctgt acaaaaatga ctgtattctc tcaccagtag gacttaaact 4260

ttgtttctcc agtggcttag ctcctgttcc tttgggtgat cactagcacc catttttgag 4320

aaagctggtt ctacatgggg ggatagctgt ggaatagata atttgctgca tgttaattct 4380

caagaactaa gcctgtgcca gtgctttcct aagcagtata cctttaatca gaactcattc 4440

ccagaacctg gatgctatta cacatgcttt taagaaacgt caatgtatat ccttttataa 4500

ctctaccact ttggggcaag ctattccagc actggttttg aatgctgtat gcaaccagtc 4560

tgaataccac atacgctgca ctgttcttag agggtttcca tacttaccac cgatctacaa 4620

gggttgatcc ctgtttttac catcaatcat caccctgtgg tgcaacactt gaaagacccg 4680

gctagaggca ctatggactt caggatccac tagacagttt tcagtttgct tggaggtagc 4740

tgggtaatca aaaatgttta gtcattgatt caatgtgaac gattacggtc tttatgacca 4800

agagtctgaa aatctttttg ttatgctgtt tagtattcgt ttgatattgt tacttttcac 4860

ctgttgagcc caaattcagg attggttcag tggcagcaat gaagttgcca tttaaatttg 4920

ttcatagcct acatcaccaa ggtctctgtg tcaaacctgt ggccactcta tatgcacttt 4980

gtttactctt tatacaaata aatatactaa agactttaca tgca 5024

<210> 4
<211> 5283
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 4
atctatcaca tggcagagat agaataaaaa cagaaaaatg gcgacggtca cgttgtggcg 60

agccttgctg cgtcattaga taatcctcat gcaaatagcg ggaagaacaa aggaagggga 120

gcccgggacc cccgggggcg caggatccgg cgggaggagt ctaagaggag gaggcggcgg 180

tgccggagga ggaggaggag ggagggagaa gagaggaaga ccggagtccc cgcggcggcg 240

gcggtccgga gagagggcga gccccgcgcg gcgccgggga ccgggcgcta ccacgaggcc 300

gggacgctgg agtctgggtt atctaaaaca gttcatgctg ctgaaaacct ccttcctggc 360

agatgtccct caaccctact ggtgcctggc ttctgagaca cacgcttctc tgaagtagct 420

ttggaaagta gagaagaaaa tccagtttgc ttcttggaga acactggaca gctgaataaa 480

tgcagtatct aaatataaaa gaggactgca atgccatggc tttctgtgct aaaatgagga 540

gctccaagaa gactgaggtg aacctggagg cccctgagcc aggggtggaa gtgatcttct 600

atctgtcgga cagggagccc ctccggctgg gcagtggaga gtacacagca gaggaactgt 660

gcatcagggc tgcacaggca tgccgtatct ctcctctttg tcacaacctc tttgccctgt 720

atgacgagaa caccaagctc tggtatgctc caaatcgcac catcaccgtt gatgacaaga 780

tgtccctccg gctccactac cggatgaggt tctatttcac caattggcat ggaaccaacg 840

acaatgagca gtcagtgtgg cgtcattctc caaagaagca gaaaaatggc tacgagaaaa 900

aaaagattcc agatgcaacc cctctccttg atgccagctc actggagtat ctgtttgctc 960

agggacagta tgatttggtg aaatgcctgg ctcctattcg agaccccaag accgagcagg 1020

atggacatga tattgagaac gagtgtctag ggatggctgt cctggccatc tcacactatg 1080

ccatgatgaa gaagatgcag ttgccagaac tgcccaagga catcagctac aagcgatata 1140

ttccagaaac attgaataag tccatcagac agaggaacct tctcaccagg atgcggataa 1200

ataatgtttt caaggatttc ctaaaggaat ttaacaacaa gaccatttgt gacagcagcg 1260

tgtccacgca tgacctgaag gtgaaatact tggctacctt ggaaactttg acaaaacatt 1320

acggtgctga aatatttgag acttccatgt tactgatttc atcagaaaat gagatgaatt 1380

ggtttcattc gaatgacggt ggaaacgttc tctactacga agtgatggtg actgggaatc 1440

ttggaatcca gtggaggcat aaaccaaatg ttgtttctgt tgaaaaggaa aaaaataaac 1500

tgaagcggaa aaaactggaa aataaacaca agaaggatga ggagaaaaac aagatccggg 1560

aagagtggaa caatttttct tacttccctg aaatcactca cattgtaata aaggagtctg 1620

tggtcagcat taacaagcag gacaacaaga aaatggaact gaagctctct tcccacgagg 1680

aggccttgtc ctttgtgtcc ctggtagatg gctacttccg gctcacagca gatgcccatc 1740

attacctctg caccgacgtg gcccccccgt tgatcgtcca caacatacag aatggctgtc 1800

atggtccaat ctgtacagaa tacgccatca ataaattgcg gcaagaagga agcgaggagg 1860

ggatgtacgt gctgaggtgg agctgcaccg actttgacaa catcctcatg accgtcacct 1920

gctttgagaa gtctgagcag gtgcagggtg cccagaagca gttcaagaac tttcagatcg 1980

aggtgcagaa gggccgctac agtctgcacg gttcggaccg cagcttcccc agcttgggag 2040

acctcatgag ccacctcaag aagcagatcc tgcgcacgga taacatcagc ttcatgctaa 2100

aacgctgctg ccagcccaag ccccgagaaa tctccaacct gctggtggct actaagaaag 2160

cccaggagtg gcagcccgtc taccccatga gccagctgag tttcgatcgg atcctcaaga 2220

aggatctggt gcagggcgag caccttggga gaggcacgag aacacacatc tattctggga 2280

ccctgatgga ttacaaggat gacgaaggaa cttctgaaga gaagaagata aaagtgatcc 2340

tcaaagtctt agaccccagc cacagggata tttccctggc cttcttcgag gcagccagca 2400

tgatgagaca ggtctcccac aaacacatcg tgtacctcta tggcgtctgt gtccgcgacg 2460

tggagaatat catggtggaa gagtttgtgg aaggggggtcc tctggatctc ttcatgcacc 2520

ggaaaagcga tgtccttacc acaccatgga aattcaaagt tgccaaacag ctggccagtg 2580

ccctgagcta cttggaggat aaagacctgg tccatggaaa tgtgtgtact aaaaacctcc 2640

tcctggcccg tgagggcatc gacagtgagt gtggcccatt catcaagctc agtgaccccg 2700

gcatccccat tacggtgctg tctaggcaag aatgcattga acgaatccca tggattgctc 2760

ctgagtgtgt tgaggactcc aagaacctga gtgtggctgc tgacaagtgg agctttggaa 2820

ccacgctctg ggaaatctgc tacaatggcg agatcccctt gaaagacaag acgctgattg 2880

agaaagagag attctatgaa agccggtgca ggccagtgac accatcatgt aaggagctgg 2940

ctgacctcat gacccgctgc atgaactatg accccaatca gaggcctttc ttccgagcca 3000

tcatgagaga cattaataag cttgaagagc agaatccaga tattgtttca gaaaaaaaac 3060

cagcaactga agtggacccc acacattttg aaaagcgctt cctaaagagg atccgtgact 3120

tgggagaggg ccactttggg aaggttgagc tctgcaggta tgaccccgaa ggggacaata 3180

caggggagca ggtggctgtt aaatctctga agcctgagag tggaggtaac cacatagctg 3240

atctgaaaaa ggaaatcgag atcttaagga acctctatca tgagaacatt gtgaagtaca 3300

aaggaatctg cacagaagac ggaggaaatg gtattaagct catcatggaa tttctgcctt 3360

cgggaagcct taaggaatat cttccaaaga ataagaacaa aataaacctc aaacagcagc 3420

taaaatatgc cgttcagatt tgtaagggga tggactattt gggttctcgg caatacgttc 3480

accgggactt ggcagcaaga aatgtccttg ttgagagtga acaccaagtg aaaattggag 3540

acttcggttt aaccaaagca attgaaaccg ataaggagta ttacaccgtc aaggatgacc 3600

gggacagccc tgtgttttgg tatgctccag aatgtttaat gcaatctaaa ttttatattg 3660

cctctgacgt ctggtctttt ggagtcactc tgcatgagct gctgacttac tgtgattcag 3720

attctagtcc catggctttg ttcctgaaaa tgataggccc aacccatggc cagatgacag 3780

tcacaagact tgtgaatacg ttaaaagaag gaaaacgcct gccgtgccca cctaactgtc 3840

cagatgaggt ttatcaactt atgaggaaat gctgggaatt ccaaccatcc aatcggacaa 3900

gctttcagaa ccttattgaa ggatttgaag cacttttaaa ataagaagca tgaataacat 3960

ttaaattcca cagattatca agtccttctc ctgcaacaaa tgcccaagtc atttttttaaa 4020

aatttctaat gaaagaagtt tgtgttctgt ccaaaaagtc actgaactca tacttcagta 4080

catatacatg tataaggcac actgtagtgc ttaatatgtg taaggacttc ctctttaaat 4140

ttggtaccag taacttagtg acacataatg acaaccaaaa tatttgaaag cacttaagca 4200

ctcctccttg tggaaagaat ataccaccat ttcatctggc tagttcacca tcacaactgc 4260

attaccaaaa ggggattttt gaaaacgagg agttgaccaa aataatatct gaagatgatt 4320

gcttttccct gctgccagct gatctgaaat gttttgctgg cacattaatc atagataaag 4380

aaagattgat ggacttagcc ctcaaatttc agtatctata cagtactaga ccatgcattc 4440

ttaaaatatt agataccagg tagtatatat tgtttctgta caaaaatgac tgtattctct 4500

caccagtagg acttaaactt tgtttctcca gtggcttagc tcctgttcct ttgggtgatc 4560

actagcaccc atttttgaga aagctggttc tacatggggg gatagctgtg gaatagataa 4620

tttgctgcat gttaattctc aagaactaag cctgtgccag tgctttccta agcagtatac 4680

ctttaatcag aactcattcc cagaacctgg atgctattac acatgctttt aagaaacgtc 4740

aatgtatatc cttttataac tctaccactt tggggcaagc tattccagca ctggttttga 4800

atgctgtatg caaccagtct gaataccaca tacgctgcac tgttcttaga gggtttccat 4860

acttaccacc gatctacaag ggttgatccc tgtttttacc atcaatcatc accctgtggt 4920

gcaacacttg aaagacccgg ctagaggcac tatggacttc aggatccact agacagtttt 4980

cagtttgctt ggaggtagct gggtaatcaa aaatgtttag tcattgattc aatgtgaacg 5040

attacggtct ttatgaccaa gagtctgaaa atctttttgt tatgctgttt agtattcgtt 5100

tgatattgtt acttttcacc tgttgagccc aaattcagga ttggttcagt ggcagcaatg 5160

aagttgccat ttaaatttgt tcatagccta catcaccaag gtctctgtgt caaacctgtg 5220

gccactctat atgcactttg tttactcttt atacaaataa atatactaaa gactttacat 5280

gca 5283

<210> 5
<211> 5199
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 5
atctatcaca tggcagagat agaataaaaa cagaaaaatg gcgacggtca cgttgtggcg 60

agccttgctg cgtcattaga taatcctcat gcaaatagcg ggaagaacaa aggaagggga 120

gcccgggacc cccgggggcg caggatccgg cgggaggagt ctaagaggag gaggcggcgg 180

tgccggagga ggaggaggag ggagggagaa gagaggaaga ccggagtccc cgcggcggcg 240

gcggtccgga gagagggcga gccccgcgcg gcgccgggga ccgggcgcta ccacgaggcc 300

gggacgctgg agtctgggcg cttctctgaa gtagctttgg aaagtagaga agaaaatcca 360

gtttgcttct tggagaacac tggacagctg aataaatgca gtatctaaat ataaaagagg 420

actgcaatgc catggctttc tgtgctaaaa tgaggagctc caagaagact gaggtgaacc 480

tggaggcccc tgagccaggg gtggaagtga tcttctatct gtcggacagg gagcccctcc 540

ggctgggcag tggagagtac acagcagagg aactgtgcat cagggctgca caggcatgcc 600

gtatctctcc tctttgtcac aacctctttg ccctgtatga cgagaacacc aagctctggt 660

atgctccaaa tcgcaccatc accgttgatg acaagatgtc cctccggctc cactaccgga 720

tgaggttcta tttcaccaat tggcatggaa ccaacgacaa tgagcagtca gtgtggcgtc 780

attctccaaa gaagcagaaa aatggctacg agaaaaaaaa gattccagat gcaacccctc 840

tccttgatgc cagctcactg gagtatctgt ttgctcaggg acagtatgat ttggtgaaat 900

gcctggctcc tattcgagac cccaagaccg agcaggatgg acatgatatt gagaacgagt 960

gtctagggat ggctgtcctg gccatctcac actatgccat gatgaagaag atgcagttgc 1020

cagaactgcc caaggacatc agctacaagc gatatattcc agaaacattg aataagtcca 1080

tcagacagag gaaccttctc accaggatgc ggataaataa tgttttcaag gatttcctaa 1140

aggaatttaa caacaagacc atttgtgaca gcagcgtgtc cacgcatgac ctgaaggtga 1200

aatacttggc taccttggaa actttgacaa aacattacgg tgctgaaata tttgagactt 1260

ccatgttact gatttcatca gaaaatgaga tgaattggtt tcattcgaat gacggtggaa 1320

acgttctcta ctacgaagtg atggtgactg ggaatcttgg aatccagtgg aggcataaac 1380

caaatgttgt ttctgttgaa aaggaaaaaa ataaactgaa gcggaaaaaa ctggaaaata 1440

aacacaagaa ggatgaggag aaaaacaaga tccgggaaga gtggaacaat ttttcttact 1500

tccctgaaat cactcacatt gtaataaagg agtctgtggt cagcattaac aagcaggaca 1560

acaagaaaat ggaactgaag ctctcttccc acgaggaggc cttgtccttt gtgtccctgg 1620

tagatggcta cttccggctc acagcagatg cccatcatta cctctgcacc gacgtggccc 1680

ccccgttgat cgtccacaac atacagaatg gctgtcatgg tccaatctgt acagaatacg 1740

ccatcaataa attgcggcaa gaaggaagcg aggaggggat gtacgtgctg aggtggagct 1800

gcaccgactt tgacaacatc ctcatgaccg tcacctgctt tgagaagtct gagcaggtgc 1860

agggtgccca gaagcagttc aagaactttc agatcgaggt gcagaagggc cgctacagtc 1920

tgcacggttc ggaccgcagc ttccccagct tgggagacct catgagccac ctcaagaagc 1980

agatcctgcg cacggataac atcagcttca tgctaaaacg ctgctgccag cccaagcccc 2040

gagaaatctc caacctgctg gtggctacta agaaagccca ggagtggcag cccgtctacc 2100

ccatgagcca gctgagtttc gatcggatcc tcaagaagga tctggtgcag ggcgagcacc 2160

ttgggagagg cacgagaaca cacatctatt ctgggaccct gatggattac aaggatgacg 2220

aaggaacttc tgaagagaag aagataaaag tgatcctcaa agtcttagac cccagccaca 2280

gggatatttc cctggccttc ttcgaggcag ccagcatgat gagacaggtc tcccacaaac 2340

acatcgtgta cctctatggc gtctgtgtcc gcgacgtgga gaatatcatg gtggaagagt 2400

ttgtggaagg gggtcctctg gatctcttca tgcaccggaa aagcgatgtc cttaccacac 2460

catggaaatt caaagttgcc aaacagctgg ccagtgccct gagctacttg gaggataaag 2520

acctggtcca tggaaatgtg tgtactaaaa acctcctcct ggcccgtgag ggcatcgaca 2580

gtgagtgtgg cccattcatc aagctcagtg accccggcat ccccattacg gtgctgtcta 2640

ggcaagaatg cattgaacga atcccatgga ttgctcctga gtgtgttgag gactccaaga 2700

acctgagtgt ggctgctgac aagtggagct ttggaaccac gctctgggaa atctgctaca 2760

atggcgagat ccccttgaaa gacaagacgc tgattgagaa agagagattc tatgaaagcc 2820

ggtgcaggcc agtgacacca tcatgtaagg agctggctga cctcatgacc cgctgcatga 2880

actatgaccc caatcagagg cctttcttcc gagccatcat gagagacatt aataagcttg 2940

aagagcagaa tccagatatt gtttcagaaa aaaaaccagc aactgaagtg gaccccacac 3000

attttgaaaa gcgcttccta aagaggatcc gtgacttggg agagggccac tttgggaagg 3060

ttgagctctg caggtatgac cccgaagggg acaatacagg ggagcaggtg gctgttaaat 3120

ctctgaagcc tgagagtgga ggtaaccaca tagctgatct gaaaaaggaa atcgagatct 3180

taaggaacct ctatcatgag aacattgtga agtacaaagg aatctgcaca gaagacggag 3240

gaaatggtat taagctcatc atggaatttc tgccttcggg aagccttaag gaatatcttc 3300

caaagaataa gaacaaaata aacctcaaac agcagctaaa atatgccgtt cagatttgta 3360

aggggatgga ctatttgggt tctcggcaat acgttcaccg ggacttggca gcaagaaatg 3420

tccttgttga gagtgaacac caagtgaaaa ttggagactt cggtttaacc aaagcaattg 3480

aaaccgataa ggagtattac accgtcaagg atgaccggga cagccctgtg ttttggtatg 3540

ctccagaatg tttaatgcaa tctaaatttt atattgcctc tgacgtctgg tcttttggag 3600

tcactctgca tgagctgctg acttactgtg attcagattc tagtcccatg gctttgttcc 3660

tgaaaatgat aggcccaacc catggccaga tgacagtcac aagacttgtg aatacgttaa 3720

aagaaggaaa acgcctgccg tgcccaccta actgtccaga tgaggtttat caacttatga 3780

ggaaatgctg ggaattccaa ccatccaatc ggacaagctt tcagaacctt attgaaggat 3840

ttgaagcact tttaaaataa gaagcatgaa taacatttaa attccacaga ttatcaagtc 3900

cttctcctgc aacaaatgcc caagtcattt tttaaaaatt tctaatgaaa gaagtttgtg 3960

ttctgtccaa aaagtcactg aactcatact tcagtacata tacatgtata aggcacactg 4020

tagtgcttaa tatgtgtaag gacttcctct ttaaatttgg taccagtaac ttagtgacac 4080

ataatgacaa ccaaaatatt tgaaagcact taagcactcc tccttgtgga aagaatatac 4140

caccatttca tctggctagt tcaccatcac aactgcatta ccaaaagggg atttttgaaa 4200

acgaggagtt gaccaaaata atatctgaag atgattgctt ttccctgctg ccagctgatc 4260

tgaaatgttt tgctggcaca ttaatcatag ataaagaaag attgatggac ttagccctca 4320

aatttcagta tctatacagt actagaccat gcattcttaa aatattagat accaggtagt 4380

atatattgtt tctgtacaaa aatgactgta ttctctcacc agtaggactt aaactttgtt 4440

tctccagtgg cttagctcct gttcctttgg gtgatcacta gcacccattt ttgagaaagc 4500

tggttctaca tgggggggata gctgtggaat agataatttg ctgcatgtta attctcaaga 4560

actaagcctg tgccagtgct ttcctaagca gtataccttt aatcagaact cattcccaga 4620

acctggatgc tattacacat gcttttaaga aacgtcaatg tatatccttt tataactcta 4680

ccactttggg gcaagctatt ccagcactgg ttttgaatgc tgtatgcaac cagtctgaat 4740

accacatacg ctgcactgtt cttagagggt ttccatactt accaccgatc tacaagggtt 4800

gatccctgtt tttaccatca atcatcaccc tgtggtgcaa cacttgaaag acccggctag 4860

aggcactatg gacttcagga tccactagac agttttcagt ttgcttggag gtagctgggt 4920

aatcaaaaat gtttagtcat tgattcaatg tgaacgatta cggtctttat gaccaagagt 4980

ctgaaaatct ttttgttatg ctgtttagta ttcgtttgat attgttactt ttcacctgtt 5040

gagcccaaat tcaggattgg ttcagtggca gcaatgaagt tgccatttaa atttgttcat 5100

agcctacatc accaaggtct ctgtgtcaaa cctgtggcca ctctatatgc actttgttta 5160

ctctttatac aaataaatat actaaagact ttacatgca 5199

<210> 6
<211> 5202
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 6
ggggcgggac gggaggcggt gcgtcgctga gcgcaggccg cggcggccgc ggagtatcct 60

ggagctgcag acagtgcggg cctgcgccca gtcccggctg tcctcgccgc gacccctcct 120

cagccctggg cgcgcgcacg ctggggcccc gcggggctgg ccgcctagcg agcctgccgg 180

tcgaccccag ccagcgcagc gacggggcgc tgcctggccc aggcgcacac ggaagtgtta 240

tctaaaacag ttcatgctgc tgaaaacctc cttcctggca gatgtccctc aaccctactg 300

gtgcctggct tctgagacac acgcttctct gaagtagctt tggaaagtag agaagaaaat 360

ccagtttgct tcttggagaa cactggacag ctgaataaat gcagtatcta aatataaaag 420

aggactgcaa tgccatggct ttctgtgcta aaatgaggag ctccaagaag actgaggtga 480

acctggaggc ccctgagcca ggggtggaag tgatcttcta tctgtcggac agggagcccc 540

tccggctggg cagtggagag tacacagcag aggaactgtg catcagggct gcacaggcat 600

gccgtatctc tcctctttgt cacaacctct ttgccctgta tgacgagaac accaagctct 660

ggtatgctcc aaatcgcacc atcaccgttg atgacaagat gtccctccgg ctccactacc 720

ggatgaggtt ctatttcacc aattggcatg gaaccaacga caatgagcag tcagtgtggc 780

gtcattctcc aaagaagcag aaaaatggct acgagaaaaa aaagattcca gatgcaaccc 840

ctctccttga tgccagctca ctggagtatc tgtttgctca gggacagtat gatttggtga 900

aatgcctggc tcctattcga gaccccaaga ccgagcagga tggacatgat attgagaacg 960

agtgtctagg gatggctgtc ctggccatct cacactatgc catgatgaag aagatgcagt 1020

tgccagaact gcccaaggac atcagctaca agcgatatat tccagaaaca ttgaataagt 1080

ccatcagaca gaggaacctt ctcaccagga tgcggataaa taatgttttc aaggatttcc 1140

taaaggaatt taacaacaag accatttgtg acagcagcgt gtccacgcat gacctgaagg 1200

tgaaatactt ggctaccttg gaaactttga caaaacatta cggtgctgaa atatttgaga 1260

cttccatgtt actgatttca tcagaaaatg agatgaattg gtttcattcg aatgacggtg 1320

gaaacgttct ctactacgaa gtgatggtga ctgggaatct tggaatccag tggaggcata 1380

aaccaaatgt tgtttctgtt gaaaaggaaa aaaataaact gaagcggaaa aaactggaaa 1440

ataaacacaa gaaggatgag gagaaaaaca agatccggga agagtggaac aatttttctt 1500

acttccctga aatcactcac attgtaataa aggagtctgt ggtcagcatt aacaagcagg 1560

acaacaagaa aatggaactg aagctctctt cccacgagga ggccttgtcc tttgtgtccc 1620

tggtagatgg ctacttccgg ctcacagcag atgcccatca ttacctctgc accgacgtgg 1680

ccccccgtt gatcgtccac aacatacaga atggctgtca tggtccaatc tgtacagaat 1740

acgccatcaa taaattgcgg caagaaggaa gcgaggaggg gatgtacgtg ctgaggtgga 1800

gctgcaccga ctttgacaac atcctcatga ccgtcacctg ctttgagaag tctgagcagg 1860

tgcagggtgc ccagaagcag ttcaagaact ttcagatcga ggtgcagaag ggccgctaca 1920

gtctgcacgg ttcggaccgc agcttcccca gcttgggaga cctcatgagc cacctcaaga 1980

agcagatcct gcgcacggat aacatcagct tcatgctaaa acgctgctgc cagcccaagc 2040

cccgagaaat ctccaacctg ctggtggcta ctaagaaagc ccaggagtgg cagcccgtct 2100

accccatgag ccagctgagt ttcgatcgga tcctcaagaa ggatctggtg cagggcgagc 2160

accttgggag aggcacgaga acacacatct attctgggac cctgatggat tacaaggatg 2220

acgaaggaac ttctgaagag aagaagataa aagtgatcct caaagtctta gaccccagcc 2280

acagggatat ttccctggcc ttcttcgagg cagccagcat gatgagacag gtctcccaca 2340

aacacatcgt gtacctctat ggcgtctgtg tccgcgacgt ggagaatatc atggtggaag 2400

agtttgtgga agggggtcct ctggatctct tcatgcaccg gaaaagcgat gtccttacca 2460

caccatggaa attcaaagtt gccaaacagc tggccagtgc cctgagctac ttggaggata 2520

aagacctggt ccatggaaat gtgtgtacta aaaacctcct cctggcccgt gagggcatcg 2580

acagtgagtg tggcccattc atcaagctca gtgaccccgg catccccatt acggtgctgt 2640

ctaggcaaga atgcattgaa cgaatcccat ggattgctcc tgagtgtgtt gaggactcca 2700

agaacctgag tgtggctgct gacaagtgga gctttggaac cacgctctgg gaaatctgct 2760

acaatggcga gatccccttg aaagacaaga cgctgattga gaaagagaga ttctatgaaa 2820

gccggtgcag gccagtgaca ccatcatgta aggagctggc tgacctcatg acccgctgca 2880

tgaactatga ccccaatcag aggcctttct tccgagccat catgagagac attaataagc 2940

ttgaagagca gaatccagat attgtttcag aaaaaaaacc agcaactgaa gtggacccca 3000

cacattttga aaagcgcttc ctaaagagga tccgtgactt gggagagggc cactttggga 3060

aggttgagct ctgcaggtat gaccccgaag gggacaatac aggggagcag gtggctgtta 3120

aatctctgaa gcctgagagt ggaggtaacc acatagctga tctgaaaaag gaaatcgaga 3180

tcttaaggaa cctctatcat gagaacattg tgaagtacaa aggaatctgc acagaagacg 3240

gaggaaatgg tattaagctc atcatggaat ttctgccttc gggaagcctt aaggaatatc 3300

ttccaaagaa taagaacaaa ataaacctca aacagcagct aaaatatgcc gttcagattt 3360

gtaaggggat ggactatttg ggttctcggc aatacgttca ccgggacttg gcagcaagaa 3420

atgtccttgt tgagagtgaa caccaagtga aaattggaga cttcggttta accaaagcaa 3480

ttgaaaccga taaggagtat tacaccgtca aggatgaccg ggacagccct gtgttttggt 3540

atgctccaga atgtttaatg caatctaaat tttatattgc ctctgacgtc tggtcttttg 3600

gagtcactct gcatgagctg ctgacttact gtgattcaga ttctagtccc atggctttgt 3660

tcctgaaaat gataggccca acccatggcc agatgacagt cacaagactt gtgaatacgt 3720

taaaagaagg aaaacgcctg ccgtgcccac ctaactgtcc agatgaggtt tatcaactta 3780

tgaggaaatg ctgggaattc caaccatcca atcggacaag ctttcagaac cttattgaag 3840

gatttgaagc acttttaaaa taagaagcat gaataacatt taaattccac agattatcaa 3900

gtccttctcc tgcaacaaat gcccaagtca ttttttaaaa atttctaatg aaagaagttt 3960

gtgttctgtc caaaaagtca ctgaactcat acttcagtac atatacatgt ataaggcaca 4020

ctgtagtgct taatatgtgt aaggacttcc tctttaaatt tggtaccagt aacttagtga 4080

cacataatga caaccaaaat atttgaaagc acttaagcac tcctccttgt ggaaagaata 4140

taccaccatt tcatctggct agttcaccat cacaactgca ttaccaaaag gggatttttg 4200

aaaacgagga gttgaccaaa ataatatctg aagatgattg cttttccctg ctgccagctg 4260

atctgaaatg ttttgctggc acattaatca tagataaaga aagattgatg gacttagccc 4320

tcaaatttca gtatctatac agtactagac catgcattct taaaatatta gataccaggt 4380

agtatatatt gtttctgtac aaaaatgact gtattctctc accagtagga cttaaacttt 4440

gtttctccag tggcttagct cctgttcctt tgggtgatca ctagcaccca tttttgagaa 4500

agctggttct acatgggggg atagctgtgg aatagataat ttgctgcatg ttaattctca 4560

agaactaagc ctgtgccagt gctttcctaa gcagtatacc tttaatcaga actcattccc 4620

agaacctgga tgctattaca catgctttta agaaacgtca atgtatatcc ttttataact 4680

ctaccacttt ggggcaagct attccagcac tggttttgaa tgctgtatgc aaccagtctg 4740

aataccacat acgctgcact gttcttagag ggtttccata cttaccaccg atctacaagg 4800

gttgatccct gtttttacca tcaatcatca ccctgtggtg caacacttga aagacccggc 4860

tagaggcact atggacttca ggatccacta gacagttttc agtttgcttg gaggtagctg 4920

ggtaatcaaa aatgtttagt cattgattca atgtgaacga ttacggtctt tatgaccaag 4980

agtctgaaaa tctttttgtt atgctgttta gtattcgttt gatattgtta cttttcacct 5040

gttgagccca aattcaggat tggttcagtg gcagcaatga agttgccatt taaatttgtt 5100

catagcctac atcaccaagg tctctgtgtc aaacctgtgg ccactctata tgcactttgt 5160

ttactcttta tacaaataaa tatactaaag actttacatg ca 5202

<210> 7
<211> 4937
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 7
agaagcggag cgtatacgga ggaggcggga tgcatttctg catcgagcgc acaaagcgct 60

tctctgaagt agctttggaa agtagagaag aaaatccagt ttgcttcttg gagaacactg 120

gacagctgaa taaatgcagt atctaaatat aaaagaggac tgcaatgcca tggctttctg 180

tgctaaaatg aggagctcca agaagactga ggtgaacctg gaggcccctg agccaggggt 240

ggaagtgatc ttctatctgt cggacaggga gcccctccgg ctgggcagtg gagagtacac 300

agcagaggaa ctgtgcatca gggctgcaca ggcatgccgt atctctcctc tttgtcacaa 360

cctctttgcc ctgtatgacg agaacaccaa gctctggtat gctccaaatc gcaccatcac 420

cgttgatgac aagatgtccc tccggctcca ctaccggatg aggttctatt tcaccaattg 480

gcatggaacc aacgacaatg agcagtcagt gtggcgtcat tctccaaaga agcagaaaaa 540

tggctacgag aaaaaaaaga ttccagatgc aacccctctc cttgatgcca gctcactgga 600

gtatctgttt gctcagggac agtatgattt ggtgaaatgc ctggctccta ttcgagaccc 660

caagaccgag caggatggac atgatattga gaacgagtgt ctagggatgg ctgtcctggc 720

catctcacac tatgccatga tgaagaagat gcagttgcca gaactgccca aggacatcag 780

ctacaagcga tatattccag aaacattgaa taagtccatc agacagagga accttctcac 840

caggatgcgg ataaataatg ttttcaagga tttcctaaag gaatttaaca acaagaccat 900

ttgtgacagc agcgtgtcca cgcatgacct gaaggtgaaa tacttggcta ccttggaaac 960

tttgacaaaa cattacggtg ctgaaatatt tgagacttcc atgttactga tttcatcaga 1020

aaatgagatg aattggtttc attcgaatga cggtggaaac gttctctact acgaagtgat 1080

ggtgactggg aatcttggaa tccagtggag gcataaacca aatgttgttt ctgttgaaaa 1140

ggaaaaaaat aaactgaagc ggaaaaaact ggaaaataaa cacaagaagg atgaggagaa 1200

aaacaagatc cgggaagagt ggaacaattt ttcttacttc cctgaaatca ctcacattgt 1260

aataaaggag tctgtggtca gcattaacaa gcaggacaac aagaaaatgg aactgaagct 1320

ctcttcccac gaggaggcct tgtcctttgt gtccctggta gatggctact tccggctcac 1380

agcagatgcc catcattacc tctgcaccga cgtggccccc ccgttgatcg tccacaacat 1440

acagaatggc tgtcatggtc caatctgtac agaatacgcc atcaataaat tgcggcaaga 1500

aggaagcgag gaggggatgt acgtgctgag gtggagctgc accgactttg acaacatcct 1560

catgaccgtc acctgctttg agaagtctga gcaggtgcag ggtgcccaga agcagttcaa 1620

gaactttcag atcgaggtgc agaagggccg ctacagtctg cacggttcgg accgcagctt 1680

ccccagcttg ggagacctca tgagccacct caagaagcag atcctgcgca cggataacat 1740

cagcttcatg ctaaaacgct gctgccagcc caagccccga gaaatctcca acctgctggt 1800

ggctactaag aaagcccagg agtggcagcc cgtctacccc atgagccagc tgagtttcga 1860

tcggatcctc aagaaggatc tggtgcaggg cgagcacctt gggagaggca cgagaacaca 1920

catctattct gggaccctga tggattacaa ggatgacgaa ggaacttctg aagagaagaa 1980

gataaaagtg atcctcaaag tcttagaccc cagccacagg gatatttccc tggccttctt 2040

cgaggcagcc agcatgatga gacaggtctc ccacaaacac atcgtgtacc tctatggcgt 2100

ctgtgtccgc gacgtggaga atatcatggt ggaagagttt gtggaagggg gtcctctgga 2160

tctcttcatg caccggaaaa gcgatgtcct taccacacca tggaaattca aagttgccaa 2220

acagctggcc agtgccctga gctacttgga ggataaagac ctggtccatg gaaatgtgtg 2280

tactaaaaac ctcctcctgg cccgtgaggg catcgacagt gagtgtggcc cattcatcaa 2340

gctcagtgac cccggcatcc ccattacggt gctgtctagg caagaatgca ttgaacgaat 2400

cccatggatt gctcctgagt gtgttgagga ctccaagaac ctgagtgtgg ctgctgacaa 2460

gtggagcttt ggaaccacgc tctgggaaat ctgctacaat ggcgagatcc ccttgaaaga 2520

caagacgctg attgagaaag agagattcta tgaaagccgg tgcaggccag tgacaccatc 2580

atgtaaggag ctggctgacc tcatgacccg ctgcatgaac tatgacccca atcagaggcc 2640

tttcttccga gccatcatga gagacattaa taagcttgaa gagcagaatc cagatattgt 2700

ttcagaaaaa aaaccagcaa ctgaagtgga ccccacacat tttgaaaagc gcttcctaaa 2760

gaggatccgt gacttgggag agggccactt tgggaaggtt gagctctgca ggtatgaccc 2820

cgaaggggac aatacagggg agcaggtggc tgttaaatct ctgaagcctg agagtggagg 2880

taaccacata gctgatctga aaaaggaaat cgagatctta aggaacctct atcatgagaa 2940

cattgtgaag tacaaaggaa tctgcacaga agacggagga aatggtatta agctcatcat 3000

ggaatttctg ccttcgggaa gccttaagga atatcttcca aagaataaga acaaaataaa 3060

cctcaaacag cagctaaaat atgccgttca gatttgtaag gggatggact atttgggttc 3120

tcggcaatac gttcaccggg acttggcagc aagaaatgtc cttgttgaga gtgaacacca 3180

agtgaaaatt ggagacttcg gtttaaccaa agcaattgaa accgataagg agtattacac 3240

cgtcaaggat gaccgggaca gccctgtgtt ttggtatgct ccagaatgtt taatgcaatc 3300

taaattttat attgcctctg acgtctggtc ttttggagtc actctgcatg agctgctgac 3360

ttactgtgat tcagattcta gtcccatggc tttgttcctg aaaatgatag gcccaaccca 3420

tggccagatg acagtcacaa gacttgtgaa tacgttaaaa gaaggaaaac gcctgccgtg 3480

cccacctaac tgtccagatg aggtttatca acttatgagg aaatgctggg aattccaacc 3540

atccaatcgg acaagctttc agaaccttat tgaaggattt gaagcacttt taaaataaga 3600

agcatgaata acatttaaat tccacagatt atcaagtcct tctcctgcaa caaatgccca 3660

agtcattttt taaaaatttc taatgaaaga agtttgtgtt ctgtccaaaa agtcactgaa 3720

ctcatacttc agtacatata catgtataag gcacactgta gtgcttaata tgtgtaagga 3780

cttcctcttt aaatttggta ccagtaactt agtgacacat aatgacaacc aaaatatttg 3840

aaagcactta agcactcctc cttgtggaaa gaatatacca ccatttcatc tggctagttc 3900

accatcacaa ctgcattacc aaaaggggat ttttgaaaac gaggagttga ccaaaataat 3960

atctgaagat gattgctttt ccctgctgcc agctgatctg aaatgttttg ctggcacatt 4020

aatcatagat aaagaaagat tgatggactt agccctcaaa tttcagtatc tatacagtac 4080

tagaccatgc attcttaaaa tattagatac caggtagtat atattgtttc tgtacaaaaa 4140

tgactgtatt ctctcaccag taggacttaa actttgtttc tccagtggct tagctcctgt 4200

tcctttgggt gatcactagc acccattttt gagaaagctg gttctacatg gggggatagc 4260

tgtggaatag ataatttgct gcatgttaat tctcaagaac taagcctgtg ccagtgcttt 4320

cctaagcagt ataccttaa tcagaactca ttcccagaac ctggatgcta ttacacatgc 4380

ttttaagaaa cgtcaatgta tatcctttta taactctacc actttggggc aagctattcc 4440

agcactggtt ttgaatgctg tatgcaacca gtctgaatac cacatacgct gcactgttct 4500

tagagggttt ccatacttac caccgatcta caagggttga tccctgtttt taccatcaat 4560

catcaccctg tggtgcaaca cttgaaagac ccggctagag gcactatgga cttcaggatc 4620

cactagacag ttttcagttt gcttggaggt agctgggtaa tcaaaaatgt ttagtcattg 4680

attcaatgtg aacgattacg gtctttatga ccaagagtct gaaaatcttt ttgttatgct 4740

gtttagtatt cgtttgatat tgttactttt cacctgttga gcccaaattc aggattggtt 4800

cagtggcagc aatgaagttg ccatttaaat ttgttcatag cctacatcac caaggtctct 4860

gtgtcaaacc tgtggccact ctatatgcac tttgtttact ctttatacaa ataaatatac 4920

taaagacttt acatgca 4937

<210> 8
<211> 5115
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 8
ggggcgggac gggaggcggt gcgtcgctga gcgcaggccg cggcggccgc ggagtatcct 60

ggagctgcag acagtgcggg cctgcgccca gtcccggctg tcctcgccgc gacccctcct 120

cagccctggg cgcgcgcacg ctggggcccc gcggggctgg ccgcctagcg agcctgccgg 180

tcgaccccag ccagcgcagc gacggggcgc tgcctggccc aggcgcacac ggaagtgcgc 240

ttctctgaag tagctttgga aagtagagaa gaaaatccag tttgcttctt ggagaacact 300

ggacagctga ataaatgcag tatctaaata taaaagagga ctgcaatgcc atggctttct 360

gtgctaaaat gaggagctcc aagaagactg aggtgaacct ggaggcccct gagccagggg 420

tggaagtgat cttctatctg tcggacaggg agcccctccg gctgggcagt ggagagtaca 480

cagcagagga actgtgcatc agggctgcac aggcatgccg tatctctcct ctttgtcaca 540

acctctttgc cctgtatgac gagaacacca agctctggta tgctccaaat cgcaccatca 600

ccgttgatga caagatgtcc ctccggctcc actaccggat gaggttctat ttcaccaatt 660

ggcatggaac caacgacaat gagcagtcag tgtggcgtca ttctccaaag aagcagaaaa 720

atggctacga gaaaaaaaag attccagatg caacccctct ccttgatgcc agctcactgg 780

agtatctgtt tgctcaggga cagtatgatt tggtgaaatg cctggctcct attcgagacc 840

ccaagaccga gcaggatgga catgatattg agaacgagtg tctagggatg gctgtcctgg 900

ccatctcaca ctatgccatg atgaagaaga tgcagttgcc agaactgccc aaggacatca 960

gctacaagcg atatattcca gaaacattga ataagtccat cagacagagg aaccttctca 1020

ccaggatgcg gataaataat gttttcaagg atttcctaaa ggaatttaac aacaagacca 1080

tttgtgacag cagcgtgtcc acgcatgacc tgaaggtgaa atacttggct accttggaaa 1140

ctttgacaaa acattacggt gctgaaatat ttgagacttc catgttactg atttcatcag 1200

aaaatgagat gaattggttt cattcgaatg acggtggaaa cgttctctac tacgaagtga 1260

tggtgactgg gaatcttgga atccagtgga ggcataaacc aaatgttgtt tctgttgaaa 1320

aggaaaaaaa taaactgaag cggaaaaaac tggaaaataa acacaagaag gatgaggaga 1380

aaaacaagat ccgggaagag tggaacaatt tttcttactt ccctgaaatc actcacattg 1440

taataaagga gtctgtggtc agcattaaca agcaggacaa caagaaaatg gaactgaagc 1500

tctcttccca cgaggaggcc ttgtcctttg tgtccctggt agatggctac ttccggctca 1560

cagcagatgc ccatcattac ctctgcaccg acgtggcccc cccgttgatc gtccacaaca 1620

tacagaatgg ctgtcatggt ccaatctgta cagaatacgc catcaataaa ttgcggcaag 1680

aaggaagcga ggaggggatg tacgtgctga ggtggagctg caccgacttt gacaacatcc 1740

tcatgaccgt cacctgcttt gagaagtctg aggtgcaggg tgcccagaag cagttcaaga 1800

actttcagat cgaggtgcag aagggccgct acagtctgca cggttcggac cgcagcttcc 1860

ccagcttggg agacctcatg agccacctca agaagcagat cctgcgcacg gataacatca 1920

gcttcatgct aaaacgctgc tgccagccca agccccgaga aatctccaac ctgctggtgg 1980

ctactaagaa agcccaggag tggcagcccg tctaccccat gagccagctg agtttcgatc 2040

ggatcctcaa gaaggatctg gtgcagggcg agcaccttgg gagaggcacg agaacacaca 2100

tctattctgg gaccctgatg gattacaagg atgacgaagg aacttctgaa gagaagaaga 2160

taaaagtgat cctcaaagtc ttagacccca gccacaggga tatttccctg gccttcttcg 2220

aggcagccag catgatgaga caggtctccc acaaacacat cgtgtacctc tatggcgtct 2280

gtgtccgcga cgtggagaat atcatggtgg aagagtttgt ggaaggggggt cctctggatc 2340

tcttcatgca ccggaaaagc gatgtcctta ccacaccatg gaaattcaaa gttgccaaac 2400

agctggccag tgccctgagc tacttggagg ataaagacct ggtccatgga aatgtgtgta 2460

ctaaaaacct cctcctggcc cgtgagggca tcgacagtga gtgtggccca ttcatcaagc 2520

tcagtgaccc cggcatcccc attacggtgc tgtctaggca agaatgcatt gaacgaatcc 2580

catggattgc tcctgagtgt gttgaggact ccaagaacct gagtgtggct gctgacaagt 2640

ggagctttgg aaccacgctc tgggaaatct gctacaatgg cgagatcccc ttgaaagaca 2700

agacgctgat tgagaaagag agattctatg aaagccggtg caggccagtg acaccatcat 2760

gtaaggagct ggctgacctc atgacccgct gcatgaacta tgaccccaat cagaggcctt 2820

tcttccgagc catcatgaga gacattaata agcttgaaga gcagaatcca gatattgttt 2880

cagaaaaaaa accagcaact gaagtggacc ccacacattt tgaaaagcgc ttcctaaaga 2940

ggatccgtga cttgggagag ggccactttg ggaaggttga gctctgcagg tatgaccccg 3000

aaggggacaa tacaggggag caggtggctg ttaaatctct gaagcctgag agtggaggta 3060

accacatagc tgatctgaaa aaggaaatcg agatcttaag gaacctctat catgagaaca 3120

ttgtgaagta caaaggaatc tgcacagaag acggaggaaa tggtattaag ctcatcatgg 3180

aatttctgcc ttcgggaagc cttaaggaat atcttccaaa gaataagaac aaaataaacc 3240

tcaaacagca gctaaaatat gccgttcaga tttgtaaggg gatggactat ttgggttctc 3300

ggcaatacgt tcaccgggac ttggcagcaa gaaatgtcct tgttgagagt gaacaccaag 3360

tgaaaattgg agacttcggt ttaaccaaag caattgaaac cgataaggag tattacaccg 3420

tcaaggatga ccgggacagc cctgtgtttt ggtatgctcc agaatgttta atgcaatcta 3480

aattttatat tgcctctgac gtctggtctt ttggagtcac tctgcatgag ctgctgactt 3540

actgtgattc agattctagt cccatggctt tgttcctgaa aatgataggc ccaacccatg 3600

gccagatgac agtcacaaga cttgtgaata cgttaaaaga aggaaaacgc ctgccgtgcc 3660

cacctaactg tccagatgag gtttatcaac ttatgaggaa atgctgggaa ttccaaccat 3720

ccaatcggac aagctttcag aaccttattg aaggatttga agcactttta aaataagaag 3780

catgaataac atttaaattc cacagattat caagtccttc tcctgcaaca aatgcccaag 3840

tcatttttta aaaatttcta atgaaagaag tttgtgttct gtccaaaaag tcactgaact 3900

catacttcag tacatataca tgtataaggc acactgtagt gcttaatatg tgtaaggact 3960

tcctctttaa atttggtacc agtaacttag tgacacataa tgacaaccaa aatatttgaa 4020

agcacttaag cactcctcct tgtggaaaga atataccacc atttcatctg gctagttcac 4080

catcacaact gcattaccaa aaggggattt ttgaaaacga ggagttgacc aaaataatat 4140

ctgaagatga ttgcttttcc ctgctgccag ctgatctgaa atgttttgct ggcacattaa 4200

tcatagataa agaaagattg atggacttag ccctcaaatt tcagtatcta tacagtacta 4260

gaccatgcat tcttaaaata ttagatacca ggtagtatat attgtttctg tacaaaaatg 4320

actgtattct ctcaccagta ggacttaaac tttgtttctc cagtggctta gctcctgttc 4380

ctttgggtga tcactagcac ccatttttga gaaagctggt tctacatggg gggatagctg 4440

tggaatagat aatttgctgc atgttaattc tcaagaacta agcctgtgcc agtgctttcc 4500

taagcagtat acctttaatc agaactcatt cccagaacct ggatgctatt acacatgctt 4560

ttaagaaacg tcaatgtata tccttttata actctaccac tttggggcaa gctattccag 4620

cactggtttt gaatgctgta tgcaaccagt ctgaatacca catacgctgc actgttctta 4680

gagggtttcc atacttacca ccgatctaca agggttgatc cctgttttta ccatcaatca 4740

tcaccctgtg gtgcaacact tgaaagaccc ggctagaggc actatggact tcaggatcca 4800

ctagacagtt ttcagtttgc ttggaggtag ctgggtaatc aaaaatgttt agtcattgat 4860

tcaatgtgaa cgattacggt ctttatgacc aagagtctga aaatcttttt gttatgctgt 4920

ttagtattcg tttgatattg ttacttttca cctgttgagc ccaaattcag gattggttca 4980

gtggcagcaa tgaagttgcc atttaaattt gttcatagcc tacatcacca aggtctctgt 5040

gtcaaacctg tggccactct atatgcactt tgtttactct ttatacaaat aaatatacta 5100

aagactttac atgca 5115

<210> 9
<211> 5285
<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 9

ctgcaggaag gagagaggaa gaggagcaga agggggcagc agcggacgcc gctaacggcc 60

tccctcggcg ctgacaggct gggccggcgc ccggctcgct tgggtgttcg cgtcgccact 120

tcggcttctc ggccggtcgg gcccctcggc ccgggcttgc ggcgcgcgtc ggggctgagg 180

gctgctgcgg cgcagggaga ggcctggtcc tcgctgccga gggatgtgag tgggagctga 240

gcccacactg gagggccccc gagggcccag cctggaggtc gttcagagcc gtgcccgtcc 300

cggggcttcg cagaccttga cccgccgggt aggagccgcc cctgcgggct cgagggcgcg 360

ctctggtcgc ccgatctgtg tagccggttt cagaagcagg caacaggaac aagatgtgaa 420

ctgtttctct tctgcagaaa aagaggctct tcctcctcct cccgcgacgg caaatgttct 480

gaaaaagact ctgcatggga atggcctgcc ttacgatgac agaaatggag ggaacatcca 540

cctcttctat atatcagaat ggtgatattt ctggaaatgc caattctatg aagcaaatag 600

atccagttct tcaggtgtat ctttaccatt cccttgggaa atctgaggca gattatctga 660

cctttccatc tggggagtat gttgcagaag aaatctgtat tgctgcttct aaagcttgtg 720

gtatcacacc tgtgtatcat aatatgtttg ctttaatgag tgaaacagaa aggatctggt 780

atccacccaa ccatgtcttc catatagatg agtcaaccag gcataatgta ctctacagaa 840

taagatttta ctttcctcgt tggtattgca gtggcagcaa cagagcctat cggcatggaa 900

tatctcgagg tgctgaagct cctcttcttg atgactttgt catgtcttac ctctttgctc 960

agtggcggca tgattttgtg cacggatgga taaaagtacc tgtgactcat gaaacacagg 1020

aagaatgtct tgggatggca gtgttagata tgatgagaat agccaaagaa aacgatcaaa 1080

ccccactggc catctataac tctatcagct acaagacatt cttaccaaaa tgtattcgag 1140

caaagatcca agactatcat attttgacaa ggaagcgaat aaggtacaga tttcgcagat 1200

ttattcagca attcagccaa tgcaaagcca ctgccagaaa cttgaaactt aagtatctta 1260

taaatctgga aactctgcag tctgccttct acacagagaa atttgaagta aaagaacctg 1320

gaagtggtcc ttcaggtgag gagatttttg caaccattat aataactgga aacggtggaa 1380

ttcagtggtc aagagggaaa cataaagaaa gtgagacact gacagaacag gatttacagt 1440

tatattgcga ttttcctaat attattgatg tcagtattaa gcaagcaaac caagagggtt 1500

caaatgaaag ccgagttgta actatccata agcaagatgg taaaaatctg gaaattgaac 1560

ttagctcatt aagggaagct ttgtctttcg tgtcattaat tgatggatat tatagattaa 1620

ctgcagatgc acatcattac ctctgtaaag aagtagcacc tccagccgtg cttgaaaata 1680

tacaaagcaa ctgtcatggc ccaatttcga tggattttgc cattagtaaa ctgaagaaag 1740

caggtaatca gactggactg tatgtacttc gatgcagtcc taaggacttt aataaatatt 1800

ttttgacttt tgctgtcgag cgagaaaatg tcattgaata taaacactgt ttgattacaa 1860

aaaatgagaa tgaagagtac aacctcagtg ggacaaagaa gaacttcagc agtcttaaag 1920

atcttttgaa ttgttaccag atggaaactg ttcgctcaga caatataatt ttccagttta 1980

ctaaatgctg tcccccaaag ccaaaagata aatcaaacct tctagtcttc agaacgaatg 2040

gtgtttctga tgtaccaacc tcaccaacat tacagaggcc tactcatatg aaccaaatgg 2100

tgtttcacaa aatcagaaat gaagatttga tatttaatga aagccttggc caaggcactt 2160

ttacaaagat ttttaaaggc gtacgaagag aagtaggaga ctacggtcaa ctgcatgaaa 2220

cagaagttct tttaaaagtt ctggataaag cacacagaaa ctattcagag tctttctttg 2280

aagcagcaag tatgatgagc aagctttctc acaagcattt ggttttaaat tatggagtat 2340

gtgtctgtgg agacgagaat attctggttc aggagtttgt aaaatttgga tcactagata 2400

catatctgaa aaagaataaa aattgtataa atatattatg gaaacttgaa gttgctaaac 2460

agttggcatg ggccatgcat tttctagaag aaaacaccct tattcatggg aatgtatgtg 2520

ccaaaaatat tctgcttatc agagaagaag acaggaagac aggaaatcct cctttcatca 2580

aacttagtga tcctggcatt agtattacag ttttgccaaa ggacattctt caggagagaa 2640

taccatgggt accacctgaa tgcattgaaa atcctaaaaa tttaaatttg gcaacagaca 2700

aatggagttt tggtaccact ttgtgggaaa tctgcagtgg aggagataaa cctctaagtg 2760

ctctggattc tcaaagaaag ctacaatttt atgaagatag gcatcagctt cctgcaccaa 2820

agtgggcaga attagcaaac cttataaata attgtatgga ttatgaacca gatttcaggc 2880

cttctttcag agccatcata cgagatctta acagtttgtt tactccagat tatgaactat 2940

taacagaaaa tgacatgtta ccaaatatga ggataggtgc cctggggttt tctggtgcct 3000

ttgaagaccg ggatcctaca cagtttgaag agagacattt gaaatttcta cagcaacttg 3060

gcaagggtaa ttttgggagt gtggagatgt gccggtatga ccctctacag gacaacactg 3120

gggaggtggt cgctgtaaaa aagcttcagc atagtactga agagcaccta agagactttg 3180

aaagggaaat tgaaatcctg aaatccctac agcatgacaa cattgtaaag tacaagggag 3240

tgtgctacag tgctggtcgg cgtaatctaa aattaattat ggaatattta ccatatggaa 3300

gtttacgaga ctatcttcaa aaacataaag aacggataga tcacataaaa cttctgcagt 3360

acacatctca gatatgcaag ggtatggagt atcttggtac aaaaaggtat atccacaggg 3420

atctggcaac gagaaatata ttggtggaga acgagaacag agttaaaatt ggagattttg 3480

ggttaaccaa agtcttgcca caagacaaag aatactataa agtaaaagaa cctggtgaaa 3540

gtcccatatt ctggtatgct ccagaatcac tgacagagag caagttttct gtggcctcag 3600

atgtttggag ctttggagtg gttctgtatg aacttttcac atacattgag aagagtaaaa 3660

gtccaccagc ggaatttatg cgtatgattg gcaatgacaa acaaggacag atgatcgtgt 3720

tccatttgat agaacttttg aagaataatg gaagattacc aagaccagat ggatgcccag 3780

atgagatcta tatgatcatg acagaatgct ggaacaataa tgtaaatcaa cgcccctcct 3840

ttagggatct agctcttcga gtggatcaaa taagggataa catggctgga tgaaagaaat 3900

gaccttcatt ctgagaccaa agtagattta cagaacaaag ttttatattt cacattgctg 3960

tggactatta ttacatatat cattattata taaatcatga tgctagccag caaagatgtg 4020

aaaatatctg ctcaaaactt tcaaagttta gtaagttttt cttcatgagg ccaccagtaa 4080

aagacattaa tgagaattcc ttagcaagga ttttgtaaga agtttcttaa acattgtcag 4140

ttaacatcac tcttgtctgg caaaagaaaa aaaatagact ttttcaactc agctttttga 4200

gacctgaaaa aattattatg taaattttgc aatgttaaag atgcacagaa tatgtatgta 4260

tagtttttac cacagtggat gtataatacc ttggcatctt gtgtgatgtt ttacacacat 4320

gagggctggt gttcattaat actgttttct aatttttcca tagttaatct ataattaatt 4380

acttcactat acaaacaaat taagatgttc agataattga ataagtacct ttgtgtcctt 4440

gttcatttat atcgctggcc agcattataa gcaggtgtat acttttagct tgtagttcca 4500

tgtactgtaa atatttttca cataaaggga acaaatgtct agttttattt gtataggaaa 4560

tttccctgac cctaaataat acattttgaa atgaaacaag cttacaaaga tataatctat 4620

tttattatgg tttcccttgt atctatttgt ggtgaatgtg ttttttaaat ggaactatct 4680

ccaaattttt ctaagactac tatgaacagt tttcttttaa aattttgaga ttaagaatgc 4740

caggaatatt gtcatccttt gagctgctga ctgccaataa cattcttcga tctctgggat 4800

ttatgctcat gaactaaatt taagcttaag ccataaaata gattagattg ttttttaaaa 4860

atggatagct cattaagaag tgcagcaggt taagaatttt ttcctaaaga ctgtatattt 4920

gaggggtttc agaattttgc attgcagtca tagaagagat ttatttcctt tttagagggg 4980

aaatgaggta aataagtaaa aaagtatgct tgttaatttt attcaagaat gccagtagaa 5040

aattcataac gtgtatcttt aagaaaaatg agcatacatc ttaaatcttt tcaattaagt 5100

ataaggggtt gttcgttgtt gtcatttgtt atagtgctac tccactttag acaccatagc 5160

taaaataaaa tatggtgggt tttgtgtgtg tgtgtgtgtg tgtgtgtgtg tgtgtgtgtg 5220

tgttatttat acaaaactta aaatacttgc tgttttgatt aaaaagaaaa tagtttctta 5280

cttta 5285

<210> 10
<211> 5386
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 10
attcggggag actgcaggcc aaccgggagg ctgagttcga agctagcagg gcggcgaagc 60

cagtgtcgcc cgcggcgttg agaagacggt gtggccccgg agagggtgga gacaactgtg 120

acgggcttcc cggctgcccg aagtgggagt ggtgtggggc tgcaggaagg agagaggaag 180

aggagcagaa gggggcagca gcggacgccg ctaacggcct ccctcggcgc tgacaggctg 240

ggccggcgcc cggctcgctt gggtgttcgc gtcgccactt cggcttctcg gccggtcggg 300

cccctcggcc cgggcttgcg gcgcgcgtcg gggctgaggg ctgctgcggc gcagggagag 360

gcctggtcct cgctgccgag ggatgtgagt gggagctgag cccacactgg agggcccccg 420

agggcccagc ctggaggtcg ttcagagccg tgcccgtccc ggggcttcgc agaccttgac 480

ccgccgggtt tcagaagcag gcaacaggaa caagatgtga actgtttctc ttctgcagaa 540

aaagaggctc ttcctcctcc tcccgcgacg gcaaatgttc tgaaaaagac tctgcatggg 600

aatggcctgc cttacgatga cagaaatgga gggaacatcc acctcttcta tatatcagaa 660

tggtgatatt tctggaaatg ccaattctat gaagcaaata gatccagttc ttcaggtgta 720

tctttaccat tcccttggga aatctgaggc agattatctg acctttccat ctggggagta 780

tgttgcagaa gaaatctgta ttgctgcttc taaagcttgt ggtatcacac ctgtgtatca 840

taatatgttt gctttaatga gtgaaacaga aaggatctgg tatccaccca accatgtctt 900

ccatatagat gagtcaacca ggcataatgt actctacaga ataagatttt actttcctcg 960

ttggtattgc agtggcagca acagagccta tcggcatgga atatctcgag gtgctgaagc 1020

tcctcttctt gatgactttg tcatgtctta cctctttgct cagtggcggc atgattttgt 1080

gcacggatgg ataaaagtac ctgtgactca tgaaacacag gaagaatgtc ttgggatggc 1140

agtgttagat atgatgagaa tagccaaaga aaacgatcaa accccactgg ccatctataa 1200

ctctatcagc tacaagacat tcttaccaaa atgtattcga gcaaagatcc aagactatca 1260

tattttgaca aggaagcgaa taaggtacag atttcgcaga tttattcagc aattcagcca 1320

atgcaaagcc actgccagaa acttgaaact taagtatctt ataaatctgg aaactctgca 1380

gtctgccttc tacacagaga aatttgaagt aaaagaacct ggaagtggtc cttcaggtga 1440

ggagattttt gcaaccatta taataactgg aaacggtgga attcagtggt caagagggaa 1500

acataaagaa agtgagacac tgacagaaca ggatttacag ttatattgcg attttcctaa 1560

tattattgat gtcagtatta agcaagcaaa ccaagagggt tcaaatgaaa gccgagttgt 1620

aactatccat aagcaagatg gtaaaaatct ggaaattgaa cttagctcat taagggaagc 1680

tttgtctttc gtgtcattaa ttgatggata ttatagatta actgcagatg cacatcatta 1740

cctctgtaaa gaagtagcac ctccagccgt gcttgaaaat atacaaagca actgtcatgg 1800

cccaatttcg atggattttg ccattagtaa actgaagaaa gcaggtaatc agactggact 1860

gtatgtactt cgatgcagtc ctaaggactt taataaatat tttttgactt ttgctgtcga 1920

gcgagaaaat gtcattgaat ataaacactg tttgattaca aaaaatgaga atgaagagta 1980

caacctcagt gggacaaaga agaacttcag cagtcttaaa gatcttttga attgttacca 2040

gatggaaact gttcgctcag acaatataat tttccagttt actaaatgct gtcccccaaa 2100

gccaaaagat aaatcaaacc ttctagtctt cagaacgaat ggtgtttctg atgtaccaac 2160

ctcaccaaca ttacagaggc ctactcatat gaaccaaatg gtgtttcaca aaatcagaaa 2220

tgaagatttg atatttaatg aaagccttgg ccaaggcact tttacaaaga tttttaaagg 2280

cgtacgaaga gaagtaggag actacggtca actgcatgaa acagaagttc ttttaaaagt 2340

tctggataaa gcacacagaa actattcaga gtctttcttt gaagcagcaa gtatgatgag 2400

caagctttct cacaagcatt tggttttaaa ttatggagta tgtgtctgtg gagacgagaa 2460

tattctggtt caggagtttg taaaatttgg atcactagat acatatctga aaaagaataa 2520

aaattgtata aatatattat ggaaacttga agttgctaaa cagttggcat gggccatgca 2580

ttttctagaa gaaaacaccc ttattcatgg gaatgtatgt gccaaaaata ttctgcttat 2640

cagagaagaa gacaggaaga caggaaatcc tcctttcatc aaacttagtg atcctggcat 2700

tagtattaca gttttgccaa aggacattct tcaggagaga ataccatggg taccacctga 2760

atgcattgaa aatcctaaaa atttaaattt ggcaacagac aaatggagtt ttggtaccac 2820

tttgtgggaa atctgcagtg gaggagataa acctctaagt gctctggatt ctcaaagaaa 2880

gctacaattt tatgaagata ggcatcagct tcctgcacca aagtgggcag aattagcaaa 2940

ccttataaat aattgtatgg attatgaacc agatttcagg ccttctttca gagccatcat 3000

acgagatctt aacagtttgt ttactccaga ttatgaacta ttaacagaaa atgacatgtt 3060

accaaatatg aggataggtg ccctggggtt ttctggtgcc tttgaagacc gggatcctac 3120

acagtttgaa gagagacatt tgaaatttct acagcaactt ggcaagggta attttgggag 3180

tgtggagatg tgccggtatg accctctaca ggacaacact ggggaggtgg tcgctgtaaa 3240

aaagcttcag catagtactg aagagcacct aagagacttt gaaagggaaa ttgaaatcct 3300

gaaatcccta cagcatgaca acattgtaaa gtacaaggga gtgtgctaca gtgctggtcg 3360

gcgtaatcta aaattaatta tggaatattt accatatgga agtttacgag actatcttca 3420

aaaacataaa gaacggatag atcacataaa acttctgcag tacacatctc agatatgcaa 3480

gggtatggag tatcttggta caaaaaggta tatccacagg gatctggcaa cgagaaatat 3540

attggtggag aacgagaaca gagttaaaat tggagatttt gggttaacca aagtcttgcc 3600

acaagacaaa gaatactata aagtaaaaga acctggtgaa agtcccatat tctggtatgc 3660

tccagaatca ctgacagaga gcaagttttc tgtggcctca gatgtttgga gctttggagt 3720

ggttctgtat gaacttttca catacattga gaagagtaaa agtccaccag cggaatttat 3780

gcgtatgatt ggcaatgaca aacaaggaca gatgatcgtg ttccatttga tagaactttt 3840

gaagaataat ggaagattac caagaccaga tggatgccca gatgagatct atatgatcat 3900

gacagaatgc tggaacaata atgtaaatca acgcccctcc tttagggatc tagctcttcg 3960

agtggatcaa ataagggata acatggctgg atgaaagaaa tgaccttcat tctgagacca 4020

aagtagattt acagaacaaa gttttatatt tcacattgct gtggactatt attacatata 4080

tcattattat ataaatcatg atgctagcca gcaaagatgt gaaaatatct gctcaaaact 4140

ttcaaagttt agtaagtttt tcttcatgag gccaccagta aaagacatta atgagaattc 4200

cttagcaagg attttgtaag aagtttctta aacattgtca gttaacatca ctcttgtctg 4260

gcaaaagaaa aaaaatagac tttttcaact cagctttttg agacctgaaa aaattattat 4320

gtaaattttg caatgttaaa gatgcacaga atatgtatgt atagttttta ccacagtgga 4380

tgtataatac cttggcatct tgtgtgatgt tttacacaca tgagggctgg tgttcattaa 4440

tactgttttc taatttttcc atagttaatc tataattaat tacttcacta tacaaacaaa 4500

ttaagatgtt cagataattg aataagtacc tttgtgtcct tgttcattta tatcgctggc 4560

cagcattata agcaggtgta tacttttagc ttgtagttcc atgtactgta aatatttttc 4620

acataaaggg aacaaatgtc tagttttatt tgtataggaa atttccctga ccctaaataa 4680

tacattttga aatgaaacaa gcttacaaag atataatcta ttttattatg gtttcccttg 4740

tatctatttg tggtgaatgt gttttttaaa tggaactatc tccaaatttt tctaagacta 4800

ctatgaacag ttttctttta aaattttgag attaagaatg ccaggaatat tgtcatcctt 4860

tgagctgctg actgccaata acattcttcg atctctggga tttatgctca tgaactaaat 4920

ttaagcttaa gccataaaat agattagatt gtttttaaa aatggatagc tcattaagaa 4980

gtgcagcagg ttaagaattt tttcctaaag actgtatatt tgaggggttt cagaattttg 5040

cattgcagtc atagaagaga tttatttcct ttttagaggg gaaatgaggt aaataagtaa 5100

aaaagtatgc ttgttaattt tattcaagaa tgccagtaga aaattcataa cgtgtatctt 5160

taagaaaaat gagcatacat cttaaatctt ttcaattaag tataaggggt tgttcgttgt 5220

tgtcatttgt tatagtgcta ctccacttta gacaccatag ctaaaataaa atatggtggg 5280

ttttgtgtgt gtgtgtgtgt gtgtgtgtgt gtgtgtgtgt gtgttattta tacaaaactt 5340

aaaatacttg ctgttttgat taaaaagaaa atagtttctt acttta 5386

<210> 11
<211> 4904
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 11
attcggggag actgcaggcc aaccgggagg ctgagttcga agctagcagg gcggcgaagc 60

cagtgtcgcc cgcggcgttg agaagacggc aaatgttctg aaaaagactc tgcatgggaa 120

tggcctgcct tacgatgaca gaaatggagg gaacatccac ctcttctata tatcagaatg 180

gtgatatttc tggaaatgcc aattctatga agcaaataga tccagttctt caggtgtatc 240

tttaccattc ccttgggaaa tctgaggcag attatctgac ctttccatct ggggagtatg 300

ttgcagaaga aatctgtatt gctgcttcta aagcttgtgg tatcacacct gtgtatcata 360

atatgtttgc tttaatgagt gaaacagaaa ggatctggta tccacccaac catgtcttcc 420

atatagatga gtcaaccagg cataatgtac tctacagaat aagattttac tttcctcgtt 480

ggtattgcag tggcagcaac agagcctatc ggcatggaat atctcgaggt gctgaagctc 540

ctcttcttga tgactttgtc atgtcttacc tctttgctca gtggcggcat gattttgtgc 600

acggatggat aaaagtacct gtgactcatg aaacacagga agaatgtctt gggatggcag 660

tgttagatat gatgagaata gccaaagaaa acgatcaaac cccactggcc atctataact 720

ctatcagcta caagacattc ttaccaaaat gtattcgagc aaagatccaa gactatcata 780

ttttgacaag gaagcgaata aggtacagat ttcgcagatt tattcagcaa ttcagccaat 840

gcaaagccac tgccagaaac ttgaaactta agtatcttat aaatctggaa actctgcagt 900

ctgccttcta cacagagaaa tttgaagtaa aagaacctgg aagtggtcct tcaggtgagg 960

agatttttgc aaccattata ataactggaa acggtggaat tcagtggtca agagggaaac 1020

ataaagaaag tgagacactg acagaacagg atttacagtt atattgcgat tttcctaata 1080

ttattgatgt cagtattaag caagcaaacc aagagggttc aaatgaaagc cgagttgtaa 1140

ctatccataa gcaagatggt aaaaatctgg aaattgaact tagctcatta agggaagctt 1200

tgtctttcgt gtcattaatt gatggatatt atagattaac tgcagatgca catcattacc 1260

tctgtaaaga agtagcacct ccagccgtgc ttgaaaatat acaaagcaac tgtcatggcc 1320

caatttcgat ggattttgcc attagtaaac tgaagaaagc aggtaatcag actggactgt 1380

atgtacttcg atgcagtcct aaggacttta ataaatattt tttgactttt gctgtcgagc 1440

gagaaaatgt cattgaatat aaacactgtt tgattacaaa aaatgagaat gaagagtaca 1500

acctcagtgg gacaaagaag aacttcagca gtcttaaaga tcttttgaat tgttaccaga 1560

tggaaactgt tcgctcagac aatataattt tccagtttac taaatgctgt cccccaaagc 1620

caaaagataa atcaaacctt ctagtcttca gaacgaatgg tgtttctgat gtaccaacct 1680

caccaacatt acagaggcct actcatatga accaaatggt gtttcacaaa atcagaaatg 1740

aagatttgat atttaatgaa agccttggcc aaggcacttt tacaaagatt tttaaaggcg 1800

tacgaagaga agtaggagac tacggtcaac tgcatgaaac agaagttctt ttaaaagttc 1860

tggataaagc acacagaaac tattcagagt ctttctttga agcagcaagt atgatgagca 1920

agctttctca caagcatttg gttttaaatt atggagtatg tgtctgtgga gacgagaata 1980

ttctggttca ggagtttgta aaatttggat cactagatac atatctgaaa aagaataaaa 2040

attgtataaa tatattatgg aaacttgaag ttgctaaaca gttggcatgg gccatgcatt 2100

ttctagaaga aaacaccctt attcatggga atgtatgtgc caaaaatatt ctgcttatca 2160

gagaagaaga caggaagaca ggaaatcctc ctttcatcaa acttagtgat cctggcatta 2220

gtattacagt tttgccaaag gacattcttc aggagagaat accatgggta ccacctgaat 2280

gcattgaaaa tcctaaaaat ttaaatttgg caacagacaa atggagtttt ggtaccactt 2340

tgtgggaaat ctgcagtgga ggagataaac ctctaagtgc tctggattct caaagaaagc 2400

tacaatttta tgaagatagg catcagcttc ctgcaccaaa gtgggcagaa ttagcaaacc 2460

ttataaataa ttgtatggat tatgaaccag atttcaggcc ttctttcaga gccatcatac 2520

gagatcttaa cagtttgttt actccagatt atgaactatt aacagaaaat gacatgttac 2580

caaatatgag gataggtgcc ctggggtttt ctggtgcctt tgaagaccgg gatcctacac 2640

agtttgaaga gagacatttg aaatttctac agcaacttgg caagggtaat tttgggagtg 2700

tggagatgtg ccggtatgac cctctacagg acaacactgg ggaggtggtc gctgtaaaaa 2760

agcttcagca tagtactgaa gagcacctaa gagactttga aagggaaatt gaaatcctga 2820

aatccctaca gcatgacaac attgtaaagt acaagggagt gtgctacagt gctggtcggc 2880

gtaatctaaa attaattatg gaatatttac catatggaag tttacgagac tatcttcaaa 2940

aacataaaga acggatagat cacataaaac ttctgcagta cacatctcag atatgcaagg 3000

gtatggagta tcttggtaca aaaaggtata tccacaggga tctggcaacg agaaatatat 3060

tggtggagaa cgagaacaga gttaaaattg gagattttgg gttaaccaaa gtcttgccac 3120

aagacaaaga atactataaa gtaaaagaac ctggtgaaag tcccatattc tggtatgctc 3180

cagaatcact gacagagagc aagttttctg tggcctcaga tgtttggagc tttggagtgg 3240

ttctgtatga acttttcaca tacattgaga agagtaaaag tccaccagcg gaatttatgc 3300

gtatgattgg caatgacaaa caaggacaga tgatcgtgtt ccatttgata gaacttttga 3360

agaataatgg aagattacca agaccagatg gatgcccaga tgagatctat atgatcatga 3420

cagaatgctg gaacaataat gtaaatcaac gcccctcctt tagggatcta gctcttcgag 3480

tggatcaaat aagggataac atggctggat gaaagaaatg accttcattc tgagaccaaa 3540

gtagatttac agaacaaagt tttatatttc acattgctgt ggactattat tacatatatc 3600

attattatat aaatcatgat gctagccagc aaagatgtga aaatatctgc tcaaaacttt 3660

caaagtttag taagtttttc ttcatgaggc caccagtaaa agacattaat gagaattcct 3720

tagcaaggat tttgtaagaa gtttcttaaa cattgtcagt taacatcact cttgtctggc 3780

aaaagaaaaa aaatagactt tttcaactca gctttttgag acctgaaaaa attattatgt 3840

aaattttgca atgttaaaga tgcacagaat atgtatgtat agtttttacc acagtggatg 3900

tataatacct tggcatcttg tgtgatgttt tacacacatg agggctggtg ttcattaata 3960

ctgttttcta atttttccat agttaatcta taattaatta cttcactata caaacaaatt 4020

aagatgttca gataattgaa taagtacctt tgtgtccttg ttcatttata tcgctggcca 4080

gcattataag caggtgtata cttttagctt gtagttccat gtactgtaaa tatttttcac 4140

ataaagggaa caaatgtcta gttttatttg tataggaaat ttccctgacc ctaaataata 4200

cattttgaaa tgaaacaagc ttacaaagat ataatctatt ttattatggt ttcccttgta 4260

tctatttgtg gtgaatgtgt tttttaaatg gaactatctc caaatttttc taagactact 4320

atgaacagtt ttcttttaaa attttgagat taagaatgcc aggaatattg tcatcctttg 4380

agctgctgac tgccaataac attcttcgat ctctgggatt tatgctcatg aactaaattt 4440

aagcttaagc cataaaatag attagattgt tttttaaaaa tggatagctc attaagaagt 4500

gcagcaggtt aagaattttt tcctaaagac tgtatatttg aggggtttca gaattttgca 4560

ttgcagtcat agaagagatt tatttccttt ttagagggga aatgaggtaa ataagtaaaa 4620

aagtatgctt gttaatttta ttcaagaatg ccagtagaaa attcataacg tgtatcttta 4680

agaaaaatga gcatacatct taaatctttt caattaagta taaggggttg ttcgttgttg 4740

tcatttgtta tagtgctact ccactttaga caccatagct aaaataaaat atggtgggtt 4800

ttgtgtgtgt gtgtgtgtgt gtgtgtgtgt gtgtgtgtgt gttatttata caaaacttaa 4860

aatacttgct gttttgatta aaaagaaaat agtttcttac ttta 4904

<210> 12
<211> 5217
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 12
gggagtggtg tggggctgca ggaaggagag aggaagagga gcagaagggg gcagcagcgg 60

acgccgctaa cggcctccct cggcgctgac aggctgggcc ggcgcccggc tcgcttgggt 120

gttcgcgtcg ccacttcggc ttctcggccg gtcgggcccc tcggcccggg cttgcggcgc 180

gcgtcggggc tgagggctgc tgcggcgcag ggagaggcct ggtcctcgct gccgagggat 240

gtgagtggga gctgagccca cactggaggg cccccgaggg cccagcctgg aggtcgttca 300

gagccgtgcc cgtcccgggg cttcgcagac cttgacccgc cgggtaggag ccgcccctgc 360

gggctcgagg gcgcgctctg gtcgcccgat ctgtgtagcc ggcaaatgtt ctgaaaaaga 420

ctctgcatgg gaatggcctg ccttacgatg acagaaatgg agggaacatc cacctcttct 480

atatatcaga atggtgatat ttctggaaat gccaattcta tgaagcaaat agatccagtt 540

cttcaggtgt atctttacca ttcccttggg aaatctgagg cagattatct gacctttcca 600

tctggggagt atgttgcaga agaaatctgt attgctgctt ctaaagcttg tggtatcaca 660

cctgtgtatc ataatatgtt tgctttaatg agtgaaacag aaaggatctg gtatccaccc 720

aaccatgtct tccatataga tgagtcaacc aggcataatg tactctacag aataagattt 780

tactttcctc gttggtattg cagtggcagc aacagagcct atcggcatgg aatatctcga 840

ggtgctgaag ctcctcttct tgatgacttt gtcatgtctt acctctttgc tcagtggcgg 900

catgattttg tgcacggatg gataaaagta cctgtgactc atgaaacaca ggaagaatgt 960

cttgggatgg cagtgttaga tatgatgaga atagccaaag aaaacgatca aaccccactg 1020

gccatctata actctatcag ctacaagaca ttcttaccaa aatgtattcg agcaaagatc 1080

caagactatc atattttgac aaggaagcga ataaggtaca gatttcgcag atttattcag 1140

caattcagcc aatgcaaagc cactgccaga aacttgaaac ttaagtatct tataaatctg 1200

gaaactctgc agtctgcctt ctacacagag aaatttgaag taaaagaacc tggaagtggt 1260

ccttcaggtg aggagatttt tgcaaccatt ataataactg gaaacggtgg aattcagtgg 1320

tcaagaggga aacataaaga aagtgagaca ctgacagaac aggatttaca gttatattgc 1380

gattttccta atattattga tgtcagtatt aagcaagcaa accaagaggg ttcaaatgaa 1440

agccgagttg taactatcca taagcaagat ggtaaaaatc tggaaattga acttagctca 1500

ttaagggaag ctttgtcttt cgtgtcatta attgatggat attatagatt aactgcagat 1560

gcacatcatt acctctgtaa agaagtagca cctccagccg tgcttgaaaa tatacaaagc 1620

aactgtcatg gcccaatttc gatggatttt gccattagta aactgaagaa agcaggtaat 1680

cagactggac tgtatgtact tcgatgcagt cctaaggact ttaataaata ttttttgact 1740

tttgctgtcg agcgagaaaa tgtcattgaa tataaacact gtttgattac aaaaaatgag 1800

aatgaagagt acaacctcag tgggacaaag aagaacttca gcagtcttaa agatcttttg 1860

aattgttacc agatggaaac tgttcgctca gacaatataa ttttccagtt tactaaatgc 1920

tgtcccccaa agccaaaaga taaatcaaac cttctagtct tcagaacgaa tggtgtttct 1980

gatgtaccaa cctcaccaac attacagagg cctactcata tgaaccaaat ggtgtttcac 2040

aaaatcagaa atgaagattt gatatttaat gaaagccttg gccaaggcac ttttacaaag 2100

atttttaaag gcgtacgaag agaagtagga gactacggtc aactgcatga aacagaagtt 2160

cttttaaaag ttctggataa agcacacaga aactattcag agtctttctt tgaagcagca 2220

agtatgatga gcaagctttc tcacaagcat ttggttttaa attatggagt atgtgtctgt 2280

ggagacgaga atattctggt tcaggagttt gtaaaatttg gatcactaga tacatatctg 2340

aaaaagaata aaaattgtat aaatatatta tggaaacttg aagttgctaa acagttggca 2400

tgggccatgc attttctaga agaaaacacc cttattcatg ggaatgtatg tgccaaaaat 2460

attctgctta tcagagaaga agacaggaag acaggaaatc ctcctttcat caaacttagt 2520

gatcctggca ttagtattac agttttgcca aaggacattc ttcaggagag aataccatgg 2580

gtaccacctg aatgcattga aaatcctaaa aatttaaatt tggcaacaga caaatggagt 2640

tttggtacca ctttgtggga aatctgcagt ggaggagata aacctctaag tgctctggat 2700

tctcaaagaa agctacaatt ttatgaagat aggcatcagc ttcctgcacc aaagtgggca 2760

gaattagcaa accttataaa taattgtatg gattatgaac cagatttcag gccttctttc 2820

agagccatca tacgagatct taacagtttg tttactccag attatgaact attaacagaa 2880

aatgacatgt taccaaatat gaggataggt gccctggggt tttctggtgc ctttgaagac 2940

cgggatccta cacagtttga agagagacat ttgaaatttc tacagcaact tggcaagggt 3000

aattttggga gtgtggagat gtgccggtat gaccctctac aggacaacac tggggaggtg 3060

gtcgctgtaa aaaagcttca gcatagtact gaagagcacc taagagactt tgaaagggaa 3120

attgaaatcc tgaaatccct acagcatgac aacattgtaa agtacaaggg agtgtgctac 3180

agtgctggtc ggcgtaatct aaaattaatt atggaatatt taccatatgg aagtttacga 3240

gactatcttc aaaaacataa agaacggata gatcacataa aacttctgca gtacacatct 3300

cagatatgca agggtatgga gtatcttggt acaaaaaggt atatccacag ggatctggca 3360

acgagaaata tattggtgga gaacgagaac agagttaaaa ttggagattt tgggttaacc 3420

aaagtcttgc cacaagacaa agaatactat aaagtaaaag aacctggtga aagtcccata 3480

ttctggtatg ctccagaatc actgacagag agcaagtttt ctgtggcctc agatgtttgg 3540

agctttggag tggttctgta tgaacttttc acatacattg agaagagtaa aagtccacca 3600

gcggaattta tgcgtatgat tggcaatgac aaacaaggac agatgatcgt gttccatttg 3660

atagaacttt tgaagaataa tggaagatta ccaagaccag atggatgccc agatgagatc 3720

tatatgatca tgacagaatg ctggaacaat aatgtaaatc aacgcccctc ctttagggat 3780

ctagctcttc gagtggatca aataagggat aacatggctg gatgaaagaa atgaccttca 3840

ttctgagacc aaagtagatt tacagaacaa agttttatat ttcacattgc tgtggactat 3900

tattacatat atcattatta tataaatcat gatgctagcc agcaaagatg tgaaaatatc 3960

tgctcaaaac tttcaaagtt tagtaagttt ttcttcatga ggccaccagt aaaagacatt 4020

aatgagaatt ccttagcaag gattttgtaa gaagtttctt aaacattgtc agttaacatc 4080

actcttgtct ggcaaaagaa aaaaaataga ctttttcaac tcagcttttt gagacctgaa 4140

aaaattatta tgtaaatttt gcaatgttaa agatgcacag aatatgtatg tatagttttt 4200

accacagtgg atgtataata ccttggcatc ttgtgtgatg ttttacacac atgagggctg 4260

gtgttcatta atactgtttt ctaatttttc catagttaat ctataattaa ttacttcact 4320

atacaaacaa attaagatgt tcagataatt gaataagtac ctttgtgtcc ttgttcattt 4380

atatcgctgg ccagcattat aagcaggtgt atacttttag cttgtagttc catgtactgt 4440

aaatattttt cacataaagg gaacaaatgt ctagttttat ttgtatagga aatttccctg 4500

accctaaata atacattttg aaatgaaaca agcttacaaa gatataatct attttattat 4560

ggtttccctt gtatctattt gtggtgaatg tgtttttaa atggaactat ctccaaattt 4620

ttctaagact actatgaaca gttttctttt aaaattttga gattaagaat gccaggaata 4680

ttgtcatcct ttgagctgct gactgccaat aacattcttc gatctctggg atttatgctc 4740

atgaactaaa tttaagctta agccataaaa tagattagat tgtttttaa aaatggatag 4800

ctcattaaga agtgcagcag gttaagaatt ttttcctaaa gactgtatat ttgaggggtt 4860

tcagaatttt gcattgcagt catagaagag atttatttcc tttttagagg ggaaatgagg 4920

taaataagta aaaaagtatg cttgttaatt ttattcaaga atgccagtag aaaattcata 4980

acgtgtatct ttaagaaaaa tgagcataca tcttaaatct tttcaattaa gtataagggg 5040

ttgttcgttg ttgtcatttg ttatagtgct actccacttt agacaccata gctaaaataa 5100

aatatggtgg gttttgtgtg tgtgtgtgtg tgtgtgtgtg tgtgtgtgtg tgtgttattt 5160

atacaaaact taaaatactt gctgttttga ttaaaaagaa aatagtttct tacttta 5217

<210> 13
<211> 5449
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 13
cacacaggaa ggagccgagt gggactttcc tctcgctgcc tcccggctct gcccgccctt 60

cgaaagtcca gggtccctgc ccgctaggca agttgcactc atggcacctc caagtgaaga 120

gacgcccctg atccctcagc gttcatgcag cctcttgtcc acggaggctg gtgccctgca 180

tgtgctgctg cccgctcggg gccccgggcc cccccagcgc ctatctttct cctttgggga 240

ccacttggct gaggacctgt gcgtgcaggc tgccaaggcc agcggcatcc tgcctgtgta 300

ccactccctc tttgctctgg ccacggagga cctgtcctgc tggttccccc cgagccacat 360

cttctccgtg gaggatgcca gcacccaagt cctgctgtac aggattcgct tttacttccc 420

caattggttt gggctggaga agtgccaccg cttcgggcta cgcaaggatt tggccagtgc 480

tatccttgac ctgccagtcc tggagcacct ctttgcccag caccgcagtg acctggtgag 540

tgggcgcctc cccgtgggcc tcagtctcaa ggagcagggt gagtgtctca gcctggccgt 600

gttggacctg gcccggatgg cgcgagagca ggcccagcgg ccgggagagc tgctgaagac 660

tgtcagctac aaggcctgcc tacccccaag cctgcgcgac ctgatccagg gcctgagctt 720

cgtgacgcgg aggcgtattc ggaggacggt gcgcagagcc ctgcgccgcg tggccgcctg 780

ccaggcagac cggcactcgc tcatggccaa gtacatcatg gacctggagc ggctggatcc 840

agccggggcc gccgagacct tccacgtggg cctccctggg gcccttggtg gccacgacgg 900

gctggggctg ctccgcgtgg ctggtgacgg cggcatcgcc tggacccagg gagaacagga 960

ggtcctccag cccttctgcg actttccaga aatcgtagac attagcatca agcaggcccc 1020

gcgcgttggc ccggccggag agcaccgcct ggtcactgtt accaggacag acaaccagat 1080

tttagaggcc gagttcccag ggctgcccga ggctctgtcg ttcgtggcgc tcgtggacgg 1140

ctacttccgg ctgaccacgg actcccagca cttcttctgc aaggaggtgg caccgccgag 1200

gctgctggag gaagtggccg agcagtgcca cggccccatc actctggact ttgccatcaa 1260

caagctcaag actgggggct cacgtcctgg ctcctatgtt ctccgccgca gcccccagga 1320

ctttgacagc ttcctcctca ctgtctgtgt ccagaacccc cttggtcctg attataaggg 1380

ctgcctcatc cggcgcagcc ccacaggaac cttccttctg gttggcctca gccgacccca 1440

cagcagtctt cgagagctcc tggcaacctg ctgggatggg gggctgcacg tagatggggt 1500

ggcagtgacc ctcacttcct gctgtatccc cagacccaaa gaaaagtcca acctgatcgt 1560

ggtccagaga ggtcacagcc cacccacatc atccttggtt cagccccaat cccaatacca 1620

gctgagtcag atgacatttc acaagatccc tgctgacagc ctggagtggc atgagaacct 1680

gggccatggg tccttcacca agatttaccg gggctgtcgc catgaggtgg tggatgggga 1740

ggcccgaaag acagaggtgc tgctgaaggt catggatgcc aagcacaaga actgcatgga 1800

gtcattcctg gaagcagcga gcttgatgag ccaagtgtcg taccggcatc tcgtgctgct 1860

ccacggcgtg tgcatggctg gagacagcac catggtgcag gaatttgtac acctgggggc 1920

catagacatg tatctgcgaa aacgtggcca cctggtgcca gccagctgga agctgcaggt 1980

ggtcaaacag ctggcctacg ccctcaacta tctggaggac aaaggcctgc cccatggcaa 2040

tgtctctgcc cggaaggtgc tcctggctcg ggagggggct gatgggagcc cgcccttcat 2100

caagctgagt gaccctgggg tcagccccgc tgtgttaagc ctggagatgc tcaccgacag 2160

gatcccctgg gtggcccccg agtgtctccg ggaggcgcag acacttagct tggaagctga 2220

caagtggggc ttcggcgcca cggtctggga agtgtttagt ggcgtcacca tgcccatcag 2280

tgccctggat cctgctaaga aactccaatt ttatgaggac cggcagcagc tgccggcccc 2340

caagtggaca gagctggccc tgctgattca acagtgcatg gcctatgagc cggtccagag 2400

gccctccttc cgagccgtca ttcgtgacct caatagcctc atctcttcag actatgagct 2460

cctctcagac cccacacctg gtgccctggc acctcgtgat gggctgtgga atggtgccca 2520

gctctatgcc tgccaagacc ccacgatctt cgaggagaga cacctcaagt acatctcaca 2580

gctgggcaag ggcaactttg gcagcgtgga gctgtgccgc tatgacccgc taggcgacaa 2640

tacaggtgcc ctggtggccg tgaaacagct gcagcacagc gggccagacc agcagaggga 2700

ctttcagcgg gagattcaga tcctcaaagc actgcacagt gatttcattg tcaagtatcg 2760

tggtgtcagc tatggcccgg gccgccagag cctgcggctg gtcatggagt acctgcccag 2820

cggctgcttg cgcgacttcc tgcagcggca ccgcgcgcgc ctcgatgcca gccgcctcct 2880

tctctattcc tcgcagatct gcaagggcat ggagtacctg ggctcccgcc gctgcgtgca 2940

ccgcgacctg gccgcccgaa acatcctcgt ggagagcgag gcacacgtca agatcgctga 3000

cttcggccta gctaagctgc tgccgcttga caaagactac tacgtggtcc gcgagccagg 3060

ccagagcccc attttctggt atgcccccga atccctctcg gacaacatct tctctcgcca 3120

gtcagacgtc tggagcttcg gggtcgtcct gtacgagctc ttcacctact gcgacaaaag 3180

ctgcagcccc tcggccgagt tcctgcggat gatgggatgt gagcgggatg tccccgccct 3240

ctgccgcctc ttggaactgc tggaggaggg ccagaggctg ccggcgcctc ctgcctgccc 3300

tgctgaggtt cacgagctca tgaagctgtg ctgggcccct agcccacagg accggccatc 3360

attcagcgcc ctgggccccc agctggacat gctgtggagc ggaagccggg ggtgtgagac 3420

tcatgccttc actgctcacc cagagggcaa acaccactcc ctgtcctttt catagctcct 3480

gcccgcagac ctctggatta ggtctctgtt gactggctgt gtgaccttag gcccggagct 3540

gcccctctct gggcctcaga ggccttatga gggtcctcta cttcaggaac acccccatga 3600

cattgcattt gggggggctc ccgtggcctg tagaatagcc tgtggccttt gcaatttgtt 3660

aaggttcaag acagatgggc atatgtgtca gtggggctct ctgagtcctg gcccaaagaa 3720

gcaaggaacc aaatttaaga ctctcgcatc ttcccaaccc cttaagccct ggccccctga 3780

gtttccttt ctgtctctct ctttttattt tttttatttt tatttttatt tttgagacag 3840

agcctcgctc tgttacccag ggtggagtgc agtggtgcga tctcggctca gtgcaacctc 3900

tgcttcccag gttcaagcga ttctcctgcc tcagcctccc gagtagctgg gattacaggt 3960

gtgcaccacc acacccggct aatttttttt atttttaata gagatgaggt ttcaccatga 4020

tggccaggct gatctcgaac tcctaacctc aagtgatcct cccacctcag cctcccaaag 4080

tgttggaata ataggcatga gccactgcac ccaggctttt tttttttaa atttattatt 4140

attatttta agagacagga tcttgctacg ttgcccaggc tggtcttgaa ctcctgggct 4200

acagtgatcc tcctgcctta tcctcctaaa tagctgggac tacagcacct agttttgagt 4260

ttcctgtctt atttccaatg gggacattca tgtagctttt ttttttttt ttttttgag 4320

acggagtctc gctctgtcgc ccaggctgga gtacagtggc gcaatctagg ctcactgcaa 4380

gctccgcctc ctgggttcac accattctct cgcctcagcc tcccaagtag ctgggactac 4440

aggcgcccgc caccacaccc ggctaatttt ttgtattttt agtagagacg gggtttcacc 4500

ttgttagcca ggatggtttc catctcctga cctcgtgatc tgcccgtctc ggcctcccaa 4560

agtgctggga ttacaggcat gagccactgc gcccggccct catgtagctt taaatgtatg 4620

atctgacttc tgctccccga tctctgtttc tctggaggaa gccaaggaca agagcagttg 4680

ctgtggctgg gactctgcct tttaggggag cccgtgtatc tctttgggat cctgaaaggg 4740

ggcaggaaag gctggggtcc cagtccaccc taatggtatc tgagtgtcct agggcttcag 4800

ttttcccacc tgtccaatgg gacccttttct gtcctcaccc tacaaggggc acaaagggat 4860

gacaccaaac ctggcaggaa cttttcacgc aatcaaggga aggaaaggca ttcctggcag 4920

agggaacagc atgccaagcg tgagaaggct cagagtaagg aggttaagag cccaagtatt 4980

ggagcctaca gttttgcccc ttccatgcag tgtgacagtg ggcaagttcc tttccctctc 5040

tgggtctcag ttctgtcccc tgcaaaatgg tcagagctta ccccttggct gtgcagggtc 5100

aactttctga ctggtgagag ggattctcat gcaggttaag cttctgctgc tcctcctcac 5160

ctgcaaagct tttctgccac ttttgcctcc ttggaaaact cttatccatc tctcaaaact 5220

ccagctacca catccttgca gccttccctc atataccccc actactactg tagccctgtc 5280

cttccctcca gccccactct ggccctgggg ctggggaagt gtctgtgtcc agctgtctcc 5340

cctgacctca gggttccttg ggggctgggc tgaggcctca gtacagaggg ggctctggaa 5400

atgtttgttg actgaataaa ggaattcagt ggaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaa 5449

<210> 14
<211> 4064
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 14
ccctctgacc aggactgagg ggctttttct ctctgtgccc caggcaagtt gcactcatta 60

tggaattccg gcggcccgct aggcaagttg cactcatggc acctccaagt gaagagacgc 120

ccctgatccc tcagcgttca tgcagcctct tgtccacgga ggctggtgcc ctgcatgtgc 180

tgctgcccgc tcgggccccg gggccccccc agcgcctatc tttctccttt ggggaccact 240

tggctgagga cctgtgcgtg caggctgcca aggccagcgg catcctgcct gtgtaccact 300

ccctctttgc tctggccacg gaggacctgt cctgctggtt ccccccgagc cacatcttct 360

ccgtggagga tgccagcacc caagtcctgc tgtacaggat tcgcttttac ttccccaatt 420

ggtttgggct ggagaagtgc caccgcttcg ggctacgcaa ggatttggcc agtgctatcc 480

ttgacctgcc agtcctggag cacctctttg cccagcaccg cagtgacctg gtgagtgggc 540

gcctccccgt gggcctcagt ctcaaggagc agggtgagtg tctcagcctg gccgtgttgg 600

acctggcccg gatggcgcga gagcaggccc agcggccggg agagctgctg aagactgtca 660

gctacaaggc ctgcctaccc ccaagcctgc gcgacctgat ccagggcctg agcttcgtga 720

cgcggagggc tattcggagg acggtgcgca gagccctgcc gcgcgtggcc gcctgccagg 780

cagaccggca ctcgctcatg gccaagtaca tcatggacct ggagcggctg gatccagccg 840

gggccgccga gaccttccac gtgggcctcc ctggggccct tggtggccac gacgggctgg 900

ggctgctccg cgtggctggt gacggcggca tcgcctggac ccagggagaa caggaggtcc 960

tccagccctt ctgcgacttt ccagaaatcg tagacattag catcaagcag gccccgcgcg 1020

ttggcccggc cggagagcac cgcctggtca ctgttaccag gacagacaac cagattttag 1080

aggccgagtt cccagggctg cccgaggctc tgtcgttcgt ggcgctcgtg gacggctact 1140

tccggctgac cacggactcc cagcacttct tctgcaagga ggtggcaccg ccgaggctgc 1200

tggaggaagt ggccgagcag tgccacggcc ccatcactct ggactttgcc atcaacaagc 1260

tcaagactgg gggctcacgt cctggctcct atgttctccg ccgcagcccc caggactttg 1320

acagcttcct cctcactgtc tgtgtccaga acccccttgg tcctgattat aagggctgcc 1380

tcatccggcg cagccccaca ggaaccttcc ttctggttgg cctcagccga ccccacagca 1440

gtcttcgaga gctcctggca acctgctggg atgggggget gcacgtagat ggggtggcag 1500

tgaccctcac ttcctgctgt atccccagac ccaaagaaaa gtccaacctg atcgtggtcc 1560

agagaggtca cagcccaccc acatcatcct tggttcagcc ccaatcccaa taccagctga 1620

gtcagatgac atttcacaag atccctgctg acagcctgga gtggcatgag aacctgggcc 1680

atgggtcctt caccaagatt taccggggct gtcgccatga ggtggtggat ggggaggccc 1740

gaaagacaga ggtgctgctg aaggtcatgg atgccaagca caagaactgc atggagtcat 1800

tcctggaagc agcgagcttg atgagccaag tgtcgtaccg gcatctcgtg ctgctccacg 1860

gcgtgtgcat ggctggagac agcaccatgg tgcaggaatt tgtacacctg ggggccatag 1920

acatgtatct gcgaaaacgt ggccacctgg tgccagccag ctggaagctg caggtggtca 1980

aacagctggc ctacgccctc aactatctgg aggacaaagg cctgccccat ggcaatgtct 2040

ctgcccggaa ggtgctcctg gctcgggagg gggctgatgg gagcccgccc ttcatcaagc 2100

tgagtgaccc tggggtcagc cccgctgtgt taagcctgga gatgctcacc gacaggatcc 2160

cctgggtggc ccccgagtgt ctccgggagg cgcagacact tagcttggaa gctgacaagt 2220

ggggcttcgg cgccacggtc tgggaagtgt ttagtggcgt caccatgccc atcagtgccc 2280

tggatcctgc taagaaactc caattttatg aggaccggca gcagctgccg gcccccaagt 2340

ggacagagct ggccctgctg attcaacagt gcatggccta tgagccggtc cagaggccct 2400

ccttccgagc cgtcattcgt gacctcaata gcctcatctc ttcagactat gagctcctct 2460

cagaccccac acctggtgcc ctggcacctc gtgatgggct gtggaatggt gcccagctct 2520

atgcctgcca agaccccacg atcttcgagg agagacacct caagtacatc tcacagctgg 2580

gcaagggcaa ctttggcagc gtggagctgt gccgctatga cccgctagcc cacaatacag 2640

gtgccctggt ggccgtgaaa cagctgcagc acagcgggcc agaccagcag agggactttc 2700

agcgggagat tcagatcctc aaagcactgc acagtgattt cattgtcaag tatcgtggtg 2760

tcagctatgg cccgggccgg ccagagctgc ggctggtcat ggagtacctg cccagcggct 2820

gcttgcgcga cttcctgcag cggcaccgcg cgcgcctcga tgccagccgc ctccttctct 2880

attcctcgca gatctgcaag ggcatggagt acctgggctc ccgccgctgc gtgcaccgcg 2940

acctggccgc ccgaaacatc ctcgtggaga gcgaggcaca cgtcaagatc gctgacttcg 3000

gcctagctaa gctgctgccg cttgacaaag actactacgt ggtccgcgag ccaggccaga 3060

gccccatttt ctggtatgcc cccgaatccc tctcggacaa catcttctct cgccagtcag 3120

acgtctggag cttcggggtc gtcctgtacg agctcttcac ctactgcgac aaaagctgca 3180

gcccctcggc cgagttcctg cggatgatgg gatgtgagcg ggatgtcccc gccctctgcc 3240

gcctcttgga actgctggag gagggccaga ggctgccggc gcctcctgcc tgccctgctg 3300

aggttcacga gctcatgaag ctgtgctggg cccctagccc acaggaccgg ccatcattca 3360

gcgccctggg cccccagctg gacatgctgt ggagcggaag ccgggggtgt gagactcatg 3420

ccttcactgc tcacccagag ggcaaacacc actccctgtc cttttcatag ctcctgcccg 3480

cagacctctg gattaggtct ctgttgactg gctgtgtgac cttaggcccg gagctgcccc 3540

tctctgggcc tcagaggcct tatgagggtc ctctacttca ggaacacccc catgacattg 3600

catttggggg ggctcccgtg gcctgtagaa tagcctgtgg cctttgcaat ttgttaaggt 3660

tcaagacaga tgggcatatg tgtcagtggg gctctctgag tcctggccca aagaagcaag 3720

gaaccaaatt taagactctc gcatcttccc aacccttaa gccctggccc cctgagtttc 3780

cttttctcgt ctctctcttt ttatttttt tatttttatt tttatttttg agacagagcc 3840

tcgctcgtta cccagggtgg agtgcagtgg tagcgatctc ggctcacagt gcaacctctg 3900

cttcccaggt tcaagcgatt ctcctgcctc agcctcccga gtagctggga ttacaggtgt 3960

gcaccaccac acccggctaa ttttttttat ttttaataga gatgaggttt caccatgatg 4020

gccaggctga tctcgaactc ctaacctcaa gtgatcctcc cacc 4064

<210> 15
<211> 4262
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 15
aagcagtagc tacccgcggg agcggggagg ggtccgggtt cgagcttgtg ttcccccgga 60

agggtgagtc tggacgcggg cgcggaagga gcgcggccgg aggtcctcag gaagaagccg 120

cggggactgg ctgcgcttga caggctgcac ttggatggga gcacctggtg cctcgggact 180

gctccgatgc ccgggtctgt gctgaatgtg taatatgcgg aactatattg aaacattaca 240

accatctttt gatggcaaca ccctgaggac ctccctttc cagatgggga aactgaggcc 300

cagaattgct aagtggcttg cttgagttga cacagggagc tccaggactc accctcagct 360

gagccacctg ccgggagcat gcctctgcgc cactgggga tggccagggg cagtaagccc 420

gttggggatg gagcccagcc catggctgcc atgggaggcc tgaaggtgct tctgcactgg 480

gctggtccag gcggcgggga gccctgggtc actttcagtg agtcatcgct gacagctgag 540

gaagtctgca tccacattgc acataaagtt ggtatcactc ctccttgctt caatctcttt 600

gccctcttcg atgctcaggc ccaagtctgg ttgcccccaa accacatcct agagatcccc 660

agagatgcaa gcctgatgct atatttccgc ataaggtttt atttccggaa ctggcatggc 720

atgaatcctc gggaaccggc tgtgtaccgt tgtgggcccc caggaaccga ggcatcctca 780

gatcagacag cacaggggat gcaactcctg gacccagcct catttgagta cctctttgag 840

cagggcaagc atgagtttgt gaatgacgtg gcatcactgt gggagctgtc gaccgaggag 900

gagatccacc actttaagaa tgagagcctg ggcatggcct ttctgcacct ctgtcacctc 960

gctctccgcc atggcatccc cctggaggag gtggccaaga agaccagctt caaggactgc 1020

atcccgcgct ccttccgccg gcatatccgg cagcacagcg ccctgacccg gctgcgcctt 1080

cggaacgtct tccgcaggtt cctgcgggac ttccagccgg gccgactctc ccagcagatg 1140

gtcatggtca aatacctagc cacactcgag cggctggcac cccgcttcgg cacagagcgt 1200

gtgcccgtgt gccacctgag gctgctggcc caggccgagg gggagccctg ctacatccgg 1260

gacagtgggg tggcccctac agaccctggc cctgagtctg ctgctgggcc cccaacccac 1320

gaggtgctgg tgacaggcac tggtggcatc cagtggtggc cagtagagga ggaggtgaac 1380

aaggaggagg gttctagtgg cagcagtggc aggaaccccc aagccagcct gtttgggaag 1440

aaggccaagg ctcacaaggc agtcggccag ccggcagaca ggccgcggga gccactgtgg 1500

gcctacttct gtgacttccg ggacatcacc cacgtggtgc tgaaagagca ctgtgtcagc 1560

atccaccggc aggacaacaa gtgcctggag ctgagcttgc cttcccgggc tgcggcgctg 1620

tccttcgtgt cgctggtgga cggctatttc cgcctgacgg ccgactccag ccactacctg 1680

tgccacgagg tggctccccc acggctggtg atgagcatcc gggatgggat ccacggaccc 1740

ctgctggagc catttgtgca ggccaagctg cggcccgagg acggcctgta cctcattcac 1800

tggagcacca gccaccccta ccgcctgatc ctcacagtgg cccagcgtag ccaggcacca 1860

gacggcatgc agagcttgcg gctccgaaag ttccccattg agcagcagga cggggccttc 1920

gtgctggagg gctggggccg gtccttcccc agcgttcggg aacttggggc tgccttgcag 1980

ggctgcttgc tgagggccgg ggatgactgc ttctctctgc gtcgctgttg cctgccccaa 2040

ccaggagaaa cctccaatct catcatcatg cgggggggctc gggccagccc caggacactc 2100

aacctcagcc agctcagctt ccaccgggtt gaccagaagg agatcaccca gctgtcccac 2160

ttgggccagg gcacaaggac caacgtgtat gagggccgcc tgcgagtgga gggcagcggg 2220

gaccctgagg agggcaagat ggatgacgag gacccccctcg tgcctggcag ggaccgtggg 2280

caggagctac gagtggtgct caaagtgctg gaccctagtc accatgacat cgccctggcc 2340

ttctacgaga cagccagcct catgagccag gtctcccaca cgcacctggc cttcgtgcat 2400

ggcgtctgtg tgcgcggccc tgaaaatatc atggtgacag agtacgtgga gcacggaccc 2460

ctggatgtgt ggctgcggag ggagcggggc catgtgccca tggcttggaa gatggtggtg 2520

gcccagcagc tggccagcgc cctcagctac ctggagaaca agaacctggt tcatggtaat 2580

gtgtgtggcc ggaacatcct gctggcccgg ctggggttgg cagagggcac cagccccttc 2640

atcaagctga gtgatcctgg cgtgggcctg ggcgccctct ccagggagga gcgggtggag 2700

aggatcccct ggctggcccc cgaatgccta ccaggtgggg ccaacagcct aagcaccgcc 2760

atggacaagt gggggtttgg cgccaccctc ctggagatct gctttgacgg agaggcccct 2820

ctgcagagcc gcagtccctc cgagaaggag catttctacc agaggcagca ccggctgccc 2880

gagccctcct gcccacagct ggccacactc accagccagt gtctgaccta tgagccaacc 2940

cagaggccat cattccgcac catcctgcgt gacctcaccc ggctgcagcc ccacaatctt 3000

gctgacgtct tgactgtgaa cccggactca ccggcgtcgg accctacggt tttccacaag 3060

cgctatttga aaaagatccg agatctgggc gagggtcact tcggcaaggt cagcttgtac 3120

tgctacgatc cgaccaacga cggcactggc gagatggtgg cggtgaaagc cctcaaggca 3180

gactgcggcc cccagcaccg ctcgggctgg aagcaggaga ttgacattct gcgcacgctc 3240

taccacgagc acatcatcaa gtacaagggc tgctgcgagg accaaggcga gaagtcgctg 3300

cagctggtca tggagtacgt gcccctgggc agcctccgag actacctgcc ccggcacagc 3360

atcgggctgg cccagctgct gctcttcgcc cagcagatct gcgagggcat ggcctatctg 3420

cacgcgcagc actacatcca ccgagaccta gccgcgcgca acgtgctgct ggacaacgac 3480

aggctggtca agatcgggga ctttggccta gccaaggccg tgcccgaagg ccacgagtac 3540

taccgcgtgc gcgaggatgg ggacagcccc gtgttctggt atgccccaga gtgcctgaag 3600

gagtataagt tctactatgc gtcagatgtc tggtccttcg gggtgaccct gtatgagctg 3660

ctgacgcact gtgactccag ccagagcccc cccacgaaat tccttgagct cataggcatt 3720

gctcagggtc agatgacagt tctgagactc actgagttgc tggaacgagg ggagaggctg 3780

ccacggcccg acaaatgtcc ctgtgaggtc tatcatctca tgaagaactg ctgggagaca 3840

gaggcgtcct ttcgcccaac cttcgagaac ctcataccca ttctgaagac agtccatgag 3900

aagtaccaag gccaggcccc ttcagtgttc agcgtgtgct gaggcacaat ggcagccctg 3960

cctgggagga ctggaccagg cagtggctgc agagggagcc tcctgctccc tgctccagga 4020

tgaaaccaag agggggatgt cagcctcacc cacaccgtgt gccttactcc tgtctagaga 4080

ccccacctct gtgaacttat ttttctttct tggccgtgag cctaaccatg atcttgaggg 4140

acccaacatt tgtaggggca ctaatccagc ccttaaatcc cccagcttcc aaacttgagg 4200

cccaccatct ccaccatctg gtaataaact catgttttct ctgctggaaa aaaaaaaaaa 4260

aa 4262